



FISCAL RESEARCH DIVISION

A Staff Agency of the North Carolina General Assembly

ANNOTATED CONFERENCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON THE CURRENT OPERATIONS APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 2023

Includes summaries of each section in S.L. 2023-134, Appropriations Act of 2023 (H.B. 259), summaries of other bills, and select budget information.

300 N. Salisbury Street, Legislative Office Building Suites 400 & 619
Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-5925
(919) 733-4910

<https://sites.ncleg.gov/frd/>

Foreword

This document is an annotated version of the Joint Conference Committee Report on the Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2023 (H.B. 259). Also reflected in this report are appropriations made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Care for Women, Children and Families Act.

The Annotated Report includes all legislative adjustments to the FY 2023-25 Budgets enacted during the 2023 Legislative Session. Also included are summaries of other related bills and select budgetary information.

This document and other budgetary and fiscal information are available on the division's website at <https://sites.ncleg.gov/frd/>.

The Fiscal Research Division is a nonpartisan, central staff agency that provides fiscal and policy information to the General Assembly.

[This page intentionally blank.]



Staff Assignments

Director of Fiscal Research

Brian Matteson

Administration

Chris Black
Bridget Edwards
Jonica Hinton

Committees/Departments/Area

Analysts

Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources

Agriculture and Consumer Services
Commerce
Commerce - State Aid
Environmental Quality
Labor
Natural and Cultural Resources
Wildlife Resources Commission

Kristine Leggett, Team Leader
Jennifer Ford
Margaret Young

Budget Development

Appropriations Bill Coordination
House and Senate Appropriations Committees
Savings Reserve Account
Statewide Budget Issues

Timothy Dale - House
John Poteat - House

Jennifer Hoffmann - Senate
Deborah Landry - Senate

Economy and Taxation

Economic Issues
Finance Committees
Revenue Estimates
Revenue Laws Study Committee
State Bond Proposals

Jonathan Tart, Team Leader
Nick Clerkin
Brent Lucas

Education

Community Colleges
Public Instruction (K-12)
University of North Carolina

Eric Moore, Team Leader
Stephen Bailey
Amanda Fratrick
Megan McNailen

Committee/Departments/Area

Analysts

General Government

Administration
Administrative Hearings
Auditor
Budget and Management
Controller
Elections
Ethics Commission
General Assembly
Governor
Housing Finance Agency
Human Resources
Insurance
Industrial Commission
Lieutenant Governor
Military and Veterans Affairs
Occupational Licensing Boards
Revenue
Secretary of State
Treasurer

Katherine Tamer, Team Leader
Aaron Cornell
Jacob Sargent

Health and Human Services

Mark Collins, Team Leader
Susie Camilleri
Francisco Celis Villagrana
Luke MacDonald

Justice and Public Safety

Adult Correction
Indigent Defense Services
Judicial
Justice
Public Safety

Mark White, Team Leader
Morgan Weiss

Statewide Issues

Capital
Information Technology
Salaries and Benefits

David Vanderweide, Team Leader
Travis Allen
Mary Schuler

Transportation

Sean Hamel, Team Leader
Jessica Meed

Table of Contents

General Fund Availability Statement and Summary Tables	A-1
Education	
Community College System	B-1
Public Instruction	B-18
University of North Carolina	B-54
Health and Human Services	
Aging and Adult Services	C-1
Central Management and Support	C-13
Child and Family Well-Being	C-28
Child Development and Early Education	C-39
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	C-51
Health Benefits	C-61
Health Services Regulation	C-105
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	C-115
Public Health	C-141
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	C-161
Social Services	C-171
Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	
Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund	D-1
Commerce	D-21
Commerce - State Aid	D-30
Commerce - Economic Development	D-37
Environmental Quality - General Fund	D-51
Labor	D-92
Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund	D-101
Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund	D-121
Justice and Public Safety	
Administrative Office of the Courts	E-1
Indigent Defense Services	E-16
Justice	E-26
Public Safety	E-35
Adult Correction	E-61
General Government	
Administration	F-1
Administrative Hearings	F-15
Auditor	F-23
Budget and Management	F-31
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	F-38
Controller	F-137
Elections	F-145
General Assembly	F-158
Governor	F-169
Housing Finance Agency	F-177
Human Resources	F-187
Industrial Commission	F-196
Insurance	F-205
Lieutenant Governor	F-221
Military and Veterans Affairs	F-229
Revenue	F-245
Secretary of State	F-263

Treasurer	F-275
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	F-282
Information Technology	G-1
Capital	H-1
Reserves and Lottery	I-1
Transportation	
Transportation - Highway Fund	J-1
Transportation - Highway Trust Fund	J-41
Finance	K-1
Salaries and Benefits	L-1
Appendices	AP-1

[This page intentionally blank.]

Net General Fund Availability and Summary Tables

[This page intentionally blank.]

Net General Fund Availability

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
1 Unappropriated Balance Remaining FY 2022-23	818,331,123	1,564,437,931
2 Actual/Anticipated Reversions	1,021,600,829	300,000,000
3 Actual FY 2022-23 Overcollections	3,025,504,013	-
4 S.L. 2023-11, 2022 Budget Technical Corrections	(26,207,523)	-
5 Tech. Adj., FY 2022-23 Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
6 Total, Prior Year-End Fund Balance	4,849,228,442	1,864,437,931
7		
8 Revised Consensus Revenue Forecast		
9 Tax Revenue	32,115,800,000	32,395,200,000
10 Non-Tax Revenue	<u>1,723,100,000</u>	<u>1,480,100,000</u>
11 Total, Tax and Non-Tax Revenue	33,838,900,000	33,875,300,000
12		
13 Revenue Adjustments		
14 Adjustments to Tax Revenue	(193,077,000)	(606,540,000)
15 Adjustments to Non-Tax Revenue	(3,379,984)	(1,931,189)
16 S.L. 2023-7, Access to Healthcare Options	79,775,000	67,674,000
17 S.L. 2023-42, Sport Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering	8,500,000	36,100,000
18 S.L. 2023-93, Treasury Administrative Changes Act	<u>(5,056,718)</u>	<u>(5,056,718)</u>
19 Total, Revenue Adjustments	(113,238,702)	(509,753,907)
20		
21 Reservations of Revenue, Statutory* and Discretionary		
22 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF)*	(1,412,592,500)	(1,461,333,238)
23 Additional Transfer to SCIF	(1,050,000,000)	(700,000,000)
24 Savings Reserve	-	(125,000,000)
25 Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve	(1,000,000,000)	(1,000,000,000)
26 Regional Economic Development Reserve	(1,250,000,000)	-
27 Economic Development Project Reserve	(630,000,000)	(100,000,000)
28 Medicaid Contingency Reserve	(400,000,000)	(250,000,000)
29 Medicaid Transformation Reserve	(5,000,000)	-
30 State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund	(75,000,000)	(75,000,000)
31 Information Technology Reserve	(450,000,000)	-
32 Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve	(50,000,000)	-
33 Housing Reserve	(45,000,000)	(45,000,000)
34 Retiree Supplement Reserve	(145,600,000)	-
35 Transportation Reserve	(450,000,000)	(100,000,000)
36 NCInnovation Reserve	(250,000,000)	(250,000,000)
37 Tech. Adj., Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve	<u>(10,000,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
38 Total, All Reservations of Revenue	(7,223,192,500)	(4,106,333,238)
39		
40 Revised Total General Fund Availability	31,351,697,240	31,123,650,786
41		
42 General Fund Net Appropriations ¹	(29,787,259,309)	(30,902,650,283)
43		
44 Unappropriated Balance Remaining	1,564,437,931	221,000,503

¹General Fund Net Appropriations include appropriations made in S.L. 2023-14, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.

[This page intentionally blank]

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Net Appropriation</u>
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,689,563,818	346,872,514	1,342,691,304	189,862,142	56,812,839	133,049,303	1,879,425,960	403,685,353	1,475,740,607
Public Instruction	12,862,113,777	1,708,398,621	11,153,715,156	640,206,764	219,361,994	420,844,770	13,502,320,541	1,927,760,615	11,574,559,926
University of North Carolina	5,858,533,326	2,052,814,735	3,805,718,591	632,144,938	172,720,285	459,424,653	6,490,678,264	2,225,535,020	4,265,143,244
Total Education	\$20,410,210,921	\$4,108,085,870	\$16,302,125,051	\$1,462,213,844	\$448,895,118	\$1,013,318,726	\$21,872,424,765	\$4,556,980,988	\$17,315,443,777
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	162,811,870	110,379,526	52,432,344	1,090,429	8,223	1,082,206	163,902,299	110,387,749	53,514,550
Central Management and Support	369,173,742	173,779,697	195,394,045	86,662,747	63,549,971	23,112,776	455,836,489	237,329,668	218,506,821
Child and Family Well-Being	572,936,467	514,976,713	57,959,754	25,298,942	23,520,618	1,778,324	598,235,409	538,497,331	59,738,078
Child Development and Early Education	829,893,524	578,614,479	251,279,045	97,413,101	62,367,352	35,045,749	927,306,625	640,981,831	286,324,794
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	186,310,635	144,233,185	42,077,450	94,435	(1,350,480)	1,444,915	186,405,070	142,882,705	43,522,365
Health Benefits	18,703,196,456	13,964,240,150	4,738,956,306	10,042,580,863	9,310,479,225	732,101,638	28,745,777,319	23,274,719,375	5,471,057,944
Health Services Regulation	79,220,241	56,399,591	22,820,650	2,545,495	454,419	2,091,076	81,765,736	56,854,010	24,911,726
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	1,754,310,803	952,476,965	801,833,838	159,187,831	118,359,286	40,828,545	1,913,498,634	1,070,836,251	842,662,383
Public Health	476,682,236	363,183,803	113,498,433	17,642,748	(2,133,391)	19,776,139	494,324,984	361,050,412	133,274,572
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	45,204,538	36,108,781	9,095,757	146,620	(96,673)	243,293	45,351,158	36,012,108	9,339,050
Social Services	2,110,968,620	1,899,595,249	211,373,371	124,544,639	84,256,152	40,288,487	2,235,513,259	1,983,851,401	251,661,858
Total Health and Human Services	\$25,290,709,132	\$18,793,988,139	\$6,496,720,993	\$10,557,207,850	\$9,659,414,702	\$897,793,148	\$35,847,916,982	\$28,453,402,841	\$7,394,514,141
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	230,607,635	76,050,056	154,557,579	46,378,003	20,008,716	26,369,287	276,985,638	96,058,772	180,926,866
Commerce	254,077,318	63,643,455	190,433,863	290,826,324	306,978,945	(16,152,621)	544,903,642	370,622,400	174,281,242
Environmental Quality	289,041,532	191,798,072	97,243,460	23,444,617	11,986,302	11,458,315	312,486,149	203,784,374	108,701,775
Labor	41,612,064	18,605,412	23,006,652	2,290,565	(313,761)	2,604,326	43,902,629	18,291,651	25,610,978
Natural and Cultural Resources	285,304,197	54,842,950	230,461,247	66,643,346	8,286,732	58,356,614	351,947,543	63,129,682	288,817,861
Wildlife Resources Commission	104,365,794	90,592,483	13,773,311	10,349,527	5,909,569	4,439,958	114,715,321	96,502,052	18,213,269
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R	\$1,205,008,540	\$495,532,428	\$709,476,112	\$439,932,382	\$352,856,503	\$87,075,879	\$1,644,940,922	\$848,388,931	\$796,551,991

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	698,574,848	1,210,166	697,364,682	64,571,298	11,231,564	53,339,734	763,146,146	12,441,730	750,704,416
Indigent Defense Services	153,813,873	13,962,679	139,851,194	10,625,327	626,528	9,998,799	164,439,200	14,589,207	149,849,993
Justice	103,179,287	43,572,562	59,606,725	8,122,843	2,033,240	6,089,603	111,302,130	45,605,802	65,696,328
Public Safety	851,698,725	237,764,523	613,934,202	79,750,214	7,938,350	71,811,864	931,448,939	245,702,873	685,746,066
Adult Correction	1,933,093,844	24,612,230	1,908,481,614	99,728,415	11,553,513	88,174,902	2,032,822,259	36,165,743	1,996,656,516
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,740,360,577	\$321,122,160	\$3,419,238,417	\$262,798,097	\$33,383,195	\$229,414,902	\$4,003,158,674	\$354,505,355	\$3,648,653,319
<u>General Government:</u>									
Administration	72,609,629	11,636,055	60,973,574	6,228,395	1,257,029	4,971,366	78,838,024	12,893,084	65,944,940
Administrative Hearings	8,660,343	1,216,625	7,443,718	620,341	51,686	568,655	9,280,684	1,268,311	8,012,373
Auditor	24,532,113	6,899,163	17,632,950	1,248,468	130,361	1,118,107	25,780,581	7,029,524	18,751,057
Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	10,694,841	10,074,191	620,650	22,353,628	11,110,708	11,242,920
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	1,374,305,000	1,344,205,000	30,100,000	1,384,305,000	1,344,205,000	40,100,000
Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	2,827,848	195,228	2,632,620	36,259,940	1,071,185	35,188,755
Elections	8,310,162	102,000	8,208,162	9,531,007	5,661,121	3,869,886	17,841,169	5,763,121	12,078,048
General Assembly	86,150,229	561,000	85,589,229	14,719,643	619,928	14,099,715	100,869,872	1,180,928	99,688,944
Governor	6,925,370	1,000,730	5,924,640	713,066	44,953	668,113	7,638,436	1,045,683	6,592,753
Housing Finance Agency	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(155,000,000)	(125,000,000)	(30,000,000)	55,660,000	45,000,000	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	6,517,797	5,666,750	851,047	16,653,363	5,767,638	10,885,725
Industrial Commission	23,283,671	12,162,395	11,121,276	1,050,358	8,394,121	(7,343,763)	24,334,029	20,556,516	3,777,513
Insurance	54,059,587	5,140,347	48,919,240	3,273,121	353,105	2,920,016	57,332,708	5,493,452	51,839,256
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	99,676	9,756	89,920	1,322,435	9,756	1,312,679
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	-	10,859,229	3,272,056	54,662	3,217,394	14,131,285	54,662	14,076,623
Revenue	182,147,968	66,973,597	115,174,371	7,201,929	4,011,191	3,190,738	189,349,897	70,984,788	118,365,109
Secretary of State	17,596,061	378,161	17,217,900	1,705,021	78,847	1,626,174	19,301,082	457,008	18,844,074
Treasurer	73,467,788	68,201,996	5,265,792	614,552	5,671,270	(5,056,718)	74,082,340	73,873,266	209,074
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	-	33,255,423	(10,481,715)	-	(10,481,715)	22,773,708	-	22,773,708

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total General Government	\$878,966,777	\$346,285,431	\$532,681,346	\$1,279,141,404	\$1,261,479,199	\$17,662,205	\$2,158,108,181	\$1,607,764,630	\$550,343,551
<u>Information Technology:</u>									
Department of Information Technology	72,920,020	422,580	72,497,440	68,775,148	59,970,058	8,805,090	141,695,168	60,392,638	81,302,530
Total Information Technology	\$72,920,020	\$422,580	\$72,497,440	\$68,775,148	\$59,970,058	\$8,805,090	\$141,695,168	\$60,392,638	\$81,302,530
<u>Reserves and Lottery:</u>									
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>									
General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	\$450,000	-	\$450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000
Total Reserves and Lottery	-	-	-	\$450,000	-	\$450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000
Total General Fund Budget	\$51,598,175,967	\$24,065,436,608	\$27,532,739,359	\$14,070,518,725	\$11,815,998,775	\$2,254,519,950	\$65,668,694,692	\$35,881,435,383	\$29,787,259,309

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Education:</u>									
Community College System	1,689,563,818	346,872,514	1,342,691,304	214,447,738	41,536,285	172,911,453	1,904,011,556	388,408,799	1,515,602,757
Public Instruction	12,862,113,777	1,708,398,621	11,153,715,156	847,600,972	42,300,000	805,300,972	13,709,714,749	1,750,698,621	11,959,016,128
University of North Carolina	5,874,510,605	2,052,814,735	3,821,695,870	749,272,904	163,479,711	585,793,193	6,623,783,509	2,216,294,446	4,407,489,063
Total Education	\$20,426,188,200	\$4,108,085,870	\$16,318,102,330	\$1,811,321,614	\$247,315,996	\$1,564,005,618	\$22,237,509,814	\$4,355,401,866	\$17,882,107,948
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>									
Aging and Adult Services	162,811,870	110,379,526	52,432,344	1,177,462	(19,829)	1,197,291	163,989,332	110,359,697	53,629,635
Central Management and Support	369,176,929	173,782,566	195,394,363	147,165,136	116,576,029	30,589,107	516,342,065	290,358,595	225,983,470
Child and Family Well-Being	572,963,586	514,976,713	57,986,873	25,902,218	23,330,837	2,571,381	598,865,804	538,307,550	60,558,254
Child Development and Early Education	829,893,524	578,614,479	251,279,045	106,453,307	60,334,060	46,119,247	936,346,831	638,948,539	297,398,292
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	186,357,702	144,276,372	42,081,330	(1,931,460)	(4,023,012)	2,091,552	184,426,242	140,253,360	44,172,882
Health Benefits	18,703,201,546	13,964,240,150	4,738,961,396	12,913,451,456	11,864,976,903	1,048,474,553	31,616,653,002	25,829,217,053	5,787,435,949
Health Services Regulation	79,220,241	56,399,591	22,820,650	3,120,882	249,955	2,870,927	82,341,123	56,649,546	25,691,577
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	1,730,280,599	928,446,761	801,833,838	225,640,269	173,828,200	51,812,069	1,955,920,868	1,102,274,961	853,645,907
Public Health	476,743,480	363,208,810	113,534,670	24,381,623	(299,234)	24,680,857	501,125,103	362,909,576	138,215,527
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	45,208,625	36,112,207	9,096,418	262,222	(130,952)	393,174	45,470,847	35,981,255	9,489,592
Social Services	2,110,971,533	1,899,597,572	211,373,961	121,508,079	93,939,779	27,568,300	2,232,479,612	1,993,537,351	238,942,261
Total Health and Human Services	\$25,266,829,635	\$18,770,034,747	\$6,496,794,888	\$13,567,131,194	\$12,328,762,736	\$1,238,368,458	\$38,833,960,829	\$31,098,797,483	\$7,735,163,346
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources</u>									
Agriculture and Consumer Services	230,607,635	76,050,056	154,557,579	43,495,336	15,808,853	27,686,483	274,102,971	91,858,909	182,244,062
Commerce	254,077,318	63,643,455	190,433,863	388,720,414	375,550,000	13,170,414	642,797,732	439,193,455	203,604,277
Environmental Quality	289,031,740	191,808,369	97,223,371	10,368,162	(1,963,371)	12,331,533	299,399,902	189,844,998	109,554,904
Labor	41,616,569	18,605,412	23,011,157	2,852,394	(492,471)	3,344,865	44,468,963	18,112,941	26,356,022
Natural and Cultural Resources	285,304,197	54,842,950	230,461,247	51,229,671	-	51,229,671	336,533,868	54,842,950	281,690,918
Wildlife Resources Commission	104,415,878	90,631,286	13,784,592	(5,829,476)	(8,775,524)	2,946,048	98,586,402	81,855,762	16,730,640
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic R	\$1,205,053,337	\$495,581,528	\$709,471,809	\$490,836,501	\$380,127,487	\$110,709,014	\$1,695,889,838	\$875,709,015	\$820,180,823

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>									
Administrative Office of the Courts	698,583,690	1,210,166	697,373,524	86,544,418	5,000,000	81,544,418	785,128,108	6,210,166	778,917,942
Indigent Defense Services	153,815,013	13,962,679	139,852,334	16,899,431	-	16,899,431	170,714,444	13,962,679	156,751,765
Justice	103,190,946	43,572,562	59,618,384	8,924,808	1,575,000	7,349,808	112,115,754	45,147,562	66,968,192
Public Safety	851,997,807	237,764,523	614,233,284	80,944,329	-	80,944,329	932,942,136	237,764,523	695,177,613
Adult Correction	1,933,209,095	24,612,230	1,908,596,865	137,406,061	-	137,406,061	2,070,615,156	24,612,230	2,046,002,926
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,740,796,551	\$321,122,160	\$3,419,674,391	\$330,719,047	\$6,575,000	\$324,144,047	\$4,071,515,598	\$327,697,160	\$3,743,818,438
<u>General Government:</u>									
Administration	72,609,629	11,636,055	60,973,574	7,535,987	1,000,000	6,535,987	80,145,616	12,636,055	67,509,561
Administrative Hearings	8,673,801	1,216,625	7,457,176	775,542	-	775,542	9,449,343	1,216,625	8,232,718
Auditor	24,532,113	6,899,163	17,632,950	1,638,979	-	1,638,979	26,171,092	6,899,163	19,271,929
Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	908,833	-	908,833	12,567,620	1,036,517	11,531,103
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	47,275,000	46,725,000	550,000	57,275,000	46,725,000	10,550,000
Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	3,405,444	-	3,405,444	36,837,536	875,957	35,961,579
Elections	8,310,162	102,000	8,208,162	1,551,045	-	1,551,045	9,861,207	102,000	9,759,207
General Assembly	86,150,229	561,000	85,589,229	14,136,327	-	14,136,327	100,286,556	561,000	99,725,556
Governor	6,925,370	1,000,730	5,924,640	846,395	-	846,395	7,771,765	1,000,730	6,771,035
Housing Finance Agency	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(155,000,000)	(125,000,000)	(30,000,000)	55,660,000	45,000,000	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	1,116,645	-	1,116,645	11,252,211	100,888	11,151,323
Industrial Commission	23,283,671	12,162,395	11,121,276	1,232,978	8,576,741	(7,343,763)	24,516,649	20,739,136	3,777,513
Insurance	54,059,587	5,140,347	48,919,240	4,368,811	-	4,368,811	58,428,398	5,140,347	53,288,051
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	120,712	-	120,712	1,343,471	-	1,343,471
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	-	10,859,229	782,988	-	782,988	11,642,217	-	11,642,217
Revenue	182,147,968	66,973,597	115,174,371	7,662,168	1,723,751	5,938,417	189,810,136	68,697,348	121,112,788
Secretary of State	17,642,812	378,161	17,264,651	1,931,347	(48,125)	1,979,472	19,574,159	330,036	19,244,123
Treasurer	73,485,130	68,219,338	5,265,792	614,552	5,671,270	(5,056,718)	74,099,682	73,890,608	209,074
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	-	33,255,423	(10,331,715)	-	(10,331,715)	22,923,708	-	22,923,708

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Total General Government	\$879,044,328	\$346,302,773	\$532,741,555	(\$69,427,962)	(\$61,351,363)	(\$8,076,599)	\$809,616,366	\$284,951,410	\$524,664,956
Information Technology:									
Department of Information Technology	72,920,020	422,580	72,497,440	37,530,403	31,056,653	6,473,750	110,450,423	31,479,233	78,971,190
Total Information Technology	\$72,920,020	\$422,580	\$72,497,440	\$37,530,403	\$31,056,653	\$6,473,750	\$110,450,423	\$31,479,233	\$78,971,190
Reserves and Lottery:									
Statewide Reserves									
General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	117,743,582	-	117,743,582	117,743,582	-	117,743,582
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582
Total Reserves and Lottery	-	-	-	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582
Total General Fund Budget	\$51,590,832,071	\$24,041,549,658	\$27,549,282,413	\$16,285,854,379	\$12,932,486,509	\$3,353,367,870	\$67,876,686,450	\$36,974,036,167	\$30,902,650,283

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<u>Education:</u>						
Community College System	1,342,691,304	121,649,303	11,400,000	133,049,303	2.000	1,475,740,607
Public Instruction	11,153,715,156	437,299,012	(16,454,242)	420,844,770	2.000	11,574,559,926
University of North Carolina	3,805,718,591	345,928,583	113,496,070	459,424,653	-	4,265,143,244
Total Education	\$16,302,125,051	\$904,876,898	\$108,441,828	\$1,013,318,726	4.000	\$17,315,443,777
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>						
Aging and Adult Services	52,432,344	193,931	888,275	1,082,206	-	53,514,550
Central Management and Support	195,394,045	15,759,953	7,352,823	23,112,776	7.000	218,506,821
Child and Family Well-Being	57,959,754	1,316,327	461,997	1,778,324	-	59,738,078
Child Development and Early Education	251,279,045	32,120,749	2,925,000	35,045,749	18.000	286,324,794
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	42,077,450	1,044,915	400,000	1,444,915	-	43,522,365
Health Benefits	4,738,956,306	741,084,752	(8,983,114)	732,101,638	-	5,471,057,944
Health Services Regulation	22,820,650	2,032,576	58,500	2,091,076	9.000	24,911,726
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	801,833,838	31,803,249	9,025,296	40,828,545	10.000	842,662,383
Public Health	113,498,433	16,958,024	2,818,115	19,776,139	10.000	133,274,572
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	9,095,757	243,293	-	243,293	-	9,339,050
Social Services	211,373,371	23,488,487	16,800,000	40,288,487	6.000	251,661,858
Total Health and Human Services	\$6,496,720,993	\$866,046,256	\$31,746,892	\$897,793,148	60.000	\$7,394,514,141
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	154,557,579	14,567,459	11,801,828	26,369,287	4.000	180,926,866
Commerce	190,433,863	2,132,570	(18,285,191)	(16,152,621)	3.000	174,281,242
Environmental Quality	97,243,460	9,599,682	1,858,633	11,458,315	29.000	108,701,775
Labor	23,006,652	1,854,326	750,000	2,604,326	-	25,610,978
Natural and Cultural Resources	230,461,247	38,464,366	19,892,248	58,356,614	101.000	288,817,861
Wildlife Resources Commission	13,773,311	2,120,327	2,319,631	4,439,958	16.000	18,213,269
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$709,476,112	\$68,738,730	\$18,337,149	\$87,075,879	153.000	\$796,551,991

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>						
Administrative Office of the Courts	697,364,682	52,177,120	1,162,614	53,339,734	28.000	750,704,416
Indigent Defense Services	139,851,194	9,931,672	67,127	9,998,799	128.000	149,849,993
Justice	59,606,725	5,462,603	627,000	6,089,603	21.000	65,696,328
Public Safety	613,934,202	65,276,740	6,535,124	71,811,864	141.000	685,746,066
Adult Correction	1,908,481,614	87,023,784	1,151,118	88,174,902	-	1,996,656,516
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,419,238,417	\$219,871,919	\$9,542,983	\$229,414,902	318.000	\$3,648,653,319
<u>General Government:</u>						
Administration	60,973,574	4,971,366	-	4,971,366	6.000	65,944,940
Administrative Hearings	7,443,718	568,655	-	568,655	1.000	8,012,373
Auditor	17,632,950	1,118,107	-	1,118,107	1.000	18,751,057
Budget and Management	10,622,270	617,400	3,250	620,650	1.000	11,242,920
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	300,000	29,800,000	30,100,000	-	40,100,000
Controller	32,556,135	2,632,620	-	2,632,620	1.000	35,188,755
Elections	8,208,162	1,169,886	2,700,000	3,869,886	6.000	12,078,048
General Assembly	85,589,229	11,499,715	2,600,000	14,099,715	-	99,688,944
Governor	5,924,640	668,113	-	668,113	-	6,592,753
Housing Finance Agency	40,660,000	(30,000,000)	-	(30,000,000)	-	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,034,678	851,047	-	851,047	-	10,885,725
Industrial Commission	11,121,276	3,411,794	(10,755,557)	(7,343,763)	1.000	3,777,513
Insurance	48,919,240	2,920,016	-	2,920,016	1.000	51,839,256
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	73,757	16,163	89,920	-	1,312,679
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	467,394	2,750,000	3,217,394	-	14,076,623
Revenue	115,174,371	3,190,738	-	3,190,738	(1.740)	118,365,109
Secretary of State	17,217,900	1,409,924	216,250	1,626,174	3.500	18,844,074
Treasurer	5,265,792	(5,056,718)	-	(5,056,718)	-	209,074
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	(10,681,715)	200,000	(10,481,715)	-	22,773,708

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total General Government	\$532,681,346	(\$9,867,901)	\$27,530,106	\$17,662,205	19.760	\$550,343,551
<u>Information Technology:</u>						
Department of Information Technology	72,497,440	2,805,090	6,000,000	8,805,090	3.000	81,302,530
Total Information Technology	\$72,497,440	\$2,805,090	\$6,000,000	\$8,805,090	3.000	\$81,302,530
<u>Reserves and Lottery:</u>						
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
General Fund Reserve	-	-	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	\$450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000
Total Reserves and Lottery	-	-	\$450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$27,532,739,359	\$2,052,470,992	\$202,048,958	\$2,254,519,950	557.760	\$29,787,259,309

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
<u>Education:</u>						
Community College System	1,342,691,304	172,411,453	500,000	172,911,453	2.000	1,515,602,757
Public Instruction	11,153,715,156	754,275,972	51,025,000	805,300,972	2.000	11,959,016,128
University of North Carolina	3,821,695,870	574,293,193	11,500,000	585,793,193	-	4,407,489,063
Total Education	\$16,318,102,330	\$1,500,980,618	\$63,025,000	\$1,564,005,618	4.000	\$17,882,107,948
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>						
Aging and Adult Services	52,432,344	309,016	888,275	1,197,291	-	53,629,635
Central Management and Support	195,394,363	21,744,678	8,844,429	30,589,107	7.000	225,983,470
Child and Family Well-Being	57,986,873	2,109,384	461,997	2,571,381	-	60,558,254
Child Development and Early Education	251,279,045	43,194,247	2,925,000	46,119,247	18.000	297,398,292
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	42,081,330	1,691,552	400,000	2,091,552	-	44,172,882
Health Benefits	4,738,961,396	949,642,553	98,832,000	1,048,474,553	-	5,787,435,949
Health Services Regulation	22,820,650	2,870,927	-	2,870,927	9.000	25,691,577
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	801,833,838	45,802,273	6,009,796	51,812,069	10.000	853,645,907
Public Health	113,534,670	24,430,857	250,000	24,680,857	10.000	138,215,527
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	9,096,418	393,174	-	393,174	-	9,489,592
Social Services	211,373,961	25,568,300	2,000,000	27,568,300	6.000	238,942,261
Total Health and Human Services	\$6,496,794,888	\$1,117,756,961	\$120,611,497	\$1,238,368,458	60.000	\$7,735,163,346
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>						
Agriculture and Consumer Services	154,557,579	18,383,800	9,302,683	27,686,483	4.000	182,244,062
Commerce	190,433,863	2,820,414	10,350,000	13,170,414	5.000	203,604,277
Environmental Quality	97,223,371	11,931,533	400,000	12,331,533	29.000	109,554,904
Labor	23,011,157	2,594,865	750,000	3,344,865	-	26,356,022
Natural and Cultural Resources	230,461,247	48,056,171	3,173,500	51,229,671	145.000	281,690,918
Wildlife Resources Commission	13,784,592	2,946,048	-	2,946,048	16.000	16,730,640
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources	\$709,471,809	\$86,732,831	\$23,976,183	\$110,709,014	199.000	\$820,180,823

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Base Budget	Legislative Changes			FTE Changes	Revised Net Appropriation
		Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes		
Justice and Public Safety:						
Administrative Office of the Courts	697,373,524	80,903,919	640,499	81,544,418	36.000	778,917,942
Indigent Defense Services	139,852,334	16,899,431	-	16,899,431	140.000	156,751,765
Justice	59,618,384	7,349,808	-	7,349,808	21.000	66,968,192
Public Safety	614,233,284	80,194,329	750,000	80,944,329	141.000	695,177,613
Adult Correction	1,908,596,865	137,406,061	-	137,406,061	-	2,046,002,926
Total Justice and Public Safety	\$3,419,674,391	\$322,753,548	\$1,390,499	\$324,144,047	338.000	\$3,743,818,438
General Government:						
Administration	60,973,574	6,535,987	-	6,535,987	6.000	67,509,561
Administrative Hearings	7,457,176	775,542	-	775,542	1.000	8,232,718
Auditor	17,632,950	1,638,979	-	1,638,979	1.000	19,271,929
Budget and Management	10,622,270	908,833	-	908,833	1.000	11,531,103
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	10,000,000	300,000	250,000	550,000	-	10,550,000
Controller	32,556,135	3,405,444	-	3,405,444	1.000	35,961,579
Elections	8,208,162	1,551,045	-	1,551,045	6.000	9,759,207
General Assembly	85,589,229	14,136,327	-	14,136,327	-	99,725,556
Governor	5,924,640	846,395	-	846,395	-	6,771,035
Housing Finance Agency	40,660,000	(30,000,000)	-	(30,000,000)	-	10,660,000
Human Resources	10,034,678	1,116,645	-	1,116,645	-	11,151,323
Industrial Commission	11,121,276	3,655,792	(10,999,555)	(7,343,763)	1.000	3,777,513
Insurance	48,919,240	4,368,811	-	4,368,811	1.000	53,288,051
Lieutenant Governor	1,222,759	120,712	-	120,712	-	1,343,471
Military and Veterans Affairs	10,859,229	(1,967,012)	2,750,000	782,988	-	11,642,217
Revenue	115,174,371	5,938,417	-	5,938,417	(1.740)	121,112,788
Secretary of State	17,264,651	1,954,472	25,000	1,979,472	3.500	19,244,123
Treasurer	5,265,792	(5,056,718)	-	(5,056,718)	-	209,074
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	33,255,423	(10,331,715)	-	(10,331,715)	-	22,923,708

**Summary of Net General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	Legislative Changes					Revised Net Appropriation
	Base Budget	Recurring Changes	Nonrecurring Changes	Net Changes	FTE Changes	
Total General Government	\$532,741,555	(\$102,044)	(\$7,974,555)	(\$8,076,599)	19.760	\$524,664,956
<u>Information Technology:</u>						
Department of Information Technology	72,497,440	3,473,750	3,000,000	6,473,750	3.000	78,971,190
Total Information Technology	\$72,497,440	\$3,473,750	\$3,000,000	\$6,473,750	3.000	\$78,971,190
<u>Reserves and Lottery:</u>						
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>						
General Fund Reserve	-	117,293,582	450,000	117,743,582	-	117,743,582
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	\$117,293,582	\$450,000	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582
Total Reserves and Lottery	-	\$117,293,582	\$450,000	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582
Total Net General Fund Budget	\$27,549,282,413	\$3,148,889,246	\$204,478,624	\$3,353,367,870	623.760	\$30,902,650,283

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	214.010	2.000	-	216.010
Public Instruction	1,201.977	2.000	-	1,203.977
University of North Carolina	36,187.649	-	-	36,187.649
Total Education	37,603.636	4.000	-	37,607.636
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	79.000	-	-	79.000
Central Management and Support	1,052.500	6.153	0.847	1,059.500
Child and Family Well-Being	868.725	-	-	868.725
Child Development and Early Education	331.000	-	18.000	349.000
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	1,001.750	-	-	1,001.750
Health Benefits	460.000	-	-	460.000
Health Services Regulation	579.500	6.104	2.896	588.500
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	11,270.300	1.000	9.000	11,280.300
Public Health	1,195.285	10.000	-	1,205.285
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	336.500	-	-	336.500
Social Services	367.000	3.975	2.025	373.000
Total Health and Human Services	17,541.560	27.232	32.768	17,601.560
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,816.521	4.000	-	1,820.521
Commerce	176.357	3.000	-	179.357
Environmental Quality	1,143.946	29.000	-	1,172.946
Labor	370.670	6.000	(6.000)	370.670
Natural and Cultural Resources	1,944.822	101.000	-	2,045.822
Wildlife Resources Commission	678.000	16.000	-	694.000
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc	6,130.316	159.000	(6.000)	6,283.316
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	6,424.625	28.000	-	6,452.625
Indigent Defense Services	593.000	128.000	-	721.000
Justice	822.385	21.000	-	843.385
Public Safety	5,484.051	141.000	-	5,625.051
Adult Correction	19,518.225	-	-	19,518.225
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,842.286	318.000	-	33,160.286
<u>General Government:</u>				
Administration	372.023	6.000	-	378.023
Administrative Hearings	57.290	1.000	-	58.290
Auditor	160.000	1.000	-	161.000
Budget and Management	73.000	1.000	-	74.000
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	-	-	-	-
Controller	191.545	1.000	-	192.545
Elections	54.100	6.000	-	60.100
General Assembly	577.460	-	-	577.460
Governor	50.000	-	-	50.000
Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
Industrial Commission	142.250	(118.788)	119.788	143.250
Insurance	434.748	1.000	-	435.748
Lieutenant Governor	9.000	-	-	9.000
Military and Veterans Affairs	86.650	-	-	86.650
Revenue	1,455.386	(6.740)	5.000	1,453.646
Secretary of State	178.553	4.000	(0.500)	182.053
Treasurer	409.200	(17.000)	17.000	409.200
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,312.305	(121.528)	141.288	4,332.065
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	127.750	3.000	-	130.750
Total Information Technology	127.750	3.000	-	130.750
<u>Reserves and Lottery:</u>				
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Lottery	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	98,557.853	389.704	168.056	99,115.613

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
<u>Education:</u>				
Community College System	214.010	2.000	-	216.010
Public Instruction	1,201.977	2.000	-	1,203.977
University of North Carolina	36,187.649	-	-	36,187.649
Total Education	37,603.636	4.000	-	37,607.636
<u>Health and Human Services:</u>				
Aging and Adult Services	79.000	-	-	79.000
Central Management and Support	1,052.500	6.153	0.847	1,059.500
Child and Family Well-Being	868.725	-	-	868.725
Child Development and Early Education	331.000	-	18.000	349.000
Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities	1,001.750	-	-	1,001.750
Health Benefits	460.000	-	-	460.000
Health Services Regulation	579.500	6.104	2.896	588.500
Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.	11,270.300	1.000	9.000	11,280.300
Public Health	1,195.285	10.000	-	1,205.285
Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing	336.500	-	-	336.500
Social Services	367.000	3.975	2.025	373.000
Total Health and Human Services	17,541.560	27.232	32.768	17,601.560
<u>Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources:</u>				
Agriculture and Consumer Services	1,816.521	4.000	-	1,820.521
Commerce	176.357	5.000	-	181.357
Environmental Quality	1,143.946	29.000	-	1,172.946
Labor	370.670	6.000	(6.000)	370.670
Natural and Cultural Resources	1,944.822	145.000	-	2,089.822
Wildlife Resources Commission	678.000	16.000	-	694.000
Total Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resourc	6,130.316	205.000	(6.000)	6,329.316
<u>Justice and Public Safety:</u>				
Administrative Office of the Courts	6,424.625	36.000	-	6,460.625
Indigent Defense Services	593.000	140.000	-	733.000
Justice	822.385	21.000	-	843.385
Public Safety	5,484.051	141.000	-	5,625.051
Adult Correction	19,518.225	-	-	19,518.225
Total Justice and Public Safety	32,842.286	338.000	-	33,180.286
<u>General Government:</u>				
Administration	372.023	6.000	-	378.023
Administrative Hearings	57.290	1.000	-	58.290
Auditor	160.000	1.000	-	161.000
Budget and Management	73.000	1.000	-	74.000
Budget and Management - Special Approp.	-	-	-	-
Controller	191.545	1.000	-	192.545
Elections	54.100	6.000	-	60.100
General Assembly	577.460	-	-	577.460
Governor	50.000	-	-	50.000
Housing Finance Agency	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

	<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
Industrial Commission	142.250	(118.788)	119.788	143.250
Insurance	434.748	1.000	-	435.748
Lieutenant Governor	9.000	-	-	9.000
Military and Veterans Affairs	86.650	-	-	86.650
Revenue	1,455.386	(6.740)	5.000	1,453.646
Secretary of State	178.553	4.000	(0.500)	182.053
Treasurer	409.200	(17.000)	17.000	409.200
Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total General Government	4,312.305	(121.528)	141.288	4,332.065
<u>Information Technology:</u>				
Department of Information Technology	127.750	3.000	-	130.750
Total Information Technology	127.750	3.000	-	130.750
<u>Reserves and Lottery:</u>				
<u>Statewide Reserves</u>				
General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Statewide Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Lottery	-	-	-	-
Total General Fund Budget	98,557.853	455.704	168.056	99,181.613

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
General Fund Tax Revenues				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,610,100,000	135,300,000	(161,700,000)	16,583,700,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,664,600,000	96,200,000	(11,400,000)	10,749,400,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,680,700,000	5,300,000	-	1,686,000,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	726,500,000	15,800,000	-	742,300,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,270,000,000	(96,800,000)	62,123,000	1,235,323,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	556,000,000	6,100,000	-	562,100,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	280,900,000	1,000,000	-	281,900,000
General Fund Tax - Gaming Tax	-	-	-	-
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	158,100,000	6,000,000	(2,100,000)	162,000,000
Subtotal -Tax Revenues	\$31,946,900,000	\$168,900,000	(\$113,077,000)	\$32,002,723,000
General Fund Non-Tax Revenues				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	856,300,000	(30,300,000)	-	826,000,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	220,800,000	1,600,000	-	222,400,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	114,900,000	1,500,000	2,920,016	119,320,016
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	164,500,000	-	-	164,500,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	150,200,000	(12,500,000)	(7,500,000)	130,200,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	252,800,000	3,300,000	4,418,282	260,518,282
Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues	\$1,759,500,000	(\$36,400,000)	(\$161,702)	\$1,722,938,298
Total - General Fund Revenues	\$33,706,400,000	\$132,500,000	(\$113,238,702)	\$33,725,661,298

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
General Fund Tax Revenues				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,818,000,000	82,300,000	(619,500,000)	16,280,800,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,690,700,000	106,400,000	(20,800,000)	10,776,300,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,633,500,000	3,400,000	-	1,636,900,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	738,600,000	19,500,000	(13,800,000)	744,300,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,271,700,000	1,000,000	122,270,000	1,394,970,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	578,500,000	4,700,000	-	583,200,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	276,600,000	1,600,000	-	278,200,000
General Fund Tax - Gaming Tax	-	-	28,100,000	28,100,000
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	165,200,000	3,500,000	(6,800,000)	161,900,000
Subtotal -Tax Revenues	\$32,172,800,000	\$222,400,000	(\$510,530,000)	\$31,884,670,000
General Fund Non-Tax Revenues				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	645,100,000	12,700,000	-	657,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	219,800,000	(1,800,000)	-	218,000,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	117,800,000	3,700,000	4,368,811	125,868,811
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	88,400,000	-	-	88,400,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	149,100,000	(13,500,000)	(7,500,000)	128,100,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	255,300,000	3,500,000	3,907,282	262,707,282
Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues	\$1,475,500,000	\$4,600,000	\$776,093	\$1,480,876,093
Total - General Fund Revenues	\$33,648,300,000	\$227,000,000	(\$509,753,907)	\$33,365,546,093

Education

Section B

NC Community College System - General Fund Budget Code 16800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,689,563,818	\$1,689,563,818
Receipts	\$346,872,514	\$346,872,514
Net Appropriation	\$1,342,691,304	\$1,342,691,304
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$189,862,142	\$214,447,738
Receipts	\$56,812,839	\$41,536,285
Net Appropriation	\$133,049,303	\$172,911,453
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,879,425,960	\$1,904,011,556
Receipts	\$403,685,353	\$388,408,799
Net Appropriation	\$1,475,740,607	\$1,515,602,757

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	214.010	214.010
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	216.010	216.010

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301	-	-	-	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	13,084,612	-	13,084,612	13,990,730	14,200,000	(209,270)	27,075,342	14,200,000	12,875,342
1300	Business and Finance	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272	-	-	-	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472	-	-	-	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472
1500	Economic Development Division	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583	-	-	-	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583
1620	Curriculum Instruction	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904	-	-	-	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550	-	-	-	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	143,400,254	14,672,108	128,728,146	4,713,094	-	4,713,094	148,113,348	14,672,108	133,441,240
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	52,212,762	-	52,212,762	-	-	-	52,212,762	-	52,212,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	38,021,892	7,358,536	30,663,356	36,850,000	25,000,000	11,850,000	74,871,892	32,358,536	42,513,356
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	583,988,119	4,900,000	579,088,119	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	585,488,119	4,900,000	580,588,119
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,561,574	1,071,347	1,490,227	(1,237,500)	-	(1,237,500)	1,324,074	1,071,347	252,727
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	847,419	-	847,419	847,419	-	847,419
N/A	Faculty Retention Fund	-	-	-	19,385,683	-	19,385,683	19,385,683	-	19,385,683
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve -	-	-	-	317,782	-	317,782	317,782	-	317,782
N/A	Nursing Faculty - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	7,131,565	-	7,131,565	7,131,565	-	7,131,565
N/A	State Health Plan - Community Colleges	-	-	-	2,683,792	-	2,683,792	2,683,792	-	2,683,792
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	28,827	-	28,827	28,827	-	28,827
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	20,595,257	11,881,879	8,713,378	20,595,257	11,881,879	8,713,378
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	337,436	194,675	142,761	337,436	194,675	142,761
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	51,721,821	-	51,721,821	51,721,821	-	51,721,821
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	30,496,236	5,536,285	24,959,951	30,496,236	5,536,285	24,959,951
N/A	Basic Skills Enrollment Formula Funding	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total		\$1,689,563,818	\$346,872,514	\$1,342,691,304	\$189,862,142	\$56,812,839	\$133,049,303	\$1,879,425,960	\$403,685,353	\$1,475,740,607

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

NC Community College System - General Fund										
Budget Code 16800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Executive Division	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301	-	-	-	6,117,672	1,788,371	4,329,301
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	13,084,612	-	13,084,612	(209,270)	-	(209,270)	12,875,342	-	12,875,342
1300	Business and Finance	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272	-	-	-	3,495,628	488,356	3,007,272
1400	Programs and Student Services	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472	-	-	-	15,408,602	11,932,130	3,476,472
1500	Economic Development Division	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583	-	-	-	3,665,276	1,027,693	2,637,583
1620	Curriculum Instruction	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904	-	-	-	766,792,705	286,957,801	479,834,904
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550	-	-	-	60,814,722	16,676,172	44,138,550
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	143,400,254	14,672,108	128,728,146	3,963,094	-	3,963,094	147,363,348	14,672,108	132,691,240
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	52,212,762	-	52,212,762	-	-	-	52,212,762	-	52,212,762
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	38,021,892	7,358,536	30,663,356	37,700,000	36,000,000	1,700,000	75,721,892	43,358,536	32,363,356
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	583,988,119	4,900,000	579,088,119	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	585,488,119	4,900,000	580,588,119
1900	Reserves and Transfers	2,561,574	1,071,347	1,490,227	(1,237,500)	-	(1,237,500)	1,324,074	1,071,347	252,727
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - System	-	-	-	1,482,984	-	1,482,984	1,482,984	-	1,482,984
N/A	Faculty Retention Fund	-	-	-	19,385,683	-	19,385,683	19,385,683	-	19,385,683
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve -	-	-	-	317,782	-	317,782	317,782	-	317,782
N/A	Nursing Faculty - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	7,131,565	-	7,131,565	7,131,565	-	7,131,565
N/A	State Health Plan - Community Colleges	-	-	-	11,708,043	-	11,708,043	11,708,043	-	11,708,043
N/A	State Health Plan - System Office	-	-	-	125,759	-	125,759	125,759	-	125,759
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - Communit	-	-	-	10,891,723	-	10,891,723	10,891,723	-	10,891,723
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - System Off	-	-	-	178,452	-	178,452	178,452	-	178,452
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Commun	-	-	-	90,513,187	-	90,513,187	90,513,187	-	90,513,187
Technical and Formula Adjustments										
N/A	Enrollment Growth Adjustment	-	-	-	30,496,236	5,536,285	24,959,951	30,496,236	5,536,285	24,959,951
N/A	Basic Skills Enrollment Formula Funding	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total		\$1,689,563,818	\$346,872,514	\$1,342,691,304	\$214,447,738	\$41,536,285	\$172,911,453	\$1,904,011,556	\$388,408,799	\$1,515,602,757

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	36.740	-	-	36.740
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	68.000	-	-	68.000
1300	Business and Finance	28.000	-	-	28.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	49.770	-	-	49.770
1500	Economic Development Division	31.500	-	-	31.500
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	-	2.000	-	2.000
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		214.010	2.000	-	216.010

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

NC Community College System - General Fund					
Budget Code 16800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Executive Division	36.740	-	-	36.740
1200	Tech. Solutions and Distance Learning	68.000	-	-	68.000
1300	Business and Finance	28.000	-	-	28.000
1400	Programs and Student Services	49.770	-	-	49.770
1500	Economic Development Division	31.500	-	-	31.500
1620	Curriculum Instruction	-	-	-	-
1621	Basic Skill Instruction	-	-	-	-
1622	Con. Edu. and Workforce Development	-	2.000	-	2.000
1623	Equipment and Instructional Resources	-	-	-	-
1624	Specialized Centers and Programs	-	-	-	-
1625	Institutional and Academic Support	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		214.010	2.000	-	216.010

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16800-NC Community College System - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,689,563,818	\$ 1,689,563,818
Less: Receipts	\$ 346,872,514	\$ 346,872,514
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,342,691,304	\$ 1,342,691,304
FTE	214.010	214.010

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve - Community Colleges</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.13)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 51,721,821R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 90,513,187R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 51,721,821</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 90,513,187</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 51,721,821R	\$ 90,513,187R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 51,721,821	\$ 90,513,187	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 51,721,821R	\$ 90,513,187R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,721,821	\$ 90,513,187														
FTE	-	-														
<p>2 Nursing Faculty - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides funding for additional salary adjustments to nursing faculty in addition to the across-the-board salary increases. Nursing faculty starting pay shall be increased by an additional 10% and other nursing faculty may receive salary increases up to an additional 15%. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.23)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,131,565R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,131,565R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,131,565</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 7,131,565</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 7,131,565R	\$ 7,131,565R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,131,565	\$ 7,131,565	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 7,131,565R	\$ 7,131,565R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,131,565	\$ 7,131,565														
FTE	-	-														
<p>3 Faculty Retention Fund</p> <p>Provides additional funding to the community college faculty recruitment and retention fund. These funds are limited to faculty with a majority teaching load in Tier 1A and/or 1B courses.</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 19,385,683R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 19,385,683R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 19,385,683</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 19,385,683</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 19,385,683R	\$ 19,385,683R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 19,385,683	\$ 19,385,683	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 19,385,683R	\$ 19,385,683R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,385,683	\$ 19,385,683														
FTE	-	-														
<p>4 Compensation Increase Reserve - System Office</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 847,419R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,482,984R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 847,419</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,482,984</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 847,419R	\$ 1,482,984R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 847,419	\$ 1,482,984	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 847,419R	\$ 1,482,984R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 847,419	\$ 1,482,984														
FTE	-	-														
<p>5 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve - System Office</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 317,782R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 317,782R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 317,782</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 317,782</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 317,782R	\$ 317,782R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 317,782	\$ 317,782	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 317,782R	\$ 317,782R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 317,782	\$ 317,782														
FTE	-	-														
<p>6 State Retirement Contributions - Community Colleges</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,713,378R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,891,723R</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">11,881,879NR</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,881,879NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 8,713,378</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,891,723</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 8,713,378R	\$ 10,891,723R		11,881,879NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 11,881,879NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,713,378	\$ 10,891,723	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 8,713,378R	\$ 10,891,723R														
	11,881,879NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,881,879NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,713,378	\$ 10,891,723														
FTE	-	-														

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
7 State Retirement Contributions - System Office	Requirements	\$ 142,761R	\$ 178,452R
		194,675NR	
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.	Less: Receipts	\$ 194,675NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Net Appropriation	\$ 142,761	\$ 178,452
	FTE	-	-
8 State Health Plan - Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 2,683,792R	\$ 11,708,043R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,683,792	\$ 11,708,043
	FTE	-	-
9 State Health Plan - System Office	Requirements	\$ 28,827R	\$ 125,759R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,827	\$ 125,759
	FTE	-	-

Technical and Formula Adjustments

10 Enrollment Growth Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 30,496,236R	\$ 30,496,236R
Adjusts funds provided to the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) based on the change in college enrollment, which increased by 6,404 full-time equivalent students, or 2.9%, compared to the amount budgeted for FY 2022-23.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,536,285R	\$ 5,536,285R
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,959,951	\$ 24,959,951
	FTE	-	-
11 Basic Skills Enrollment Formula Funding	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Provides funds to increase the formula budget allocation for each Basic Skills full-time equivalent student.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-

Executive Division	Requirements	\$ 6,117,672	\$ 6,117,672
Fund Code: 1100, 1701	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,788,371	\$ 1,788,371
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,329,301	\$ 4,329,301
	FTE	36.740	36.740

12 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Executive Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 6,117,672	\$ 6,117,672
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,788,371	\$ 1,788,371
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,329,301	\$ 4,329,301
	FTE	36.740	36.740

Technology Solutions	Requirements	\$ 13,084,612	\$ 13,084,612
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 13,084,612	\$ 13,084,612
	FTE	68.000	68.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
13 Information Technology Rates		
Fund Code: 1200		
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.		
	Requirements \$ (209,270)R	\$ (209,270)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (209,270)	\$ (209,270)
	FTE -	-
14 Rural Broadband Initiative		
Fund Code: 1200		
Budgets receipts from the Growing Rural Economies with Access to Technology (GREAT) Program to complete the project to improve broadband access at all 47 rural colleges.		
	Requirements \$ 14,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Technology Solutions Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 27,075,342	\$ 12,875,342
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,200,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 12,875,342	\$ 12,875,342
	FTE 68.000	68.000
Finance and Operations		
Fund Code: 1300		
	Requirements \$ 3,495,628	\$ 3,495,628
	Less: Receipts \$ 488,356	\$ 488,356
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,007,272	\$ 3,007,272
	FTE 28.000	28.000
15 No direct change		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Finance and Operations Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 3,495,628	\$ 3,495,628
	Less: Receipts \$ 488,356	\$ 488,356
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,007,272	\$ 3,007,272
	FTE 28.000	28.000
Academic and Student Services		
Fund Code: 1400		
	Requirements \$ 15,408,602	\$ 15,408,602
	Less: Receipts \$ 11,932,130	\$ 11,932,130
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,476,472	\$ 3,476,472
	FTE 49.770	49.770
16 No direct change		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Academic and Student Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 15,408,602	\$ 15,408,602
	Less: Receipts \$ 11,932,130	\$ 11,932,130
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,476,472	\$ 3,476,472
	FTE 49.770	49.770
Economic Development		
Fund Code: 1500		
	Requirements \$ 3,665,276	\$ 3,665,276
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,027,693	\$ 1,027,693
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,637,583	\$ 2,637,583
	FTE 31.500	31.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

17 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Economic Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,665,276	\$ 3,665,276
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,027,693	\$ 1,027,693
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,637,583	\$ 2,637,583
FTE	31.500	31.500

**Curriculum Instruction
Fund Code: 1620**

Requirements	\$ 766,792,705	\$ 766,792,705
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,957,801	\$ 286,957,801
Net Appropriation	\$ 479,834,904	\$ 479,834,904
FTE	-	-

18 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Curriculum Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 766,792,705	\$ 766,792,705
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,957,801	\$ 286,957,801
Net Appropriation	\$ 479,834,904	\$ 479,834,904
FTE	-	-

**Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1622**

Requirements	\$ 143,400,254	\$ 143,400,254
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,672,108	\$ 14,672,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 128,728,146	\$ 128,728,146
FTE	-	-

**19 Career Pathways Support for Students with Intellectual Disabilities
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds to create a regional support network that supports training and job opportunities for students with intellectual disabilities across the State. Funding provided for this purpose shall be used for the college, regional, and State-level infrastructures for the program, including a program director and technical assistance position at the Community College System Office (System Office). The System Office may also hire a part-time implementation coordinator with funds provided for this purpose.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 6.9)

Requirements	\$ 3,963,094R	\$ 3,963,094R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,963,094	\$ 3,963,094
FTE	2.000	2.000

**20 Vocational Rehabilitation Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1622**

Provides funds to the System Office to contract with the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services under the NC Department of Health and Human Services for a 3-year pilot program. The program would place vocational rehabilitation counselors in colleges to assist students with intellectual and developmental disabilities with their career-related goals.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 6.11)

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Cont. Ed. and Workforce Development Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 148,113,348	\$ 147,363,348
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,672,108	\$ 14,672,108
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,441,240	\$ 132,691,240
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Equipment and Instructional Resources
Fund Code: 1623**

Requirements	\$ 52,212,762	\$ 52,212,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,212,762	\$ 52,212,762
FTE	-	-

21 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Equipment and Instructional Resources Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 52,212,762	\$ 52,212,762
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,212,762	\$ 52,212,762
FTE	-	-

**Specialized Centers and Programs
Fund Code: 1624**

Requirements	\$ 38,021,892	\$ 38,021,892
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,358,536	\$ 7,358,536
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,663,356	\$ 30,663,356
FTE	-	-

**22 Nursing and Health-Related Workforce Programs Start-up
Funds
Fund Code: 1624**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to assist community colleges in starting programs in nursing and health-related career fields that require significant start-up funds. Colleges pay for a certain percentage of program costs based on the total enrollment of full-time equivalent students.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 6.2)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**23 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - Community
College
Fund Code: 1624**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the State Board of Community Colleges to allocate to colleges to develop and expand courses that lead to a degree or credential in healthcare-related fields.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**24 Guilford Technical Community College NC FAME
Partnership
Fund Code: 1624**

Provides funds to Guilford Technical Community College to support its partnership with the North Carolina Federation of Advanced Manufacturing Education (NC FAME).

Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
25 Johnston Community College Nursing Program			
Fund Code: 1624			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to Johnston Community College to expand the capacity of its nursing program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)			
26 Child Care Grant Program			
Fund Code: 1624			
Provides additional funding for the Child Care Grant Program, which provides students who are also parents support for childcare services. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000R	\$ 1,200,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
	FTE	-	-
27 Surry Community College Nursing Educators			
Fund Code: 1624			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to Surry Community College to enter a memorandum of understanding with Northern Regional Hospital to employ up to 8 licensed nursing educators to provide clinical instruction for the college. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 6.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the Department of Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)			
28 Community College Marketing Initiative			
Fund Code: 1624			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to NCCCS for a marketing initiative to increase awareness about community college course offerings and State financial aid opportunities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)			
29 Pamlico Community College Prison Education Program			
Fund Code: 1624			
Provides funds to support the Pamlico Community College prison education program.	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 650,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
30 Career Academies for At-Risk Students			
Fund Code: 1624			
Provides funds for a partnership program between Cape Fear Community College (CFCC), New Hanover County Schools, and Pender County Schools to meet the needs of certain underserved students in 7th through 9th grades through career and technical education programs at CFCC. Funding provided for this purpose shall be used for programming costs and for CFCC to hire career liaison positions. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 6.9A)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
31 Dillingham Center at Alamance Community College			
Fund Code: 1624			
Provides additional funds to Alamance Community College for institutional and academic support services at the Dillingham Center campus.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Specialized Centers and Programs Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 74,871,892	\$	75,721,892
	Less: Receipts	\$ 32,358,536	\$	43,358,536
	Net Appropriation	\$ 42,513,356	\$	32,363,356
	FTE	-		-
Institutional and Academic Support Fund Code: 1625	Requirements	\$ 583,988,119	\$	583,988,119
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,900,000	\$	4,900,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 579,088,119	\$	579,088,119
	FTE	-		-
32 Finish Line Grants Fund Code: 1625	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$	1,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$	1,500,000
	FTE	-		-
Provides funds to support the NC Finish Line Grants Program. (This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.10, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)				
Institutional and Academic Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 585,488,119	\$	585,488,119
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,900,000	\$	4,900,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 580,588,119	\$	580,588,119
	FTE	-		-
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1900	Requirements	\$ 2,561,574	\$	2,561,574
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,071,347	\$	1,071,347
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,490,227	\$	1,490,227
	FTE	-		-
33 Need-Based Assistance Technical Adjustment Fund Code: 1900	Requirements	\$ (1,237,500)R	\$	(1,237,500)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,237,500)	\$	(1,237,500)
	FTE	-		-
Completes the consolidation of need-based assistance programs for The University of North Carolina (UNC) System and NCCCS students. A corresponding increase is provided for the Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities in the UNC budget. (This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16012.)				
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,324,074	\$	1,324,074
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,071,347	\$	1,071,347
	Net Appropriation	\$ 252,727	\$	252,727
	FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	189,862,142	\$	214,447,738
Less: Receipts	\$	56,812,839	\$	41,536,285
Net Appropriation	\$	133,049,303	\$	172,911,453

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	121,649,303	\$	172,411,453
-----------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	11,400,000	\$	500,000
--------------	----	------------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	133,049,303	\$	172,911,453
-------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,879,425,960	\$	1,904,011,556
----------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Receipts	\$	403,685,353	\$	388,408,799
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,475,740,607	\$	1,515,602,757
---------------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised FTE		216.010		216.010
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

26802-NC Community College System - Information Technology Systems

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 51,049,616	\$ 51,049,616
Receipts	\$ 51,049,616	\$ 51,049,616
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Information Technology Systems
Fund Code: 2307**

34 Enterprise Resource Planning - College Upgrades	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000 NR
Fund Code: 2307	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000 NR
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology (IT) Reserve to upgrade Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems at individual colleges. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to build on an initial pilot program, which will ensure interoperability between the System Office ERP system and the ERP systems of each college. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Net Change	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 51,049,616	\$ 66,049,616
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,049,616	\$ 66,049,616
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	-
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	51,321,242	51,321,242
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 51,321,242	\$ 51,321,242

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Community College System

Section: 6.1

Title: Surry Community College Northern Regional Hospital MOU

Summary: Provides funds to Surry Community College to enter into a memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Northern Regional Hospital to train and employ up to 8 nurse educators to provide clinical instruction to nursing students.

Subsection (b) requires the Community Colleges System Office (System Office) to submit a report on the impact of the MOU to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC) by March 15, 2024.

Section: 6.2

Title: High-Cost Healthcare Workforce Programs Start-Up Funds

Summary: Establishes a fund to assist community colleges in starting new programs in high-demand healthcare fields that require significant start-up funds. Community colleges may only apply for funds to support 1 new program each fiscal year. Colleges selected for award funds are required to meet certain matching requirements based on enrollment of full-time equivalent students.

Subsection (f) requires the System Office to submit an initial report on start-up fund award recipients to JLEOC by December 1, 2024, and annually thereafter, for each year the System Office provides awards.

Section: 6.3

Title: Report on Certain Recurring Programs

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115D-58.17 a requirement for the State Board of Community Colleges (SBCC) to report annually on the outcomes of minority male mentoring programs and the Rowan-Cabarrus Biotechnology Training Center and Greenhouse. The report shall include information about program objectives and activities, itemized expenditures and fund sources, and impact. The report must be submitted to JLEOC annually by February 15.

Section: 6.5

Title: NC Community College Short-Term Workforce Development Grants

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115D-5.1A a grant program for students pursuing short-term, noncredit workforce credentials in high-demand occupations. Eligible students may receive grant awards up to \$750. The SBCC shall submit an annual report on the grant program to various entities within the NCGA beginning April 1, 2024.

Section: 6.8

Title: Extend RISE Up Training and Credentialing Program

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 6.8, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended by S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, to extend the implementation date and expand the types of individuals who are eligible for the RISE Up credentialing program. The North Carolina Retail Merchants Association and the Retail Consumer Alliance Federation are required to submit an initial report on program outcomes to JLEOC by December 1, 2024, and a final report by December 1, 2025.

Section: 6.9

Title: Community College Programs Serving IDD Students

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115D-44 a program for up to 15 community colleges that provides training opportunities for students with intellectual and developmental disabilities (IDD) to earn credentials leading to increased employment. The System Office must establish at least 2 positions to support the program and explore potential funding sources to support students with IDD. An annual report on the program's impact is due to various entities within the NCGA by May 1.

Section: 6.9A

Title: Career Academies for At-Risk Students

Summary: Establishes a 2-year pilot program between Cape Fear Community College (CFCC), New Hanover County Schools, and Pender County Schools to provide career and technical education opportunities for up to 300 at-risk students in grades 7 through 9. CFCC must hire career liaisons in time-limited positions in certain middle schools. Funds appropriated for the program shall not revert.

Subsection (c) requires CFCC and the participating school districts to submit an annual report for each year that program funds are expended to various entities within the NCGA beginning October 1, 2024.

Section: 6.10

Title: Community College System Governance and Authority Changes

Summary: Amends and adds to various sections of Chapter 115D of the General Statutes to restructure the governance of the Community College System.

Subsections (a) and (b) set the selection process that SBCC must follow when electing a President and requires that the President be confirmed by the General Assembly.

Subsection (c) limits judicial review of certain SBCC actions.

Subsections (e) through (k) modify the appointments to the SBCC and subsections (n) and (p) modify the appointments to the local boards of community colleges.

Section: 6.11

Title: Vocational Rehabilitation Pilot Program

Summary: Establishes a 3-year pilot program to provide support services to community college students with IDD. The SBCC and the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services (DVR) of the Department of Health and Human Services are responsible for selecting colleges to participate. Funds appropriated for the program shall remain available until the end of FY 2025-26.

Subsection (c) requires the SBCC and DVR to submit an annual report on the program's impact for each year funds are expended, beginning March 15, 2024.

Section: 6.12

Title: Revise Multicampus Center Requirements

Summary: Amends G.S. 115D-5(o) to require that a community college facility be considered a multicampus center if it is at least 4 miles away from the main community college campus and meets any other criteria established by the SBCC.

Section: 6.13

Title: Authorize the State Board of Community Colleges to Implement an In-State Tuition Pilot Program for Residents of Certain Georgia Counties

Summary: Establishes a pilot program that allows Tri-County Community College to offer in-state tuition to up to 100 residents of the following 4 Georgia counties: Fannin County, Rabun County, Towns County, and Union County.

Subsection (b) requires the SBCC to submit an annual report on the pilot program to various entities within the NCGA, beginning September 30, 2024.

2023 Session: Care for Women, Children, and Families (S.L. 2023-14)

Department: Community College System

Section: 6.10

Title: Care for Women, Children, and Families Act

Summary: Appropriates \$1.5 million in recurring funds from the General Fund for each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium for the NC Finish Line Grants Program.

Public Instruction - General Fund Budget Code 13510

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$12,862,113,777	\$12,862,113,777
Receipts	\$1,708,398,621	\$1,708,398,621
Net Appropriation	\$11,153,715,156	\$11,153,715,156
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$640,206,764	\$847,600,972
Receipts	\$219,361,994	\$42,300,000
Net Appropriation	\$420,844,770	\$805,300,972
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$13,502,320,541	\$13,709,714,749
Receipts	\$1,927,760,615	\$1,750,698,621
Net Appropriation	\$11,574,559,926	\$11,959,016,128

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,201.977	1,201.977
Legislative Changes	2.000	2.000
Revised Budget	1,203.977	1,203.977

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	11,310,889	1,281,311	10,029,578	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	13,160,889	1,281,311	11,879,578
1005	State Board of Education	1,903,842	407,579	1,496,263	-	-	-	1,903,842	407,579	1,496,263
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	956,069	292,482	663,587	-	-	-	956,069	292,482	663,587
1027	ESSER II - Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	6,191,506	6,191,505	1	-	-	-	6,191,506	6,191,505	1
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	10,359,730	2,170,245	8,189,485	-	-	-	10,359,730	2,170,245	8,189,485
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	10,293,226	7,894,356	2,398,870	-	-	-	10,293,226	7,894,356	2,398,870
1400	Office of Early Learning	28,468,152	11,520,318	16,947,834	750,000	-	750,000	29,218,152	11,520,318	17,697,834
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	4,332,831	200	4,332,631	400,000	-	400,000	4,732,831	200	4,732,631
1500	DPI - Technology Services	11,097,288	3,087,097	8,010,191	5,442,168	-	5,442,168	16,539,456	3,087,097	13,452,359
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	34,472,957	23,320,481	11,152,476	10,416,702	3,000,000	7,416,702	44,889,659	26,320,481	18,569,178
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	13,235,156	6,858,472	6,376,684	-	-	-	13,235,156	6,858,472	6,376,684
1660	DPI - Special Populations	22,745,726	12,204,705	10,541,021	-	-	-	22,745,726	12,204,705	10,541,021
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	9,398,929,330	656,567,692	8,742,361,638	59,863,406	121,000,000	(61,136,594)	9,458,792,736	777,567,692	8,681,225,044
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	10,258,861	-	10,258,861	1,211,623	-	1,211,623	11,470,484	-	11,470,484
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	102,049,641	-	102,049,641	-	-	-	102,049,641	-	102,049,641
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	445,415,392	445,415,392	-	-	-	-	445,415,392	445,415,392	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	33,769,787	-	33,769,787	-	-	-	33,769,787	-	33,769,787
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	787,132,019	126,528,881	660,603,138	43,816,911	11,300,000	32,516,911	830,948,930	137,828,881	693,120,049
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	44,307,480	43,007,480	1,300,000	450,000	-	450,000	44,757,480	43,007,480	1,750,000
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	1,612,854,585	343,846,720	1,269,007,865	175,384	-	175,384	1,613,029,969	343,846,720	1,269,183,249
1862	NC School for the Deaf	10,536,801	206,764	10,330,037	-	-	-	10,536,801	206,764	10,330,037
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	9,504,686	193,328	9,311,358	-	-	-	9,504,686	193,328	9,311,358
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	7,103,404	145,341	6,958,063	-	-	-	7,103,404	145,341	6,958,063
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	174,054,736	-	174,054,736	-	-	-	174,054,736	-	174,054,736
1900	Reserves and Transfers	60,868,717	17,258,272	43,610,445	1,469,000	-	1,469,000	62,337,717	17,258,272	45,079,445
1901	Pass-through Grants	9,960,966	-	9,960,966	4,550,000	-	4,550,000	14,510,966	-	14,510,966
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - School Dis	-	-	-	144,789,284	83,490,040	61,299,244	144,789,284	83,490,040	61,299,244

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant	-	-	-	4,156,018	-	4,156,018	4,156,018	-	4,156,018
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Central	-	-	-	5,528,941	-	5,528,941	5,528,941	-	5,528,941
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	2,716,927	-	2,716,927	2,716,927	-	2,716,927
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Noncertif	-	-	-	64,183,128	-	64,183,128	64,183,128	-	64,183,128
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Principal	-	-	-	11,379,301	-	11,379,301	11,379,301	-	11,379,301
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers	-	-	-	176,355,943	-	176,355,943	176,355,943	-	176,355,943
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve -	-	-	-	933,644	-	933,644	933,644	-	933,644
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	115,036	-	115,036	115,036	-	115,036
N/A	Bus Drivers - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	4,716,932	-	4,716,932	4,716,932	-	4,716,932
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	991,387	571,954	419,433	991,387	571,954	419,433
N/A	State Superintendent of Public Instruction -	-	-	-	14,512	-	14,512	14,512	-	14,512
N/A	Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Personne	-	-	-	24,435,457	-	24,435,457	24,435,457	-	24,435,457
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustment	-	-	-	20,120,864	-	20,120,864	20,120,864	-	20,120,864
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)
N/A	Low-Wealth and At-Risk Technical Adjustm	-	-	-	16,772,835	-	16,772,835	16,772,835	-	16,772,835
N/A	Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adj	-	-	-	(4,871,031)	-	(4,871,031)	(4,871,031)	-	(4,871,031)
N/A	Special Population Headcount Adjustment	-	-	-	20,146,164	-	20,146,164	20,146,164	-	20,146,164
Total		\$12,862,113,777	\$1,708,398,621	\$11,153,715,156	\$640,206,764	\$219,361,994	\$420,844,770	\$13,502,320,541	\$1,927,760,615	\$11,574,559,926

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Instruction - General Fund										
Budget Code 13510		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant	-	-	-	7,245,921	-	7,245,921	7,245,921	-	7,245,921
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Central	-	-	-	9,675,647	-	9,675,647	9,675,647	-	9,675,647
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI	-	-	-	4,748,310	-	4,748,310	4,748,310	-	4,748,310
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Noncertif	-	-	-	112,320,473	-	112,320,473	112,320,473	-	112,320,473
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Principal	-	-	-	19,913,777	-	19,913,777	19,913,777	-	19,913,777
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers	-	-	-	304,066,604	-	304,066,604	304,066,604	-	304,066,604
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve -	-	-	-	933,644	-	933,644	933,644	-	933,644
N/A	State Health Plan - DPI	-	-	-	501,846	-	501,846	501,846	-	501,846
N/A	Bus Drivers - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	4,716,932	-	4,716,932	4,716,932	-	4,716,932
N/A	State Retirement Contributions - DPI	-	-	-	524,291	-	524,291	524,291	-	524,291
N/A	State Superintendent of Public Instruction -	-	-	-	29,024	-	29,024	29,024	-	29,024
N/A	Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
N/A	State Health Plan - School District Personne	-	-	-	106,606,961	-	106,606,961	106,606,961	-	106,606,961
Technical Adjustments										
N/A	Average Daily Membership Adjustment	-	-	-	20,120,864	-	20,120,864	20,120,864	-	20,120,864
N/A	Average Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)	(12,673,772)	-	(12,673,772)
N/A	Low-Wealth and At-Risk Technical Adjustm	-	-	-	16,772,835	-	16,772,835	16,772,835	-	16,772,835
N/A	Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adj	-	-	-	(4,871,031)	-	(4,871,031)	(4,871,031)	-	(4,871,031)
N/A	Special Population Headcount Adjustment	-	-	-	20,146,164	-	20,146,164	20,146,164	-	20,146,164
Total		\$12,862,113,777	\$1,708,398,621	\$11,153,715,156	\$847,600,972	\$42,300,000	\$805,300,972	\$13,709,714,749	\$1,750,698,621	\$11,959,016,128

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Instruction - General Fund					
Budget Code 13510		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	53.950	-	-	53.950
1005	State Board of Education	16.000	-	-	16.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1027	ESSER II - Administration	(1.000)	-	-	(1.000)
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27.997	-	-	27.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	71.510	-	-	71.510
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	73.200	-	-	73.200
1400	Office of Early Learning	148.620	-	-	148.620
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	66.000	-	-	66.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	139.890	2.000	-	141.890
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	85.690	-	-	85.690
1660	DPI - Special Populations	135.510	-	-	135.510
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,201.977	2.000	-	1,203.977

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Instruction - General Fund					
Budget Code 13510		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	DPI - Executive and Admin. Functions	53.950	-	-	53.950
1005	State Board of Education	16.000	-	-	16.000
1021	DPI - Education Innovations	27.000	-	-	27.000
1027	ESSER II - Administration	(1.000)	-	-	(1.000)
1100	DPI - Assistance to Districts and Schools	27.997	-	-	27.997
1300	DPI - Financial and Business Services	71.510	-	-	71.510
1330	DPI - Student and School Support Services	73.200	-	-	73.200
1400	Office of Early Learning	148.620	-	-	148.620
1410	NC Center for the Advanc. of Teaching	44.250	-	-	44.250
1500	DPI - Technology Services	66.000	-	-	66.000
1600	DPI - Curric., Instr., Account., and Tech	139.890	2.000	-	141.890
1640	DPI - Educator Quality and Recruitment	85.690	-	-	85.690
1660	DPI - Special Populations	135.510	-	-	135.510
1800	K-12 Classroom Instruction -SPSF	-	-	-	-
1808	SPSF - Statewide System Ops. And Maint.	-	-	-	-
1810	SPSF - LEA - Administration	-	-	-	-
1811	SPSF - Assistance to Distr. and Schools	-	-	-	-
1821	SPSF - NCVPS - 21st Century Schools	-	-	-	-
1830	SPSF - Student and School Support Svc.	-	-	-	-
1840	SPSF - Teacher Quality and Recruitment	-	-	-	-
1860	SPSF - Special Populations	-	-	-	-
1862	NC School for the Deaf	124.060	-	-	124.060
1863	Eastern NC School for the Deaf	111.830	-	-	111.830
1864	Governor Morehead School and Preschool	76.470	-	-	76.470
1870	SPSF - LEA - Supplemental Benefits	1.000	-	-	1.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1901	Pass-through Grants	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,201.977	2.000	-	1,203.977

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13510-Public Instruction - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,862,113,777	\$ 12,862,113,777
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,708,398,621	\$ 1,708,398,621
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 11,153,715,156</u>	<u>\$ 11,153,715,156</u>
FTE	1,201.977	1,201.977

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>35 Compensation Increase Reserve - Teachers and Instructional Support</p> <p>Provides funding to implement a new teacher salary schedule for FY 2023-24 and an intended teacher salary schedule for FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 176,355,943R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 176,355,943</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 304,066,604R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 304,066,604</p> <p>-</p>
<p>36 Compensation Increase Reserve - Assistant Principals</p> <p>Provides funding to implement salary increases associated with the new teacher salary schedule. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.8)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,156,018R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 4,156,018</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 7,245,921R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 7,245,921</p> <p>-</p>
<p>37 Compensation Increase Reserve - Central Office Administration</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.9)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 5,528,941R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 5,528,941</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 9,675,647R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 9,675,647</p> <p>-</p>
<p>38 Compensation Increase Reserve - Principals</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 11,379,301R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 11,379,301</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 19,913,777R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 19,913,777</p> <p>-</p>
<p>39 Compensation Increase Reserve - Noncertified Personnel</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.10)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 64,183,128R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 64,183,128</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 112,320,473R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 112,320,473</p> <p>-</p>
<p>40 Bus Drivers - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides additional funding for bus driver salary increases on top of the across-the-board raises. These funds will increase salaries on average by an additional 2% in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.10)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,716,932R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 4,716,932</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,716,932R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,716,932</p> <p>-</p>
<p>41 Compensation Increase Reserve - DPI</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.20)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,716,927R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 2,716,927</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,748,310R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,748,310</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
42 Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment			
Provides additional funding for the Teacher Supplement Assistance Allotment. The revised net appropriation for the program is \$200 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7A.4)	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000R	\$ 30,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
	FTE	-	-
43 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve - DPI			
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Requirements	\$ 933,644R	\$ 933,644R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 933,644	\$ 933,644
	FTE	-	-
44 State Superintendent of Public Instruction - Salary Adjustment			
Provides funding to increase the State Superintendent's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)	Requirements	\$ 14,512R	\$ 29,024R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,512	\$ 29,024
	FTE	-	-
45 State Retirement Contributions - School District Personnel			
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Requirements	\$ 61,299,244R 83,490,040NR	\$ 76,624,055R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 83,490,040NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 61,299,244	\$ 76,624,055
	FTE	-	-
46 State Retirement Contributions - DPI			
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Requirements	\$ 419,433R 571,954NR	\$ 524,291R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 571,954NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 419,433	\$ 524,291
	FTE	-	-
47 State Health Plan - School District Personnel			
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Requirements	\$ 24,435,457R	\$ 106,606,961R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,435,457	\$ 106,606,961
	FTE	-	-
48 State Health Plan - DPI			
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Requirements	\$ 115,036R	\$ 501,846R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 115,036	\$ 501,846
	FTE	-	-

Technical Adjustments

49 Average Salary Adjustment			
Adjusts funding to reflect changes in the average salary of various public school positions based on actual salary data from December 2022. This adjustment does not reduce any salary paid to personnel, nor does it reduce the number of guaranteed State-funded positions.	Requirements	\$ (12,673,772)R	\$ (12,673,772)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (12,673,772)	\$ (12,673,772)
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
50 Non-Average Daily Membership (ADM) Adjustments	Requirements	\$ (4,871,031)R	\$ (4,871,031)R
Adjusts the budgeted amounts for certain funds based on changes in costs not directly tied to ADM, such as changes in annual leave payout, worker's compensation, and student transportation.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (4,871,031)	\$ (4,871,031)
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item also appears in the Education section in the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) Special Fund, Budget Code 73510.)			
51 Special Population Headcount Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 20,146,164R	\$ 20,146,164R
Adjusts funding budgeted for the Exceptional Children (EC) preschool and school-age allotments, as well as the Limited English Proficient (LEP) allotment, to reflect actual student headcount.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,146,164	\$ 20,146,164
	FTE	-	-
52 Average Daily Membership Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 20,120,864R	\$ 20,120,864R
Provides funding for an allotted ADM of 1,549,792 students in FY 2023-24. This revision includes adjustments to multiple position, dollar, and categorical allotments.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,120,864	\$ 20,120,864
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI Special Fund, Budget Code 73510.)			
53 Low-Wealth and At-Risk Technical Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 16,772,835R	\$ 16,772,835R
Adjusts funding for the Low-Wealth Counties Supplemental Funding and At-Risk Student Services allotments resulting from changes in local factors such as per-capita income and the number of students living in poverty. The allotment formulas are unchanged from the prior year.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,772,835	\$ 16,772,835
	FTE	-	-

State Public School Fund	Requirements	\$ 12,608,771,831	\$ 12,608,771,831
Fund Code: 1800, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1821, 1830, 1840, 1860, 1870	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,615,366,165	\$ 1,615,366,165
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,993,405,666	\$ 10,993,405,666
	FTE	1.000	1.000

54 State Public School Fund (SPSF)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1800	Less: Receipts	\$ 19,000,000R 60,000,000NR	\$ 19,000,000R
Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund to the SPSF and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.5)	Net Appropriation	\$ (79,000,000)	\$ (19,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Office of State Budget and Management Special Fund, Budget Code 23005.)

55 State Public School Fund	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1800	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000R	\$ 20,000,000R
Modifies the budget to reflect additional receipts from the transfer of Sales and Use Tax proceeds from the Department of Revenue to the SPSF as the transfer was established in S.L. 2005-276 and reduces the net General Fund appropriation by the same amount. Total requirements for the SPSF are not affected by this adjustment.	Net Appropriation	\$ (20,000,000)	\$ (20,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
56 Instructional Support School Health Personnel			
Fund Code: 1800			
Reduces the funding for the Instructional Support Allotment to reflect the transfer of 3,241 school nurse, school counselor, and school social worker positions to the School Psychologist Allotment, which will be redesignated as the School Health Personnel Allotment. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including technical adjustments, are \$265.9 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.27)	Requirements	\$ (295,830,060)R	\$ (295,830,060)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (295,830,060)	\$ (295,830,060)
	FTE	-	-
57 School Health Personnel Allotment			
Fund Code: 1800			
Reflects the transfer of 3,241 school nurse, school counselor, and school social worker positions from the Instructional Support Allotment to the School Psychologist Allotment, which will be redesignated as the School Health Personnel Allotment. This item also provides funding to hire an additional 120 positions, including a budgeted transfer of receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund in FY 2023-24. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including technical adjustments, are \$347.4 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.27)	Requirements	\$ 295,830,060R 10,000,000NR	\$ 305,830,060R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 295,830,060	\$ 305,830,060
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XXX.)			
58 School Safety Grants			
Fund Code: 1830			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve and provides additional funding for the school safety grants program to support students in crisis, school safety training, and the purchase of safety equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 7.36)	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 35,000,000
	FTE	-	-
59 Salary Supplements for Advanced Teaching Role Teachers			
Fund Code: 1800			
Provides funds for salary supplements for teachers serving in advanced roles in districts participating in the Advanced Teaching Roles program under G.S. 115C-311. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.66)	Requirements	\$ 10,900,000R	\$ 10,900,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,900,000	\$ 10,900,000
	FTE	-	-
60 Classroom Supplies			
Fund Code: 1800			
Budgets receipts transferred from the Indian Gaming Education Fund to increase the Classroom Materials/Instructional Supplies/Equipment Allotment. The revised total requirements for this allotment, including ADM adjustments, are \$58.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$48.5 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.4)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R 10,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R 10,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the DPI Special Fund, Budget Code 63501.)			
61 Small County			
Fund Code: 1800			
Provides additional funds to increase all tiers of the Small County supplemental funding allotment. The total requirements of this allotment, including technical adjustments, are \$59.4 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.3)	Requirements	\$ 4,749,449R	\$ 4,749,449R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,749,449	\$ 4,749,449
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
62 Reduced-Price Meal Copays Fund Code: 1830 Provides funds to offset the copays for students eligible for reduced-price lunches and breakfasts in schools participating in the National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.58)	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 3,000,000R
		3,000,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
63 Economically Disadvantaged Public School Support Funds Fund Code: 1800 Provides funds for the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to allot additional flexible funds to schools with a student population made up of more than 80% economically disadvantaged students that exceed growth on school-wide Education Value-Added Assessment System (EVAAS) measures. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.45)	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000R	\$ 4,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
64 Digital Learning Plan Fund Code: 1800 Increases funding for the digital learning plan, specifically for the activities described in Sec. 7.23K of S.L. 2017-57. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$6.2 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.17)	Requirements	\$ 2,188,957R	\$ 2,188,957R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,188,957	\$ 2,188,957
	FTE	-	-
65 Advanced Teaching Roles Fund Code: 1800 Provides additional funding to expand the Advanced Teaching Roles Program as established in G.S. 115C-311. The revised net appropriation for Advanced Teaching Roles is \$5.5 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.67)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
66 Career and Technical Education (CTE) Modernization and Expansion Fund Code: 1800 Provides funds for a grant program to allow schools to purchase a digital CTE learning platform. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.55)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
67 Driver Training Fund Code: 1830 Budgets additional receipts from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund for driver training. The total receipts budgeted for this purpose are \$31.5 million in FY 2022-23. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.5) (A related item appears in the General Government section in the Office of State Budget and Management Special Fund, Budget Code 23005.)	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000R	\$ 1,300,000R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
68 Uniform Education Reporting System Fund Code: 1808 Increases funding for the Uniform Education Reporting System (UERS), which supports multiple software platforms provided to public school units, including a student information system. The revised net appropriation for UERS is \$11.5 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 1,211,623R	\$ 1,211,623R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,211,623	\$ 1,211,623
	FTE	-	-
69 Teacher Apprentice Grant Program Fund Code: 1830 Provides funds to create a grant program for eligible teacher apprentices to receive funds to cover tuition for educator preparation programs and salary supplements if they become teachers. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.44A)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
70 Health Career Promotion			
Fund Code: 1800			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to create a competitive grant program for public school units to promote health careers to high school students and their families. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XXX.)			
71 STEM Grants			
Fund Code: 1800			
Provides funds to DPI to create a competitive grant program for public school units to engage in experiential science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.22)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
72 National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS)			
Fund Code: 1840			
Provides funds to cover fees for teachers pursuing NBPTS certification. These funds are in addition to \$1.0 million existing in federal Elementary and Secondary Schools Emergency Relief Fund (ESSERF) receipts in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 7.15 and 7.40)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
73 Teacher Assistants (TAs) to Teachers			
Fund Code: 1800			
Provides additional funds for the TAs to Teachers program to reflect broadening the districts and number of TAs eligible for the program, which provides tuition expenses for TAs enrolled in coursework to earn a teaching license. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$875,815 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.44)	Requirements	\$ 575,000R	\$ 575,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000
	FTE	-	-
74 Economics and Personal Finance Professional Development			
Fund Code: 1840			
Provides funds to DPI to support economics and personal finance professional development for teachers.	Requirements	\$ 450,000R	\$ 450,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	FTE	-	-
75 Extended Stop Arm Grant			
Fund Code: 1830			
Provides funds to DPI to operate a competitive grant program to assist public school units in purchasing extended stop arms for school buses. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.57)	Requirements	\$ 370,758NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 370,758	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
76 Feminine Hygiene Products			
Fund Code: 1800			
Provides additional funds for the grant program to schools for feminine hygiene products for students pursuant to G.S. 115C-377. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$500,000 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
77 Homebuilding CTE			
Fund Code: 1800			
Provides funds for a grant program for the support of CTE programs for the purchase of ancillary items related to homebuilding courses. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.19)	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
78 Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children Fund Code: 1860		
Requirements	\$ 175,384R	\$ 175,384R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 175,384	\$ 175,384
FTE	-	-
Provides additional funds for the Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Children, established in G.S. 115C-250.5, to support the extraordinary transportation costs of qualifying students. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.0 million in each year of the biennium.		
79 Transportation Grant Program Fund Code: 1830		
Requirements	\$ 146,153R	\$ 146,153R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 146,153	\$ 146,153
FTE	-	-
Provides additional funds for the Charter School Transportation Grant Program, established in G.S. 115C-218.42. Charter schools with at least 50% of students qualifying for the free and reduced-priced lunch program can apply for reimbursement of up to 65% of their student transportation costs. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.		
80 Paid Parental Leave Fund Code: 1800		
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-
Provides funds for DPI to cover the cost of hiring a substitute teacher to replace a teacher who has taken paid parental leave pursuant to G.S. 115C-336.1.		
(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 5.1, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)		
State Public School Fund Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 12,714,289,155	\$ 12,700,918,397
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,747,666,165	\$ 1,657,666,165
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,966,622,990	\$ 11,043,252,232
FTE	1.000	1.000
Department of Public Instruction Fund Code: 1000, 1005, 1021, 1027, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1088, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1100, 1300, 1330, 1400, 1450, 1500, 1600, 1640, 1660, 1704		
Requirements	\$ 151,034,541	\$ 151,034,541
Less: Receipts	\$ 75,228,551	\$ 75,228,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,805,990	\$ 75,805,990
FTE	844.367	844.367
81 Innovative School District Administration Fund Code: 1600		
Requirements	\$ (470,236)R	\$ (470,236)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (470,236)	\$ (470,236)
FTE	-	-
Eliminates administrative funding associated with the Innovative School District program, which was sunset effective June 30, 2023, pursuant to Section 7.14 of S.L. 2021-180.		
82 Information Technology Rates Fund Code: 1500		
Requirements	\$ (157,832)R	\$ (157,832)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (157,832)	\$ (157,832)
FTE	-	-
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.		
83 School Connectivity Initiative - Advanced Email Threat Detection Fund Code: 1500		
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-
Provides funds to acquire prevention, detection, and remediation services for advanced malware threats most commonly delivered to employees and students via email. The revised net appropriation for the School Connectivity Initiative is \$42.3 million in each year of the biennium.		

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
84 School Connectivity Initiative - KnowBe4			
Fund Code: 1500			
Provides funds for additional cybersecurity awareness training for all public school unit staff and teachers to enhance safety around email, data, and systems. The revised net appropriation for the School Connectivity Initiative is \$42.3 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 600,000R	\$ 600,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
	FTE	-	-
85 Classroom Safety and Student Internet Use			
Fund Code: 1000			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with Gaggle.Net, Inc., and Liminex, Inc., d/b/a/ GoGuardian to provide technology and services to mitigate cyberbullying, monitor student internet activity, and assist with suicide prevention services. These funds are in addition to \$4.3 million in federal ESSERF receipts provided for this purpose in FY 2023-24. Total funds shall be divided equally between the contracts in each year. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.15)	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 4,400,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,400,000
	FTE	-	-
86 Scholarpath			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds to DPI to contract with MyScholar, LLC to create a 12th-Grade Transition Pilot for all high school students. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.48)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE	-	-
87 Betabox			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with Betabox, Inc. to provide public school units with curriculum, instructional coaching, hands-on experiences, and other resources in STEM subjects. These funds are in addition to \$1.0 million provided in federal receipts from ESSERF in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.15)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
88 Plasma Games			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds, including a budgeted transfer of receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund in FY 2023-24, for DPI to contract with Plasma Games, Inc., to make available to public school units STEM-focused educational software in STEM and CTE classes. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 7.69)	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 1,800,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XXX. Technical Note: The associated provision directs DPI to operate a grant program to award funds to schools to contract with Plasma Games.)			
89 Failure Free Reading			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with JFL Enterprises, Inc. to provide a program for reading remediation for middle school students. Additionally, DPI will use up to \$300,000 in unspent federal funds from ESSERF for this purpose in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.15)	Requirements	\$ 1,700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(Technical Note: The associated provision directs DPI to continue the program established in S.L. 2021-180 wherein DPI awards the funds to schools to operate the Failure Free Reading program.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
90 Amplio Learning Technologies, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with Amplio Learning Technologies, Inc. to pilot a special education digital intervention software platform in Alamance, Catawba, and Nash County Schools. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.53)	Requirements	\$ 975,000NR	\$ 975,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 975,000	\$ 975,000
	FTE	-	-
91 Center for Safer Schools			
Fund Code: 1000			
Provides funds to the Center for Safer Schools to conduct a school safety awareness campaign and continue contracts to conduct threat assessment team development.	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 900,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
92 Anonymous Tip Line			
Fund Code: 1000			
Provides ongoing funding for the Center for Safer Schools' anonymous tip line, which facilitates anonymous reporting of school safety threats.	Requirements	\$ 850,000R	\$ 850,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
	FTE	-	-
93 Regional Literacy and Early Learning Specialists			
Fund Code: 1400			
Provides additional funding for the 115 Early Learning Specialist positions created in S.L. 2022-74. These additional funds shall only be used to assist DPI in filling positions vacant as of July 1, 2023. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$14.8 million in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 750,000R	\$ 750,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
	FTE	-	-
94 Learning Recovery Studies			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with SAS to analyze recovery data, student projections to pre-pandemic expected performance, and reporting on year-over-year modeling in the third year of learning recovery. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.52)	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ 550,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
	FTE	-	-
95 Life Changing Experiences			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with the Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc. for the Life Changing Experiences Program, a 3-dimensional and interactive multimedia education program that focuses on activities that negatively impact teenagers, including alcohol and drugs, dangerous driving, violence, and bullying. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.37)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
96 Computer Science Professional Development			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for K-12 teachers across the State to receive training in computer science.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
97 Student Analytics			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides additional funds for DPI to contract with SAS for work on analytics, including student group reporting, topics related to student growth and teacher effectiveness, and the new North Carolina Leadership Dashboard. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.52)	Requirements	\$ 465,000R	\$ 465,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 465,000	\$ 465,000
	FTE	-	-
98 ST Math			
Fund Code: 1600			
Provides funds for DPI to contract with International MIND Education Institute, Inc., for their ST Math program to improve math proficiency for students.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 300,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

99 Charter School Assistant Director
Fund Code: 1600
 Provides funds for a new Assistant Director position in the Office of Charter Schools at DPI, including operating costs.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 101,938R	\$ 130,382R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 101,938	\$ 130,382
FTE	1.000	1.000

100 CTE Coordinator
Fund Code: 1600
 Provides funds for a Program Coordinator III position, and associated operating costs, in the CTE division to coordinate CTE-related digital resources, including the CTE Modernization and Expansion Grant Program as well as the Scholarpath contract.

Requirements	\$ 95,000R	\$ 95,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

Department of Public Instruction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 169,493,411	\$ 171,821,855
Less: Receipts	\$ 78,228,551	\$ 75,228,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,264,860	\$ 96,593,304
FTE	846.367	846.367

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching
Fund Code: 1410

Requirements	\$ 4,332,831	\$ 4,332,831
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,332,631	\$ 4,332,631
FTE	44.250	44.250

101 NCCAT
Fund Code: 1410
 Provides funds for NC Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT) to hire additional personnel and adjust current salaries to expand services. These additional funds will allow NCCAT to serve more teachers each year.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,732,831	\$ 4,732,831
Less: Receipts	\$ 200	\$ 200
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,732,631	\$ 4,732,631
FTE	44.250	44.250

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind
Fund Code: 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864

Requirements	\$ 27,144,891	\$ 27,144,891
Less: Receipts	\$ 545,433	\$ 545,433
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,599,458	\$ 26,599,458
FTE	312.360	312.360

102 Governor Morehead School Maintenance
Fund Code: 1864
 Provides funds to DPI to maintain the Governor Morehead School, which has 26 buildings totaling 260,000 square feet on 34 acres. The Department of Health and Human Services will also transfer 16 maintenance positions, and associated salaries and benefits, or their equivalent to DPI.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9B.6)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,395,547R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,395,547
FTE	-	-

(This item also appears in the Department of Health and Human Services section in the Central Management and Support General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)

Residential Schools for the Deaf and Blind Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 27,144,891	\$ 28,540,438
Less: Receipts	\$ 545,433	\$ 545,433
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,599,458	\$ 27,995,005
FTE	312.360	312.360

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900**

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 60,868,717	\$ 60,868,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,258,272	\$ 17,258,272
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,610,445	\$ 43,610,445
FTE	-	-

**103 Community Eligibility Provision (CEP) Incentive Program
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funds for DPI to create a program to increase the number of schools participating in the federal CEP program, which allows for free meals for all students in a participating school food authority. Funds in FY 2023-24 allow DPI to upgrade software and systems to be able to provide the program, which will begin in the second year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.59)

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 6,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 6,300,000
FTE	-	-

**104 Pre-K Early Literacy
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides funds to DPI to select and purchase a supplemental assessment that adequately measures early literacy skills identified by the Science of Reading, accompanying assessment materials as applicable, and training for all pre-K teachers.

Requirements	\$ 969,000R	\$ 969,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 969,000	\$ 969,000
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 62,337,717	\$ 68,137,717
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,258,272	\$ 17,258,272
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,079,445	\$ 50,879,445
FTE	-	-

**Pass-through Grants
Fund Code: 1901**

Requirements	\$ 9,960,966	\$ 9,960,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,960,966	\$ 9,960,966
FTE	-	-

**105 SparkNC
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides funds to support the SparkNC Pilot Program, which is a partnership between SparkNC and public school units, to develop a pathway for students to complete modular learning experiences that provide a competency-based equivalency to a traditional elective course credit. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.62)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**106 NC Education Corps
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides a directed grant to NC Education Corps for the purpose of partnering with public school units to recruit, train, and deploy corps members to work as tutors and mentors with public school students. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 7.70)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**107 Communities in Schools of NC
Fund Code: 1901**

Provides additional funds for Communities in Schools of NC to continue programs started with federal pandemic-relief funds to provide students with assistance and enrichment activities, including over the summer. The revised net appropriation for Communities in Schools is \$2.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.5 million in FY 2024-25. These funds are in addition to \$1.0 million in federal ESSERF receipts provided for this purpose in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 7.15 and 7.28)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

108 Beginnings for Parents of Children Who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc
Fund Code: 1901

Provides additional funding as a pass-through grant to Beginnings for Parents of Children Who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc., a nonprofit that helps parents and families understand hearing loss and the diverse needs of children who are deaf or hard of hearing. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$1.5 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 7.28)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

109 Muddy Sneakers
Fund Code: 1901

Provides a directed grant in each year of the biennium to Muddy Sneakers to support experiential learning programs that aim to improve the scientific aptitude of 5th graders through supplemental, hands-on field instruction of the State science standards. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

110 Clarence Henderson Education Foundation
Fund Code: 1901

Provides a directed grant to the Clarence Henderson Education Foundation to develop and implement a program to teach public school students about NC's Civil Rights history. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

111 Masonboro Island Explorer Program
Fund Code: 1901

Provides a directed grant in each year of the biennium to Masonboro.org to expand its Masonboro Island Explorer Program. This program provides students with science-based learning opportunities on Masonboro Island. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

112 Best Buddies International, Inc.
Fund Code: 1901

Provides a directed grant in each year of the biennium to Best Buddies International, Inc., to assist individuals with developmental disabilities in overcoming social isolation and developing life skills. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

Pass-through Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 14,510,966	\$ 18,160,966
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,510,966	\$ 18,160,966
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	640,206,764	\$	847,600,972
Less: Receipts	\$	219,361,994	\$	42,300,000
Net Appropriation	\$	420,844,770	\$	805,300,972

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	437,299,012	\$	754,275,972
-----------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	(16,454,242)	\$	51,025,000
--------------	----	--------------	----	------------

Net Appropriation	\$	420,844,770	\$	805,300,972
-------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

FTE		2.000		2.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	13,502,320,541	\$	13,709,714,749
----------------------	----	----------------	----	----------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,927,760,615	\$	1,750,698,621
------------------	----	---------------	----	---------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	11,574,559,926	\$	11,959,016,128
---------------------------	----	----------------	----	----------------

Revised FTE		1,203.977		1,203.977
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

29110-Public Instruction - Public School Building Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 358,285,440	\$ 358,285,440
Receipts	\$ 360,225,085	\$ 360,225,085
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,939,645)	\$ (1,939,645)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Public School Capital
Fund Code: 2912, 29xx**

113 Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund	Requirements	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Fund Code: 2912	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding for the Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund. Including the statutory appropriation of prior year lottery surplus funds, the total amount available for new grants is \$254.3 million in FY 2023-24 and \$258.3M in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.3)	Net Change	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 404,285,440	\$ 408,285,440
Revised Receipts	\$ 360,225,085	\$ 360,225,085
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 44,060,355	\$ 48,060,355
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,179,797,297	1,135,736,942
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 44,060,355	\$ 48,060,355
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,135,736,942	\$ 1,087,676,587

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63501-Public Instruction - Trust - Special

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 16,379,069	\$ 16,379,069
Receipts	\$ 16,379,069	\$ 16,379,069
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Indian Gaming Education
Fund Code: 6105**

<p>114 Classroom Supplies Fund Code: 6105</p> <p>Budgets a transfer of additional funds from the Indian Gaming Education Fund to the State Public School Fund (Budget Code 13510-1800) to support classroom supplies. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.4)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the DPI General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)</p>	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,000,000NR</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Change</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R		10,000,000NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R														
	10,000,000NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R														
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -														
FTE	-	-														

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 27,379,069	\$ 17,379,069
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,379,069	\$ 17,379,069
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	18,031,435	8,031,435
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,031,435	\$ 8,031,435

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

73510-Public Instruction - Internal Service

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 130,113,357	\$ 130,113,357
Receipts	\$ 130,113,357	\$ 130,113,357
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Public Instruction-Internal Service
Fund Code: 7104, 7200

115 State Textbook Fund	Requirements	\$ (1,744,710)R	\$ (1,744,710)R
Fund Code: 7104	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,744,710)R	\$ (1,744,710)R
Budgets the reduced transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1800), as reflected in the ADM adjustment, to support the State Textbook Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

116 School Bus Replacement Fund	Requirements	\$ 11,173,069R	\$ 11,173,069R
Fund Code: 7200	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,173,069R	\$ 11,173,069R
Budgets an increased transfer from the State Public School Fund (13510-1830), as reflected in the technical adjustments, to support school bus replacement.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item also appears in the Education section in the DPI General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 9,428,359	\$ 9,428,359
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,428,359	\$ 9,428,359
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 139,541,716	\$ 139,541,716
Revised Receipts	\$ 139,541,716	\$ 139,541,716
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	159,923,313	159,923,313
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 159,923,313	\$ 159,923,313

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Public Instruction

Section: 7.1

Title: Codify Funding for Children With Disabilities

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-111.05 the formula for allocating funds for children with disabilities to each local school administrative unit on a per-child basis. The provision does not change the current formula.

Section: 7.2

Title: Codify Funding for Academically or Intellectually Gifted Students

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-150.9 the formula for allocating funds for academically or intellectually gifted students on a per-child basis. The provision does not change the current formula. The Department of Public Instruction (DPI) shall also develop a uniform definition of "academically or intellectually gifted student."

Section: 7.3

Title: Codify Boilerplate

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-472 the low-wealth, small county, and disadvantaged student supplemental fund (DSSF) allotments. The formulas for the low-wealth and DSSF allotments are unchanged. The provision redefines the small county funding tiers and clarifies that small county funding is given based on the allotted average daily membership (ADM) for the county, not including any city districts within that county.

Section: 7.4

Title: Reclassify DPI Positions

Summary: Directs DPI to reclassify 3 existing positions to serve as a teaching compensation and advanced teaching roles consultant, a Read to Achieve Charter School Coordinator, and a Director of American Indian Education Services, notwithstanding G.S. 143C-6-4. This provision specifies certain areas of the budget that DPI cannot reduce to fulfill the requirements.

Section: 7.5

Title: Required Training to Count Toward Continuing Education Units

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-270.30 to allow any mandatory training program that teachers are required to attend to count toward their continuing education credits. Mandatory training units cannot fulfill the literacy renewal credits, credits required in the teacher's subject area, or other specific licensure renewal requirements. The State Board of Education (SBE) also cannot require, as part of the licensure renewal process, continuing education solely related to digital teaching and learning.

Section: 7.7

Title: Weighted Funding for EC Students

Summary: Directs DPI to develop a model for funding for children with disabilities based on costs of actual services provided and report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC) on differences compared to the current model by January 15, 2024.

Section: 7.12

Title: Abolish Certain Unfilled Positions

Summary: Abolishes certain unfilled positions within DPI. DPI may reestablish or create similar positions as needed within funds available.

Section: 7.13

Title: Career Exploration and Development Plans

Summary: Creates new requirements around career exploration and development plans for students.

Subsection (a) codifies in G.S. 115C-81.12 the requirement for SBE to develop standards for an elective middle school course in which students learn about career pathways.

Subsection (b) codifies in G.S. 115C-158.10 the requirement for local boards of education to develop and implement career exploration and development plans for students in grades 6 through 12, beginning with the 2024-25 school year.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 115C-218.75 to encourage charter schools to adopt policies to require all middle and high school students to complete a career development plan.

Subsection (d) directs the SBE to establish a pilot to test implementation of career development plans with at least 20 local school administrative units in FY 2023-24.

Section: 7.15

Title: Remaining ESSER Funds for Various Programs

Summary: Repeals Section 2.1 of S.L. 2023-11, 2022 Budget Technical Corrections, and reallocates funds provided pursuant to Sec. 3.5(a)(10) of S.L. 2021-25, Additional COVID-19 Response & Relief, as amended, from the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER) for various programs, including hospitality career and technical education (CTE) programs, Failure Free Reading, GoGuardian, Gaggle, after-school robotics grants, Betabox, Communities in Schools of NC, and National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification.

Section: 7.17

Title: Online Digital Instruction

Summary: Amends Sec. 7.23K of S.L. 2017-57, Appropriations Act of 2017, to specify that an additional amount, up to \$4.0 million, of funds for the Digital Learning Plan be used to contract with Learning.com.

Section: 7.19

Title: CTE Grants for Homebuilding Programs

Summary: Establishes a grant program for public school units to develop or expand CTE programs related to homebuilding. DPI is required to report to various entities within the NCGA on the grants funded by the program by December 15 of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 7.20

Title: DPI Funding in Arrears

Summary: Requires DPI to allot funds to public schools based on the actual ADM from the prior school year, rather than the higher of the prior-year-actual or current-year-projected ADM, beginning with the 2024-25 Fiscal Year. DPI is required to submit a model for funding under this method to the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) of the NCGA by February 15, 2024. The analysis shall include a comparison to the previous model by public school unit and a list of any laws that need to be adjusted or repealed to accommodate funding in arrears.

Section: 7.22

Title: Increasing Engagement in STEM

Summary: Provides funds for a pilot program to increase student engagement in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) fields through a grant program for up to 20 participating public school units. An initial report on grant allocations is due to JLEOC by December 15, 2024. Additional annual reports to JLEOC are required from 2028 to 2039 to assess the long-term impact of the program.

Section: 7.23

Title: After-School Robotics Grant Program

Summary: Establishes a grant program for local school administrative units to provide after-school robotics programs for students. DPI shall report to various entities within the NCGA on the outcomes of the program by February 15, 2024 and October 15, 2024.

Section: 7.26

Title: Remote Charter Academies

Summary: Codifies in 115C-218.120 the ability of charter schools to operate entirely or partially as a remote academy and sets out the requirements for such a remote academy. This provision also amends Sec. 8.35 of S.L. 2014-100, Appropriations Act of 2014, as amended, to specify that the existing virtual charter pilot program shall end with the 2025-26 school year, at which time the 2 virtual charter schools currently authorized by the pilot program will be eligible to apply for a charter renewal.

Section: 7.27

Title: School Health Personnel Allotment

Summary: Amends various sections of G.S. 115C to reflect the reclassification of the school psychologist allotment to include positions for school nurses, social workers, and counselors and renames that allotment the "school health personnel allotment." Public school units are encouraged to employ full-time, permanent employees but may use the funds to contract for school health services if unable to hire such employees.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 115C-315 to prohibit the SBE from requiring school nurses to obtain a 4-year degree as a condition of employment. School counselors are prohibited from coordinating or assisting with standardized testing.

Section: 7.28

Title: Support Program Reporting

Summary: Requires Communities in Schools of North Carolina, Inc. and Beginnings for Parents of Children Who are Deaf or Hard of Hearing, Inc. to report on their use of State funds to JLEOC by December 31, 2023.

Section: 7.30

Title: Codify Use of Special State Reserve Fund for Transportation/Transportation Reserve Fund for Homeless and Foster Students

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-250.3 the use of funds from the Special State Reserve Fund to provide transportation services for students with disabilities who have transportation needs that require extraordinary cost. This section also codifies in G.S. 115C-250.5 the homeless and foster student transportation grant, which allows public schools to apply for additional funds to cover extraordinary costs incurred in the transportation of homeless and foster students.

Section: 7.31

Title: School Health Personnel Profession Entry Report

Summary: Requires the State Superintendent of Public Instruction to report to various entities within the NCGA on barriers to entry in school health professions by January 15, 2024.

Section: 7.32

Title: Medicaid Reimbursement Required for Residential Schools

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 7.16(a), 2021 Appropriations Act, which requires residential schools for students with disabilities to seek Medicaid reimbursement for eligible services, to specify that if DPI has not executed a contract for Medicaid reimbursement by January 1, 2024, then the amount that would have been reimbursed by Medicaid shall be reduced from Budget Code 13510, Fund Code 1000 and transferred to the residential schools.

Section: 7.33

Title: Driver Education Administration Funds

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-215(g) to limit the administrative budget for driver education at DPI to \$164,690, with further adjustments to reflect legislative salary and benefit increases.

Section: 7.36

Title: School Safety Grants

Summary: Establishes the School Safety Grants Program and requires DPI to publish criteria and guidelines for the grants by January 15, 2024. Public school units will apply for grants for students in crisis, training to increase school safety, and safety equipment in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Subsection (h) directs DPI to allocate \$3.2 million to New Hanover County Schools and \$2.0 million to Davidson County Schools for an AI School Safety Pilot program and for those districts to report on the program to JLEOC by January 15, 2025.

Subsection (i) allows DPI to use funds from the program to fund school resource officers, if the grant program established for school resource officers under G.S. 115C-105.60 receives applications in excess of the amount appropriated for the program in the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Subsection (k) allows DPI to retain up to \$100,000 in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium for administrative costs.

Subsection (m) requires DPI to report on the funds awarded by April 1 of each fiscal year to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 7.37

Title: Life Changing Experiences

Summary: Directs DPI to use up to \$500,000 in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to contract with the Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc., to design, implement, and evaluate a Life Changing Experiences School Program focused on dangerous life- and community-threatening activities that negatively impact teenagers. The program shall be offered to students in grades 6 through 11 in at least the Cleveland, Greene, Lenoir, Lincoln, McDowell, Mitchell, and Pitt school districts. The Children and Parent Resource Group, Inc., in consultation with DPI, is required to submit a report by March 15, 2024 to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 7.40

Title: NBPTS Participation Fee Grant Program

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-296.2A a grant program for public school teachers to receive reimbursement for participation fees for NBPTS certification. Eligible teachers are those who teach in a low-performing school or a school in which at least 10% of students are identified as at-risk. Teachers who teach in a school meeting both qualifications are to receive priority over teachers teaching in a school that meets only a single qualification. DPI is required to report on the program to JLEOC by January 15 of each year in which funds are awarded.

Section: 7.41

Title: Require Conflicts of Interest Training for Certain Public School Employees

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-335.15 the requirement for any employee of a local school administrative unit who is involved in the creation or administration of contracts to receive at least 2 hours of conflict of interest training once every other year.

Section: 7.43

Title: Combining of the Education and Workforce Innovation Commission Grant Programs

Summary: Amends Article 6C of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes to consolidate the administration of the Education and Workforce Innovation Program and the CTE Grade Expansion Program under the North Carolina Education and Workforce Innovation Commission.

Section: 7.44

Title: Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Program

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-269.31 the Teacher Assistant Tuition Reimbursement Grant Program. All local school administrative units in the State may now apply to participate in the grant program to provide tuition assistance, up to \$4,600 per year, for teacher assistants enrolled in educator preparation programs. Preference is to be given to school districts that received funds under the previous pilot program under S.L. 2016-94, 2016 Appropriations Act, as amended, and to school districts in counties that qualify for low-wealth supplemental funding. A report on the program, including the number of teacher assistants receiving tuition awards and the number who have achieved teacher licensure, is required to JLEOC annually by December 1.

Section: 7.44A

Title: Teacher Apprenticeship Grant Program

Summary: Establishes a new grant program to encourage high school graduates to become teacher assistants and ultimately teachers in the district where they graduated from high school. Eligible teacher apprentices can receive up to \$4,600 to cover tuition and fees while enrolled in an educator preparation program. If the apprentice becomes a licensed teacher and accepts employment in the same school district, that teacher shall receive a salary supplement for his or her first 4 years of service so that his or her salary is the same as a similarly situated teacher with 4 additional years of experience. DPI is required to report on the funds awarded under program to JLEOC annually by May 15.

Section: 7.45

Title: Economically Disadvantaged Public School Support Funds

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-105.34 a program to allocate additional funds to schools with a student population of at least 80% of students identified as economically disadvantaged by DPI that also exceed expected growth under G.S. 115C-83.15(c). Funds shall be distributed to all qualifying schools based on the relative proportion of economically disadvantaged students in each school.

Section: 7.47

Title: Revise School Transportation Funds Requirements

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-240(e) to clarify that transportation funds shall be distributed based on transportation efficiency. This section also reduces the amount of total transportation funds that can be reserved at the beginning of each fiscal year from 10% to 5%, specifies that reserved funds can be distributed only in the event of an emergency need, and requires all reserved funds to be allocated by April 1 of each fiscal year.

Section: 7.48

Title: Twelfth Grade Transition Program/Scholarpath

Summary: Directs DPI to use \$2.5 million in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to contract with MyScholar, LLC, to create the Twelfth Grade Transition Pilot program, which will help students and parents prepare for graduation by matching students with opportunities in high-demand careers.

Section: 7.49

Title: Study for Students With Extraordinary Costs/Report

Summary: Requires DPI to provide a report to various entities within the NCGA on improving outcomes for children with disabilities who require placement in a private program for students with intensive special education needs by January 15, 2024.

Section: 7.52

Title: Leadership Dashboard and Learning Recovery/SAS

Summary: Directs DPI to use \$465,000 in recurring funds to continue the North Carolina Leadership Dashboard with SAS Institute, Inc. (SAS) and to use \$550,000 in nonrecurring funds each year to continue to partner with SAS to fund learning recovery analysis.

Section: 7.53

Title: Special Needs Pilot Program

Summary: Directs DPI to use up to \$975,000 in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to contract with Amplio Learning Technologies, Inc. to create a new pilot program for special education digital intervention software, specifically to provide speech language pathologist (SLP) services and dyslexia-related services. The program will be available in Alamance, Catawba, and Nash County Schools. A report on the results of the program is required to various entities within the NCGA by October 15, 2025.

Section: 7.54

Title: Increase Amount for Developmental Day Centers/Carry Forward Grant Reserve/Report

Summary: Requires DPI to set the funding rate for each eligible student enrolled in a Developmental Day Center to \$1,350 per month. Any unused funds appropriated for Developmental Day Centers shall not revert but be transferred to a reserve. Once the reserve accrues at least \$50,000, DPI shall solicit grant applications from Developmental Day Centers for outstanding needs. In any year in which grants are distributed from the reserve, DPI must report on the grant awards to JLEOC by March 15. Additionally, DPI must report to JLEOC on the Developmental Day Center program annually by October 15.

Section: 7.55

Title: CTE Modernization and Expansion

Summary: Directs DPI to use up to \$2.0 million in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to create a grant program for an online digital CTE learning platform. The department shall select approved providers for the program by December 15, 2023.

Section: 7.56

Title: DPI Fund Code Flexibility

Summary: Directs DPI, in consultation with the Office of State Budget and Management and FRD, to redefine the fund codes that compose the State Public School Fund in order to facilitate implementation of the North Carolina Financial System.

Section: 7.57

Title: Enhanced School Bus Stop Arm Grants

Summary: Establishes a new grant program for schools to install school bus stop arms that are greater than 60 inches long. A report on the grants disbursed under the program is due by April 15, 2024 to JLEOC.

Section: 7.58

Title: Eliminate Student Copay for Reduced-Price Meals

Summary: Provides funds to cover school meal copays for reduced-price-eligible students under the National School Lunch Program.

Section: 7.59

Title: CEP Meal Program Incentive

Summary: Creates a new program to incentivize public schools to participate in the federal Community Eligibility Provision (CEP). The CEP program requires participating school food authorities to serve free breakfast and lunch to all students in the school, with the National School Breakfast and Lunch programs reimbursing a percentage of the meals served. The State program will add State reimbursement of some of the meals served in schools that have a large population of eligible students but who would not have all of their meals reimbursed under the federal program. DPI shall prioritize those schools that will draw the greatest federal match. A report on the program, including how many additional free meals were served, is due by January 1, 2025 to various entities of the NCGA. DPI may use up to \$500,000 to administer the program.

Section: 7.60

Title: No Administrative Penalty for Unpaid Meal Debt

Summary: Prohibits public school units from imposing administrative penalties, such as withholding student records or diplomas, on students because they have unpaid debt from school meal purchases.

Section: 7.61

Title: High School Remote Instruction Flexibility Pilot

Summary: Creates a pilot program that allows 10 school districts selected by the Superintendent of Public Instruction to use up to 5 days or 30 hours of remote instruction to ensure that final examinations for the fall semester are finished by December 31. The Superintendent shall select the 10 districts based on geographic diversity. DPI will report to JLEOC on the program and include reports from each local board of education of the participating districts, annually by September 15 until the conclusion of the pilot in 2028.

Section: 7.62

Title: SparkNC Pilot for High-Tech Learning Accelerator Credit

Summary: Directs DPI to enter into a contract with SparkNC to build a pilot program for students to earn competency-based elective credits for modular learning experiences focused on STEM subjects. In the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium, the program will be offered to Asheboro City, Cabarrus County, Chapel Hill-Carrboro City, Chatham County, Cumberland County, Edgecombe County, Elizabeth City-Pasquotank, Granville County, Guilford County, Lexington City, Mt. Airy City, New Hanover County, Rockingham County, Rowan-Salisbury, Scotland County, Vance County, Wake County, and Warren County Schools. Participating schools must provide a physical learning lab staffed by a lab facilitator. SparkNC is required to report on the courses offered through the program to JLEOC by March 1, 2025 and provide a final report, including recommendations for program changes, to JLEOC by March 1, 2026.

Section: 7.63

Title: Extended Learning and Integrated Student Supports Competitive Grant Program

Summary: Directs DPI to use up to \$7.0 million in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium from the at-risk student services alternative school allotment for the Extended Learning and Integrated Student Supports Competitive Grant Program. The Program provides grants to programs for at-risk students operated by nonprofit corporations and nonprofit corporations working in collaboration with LEAs.

Grant recipients are eligible to receive grants for 2 years of up to \$500,000 each year, with priority consideration given to applications demonstrating models that focus services and programs in low-performing schools. Grant funds must be matched on a 1 dollar in non-grant funds for every 3 dollars in grant funds basis.

Grant recipients must report to DPI for the year in which grant funds were expended and must submit a final report on key performance data, including statewide test results, attendance rates, graduation rates, promotion rates, and financial sustainability of the program. DPI must provide an interim report on the program to JLEOC by September 15, 2024, with a final report due by September 15, 2025.

Section: 7.64

Title: Prohibition Against "Three-Cueing"

Summary: Prohibits any public school unit, NC Pre-K program, or teacher preparation program from using "three-cueing" for the instruction of reading. Three-cueing is defined as "a model of teaching students to read based on meaning, structure and syntax, and visual cues, also known as 'MSV.'"

Section: 7.65

Title: Professional Development for Holocaust Education Funds not to Revert

Summary: States that funds provided for Holocaust and genocide education in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for FY 2022-23 shall remain available until the end of FY 2023-24.

Section: 7.66

Title: Salary Supplements for Teachers in Advanced Teaching Roles Schools

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-312 salary supplements for teachers serving in advanced teaching roles. Each district participating in the Advanced Teaching Roles program under G.S. 115C-311 can designate up to 15% of the teachers in their district as adult leadership teachers and 5% of their teachers as classroom excellence teachers. Adult leadership teachers must lead a team of between 3 and 8 other teachers, share responsibility for the performance of the students of all the teachers on his or her team, and spend at least 30% of the instructional day in the classroom providing instruction. Classroom excellence teachers must assume and maintain responsibility for at least 20% more students than they taught in the year prior to being designated as a classroom excellence teacher. All classroom excellence teachers must be on a team supervised by an adult leadership teacher. Adult leadership teachers will receive a salary supplement of \$10,000 annually. Classroom excellence teachers will receive a supplement of \$3,000 annually.

Section: 7.67

Title: Realign Advanced Teaching Roles

Summary: Requires DPI to issue a new request for proposal (RFP) to allow new districts to participate in the Advanced Teaching Roles Program under G.S. 115C-311 within 30 days after the budget act becomes law. If New Hanover County Schools submits a proposal to participate in the program that is consistent with the requirements of G.S. 115C-311(b) by July 1, 2023, then DPI is required to authorize their participation.

Section: 7.68

Title: Daily Deposit Amount Adjustment

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-445 to raise the amount at which a local school administrative unit must deposit cash on hand from \$250 to \$1,500.

Section: 7.69

Title: Plasma Games Grant Program

Summary: Creates a new grant program for public school units to apply for funds to contract with Plasma Games, Inc. for educational software to be used in STEM and CTE courses. DPI shall make the application available by November 15, 2023 and by August 1 in subsequent years. Public school units that participated in the pilot program under S.L. 2021-25, Additional COVID-19 Response & Relief, as amended by S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, shall have priority for grants under the program. A report on the awarded grants and the number of active licenses in use shall be made to JLEOC by May 15 of each year that funds are available.

Section: 7.70

Title: NC Education Corps Reporting

Summary: Requires the North Carolina Education Corps to report to JLEOC by February 15, 2024 on the results of the tutoring program created by S.L. 2021-25, Additional COVID-19 Response & Relief, as amended by S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act. The report shall include the number of tutors trained, the number of students who worked with the tutors, the impact on student outcomes, and the amount of funding spent by both the North Carolina Education Corps and the public school units for each tutor trained and hired.

Section: 7.71

Title: Allow Nonprofits to Provide Abuse/Sex Trafficking Training to Educators

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-375.20 to allow nonprofit organizations with over 10 years of experience to provide the required 2 hours of training on sexual abuse and sex trafficking prevention to all school personnel working with students in grades kindergarten through 12.

Section: 7.72

Title: High School Diploma Endorsements

Summary: Codifies in various section of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes that the SBE shall create new high school diploma endorsements in arts and citizenship. The arts endorsement requires at least a 3.0 unweighted grade point average in arts, a minimum of 40 hours of arts-related extracurricular activities, and any additional criteria determined necessary by the SBE. The citizenship proficiency requires a passing score on a civics test composed of questions from the civics test given by the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services as part of the naturalization interview and other requirements as determined by the SBE. The SBE will report to JLEOC by November 15 of each year on the endorsements as required by 115C-156.2.

Section: 7.73

Title: Limited Teacher License Changes

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-270.20(a)(4a) and G.S. 115C-270.30(b) to allow a teacher to renew a limited license if the local board of education that employs the teacher submits an affidavit stating that the teacher is currently employed, is an effective teacher, and will be encouraged to pursue a continuing professional license (CPL). If there is Education Value-Added Assessment System (EVAAS) growth data available for the teacher, then the teacher must meet or exceed expectations of growth.

Section: 7.74

Title: Out-of-State Teacher License Reciprocity

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-270.25 to specify that the SBE shall grant a CPL for any teacher licensed in another state with substantially similar licensure requirements if the teacher has at least 3 years of teaching experience and is in good standing in the other state.

Section: 7.75

Title: Allow Home School Students to Sit for AP/PSAT Exams

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-174.18 and G.S. 115C-174.26(a), and codifies in G.S. 115C-565.1 the requirement that school districts allow home school students to take PSAT, PreACT, and advanced course examinations at the local school administrative unit that the student would be assigned to if the student attended public school. The school district shall charge the parent of the student the cost of the test.

Section: 7.76

Title: Searches of Student's Person

Summary: Codifies in G.S. 115C-391.2 the requirement that that searches of a student's person or property will be executed using methods that are narrowly tailored to be minimally intrusive and shall be carried out by a school official and an adult witness, both of whom shall be the same sex as the student. This requirement of 2 adults of the same sex as the student does not apply for searches using a walk-through metal detector, handheld wand, or another similar minimally intrusive device.

Section: 7.77

Title: State of the School Administration Profession Report

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-12(22) and codifies in G.S. 115C-289.2 the creation a new State of the School Administration Profession Report that will include the number of principals leaving the profession, the number of principals who left their position for another position in the same profession, the number of principals who moved to or left a low-performing school, and the relationship between that data and student growth, student achievement, and school performance. The report will be consolidated with the report on the State of the Teaching Profession required by G.S. 115C-299.5, and the first consolidated report will be due December 15, 2024.

Section: 7.78

Title: Study Status and Cost of Carbon Monoxide Alarms and Radon Testing in Schools

Summary: Requires the SBE to survey schools in local school administrative units and the residential schools to identify the number of school buildings without carbon monoxide alarm and detection systems that would be required to install those systems if they were new buildings. The SBE shall also determine the need for radon gas testing. The SBE shall report their findings to JLEOC by December 15, 2023.

Section: 7.79

Title: Procedural Correction for S.L. 2023-107

Summary: Reenacts Subsection (c) of Section 6 of S.L. 2023-107.

Section: 7.80

Title: Clarify that Nonpublic Schools May Provide Remote Instruction and That a Nonpublic School Shall Provide In-Person Instruction to be Eligible to Receive Students With Scholarship Grants

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-562.5(a) and codifies in G.S. 115C-550.5 and G.S. 115C-558.5 to clarify that private schools can provide remote instruction so long as the school has an administrative office physically located within the State. In order to receive Opportunity Scholarship funds, a nonpublic school must offer in-person instruction in the State.

Section: 7.81

Title: Adjustments to S.L. 2023-106

Summary: Amends S.L. 2023-106, Parents' Bill of Rights, to make various changes.

Subsection (a) allows biometric scans of students without prior written consent from parents in public places if the purpose is surveillance of school buildings, grounds, and transportation and the records are maintained in the United States.

Subsection (b) allows students to participate in the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's Youth Risk Behavior Surveillance System or National Youth Tobacco Survey without previous parental consent, although parents will be given the opportunity to opt their students out of the surveys.

Subsection (c) clarifies the situations in which teachers or other school professionals can provide medical care to students.

Subsection (d) moves various deadlines in S.L. 2023-106 to January 1, 2024 or later.

Section: 7.82

Title: Opportunity Scholarship Financial Impact Report/Reinvestment in Public Schools

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-562.7 to require the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) to provide information about each student receiving an opportunity scholarship, including the amount of the scholarship and identifying information sufficient to track the recipient's continued enrollment in a nonpublic school, to DPI by October 15 of each year. DPI shall report, in aggregate, for each student previously enrolled in public school before accepting an opportunity scholarship, the difference between the student's scholarship and the average State per pupil allocation for students in a public school unit. The report from DPI to JLEOC will be due by April 1 of each year, beginning in 2025.

Subsection (c) states that it is the intent of the NCGA to reinvest in the public schools any savings realized by the State from students transferring from public school to nonpublic school under the Opportunity Scholarship Program.

Section: 7.83

Title: Clarify Minimum Service Requirements for Paid Parental Leave

Summary: Amends G.S. 126-8.6(c1) to clarify that employees may aggregate State service in different state agencies, departments, institutions, The University of North Carolina constituent institutions, public school units that offer paid parental leave, and community colleges in order to qualify for the minimum period of service necessary to qualify for paid parental leave.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 115C-218.90(a)(6) to require charter schools that choose not to offer paid parental leave to provide written notice that service with the charter school will not count toward any minimum period of service necessary to qualify for paid parental leave.

Section: 7.84

Title: Limit Discretion to Withhold or Reduce Charter School Funding to Review Board and Superintendent of Public Instruction

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-218.105, as amended, to prohibit the SBE from withholding or reducing distribution of funds to a charter school unless the change is based on an annual adjustment to enrollment, the change is a general adjustment that is not specific to the charter or actions of the charter school, the Charter School Review Board notifies the SBE that the charter school has materially violated a term of its charter, the charter school has violated a State statute or federal law, the charter has been terminated or nonreviewed, or the Superintendent of Public Instruction notifies the SBE that the school has failed to meet generally accepted standards of fiscal management.

University of North Carolina

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$5,858,533,326	\$5,874,510,605
Receipts	\$2,052,814,735	\$2,052,814,735
Net Appropriation	\$3,805,718,591	\$3,821,695,870
Legislative Change		
Requirements	\$632,144,938	\$749,272,904
Receipts	\$172,720,285	\$163,479,711
Net Appropriation	\$459,424,653	\$585,793,193
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$6,490,678,264	\$6,623,783,509
Receipts	\$2,225,535,020	\$2,216,294,446
Net Appropriation	\$4,265,143,244	\$4,407,489,063

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	36,187.649	36,187.649
Legislative Change	-	-
Revised Budget	36,187.649	36,187.649

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC System Office	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167	-	-	-	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	53,808,791	-	53,808,791	326,166,496	78,686,295	247,480,201	379,975,287	78,686,295	301,288,992
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	566,605,850	100,266,975	466,338,875	133,159,500	53,622,000	79,537,500	699,765,350	153,888,975	545,876,375
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	1,209,300	-	1,209,300	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	2,709,300	1,500,000	1,209,300
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	700,503,122	371,129,533	329,373,589	61,830,000	5,830,000	56,000,000	762,333,122	376,959,533	385,373,589
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	369,568,724	138,758,876	230,809,848	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	371,568,724	140,758,876	230,809,848
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	55,271,874	-	55,271,874	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	56,271,874	1,000,000	55,271,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	937,804,072	438,387,357	499,416,715	17,250,000	-	17,250,000	955,054,072	438,387,357	516,666,715
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	78,078,032	19,124,784	58,953,248	800,000	-	800,000	78,878,032	19,124,784	59,753,248
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	62,983,558	18,874,550	44,109,008	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	64,983,558	18,874,550	46,109,008
16040	UNC at Greensboro	301,275,257	105,192,973	196,082,284	12,450,000	11,000,000	1,450,000	313,725,257	116,192,973	197,532,284
16050	UNC at Charlotte	480,342,624	178,652,793	301,689,831	5,250,000	-	5,250,000	485,592,624	178,652,793	306,939,831
16055	UNC at Asheville	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871	-	-	-	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871
16060	UNC at Wilmington	305,131,547	114,684,281	190,447,266	8,500,000	-	8,500,000	313,631,547	114,684,281	198,947,266
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	431,788,788	167,185,795	264,602,993	-	-	-	431,788,788	167,185,795	264,602,993
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	103,284,626	12,894,770	90,389,856	7,126,102	6,126,102	1,000,000	110,410,728	19,020,872	91,389,856
16070	NC A&T University	212,237,382	87,678,145	124,559,237	31,860,661	-	31,860,661	244,098,043	87,678,145	156,419,898
16075	Western Carolina University	182,096,722	29,507,260	152,589,462	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	185,596,722	29,507,260	156,089,462
16080	Appalachian State University	306,056,401	121,862,419	184,193,982	5,938,179	2,641,888	3,296,291	311,994,580	124,504,307	187,490,273
16082	UNC at Pembroke	114,344,011	16,162,155	98,181,856	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	124,344,011	26,162,155	98,181,856
16084	Winston-Salem State University	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370	-	-	-	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370
16086	Elizabeth City State University	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370	-	-	-	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370
16088	Fayetteville State University	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546	-	-	-	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546
16090	North Carolina Central University	143,469,077	51,845,844	91,623,233	50,000	50,000	-	143,519,077	51,895,844	91,623,233
16092	UNC School of the Arts	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624	-	-	-	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	43,831,072	3,291,677	40,539,395	1,764,000	264,000	1,500,000	45,595,072	3,555,677	42,039,395
Total		\$5,858,533,326	\$2,052,814,735	\$3,805,718,591	\$632,144,938	\$172,720,285	459,424,653	\$6,490,678,264	\$2,225,535,020	\$4,265,143,244

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

University of North Carolina		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
16010	UNC System Office	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167	-	-	-	47,640,384	259,217	47,381,167
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	53,808,791	-	53,808,791	377,197,164	51,750,000	325,447,164	431,005,955	51,750,000	379,255,955
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	582,605,850	100,266,975	482,338,875	227,845,968	67,588,964	160,257,004	810,451,818	167,855,939	642,595,879
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	1,209,300	-	1,209,300	-	-	-	1,209,300	-	1,209,300
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	700,503,122	371,129,533	329,373,589	23,330,000	5,830,000	17,500,000	723,833,122	376,959,533	346,873,589
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	369,568,724	138,758,876	230,809,848	-	-	-	369,568,724	138,758,876	230,809,848
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	55,271,874	-	55,271,874	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	56,271,874	-	56,271,874
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	937,804,072	438,387,357	499,416,715	16,500,000	-	16,500,000	954,304,072	438,387,357	515,916,715
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	78,078,032	19,124,784	58,953,248	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	79,228,032	19,124,784	60,103,248
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	62,983,558	18,874,550	44,109,008	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	64,983,558	18,874,550	46,109,008
16040	UNC at Greensboro	301,275,257	105,192,973	196,082,284	13,614,615	12,164,615	1,450,000	314,889,872	117,357,588	197,532,284
16050	UNC at Charlotte	480,342,624	178,652,793	301,689,831	6,414,615	1,164,615	5,250,000	486,757,239	179,817,408	306,939,831
16055	UNC at Asheville	72,301,113	21,876,242	50,424,871	1,164,615	1,164,615	-	73,465,728	23,040,857	50,424,871
16060	UNC at Wilmington	305,131,547	114,684,281	190,447,266	9,664,615	1,164,615	8,500,000	314,796,162	115,848,896	198,947,266
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	431,792,843	167,185,795	264,607,048	1,164,615	1,164,615	-	432,957,458	168,350,410	264,607,048
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	103,284,626	12,894,770	90,389,856	11,056,534	693,000	10,363,534	114,341,160	13,587,770	100,753,390
16070	NC A&T University	212,237,382	87,678,145	124,559,237	27,825,276	1,164,615	26,660,661	240,062,658	88,842,760	151,219,898
16075	Western Carolina University	182,069,946	29,507,260	152,562,686	4,664,615	1,164,615	3,500,000	186,734,561	30,671,875	156,062,686
16080	Appalachian State University	306,056,401	121,862,419	184,193,982	7,357,197	2,642,367	4,714,830	313,413,598	124,504,786	188,908,812
16082	UNC at Pembroke	114,344,011	16,162,155	98,181,856	11,164,615	11,164,615	-	125,508,626	27,326,770	98,181,856
16084	Winston-Salem State University	91,945,473	22,435,103	69,510,370	1,164,615	1,164,615	-	93,110,088	23,599,718	69,510,370
16086	Elizabeth City State University	49,820,539	3,660,169	46,160,370	1,164,615	1,164,615	-	50,985,154	4,824,784	46,160,370
16088	Fayetteville State University	90,646,751	11,935,205	78,711,546	1,164,615	1,164,615	-	91,811,366	13,099,820	78,711,546
16090	North Carolina Central University	143,469,077	51,845,844	91,623,233	1,164,615	1,164,615	-	144,633,692	53,010,459	91,623,233
16092	UNC School of the Arts	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624	-	-	-	56,488,236	17,148,612	39,339,624
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	43,831,072	3,291,677	40,539,395	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	45,331,072	3,291,677	42,039,395
Total		\$5,874,510,605	\$2,052,814,735	\$3,821,695,870	\$749,272,904	\$163,479,711	\$585,793,193	\$6,623,783,509	\$2,216,294,446	\$4,407,489,063

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC System Office	265.000	-	-	265.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,962.710	-	-	3,962.710
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,750.648	-	-	1,750.648
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	6,152.380	-	-	6,152.380
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	630.470	-	-	630.470
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,291.572	-	-	2,291.572
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,470.568	-	-	3,470.568
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,280.780	-	-	2,280.780
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,151.588	-	-	3,151.588
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	593.500	-	-	593.500
16070	NC A&T University	1,814.676	-	-	1,814.676
16075	Western Carolina University	1,435.734	-	-	1,435.734
16080	Appalachian State University	2,369.635	-	-	2,369.635
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	812.074	-	-	812.074
16086	Elizabeth City State University	350.511	-	-	350.511
16088	Fayetteville State University	766.596	-	-	766.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,166.595	-	-	1,166.595
16092	UNC School of the Arts	470.590	-	-	470.590
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	380.763	-	-	380.763
Total FTE		36,187.649	-	-	36,187.649

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

University of North Carolina		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
16010	UNC System Office	265.000	-	-	265.000
16011	UNC BOG - Institutional Programs	-	-	-	-
16012	UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs	-	-	-	-
16015	UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions	-	-	-	-
16020	UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs	3,962.710	-	-	3,962.710
16021	UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs	1,750.648	-	-	1,750.648
16022	UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.	59.070	-	-	59.070
16030	NC State University - Academic Affairs	6,152.380	-	-	6,152.380
16031	NC State University - Ag. Research	630.470	-	-	630.470
16032	NC State University - Coop. Extension	610.280	-	-	610.280
16040	UNC at Greensboro	2,291.572	-	-	2,291.572
16050	UNC at Charlotte	3,470.568	-	-	3,470.568
16055	UNC at Asheville	604.141	-	-	604.141
16060	UNC at Wilmington	2,280.780	-	-	2,280.780
16065	East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs	3,151.588	-	-	3,151.588
16066	East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs	593.500	-	-	593.500
16070	NC A&T University	1,814.676	-	-	1,814.676
16075	Western Carolina University	1,435.734	-	-	1,435.734
16080	Appalachian State University	2,369.635	-	-	2,369.635
16082	UNC at Pembroke	797.768	-	-	797.768
16084	Winston-Salem State University	812.074	-	-	812.074
16086	Elizabeth City State University	350.511	-	-	350.511
16088	Fayetteville State University	766.596	-	-	766.596
16090	North Carolina Central University	1,166.595	-	-	1,166.595
16092	UNC School of the Arts	470.590	-	-	470.590
16094	NC School of Science and Mathematics	380.763	-	-	380.763
Total FTE		36,187.649	-	-	36,187.649

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16010-UNC System Office

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 47,640,384	\$ 47,640,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 259,217	\$ 259,217
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,381,167	\$ 47,381,167
FTE	265.000	265.000

Legislative Changes

117 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 47,640,384	\$ 47,640,384
Revised Receipts	\$ 259,217	\$ 259,217
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 47,381,167	\$ 47,381,167
Revised FTE	265.000	265.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16011-UNC BOG - Institutional Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 53,808,791	\$ 53,808,791
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 53,808,791</u>	<u>\$ 53,808,791</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

118 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 139,371,162R	\$ 241,897,638R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.14)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 139,371,162	\$ 241,897,638
	FTE	-	-
119 Nursing Faculty - Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 8,511,549R	\$ 8,511,549R
Provides funding for additional salary adjustments to nursing faculty in addition to the across-the-board salary increases. Nursing faculty starting pay shall be increased by an additional 10% and other nursing faculty may receive salary increases up to an additional 15%. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.23)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,511,549	\$ 8,511,549
	FTE	-	-
120 Faculty Retention Fund	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000R	\$ 15,000,000R
Provides additional funding to the UNC faculty recruitment and retention fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
121 State Retirement Contributions - TSERS Members	Requirements	\$ 12,236,616R 16,686,295NR	\$ 15,295,770R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,686,295NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,236,616	\$ 15,295,770
	FTE	-	-
122 State Retirement Contributions - ORP Members	Requirements	\$ 5,500,400R 1,787,630NR	\$ 5,500,400R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Optional Retirement Program (ORP) supported by the General Fund to fund retiree medical premiums. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,288,030	\$ 5,500,400
	FTE	-	-
123 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 5,569,488R	\$ 24,296,891R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,569,488	\$ 24,296,891
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

124 Enrollment Funding - Student Credit Hour Change Factor

Adjusts funds provided to The University of North Carolina (UNC) constituent institutions, as determined by the enrollment funding model, which factors in the change in resident student credit hours. The adjustment for FY 2023-24 reflects a 2.9% decline in resident student credit hours from 2022 to 2023.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (52,472,417)R	\$ (52,472,417)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (52,472,417)	\$ (52,472,417)
FTE	-	-

125 Enrollment Funding - Performance-Weighted Factor

Adjusts funds provided to UNC constituent institutions, as determined by the enrollment funding model, which factors in performance outcomes for certain metrics related to student success, affordability, and productivity.

Requirements	\$ 32,921,356NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,921,356	\$ -
FTE	-	-

126 Enrollment Funding - Cap on Enrollment Funding Losses

Provides funds to mitigate a portion of the enrollment funding loss experienced by UNC constituent institutions. Funding provided for this purpose ensures that no UNC constituent institution experiences more than a 4.5% decline in their student credit hour enrollment factor, as compared to the certified budget over the past 2 years.

Requirements	\$ 2,837,084NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,837,084	\$ -
FTE	-	-

127 UNC Laboratory Schools

Adjusts funds provided to support the UNC laboratory school program in proportion to the decrease in the number of laboratory schools in operation, which will decline from 9 to 8 in FY 2023-24. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.6)

Requirements	\$ (500,000)R	\$ (500,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (500,000)	\$ (500,000)
FTE	-	-

128 University Cancer Research Fund

Provides additional funds to the University Cancer Research Fund, which is a special fund to support cancer research at UNC Health and the Lineberger Comprehensive Cancer Center. The additional funding provided for this purpose is intended to replace receipts previously budgeted from tax collections on other tobacco products. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$59.5 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 43,500,000R	\$ 43,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,500,000	\$ 43,500,000
FTE	-	-

129 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - UNC Institutions

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC Board of Governors (BOG) to distribute to constituent institutions to support the development and expansion of courses that lead to a degree in healthcare-related fields. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

130 UNC Faculty Realignment Program

Provides funds to the UNC BOG to implement the Faculty Realignment Program, with priority given to institutions most impacted by changing enrollment patterns. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.14)

Requirements	\$ 16,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

131 Rural Health Care Stabilization Program

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC BOG to allocate to the Rural Health Care Stabilization Program, which provides loans to eligible hospitals located in rural areas of the State that are in financial crisis.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$	12,500,000NR	\$	12,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	12,500,000NR	\$	12,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

132 Rural Residency Medical Education and Training Fund

Provides funds and budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for the UNC BOG to establish the UNC System Medical Education and Training Fund. Funding provided for this purpose shall support training and residency programs associated with ECU Health, UNC Health, and UNC constituent institution medical schools and health affairs programs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$	11,250,000NR	\$	8,000,000R 4,250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	11,250,000NR	\$	4,250,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	8,000,000
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

133 Athletic Department Operating Support

Provides funds to the UNC BOG to distribute to certain UNC constituent institution athletic departments. Each eligible department shall annually submit a plan to the UNC System President related to how their programs will provide an economic benefit to the institution and region.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.7)

Requirements	\$	10,000,000NR	\$	7,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000	\$	7,000,000
FTE		-		-

134 NC Care Clinically Integrated Network

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC BOG to allocate to UNC Health to form a clinically integrated network (CIN) with ECU Health. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to connect UNC Health and ECU Health providers and facilities under the same CIN in support of the NC Care initiative.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 4.10)

Requirements	\$	10,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	10,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

135 Systemwide Cybersecurity

Provides funds and budgets receipts from the Information Technology (IT) Reserve to the UNC BOG for a systemwide approach to central log management, network monitoring, endpoint detection and response, and other cybersecurity operational needs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$	2,350,000R 3,250,000NR	\$	2,350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	3,250,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	2,350,000	\$	2,350,000
FTE		-		-

136 Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust Fund

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to the Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust Fund to address the backlog in State funds needed to match private donations to establish endowed professorships.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7, 4.8A and 8.18)

Requirements	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	5,000,000NR	\$	5,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

137 Education and Workforce Training Opportunities for Individuals with Disabilities
 Provides funds to the UNC BOG for education, training, and workforce programs at North Carolina State University (NCSSU) and North Carolina Central University (NCCU) for individuals with intellectual disabilities.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.8)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,000,000R	\$ 6,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
FTE	-	-

138 UNC Health Southeastern - Campbell University Residency Programs
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC BOG to allocate to UNC Health. Funding provided for this purpose shall be used for UNC Health Southeastern to support residency programs affiliated with the Campbell University School of Medicine.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

139 Completion Assistance Program
 Budgets receipts transferred from the Escheat Fund to the UNC BOG to allocate to Elizabeth City State University (ECSU), Fayetteville State University (FSU), North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T), NCCU, The University of North Carolina at Asheville (UNCA), The University of North Carolina at Greensboro (UNCG), The University of North Carolina at Pembroke (UNCP), and Winston-Salem State University (WSSU) to provide aid to students who are on track to graduate but at risk of dropping out because of financial shortfalls.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.3)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the State Treasurer - Escheats, Budget Code 63412.)

140 NC New Teacher Support Program
 Provides funds to increase support for the North Carolina New Teacher Support Program, which assists beginning teachers through coaching and mentorship activities. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

141 Information Technology Rates
 Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 67,333R	\$ 67,333R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,333	\$ 67,333
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	326,166,496	\$	377,197,164
Less: Receipts	\$	78,686,295	\$	51,750,000
Net Appropriation	\$	247,480,201	\$	325,447,164

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	183,134,131	\$	318,447,164
Nonrecurring	\$	64,346,070	\$	7,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$	247,480,201	\$	325,447,164

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	379,975,287	\$	431,005,955
Revised Receipts	\$	78,686,295	\$	51,750,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	301,288,992	\$	379,255,955
Revised FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16012-UNC BOG - Related Ed. Programs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 566,605,850	\$ 582,605,850
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,266,975	\$ 100,266,975
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 466,338,875</u>	<u>\$ 482,338,875</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p>142 Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve</p> <p>Provides additional funds to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve (Reserve), which supports awards for Opportunity Scholarship Program recipients. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to help prevent a waitlist for the program. The revised net appropriation to the Reserve is \$263.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$354.5 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8A.6)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 87,000,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 163,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 87,000,000</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 163,000,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 87,000,000R	\$ 163,000,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 87,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 163,000,000</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 87,000,000R	\$ 163,000,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 87,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 163,000,000</u>											
FTE	-	-											
<p>143 State Education Assistance Authority IT Enhancements</p> <p>Budgets receipts from the IT Reserve to the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for upgrades of their K-12 grant system and to offer Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) completion tracking for private schools. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,622,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,518,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,622,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 25,518,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 15,622,000NR	\$ 25,518,000NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,622,000NR	\$ 25,518,000NR	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 15,622,000NR	\$ 25,518,000NR											
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,622,000NR	\$ 25,518,000NR											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>											
FTE	-	-											
<p>144 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarship Transfer</p> <p>Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds appropriated from the General Fund and the Escheat Fund for scholarships for children of wartime veterans to SEAA for program administration. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8A.2)</p> <p>(Related items appears in the General Government section in the State Treasurer - Escheats, Budget Code 63412, and Military and Veterans Affairs, Budget Code 13050.)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,590,468R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 10,920,964R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 2,669,504</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 13,590,468R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 10,920,964R	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,669,504</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 13,590,468R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 10,920,964R											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,669,504</u>											
FTE	-	-											
<p>145 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarship Administrative Cost</p> <p>Budgets receipts from the Escheat Fund to offset a reduction in General Fund appropriations for scholarships resulting from the SEAA's authorized use of \$150,000 for administrative costs. The revised total appropriation for the Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarship is \$13.7 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8A.2)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the General Government section in the State Treasurer - Escheats, Budget Code 63412.)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 150,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 150,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ -</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 150,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 150,000R	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 150,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 150,000R											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>											
FTE	-	-											
<p>146 Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program</p> <p>Provides funds and budgets receipts transferred from the Escheat Fund for the Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program, which provides need-based financial aid to high school graduates who attend a North Carolina community college. Funding provided for this purpose this biennium shall be used to support the high school class of 2023. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8A.7)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the General Government section in the State Treasurer - Escheats, Budget Code 63412.)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 12,500,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 12,500,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 12,375,000R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 12,375,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 125,000</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 125,000</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,375,000R	\$ 12,375,000R	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 125,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,000</u>	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 12,500,000R	\$ 12,500,000R											
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,375,000R	\$ 12,375,000R											
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 125,000</u>	<u>\$ 125,000</u>											
FTE	-	-											

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
147 Primary Care Providers and Psychiatrists Forgivable Loan Program		
Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
<p>Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a new forgivable education loan program for medical students who go on to practice primary care medicine or psychiatry in eligible counties. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 8A.14)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)</p>		
148 Common Digital Transcript		
Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-
<p>Budgets receipts from the IT Reserve for SEAA to contract with the College Foundation, Inc. to create a common digital transcript between public school units, community colleges, and UNC constituent institutions. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(d) and 8A.15)</p>		
149 NCSM and UNCSA Tuition Grant Scale-up		
Requirements	\$ 1,550,000R	\$ 3,600,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 3,600,000
FTE	-	-
<p>Provides additional funds to support tuition grants for high school graduates of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSM) and the University of North Carolina School of the Arts (UNCSA) who attend a UNC constituent institution. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to support new high school graduating classes that are eligible to receive the 4-year award. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$5.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$7.1 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8A.3)</p>		
150 Need-Based Scholarship for Public Colleges and Universities Fund Source		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,625,000R	\$ 10,625,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ (10,625,000)	\$ (10,625,000)
FTE	-	-
<p>Budgets receipts transferred from the Escheat Fund to the Need-Based Scholarship for Public Colleges and Universities. The total requirements for the program remain at \$179.9 million in each year of the biennium.</p> <p>(A related item appears in the General Government section in the State Treasurer - Escheats, Budget Code 63412.)</p>		
151 Need-Based Scholarship Program for Public Colleges and Universities Technical Adjustment		
Requirements	\$ 1,237,500R	\$ 1,237,500R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,237,500	\$ 1,237,500
FTE	-	-
<p>Completes the consolidation of need-based assistance programs for UNC System and North Carolina Community College System students.</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NC Community College System General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)</p>		
152 Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program		
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-
<p>Provides funds to students who attend UNC constituent institutions to participate in internship programs through The Washington Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8A.1)</p>		

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	133,159,500	\$	227,845,968
Less: Receipts	\$	53,622,000	\$	67,588,964
Net Appropriation	\$	79,537,500	\$	160,257,004

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	79,287,500	\$	160,007,004
-----------	----	------------	----	-------------

Nonrecurring	\$	250,000	\$	250,000
--------------	----	---------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	79,537,500	\$	160,257,004
-------------------	----	------------	----	-------------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	699,765,350	\$	810,451,818
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	153,888,975	\$	167,855,939
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	545,876,375	\$	642,595,879
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16015-UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,209,300	\$ 1,209,300
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,209,300</u>	<u>\$ 1,209,300</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

153 High Point University Healthcare Start-up Funds	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide a grant to High Point University to support new healthcare-oriented programs to meet regional workforce demands. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000	NR \$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,709,300	\$ 1,209,300
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 1,209,300	\$ 1,209,300
Revised FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16020-UNC at Chapel Hill - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 700,503,122	\$ 700,503,122
Less: Receipts	\$ 371,129,533	\$ 371,129,533
Net Appropriation	\$ 329,373,589	\$ 329,373,589
FTE	3,962.710	3,962.710

Legislative Changes

<p>154 UNC School of Government Reduces funds provided to the UNC School of Government at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH). Total General Fund support for this purpose is \$12.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$15.1 million in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ (2,500,000)NR</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2,500,000)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ (2,500,000)NR	\$	-	Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	(2,500,000)	-	-	FTE	-		-				
Requirements	\$ (2,500,000)NR	\$	-																		
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	(2,500,000)	-	-																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>155 Water Safety Act of 2023 Provides funds to the North Carolina Collaboratory (Collaboratory) to fulfill the requirements of the Water Safety Act of 2023. Funding provided for this purpose is intended for programs related to the management of aqueous film-forming foams containing PFAS, other PFAS-related research, and research deemed important to the State by the Collaboratory. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.16)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 6,000,000R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">6,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">20,000,000NR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000R	\$	6,000,000R		20,000,000NR			Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	26,000,000	-	6,000,000	FTE	-		-
Requirements	\$ 6,000,000R	\$	6,000,000R																		
	20,000,000NR																				
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	26,000,000	-	6,000,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>156 Energy Research and Development Partnerships Provides funds to the Collaboratory to create academic research partnerships with North Carolina businesses that work in next-generation energy fields. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.19)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 15,000,000NR</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$	-	Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	15,000,000	-	-	FTE	-		-				
Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$	-																		
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	15,000,000	-	-																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>157 UNC-CH Computer Science Program Expansion Provides funds to UNC-CH to expand its computer science program to include applications in data science. Funds shall be used to hire faculty and staff, and to support other infrastructure needs.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 7,500,000R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">7,500,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">2,500,000NR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,500,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000R	\$	7,500,000R		2,500,000NR			Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	10,000,000	-	7,500,000	FTE	-		-
Requirements	\$ 7,500,000R	\$	7,500,000R																		
	2,500,000NR																				
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	10,000,000	-	7,500,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>158 Opioid Remediation Research and Development Budgets receipts from the Opioid Abatement Reserve to the Collaboratory for competitive grants to UNC constituent institutions for opioid abatement research and development projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 5,200,000NR</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">5,500,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,200,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,500,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$	5,500,000NR	Less: Receipts	5,200,000NR	-	5,500,000NR	Net Appropriation	-	-	-	FTE	-		-				
Requirements	\$ 5,200,000NR	\$	5,500,000NR																		
Less: Receipts	5,200,000NR	-	5,500,000NR																		
Net Appropriation	-	-	-																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>159 Artificial Intelligence Study Provides funds to the Collaboratory to study the use of artificial intelligence in improving non-confidential patient information.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 3,500,000NR</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,500,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$	-	Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	3,500,000	-	-	FTE	-		-				
Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$	-																		
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	3,500,000	-	-																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>160 Digital Engineering Grants Provides funds to the Collaboratory to distribute grants that support digital engineering activities at UNC constituent institutions.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 2,000,000R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">2,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$	2,000,000R	Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	FTE	-		-				
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$	2,000,000R																		
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	2,000,000	-	2,000,000																		
FTE	-		-																		
<p>161 School of Civic Life and Leadership Provides academic start-up funds to UNC-CH to create and operate a new School of Civic Life and Leadership. Funding provided for this purpose shall support development of the school and the initial hiring of faculty and staff. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.5)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$ 2,000,000NR</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">2,000,000NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,000,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$	2,000,000NR	Less: Receipts	-	-	-	Net Appropriation	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	FTE	-		-				
Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$	2,000,000NR																		
Less: Receipts	-	-	-																		
Net Appropriation	2,000,000	-	2,000,000																		
FTE	-		-																		

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

162 Recovery Court Study

Budgets receipts from the Opioid Abatement Reserve to the Collaboratory to study existing judicially managed accountability and recovery courts and the potential for statewide implementation.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 8.11 and 9G.8)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

163 FerryMon Water Monitoring

Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to the Collaboratory for the continuation of a ferry-based water quality monitoring system.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec 2.2(e))

Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000NR	\$ 170,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

164 ModMon River Monitoring

Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to the Collaboratory for the continuation of a water quality modeling and monitoring program in the Neuse River and Neuse River estuary.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec 2.2(e))

Requirements	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,000NR	\$ 160,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 61,830,000	\$ 23,330,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,830,000	\$ 5,830,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,000,000	\$ 17,500,000
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 15,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 40,500,000	\$ 2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 56,000,000	\$ 17,500,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 762,333,122	\$ 723,833,122
Revised Receipts	\$ 376,959,533	\$ 376,959,533
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 385,373,589	\$ 346,873,589
Revised FTE	3,962.710	3,962.710

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16021-UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 369,568,724	\$ 369,568,724
Less: Receipts	\$ 138,758,876	\$ 138,758,876
Net Appropriation	\$ 230,809,848	\$ 230,809,848
FTE	1,750.648	1,750.648

Legislative Changes

165 Department of Health Sciences Provider Education and Training	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000	NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE			-

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the Department of Health Sciences in the UNC School of Medicine to support an expansion of health care provider education and training.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>				
	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000		\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE			-
	Recurring	\$ -		\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -		\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE			-

<u>Revised Budget</u>				
Revised Requirements	\$ 371,568,724		\$ 369,568,724	
Revised Receipts	\$ 140,758,876		\$ 138,758,876	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 230,809,848		\$ 230,809,848	
Revised FTE	1,750.648		1,750.648	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16022-UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Ed.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 55,271,874	\$ 55,271,874
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,271,874	\$ 55,271,874
FTE	59.070	59.070

Legislative Changes

166 Team-Based Clinical Teaching Hubs	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	NR	\$ 1,000,000	R
Provides funds and budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) to develop 5 outpatient team-based clinical teaching sites in rural areas of the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 8.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	NR	-	
	Net Appropriation	-		\$ 1,000,000	
	FTE	-		-	
<p>(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)</p>					

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	-
Net Appropriation	-	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	-	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,271,874	\$ 56,271,874
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	-
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 55,271,874	\$ 56,271,874
Revised FTE	59.070	59.070

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16030-NC State University - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 937,804,072	\$ 937,804,072
Less: Receipts	\$ 438,387,357	\$ 438,387,357
Net Appropriation	\$ 499,416,715	\$ 499,416,715
FTE	6,152.380	6,152.380

Legislative Changes

167 Engineering North Carolina's Future NCSU	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000R	\$ 10,000,000R
Provides funds to North Carolina State University (NCSU) for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
168 Veterinary Medicine Class Size Expansion	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000R	\$ 5,500,000R
Provides funds to increase Doctor of Veterinary Medicine class size from 100 to 125 students at the NCSU College of Veterinary Medicine.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
	FTE	-	-
169 Small Business and Technology Development Center	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Provides funds to the Small Business and Technology Development Center (SBTDC), which is administratively housed at NCSU, to support additional positions at the SBTDC main and regional offices.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
170 NC Clean Energy Technology Center	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides additional funds to the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at NCSU. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$800,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$400,000 in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
171 Green Industry Economic Impact Study	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to NCSU's College of Agriculture and Life Sciences to study the statewide, regional, and county-level economic impact of the green industry in the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.21)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 17,250,000	\$ 16,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,250,000	\$ 16,500,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 16,500,000	\$ 16,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,250,000	\$ 16,500,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 955,054,072	\$ 954,304,072
Revised Receipts	\$ 438,387,357	\$ 438,387,357
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 516,666,715	\$ 515,916,715
Revised FTE	6,152.380	6,152.380

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16031-NC State University - Ag. Research

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 78,078,032	\$ 78,078,032
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,124,784	\$ 19,124,784
Net Appropriation	\$ 58,953,248	\$ 58,953,248
FTE	630.470	630.470

Legislative Changes

172 NCSU Agricultural Research Platform	Requirements	\$ 650,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Provides funds for NCSU to contract with SAS for an agricultural research platform to enrich research initiatives and support future grant opportunities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.13)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 650,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
173 NCSU Christmas Tree Genetics Program	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Provides additional funds to the Christmas Tree Genetics Program at NCSU's College of Natural Resources. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$380,365 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,150,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,150,000
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,150,000
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,150,000
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 78,878,032	\$ 79,228,032
Revised Receipts	\$ 19,124,784	\$ 19,124,784
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 59,753,248	\$ 60,103,248
Revised FTE	630.470	630.470

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16032-NC State University - Coop. Extension

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,983,558	\$ 62,983,558
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,874,550	\$ 18,874,550
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,109,008	\$ 44,109,008
FTE	610.280	610.280

Legislative Changes

174 North Carolina Future Farmers of America CTE Grants	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	NR \$ 2,000,000	NR
Provides funds for a grant to the North Carolina Association of Future Farmers of America, Inc. (FFA). FFA shall administer grants to support agriculture education at middle and high school Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.9)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	-
	FTE	-	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 64,983,558	\$ 64,983,558
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,874,550	\$ 18,874,550
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 46,109,008	\$ 46,109,008
Revised FTE	610.280	610.280

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16040-UNC at Greensboro

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 301,275,257	\$ 301,275,257
Less: Receipts	\$ 105,192,973	\$ 105,192,973
Net Appropriation	\$ 196,082,284	\$ 196,082,284
FTE	2,291.572	2,291.572

Legislative Changes

175 UNCG Scholastic Esports League	Requirements	\$ 1,450,000R	\$ 1,450,000R
Provides funds and budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to UNCG to form the UNCG Scholastic Esports Alliance, which will be a statewide esports league for North Carolina middle and high schools. UNCG may direct the nonrecurring funds provided for this purpose to the non-profit support corporation SERVE, Inc. The total requirements for this purpose are \$8.45 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)		7,000,000NR	7,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 7,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
	FTE	-	-
176 UNCG Information Technology Support	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to UNCG for critical IT infrastructure improvements to better serve students and staff. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
177 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 12,450,000	\$ 13,614,615
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 12,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,450,000	\$ 1,450,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 313,725,257	\$ 314,889,872
Revised Receipts	\$ 116,192,973	\$ 117,357,588
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 197,532,284	\$ 197,532,284
Revised FTE	2,291.572	2,291.572

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16050-UNC at Charlotte

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 480,342,624	\$ 480,342,624
Less: Receipts	\$ 178,652,793	\$ 178,652,793
Net Appropriation	\$ 301,689,831	\$ 301,689,831
FTE	3,470.568	3,470.568

Legislative Changes

178 Engineering North Carolina's Future UNCC	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Provides funds to UNCC for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
179 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
180 Esports Programming Support	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Provides funds to UNCC to support esports programming.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 6,414,615
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,250,000	\$ 5,250,000
FTE	-	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 485,592,624	\$ 486,757,239
Revised Receipts	\$ 178,652,793	\$ 179,817,408
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 306,939,831	\$ 306,939,831
Revised FTE	3,470.568	3,470.568

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16055-UNC at Asheville

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,301,113	\$ 72,301,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 21,876,242
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,424,871	\$ 50,424,871
FTE	604.141	604.141

Legislative Changes

181 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 72,301,113	\$ 73,465,728	
Revised Receipts	\$ 21,876,242	\$ 23,040,857	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 50,424,871	\$ 50,424,871	
Revised FTE	604.141	604.141	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16060-UNC at Wilmington

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 305,131,547	\$ 305,131,547
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,684,281	\$ 114,684,281
Net Appropriation	\$ 190,447,266	\$ 190,447,266
FTE	2,280.780	2,280.780

Legislative Changes

182 UNCW Research Programs in Critical Workforce Areas	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000R	\$ 8,000,000R
Provides funds to The University of North Carolina at Wilmington (UNCW) to expand research programs in critical workforce areas. Funding provided for this purpose shall only be used to increase research expenditures and shall not supplant existing funds. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.17)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-	-
183 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
184 UNCW Comprehensive Transition Program Development	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Provides funds for UNCW to develop and operate a Comprehensive Transition Program for students with intellectual disabilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.12)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 9,664,615
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 313,631,547	\$ 314,796,162
Revised Receipts	\$ 114,684,281	\$ 115,848,896
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 198,947,266	\$ 198,947,266
Revised FTE	2,280.780	2,280.780

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16065-East Carolina Univ. - Academic Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 431,788,788	\$ 431,792,843
Less: Receipts	\$ 167,185,795	\$ 167,185,795
Net Appropriation	\$ 264,602,993	\$ 264,607,048
FTE	3,151.588	3,151.588

Legislative Changes

185 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 431,788,788	\$ 432,957,458
Revised Receipts	\$ 167,185,795	\$ 168,350,410
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 264,602,993	\$ 264,607,048
Revised FTE	3,151.588	3,151.588

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16066-East Carolina Univ. - Health Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 103,284,626	\$ 103,284,626
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,894,770	\$ 12,894,770
Net Appropriation	\$ 90,389,856	\$ 90,389,856
FTE	593.500	593.500

Legislative Changes

186 ECU Primary Care Programs Expansion

Provides funds and budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Funds to support various health care degree programs at East Carolina University (ECU). Funds shall be used to expand the Brody School of Medicine class size by 40 students, to increase the number of nursing degrees at the College of Nursing, to double the size of the Physician Assistant program, and to grow the services clinic under the Health Psychology doctoral program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 6,126,102NR	\$ 9,363,534R
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,126,102NR	\$ 693,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 9,363,534
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

187 ECU Medical Examiner's Office Operating Funds

Provides funds to ECU to support the added operating costs associated with the replacement of an existing medical examiner's office.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 7,126,102	\$ 11,056,534
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,126,102	\$ 693,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,363,534
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,363,534
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 10,363,534
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 110,410,728	\$ 114,341,160
Revised Receipts	\$ 19,020,872	\$ 13,587,770
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 91,389,856	\$ 100,753,390
Revised FTE	593.500	593.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16070-NC A&T University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 212,237,382	\$ 212,237,382
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,678,145	\$ 87,678,145
Net Appropriation	\$ 124,559,237	\$ 124,559,237
FTE	1,814.676	1,814.676

Legislative Changes

<p>188 NC A&T Premier Research Institution Funding</p> <p>Provides funds to support NC A&T in its efforts to be recognized as a leading R1 research university as defined by the Carnegie Classification of Institutions of Higher Education. Funding provided for this purpose shall be used for programs, research faculty and staff, research expenditures, and building infrastructure.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">10,000,000R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">10,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">5,000,000NR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">15,000,000</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	10,000,000R	\$	10,000,000R			5,000,000NR			Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	15,000,000	\$	10,000,000	FTE		-		-
Requirements	\$	10,000,000R	\$	10,000,000R																						
		5,000,000NR																								
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-																						
Net Appropriation	\$	15,000,000	\$	10,000,000																						
FTE		-		-																						
<p>189 NC A&T Agriculture Research and Extension</p> <p>Provides additional funds to support NC A&T's Agriculture Research and Cooperative Extension programs, which have a focus on small farmers and limited resource communities. The revised net appropriation for these programs is \$22.1 million for each year of the biennium.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">10,660,661R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">10,660,661R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,660,661</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">10,660,661</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	10,660,661R	\$	10,660,661R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	10,660,661	\$	10,660,661	FTE		-		-					
Requirements	\$	10,660,661R	\$	10,660,661R																						
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-																						
Net Appropriation	\$	10,660,661	\$	10,660,661																						
FTE		-		-																						
<p>190 Engineering North Carolina's Future NC A&T</p> <p>Provides funds to NC A&T for faculty, staff, equipment, facility improvements, and other resources needed to support an expansion of the College of Engineering.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">5,000,000R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">5,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,000,000</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	5,000,000R	\$	5,000,000R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000	FTE		-		-					
Requirements	\$	5,000,000R	\$	5,000,000R																						
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-																						
Net Appropriation	\$	5,000,000	\$	5,000,000																						
FTE		-		-																						
<p>191 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts</p> <p>Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">-</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">1,164,615R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,164,615R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	-	\$	1,164,615R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	1,164,615R	Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-	FTE		-		-					
Requirements	\$	-	\$	1,164,615R																						
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	1,164,615R																						
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-																						
FTE		-		-																						
<p>192 NC A&T Agricultural Research Platform</p> <p>Provides funds for NC A&T to contract with SAS for an agricultural research platform to enrich research initiatives and support future grant opportunities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 8.13)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">1,000,000R</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">1,000,000R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000,000</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,000,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	1,000,000R	\$	1,000,000R	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000	FTE		-		-					
Requirements	\$	1,000,000R	\$	1,000,000R																						
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-																						
Net Appropriation	\$	1,000,000	\$	1,000,000																						
FTE		-		-																						
<p>193 NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology</p> <p>Provides funds to the NC A&T Center for Energy Research and Technology. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$200,000 in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">Requirements</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">200,000NR</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">\$</td> <td style="padding-right: 10px;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">200,000</td> <td>\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$	200,000NR	\$	-	Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-	Net Appropriation	\$	200,000	\$	-	FTE		-		-					
Requirements	\$	200,000NR	\$	-																						
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-																						
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000	\$	-																						
FTE		-		-																						

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	31,860,661	\$	27,825,276
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	1,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$	31,860,661	\$	26,660,661

FTE	-	-
-----	---	---

Recurring	\$	26,660,661	\$	26,660,661
Nonrecurring	\$	5,200,000	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	31,860,661	\$	26,660,661

FTE	-	-
-----	---	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	244,098,043	\$	240,062,658
Revised Receipts	\$	87,678,145	\$	88,842,760
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	156,419,898	\$	151,219,898
Revised FTE		1,814.676		1,814.676

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16075-Western Carolina University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,096,722	\$ 182,069,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,507,260	\$ 29,507,260
Net Appropriation	\$ 152,589,462	\$ 152,562,686
FTE	1,435.734	1,435.734

Legislative Changes

194 WCU Engineering Expansion	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Provides funds to WCU to expand its College of Engineering and Technology to support robotics, energy, controls, and automation concentrations.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE	-	-
195 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 4,664,615
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 185,596,722	\$ 186,734,561
Revised Receipts	\$ 29,507,260	\$ 30,671,875
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 156,089,462	\$ 156,062,686
Revised FTE	1,435.734	1,435.734

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16080-Appalachian State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 306,056,401	\$ 306,056,401
Less: Receipts	\$ 121,862,419	\$ 121,862,419
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,193,982	\$ 184,193,982
FTE	2,369.635	2,369.635

Legislative Changes

<p>196 ASU Hickory Campus Operating and Start-up Funds Provides funds and budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to ASU to support the new Hickory Campus, including costs associated with building operation and academic instruction. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,096,291R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,714,830R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,416,888NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,477,752NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,416,888NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,477,752NR</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,096,291</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 4,714,830</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 3,096,291R	\$ 4,714,830R		2,416,888NR	1,477,752NR	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,416,888NR	\$ 1,477,752NR	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,096,291	\$ 4,714,830	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 3,096,291R	\$ 4,714,830R														
	2,416,888NR	1,477,752NR														
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,416,888NR	\$ 1,477,752NR														
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,096,291	\$ 4,714,830														
FTE	-	-														
<p>197 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,164,615R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,164,615R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R														
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -														
FTE	-	-														
<p>198 ASU Beaver College of Health Sciences Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the Beaver College of Health Sciences at ASU to purchase equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9) (A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 225,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 225,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -														
Less: Receipts	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -														
FTE	-	-														
<p>199 ASU Appalachian Energy Center Provides funds to ASU for the Appalachian Energy Center. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$400,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$200,000 in FY 2024-25.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 200,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 200,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -														
FTE	-	-														

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,938,179	\$ 7,357,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,641,888	\$ 2,642,367
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,296,291	\$ 4,714,830
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 3,096,291	\$ 4,714,830
Nonrecurring	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,296,291	\$ 4,714,830
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 311,994,580	\$ 313,413,598
Revised Receipts	\$ 124,504,307	\$ 124,504,786
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 187,490,273	\$ 188,908,812
Revised FTE	2,369.635	2,369.635

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16082-UNC at Pembroke

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 114,344,011	\$ 114,344,011
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,162,155	\$ 16,162,155
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,181,856	\$ 98,181,856
FTE	797.768	797.768

Legislative Changes

200 UNCP Health Sciences	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide support for new healthcare-oriented programs at UNCP to meet regional workforce demands. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

201 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 11,164,615
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 11,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 124,344,011	\$ 125,508,626
Revised Receipts	\$ 26,162,155	\$ 27,326,770
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 98,181,856	\$ 98,181,856
Revised FTE	797.768	797.768

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16084-Winston-Salem State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 91,945,473	\$ 91,945,473
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 22,435,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,510,370	\$ 69,510,370
FTE	812.074	812.074

Legislative Changes

202 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 91,945,473	\$ 93,110,088
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,435,103	\$ 23,599,718
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 69,510,370	\$ 69,510,370
Revised FTE	812.074	812.074

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16086-Elizabeth City State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 49,820,539	\$ 49,820,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 3,660,169
Net Appropriation	\$ 46,160,370	\$ 46,160,370
FTE	350.511	350.511

Legislative Changes

203 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615	
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
FTE	-	-	
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -	
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
FTE	-	-	

<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 49,820,539	\$ 50,985,154	
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,660,169	\$ 4,824,784	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 46,160,370	\$ 46,160,370	
Revised FTE	350.511	350.511	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16088-Fayetteville State University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 90,646,751	\$ 90,646,751
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,935,205	\$ 11,935,205
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,711,546	\$ 78,711,546
FTE	766.596	766.596

Legislative Changes

204 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615	
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
FTE	-	-	
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -	
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
FTE	-	-	

<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 90,646,751	\$ 91,811,366	
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,935,205	\$ 13,099,820	
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 78,711,546	\$ 78,711,546	
Revised FTE	766.596	766.596	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16090-North Carolina Central University

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 143,469,077	\$ 143,469,077
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,845,844	\$ 51,845,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 91,623,233	\$ 91,623,233
FTE	1,166.595	1,166.595

Legislative Changes

<p>205 Athletic Department Support from Sports and Horse Wagering Receipts</p> <p>Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, to support the collegiate athletic department.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,164,615R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,164,615R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,164,615R											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-											
FTE	-	-											
<p>206 NCCU Storm Damage Repairs</p> <p>Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to the UNC BOG for storm damage repairs at NCCU. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec 2.2(e))</p> <p>(A related items appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 50,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 50,000NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	-	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -											
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	-											
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-											
FTE	-	-											

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,164,615
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000	\$ 1,164,615
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring	\$ -	-
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 143,519,077	\$ 144,633,692
Revised Receipts	\$ 51,895,844	\$ 53,010,459
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 91,623,233	\$ 91,623,233
Revised FTE	1,166.595	1,166.595

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16092-UNC School of the Arts

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 56,488,236	\$ 56,488,236
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,148,612	\$ 17,148,612
Net Appropriation	\$ 39,339,624	\$ 39,339,624
FTE	470.590	470.590

Legislative Changes

207 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ -	\$ -
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 56,488,236	\$ 56,488,236
Revised Receipts	\$ 17,148,612	\$ 17,148,612
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 39,339,624	\$ 39,339,624
Revised FTE	470.590	470.590

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

16094-NC School of Science and Mathematics

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 43,831,072	\$ 43,831,072
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,291,677	\$ 3,291,677
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 40,539,395</u>	<u>\$ 40,539,395</u>
FTE	380.763	380.763

Legislative Changes

208 NCSSM Dining, Housekeeping, and Security Services Provides additional funds to NCSSM to improve dining services, hire housekeeping staff, and bolster security services.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

209 NCSSM Storm Damage Repairs Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to the UNC BOG for storm damage repairs at NCSSM, Durham Campus. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec 2.2(e))	Requirements	\$ 264,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 264,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

(A related items appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,764,000	\$ 1,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 264,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
FTE	-	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 45,595,072	\$ 45,331,072
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,555,677	\$ 3,291,677
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 42,039,395</u>	<u>\$ 42,039,395</u>
Revised FTE	380.763	380.763

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: University of North Carolina

Section: 8.1

Title: UNC/Escheat Fund for Student Financial Aid Programs

Summary: Allows a portion of the principal of the Escheat Fund to be used for student financial aid programs if interest generated from the Escheat Fund is insufficient.

Section: 8.2

Title: UNC Building Reserve Study

Summary: Directs The University of North Carolina (UNC) Board of Governors (BOG) to study the formula used to estimate the costs to operate and maintain newly constructed buildings and major renovations. A report on this study is due to various entities within the NCGA by April 1, 2024, and shall include recommendations for how to improve the cost formula.

Section: 8.3

Title: Completion Assistance Program

Summary: Establishes a 2-year program that provides emergency financial assistance to certain UNC resident students that are on track to graduate but in danger of dropping out due to an unforeseen financial hardship. Eligible students can receive up to a \$1,000 award. The program is available at Elizabeth City State University (ECSU), Fayetteville State University (FSU), North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NC A&T), North Carolina Central University (NCCU), UNC at Asheville (UNCA), UNC at Greensboro (UNCG), UNC at Pembroke (UNCP), and Winston-Salem State University (WSSU).

Subsection (c) directs the UNC BOG to report to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee (JLEOC) by March 15, 2025 on the impact of the program, including how the program affected on-time graduation rates and student debt at graduation.

Section: 8.4

Title: NC AHEC to Establish Team-Based Care Clinical Teaching Hubs and Study Impediments to the Availability of Community-Based Preceptors

Summary: Instructs the North Carolina Area Health Education Centers Program (NC AHEC) to contract with up to 5 rural, community-based medical teaching practices with the goal of establishing outpatient, clinical, team-based healthcare teaching sites across the rural areas of the State.

Subsection (a) requires NC AHEC to study and report on the impact of the teaching sites to various entities within the NCGA no later than March 15 of each fiscal year.

Subsection (b) authorizes NC AHEC to use up to \$250,000 in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to study the community preceptors and to provide findings through an interim report by April 1, 2024 and a final report by September 1, 2024 to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 8.5

Title: Establish the School of Civic Life and Leadership at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Summary: Directs the Board of Trustees (BOT) at UNC at Chapel Hill (UNC-CH) to establish the School of Civic Life and Leadership (the School), with the purpose of fostering public discourse and civil engagement in order to promote democracy and benefit society. UNC-CH shall hire at least 10 and no more than 20 tenure-track faculty members from outside of the university.

Subsection (c) instructs the Provost of UNC-CH to name the inaugural dean for the School no later than December 31, 2023.

Subsection (d) requires the UNC-CH BOT to report on the progress made toward establishing the school and factors affecting its long-term sustainability to various entities within the NCGA by March 15, 2024.

Section: 8.6

Title: Reduce Number of Required UNC Laboratory Schools From Nine to Eight

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-239.5(a) and G.S. 116-239.7(a1) to reduce the required number of laboratory schools operated by UNC constituent institutions from 9 to 8.

Section: 8.7

Title: Funds for Athletic Departments With Approved Plans to Provide Economic Benefits

Summary: Requires that athletic departments at certain UNC constituent institutions develop a plan to provide economic benefit to their university and the region in order to receive funds for operating support in FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25. Plans are to be submitted and approved by the UNC System President. Athletic departments at ECSU, FSU, NC A&T, NCCU, UNCA, UNCG, UNCP, UNC at Wilmington (UNCW), Western Carolina University (WCU), and WSSU are eligible for these operating support funds.

Section: 8.8

Title: Educational Opportunities Program

Summary: Requires the UNC BOG establish a College of Educational Opportunities Program for students with intellectual and developmental disabilities, which shall be developed and initially operated by North Carolina State University (NCSU) beginning in FY 2023-24. Once developed by NCSU, the program will be adapted and operated by NCCU in FY 2024-25.

Subsection (d) requires the UNC BOG annually report on the impact of the program to JLEOC beginning May 15, 2024.

Section: 8.9

Title: CTE Grants for Agriculture

Summary: Establishes a grant program, administered by the North Carolina Future Farmers of America (FFA), that funds equipment necessary for agricultural education operated as part of a Career and Technical Education (CTE) program. These grants are eligible for programs at a given middle or high school within a public school unit.

Subsection (c) requires FFA to submit a report on the outcomes of the grant program to various entities within the NCGA by December 15, 2024.

Section: 8.10

Title: Board of Governors Study New Teacher Support Program/Elizabeth City State

Summary: Requires the UNC BOG to report on the advisability and feasibility of including additional UNC constituent institutions, including ECSU, as a university partner for the New Teacher Support Program. The report is due to JLEOC no later than December 15, 2023.

Section: 8.11

Title: Collaboratory Report on Recovery Court Study Results

Summary: Instructs the North Carolina Collaboratory (Collaboratory) to study existing judicially managed accountability and recovery courts and to report its findings to various entities within the NCGA by October 1, 2024.

Section: 8.12

Title: Require Comprehensive Transition Postsecondary Programs Report and Establish CTP Program at UNC-W

Summary: Codifies, in G.S. 116-298, that the UNC System Office report to JLEOC, annually by March 15, on the impact of Comprehensive Transition Programs (CTP) operated by UNC constituent institutions, including information on admissions requirements, enrollment, and student outcomes.

Subsection (b) directs UNCW to establish its own CTP program, while subsection (c) requires UNCW to report to various entities within the NCGA on its progress in establishing the program by March 15, 2025.

Section: 8.13

Title: Agriculture Analytics Platform Initiative

Summary: Requires that NCSU and NC A&T, with funds provided, contract with SAS Institute, Inc. to establish or maintain a software platform that uses data collection and analytics to improve agricultural systems and profitability. To the degree practicable, NCSU and NC A&T should collaborate in the creation and use of this platform.

Subsection (b) requires NCSU and NC A&T to jointly report to JLEOC, by August 15, 2025, on the impact of the contract.

Section: 8.14

Title: University of North Carolina System Faculty Realignment Incentive Program

Summary: Directs the UNC BOG to establish a Faculty Realignment Incentive Pilot Program, which allows constituent institutions to provide severance payments to certain identified faculty members with the goal of providing long-term costs savings and improved operational efficiencies for the UNC System. Eligible faculty must be at least 55 years of age, must not receive disability or worker's compensation benefits, and must either be eligible to commence retirement with an early or service retirement allowance under the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) or be vested in the Optional Retirement Program (ORP). Severance payments shall be equivalent to the faculty member's base salary from the prior academic year.

Subsection (c) requires the UNC BOG to report to various entities within the NCGA by December 1, 2024, and annually until funds are expended, information related to the number of faculty members who received funds from the program and the total amount paid out by the program.

Section: 8.15

Title: Revise Postsecondary Attainment Goal Reporting Time

Summary: Amends S.L. 2019-55, Sec. 1(c), myFutureNC/Postsecondary Attainment Goal, to modify the time for the myFutureNC Commission to report on the progress of the State reaching the postsecondary attainment goal set forth in G.S. 116C-10. The report is now due by March 1, 2024 and annually thereafter to JLEOC.

Section: 8.16

Title: Water Safety Act of 2023

Summary: Provides funds and directs the Collaboratory to expand its research initiatives related to per- and poly-fluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) and other issues of importance to the State. The PFAS-related initiatives include programs related to management of aqueous film-forming foams (AFFF) containing PFAS used by local fire departments and for other PFAS-related research, PFAS human exposure studies, and water-related research for emerging compounds and water-quality improvements.

Subsection (b) directs the Collaboratory to report on the use of funds appropriated for these purposes through the report already required by G.S. 116-256.

Subsection (d) requires the Commission for Public Health to study the impact of fluoride in the public water supply.

Subsection (e) requires the Commission for Public Health to report its findings to the General Assembly by February 1, 2024. The report shall include recommendations related to the current standard for fluoride. Should the report conclude there is a link between fluoride in public water supplies and neurological impacts in children, then the Commission for Public Health shall direct the Department of Health and Human Services to develop a ranking of the risk to children of the water supplied by each utility in the State.

Subsection (f) amends G.S. 116-255(c) so that any funds appropriated from the General Fund to the Collaboratory shall not revert.

Section: 8.17

Title: UNC-W Research Programs in Critical Workforce Areas Funds and Report

Summary: Requires UNCW to use funds appropriated to expand relevant research programs in critical areas and to not supplant other funds already allocated for these purposes. UNCW is required to report to various entities within the NCGA by March 15, 2024, and annually thereafter, on the use and impact of the additional research funding provided.

Section: 8.18

Title: Revise Distinguished Professors Endowment Trust Fund

Summary: Amends Part 4A of Article 1 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes to modify the subject areas that may qualify for the Distinguished Professor Endowment Trust Fund program, which matches State funds with private funds to create endowed professorships at UNC constituent institutions. For any new professorship established through the program, only subject areas in a field related to science, technology, engineering, or mathematics (STEM) may qualify.

Subsection (a) requires the UNC BOG to identify and provide a list to JLEOC of the degree programs in STEM subject areas and the number of distinguished professorships at each UNC constituent institution in STEM subject areas by December 15, 2024, and annually thereafter.

Section: 8.19

Title: Collaboratory Study Next-Generation Energy and Research Development

Summary: Instructs the Collaboratory to develop academic partnerships with North Carolina businesses working with next-generation energy technologies, such as lithium batteries and hydrogen, to perform research and development.

Subsection (b) directs the Collaboratory to report on its activities related to these partnerships to JLEOC by March 15, 2024, and annually thereafter until funds provided for this purpose are expended.

Section: 8.20

Title: Reallocation of Funds Between Patriot Star Family Scholarship Nonprofit Corporations

Summary: Reallocates certain funds provided from the Marine Corps Scholarship Foundation, Inc. (Marine Corps Foundation) to the Patriot Star Family Scholarship Foundation (Patriot Foundation) for various scholarships.

Subsection (a) reallocates unencumbered funds provided during the 2021-23 Fiscal Biennium to the Marine Corps Foundation for the Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program, as appropriated in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 8.3, 2021 Appropriations Act, to the Patriot Foundation. The Patriot Foundation is authorized to use those reallocated funds for FY 2023-24 awards.

Subsection (b) reallocates State Fiscal Recovery Funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 8.19, 2021 Appropriations Act, from the Marine Corps Foundation to the Patriot Foundation.

Section: 8.21

Title: Green Industry Economic Impact Study/NCSU

Summary: Directs the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences at NCSU to study the statewide, regional, and county-level economic impact of the green industry in the State and to report the results to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources by January 15, 2025.

Section: 8.22

Title: Clarify Definition of Eligible Private Institutions for Patriot Scholarship Programs

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Secs. 8.3(c)(4) and 8.19(c)(4), 2021 Appropriations Act, to modify eligible postsecondary institutions for both the Patriot Star Family Scholarship Program and Patriot Star Family Recovery Scholarship Program.

Section: 8A.1

Title: Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program

Summary: Establishes the Washington Center Internship Scholarship Program, which provides grants to resident students attending UNC constituent institutions to assist them with the costs to attend a program at The Washington Center for Internships and Academic Seminars (Washington Center) located in Washington, D.C. The award amount varies between \$4,000 and \$10,000 depending on the program.

Subsection (f) requires that the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA), in consultation with the Washington Center, report to various entities within the NCGA on the implementation of the program by September 1, 2024.

Section: 8A.2

Title: State Education Assistance Authority Disburse State's Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans

Summary: Amends various General Statutes related to the State's Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans, including G.S. 143B-1225, to change the State agency that administers the distribution of awards for the scholarship from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) to SEAA. The Veterans' Affairs Commission of the DMVA remains charged with the rules and regulations of the program and the selection of scholarship recipients.

Section: 8A.3

Title: Permit NCSSM and UNCSA Tuition Scholarships to be Used for Summer Tuition and Establish Institutional Trust Fund

Summary: Amends Part 6 of Article 23 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes to clarify that the Tuition Grant for High School Graduates of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics (NCSSM) and the University of North Carolina School of the Arts (UNCSA) (Tuition Grant) may be used to cover the cost of summer tuition.

Subsection (a) directs SEAA to place funds appropriated for the Tuition Grant into an institutional trust fund.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 116-209.90(a) to require that students complete their Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form to be eligible for the Tuition Grant.

Section: 8A.4

Title: Revise Teaching Fellows Program

Summary: Amends Part 3 of Article 23 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes to revise various policies concerning the Teaching Fellows Program.

Subsection (a) adds elementary education as a licensure area eligible to receive the award, increases the limit on the number of educator preparation programs that may participate in the program from 8 to 10, and increases the maximum loan award amount from \$4,125 to \$5,000 per semester.

Section: 8A.6

Title: Expand Eligibility for Opportunity Scholarships, Require a Sequence of Courses for Early High School Graduation, and Establish the Early Graduate Scholarship Program

Summary: Makes various policy changes to the Opportunity Scholarship Program and public school early high school graduation.

Subsection (a) repeals G.S. 115C-562.1(3),(3c), and (5c) to eliminate the certain eligibility requirements for the Opportunity Scholarship Program, including those based on income and on whether the student previously attended public school.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 115C-562.2 to establish 4 award tiers for the Opportunity Scholarship Program, which will be tied to income.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 115C-562.3 to require that SEAA establish a domicile determination system for Opportunity Scholarship recipients.

Subsection (e) requires nonpublic schools that enroll Opportunity Scholarship recipients in either grade 3 or 8 to administer a nationally standardized test designated by SEAA. It also requires that nonpublic schools that enroll Opportunity Scholarship recipients in grade 11 administer the ACT. Nonpublic schools with more than 25 Opportunity Scholarship recipients in grades 3, 8, or 11 must submit aggregated performance scores to SEAA for those tests.

Subsection (g) amends G.S. 115C-562.8 to increase scheduled appropriations to the Opportunity Scholarship Grant Fund Reserve.

Subsection (k) amends G.S. 115C-12(9d) to require the State Board of Education to develop a sequence of courses in all local school administrative units to allow a student to complete the credits required for graduation in a 3-year period.

Subsection (t) adds Part 7 to Article 23 of Chapter 116 of the General Statutes to create the Early Graduate Scholarship Program, which is intended to be a 1-year higher education grant available to public school students who graduate within 3 years of entering grade 9.

Section: 8A.7

Title: Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program

Summary: Establishes the Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant (Longleaf Commitment) program, which is a 2-year need-based grant for 2023 high school graduates that attend a North Carolina community college. The award supplements financial aid that is provided by the Federal Pell Grant and the State's Need-Based Scholarship for Public Colleges and Universities.

Subsection (e) requires SEAA to report on recommendations to create a permanent financial aid supplement for community college aid to JLEOC by March 15, 2024. It also requires SEAA provide an initial report by September 1, 2024 and a final report by September 1, 2025 on the implementation of the Longleaf Commitment program.

Section: 8A.9

Title: Conform SEAA Requirements With Federal Changes to FAFSA Simplification Act

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-143.3(c) and G.S. 143B-421.1 to eliminate the requirement that those subject to the Military Selective Service Act must register as required by that Act in order to receive State scholarships and other education assistance benefits.

Section: 8A.10

Title: Conform In-State Tuition for Military-Related Individuals to Federal Law

Summary: Amends various statutes to make conforming and technical changes related to higher education in-state tuition benefits for members of the military and their families.

Section: 8A.11

Title: Allow Preapproval of PESA Expenses in Lieu of Expense Reports, as Recommended by the Internal Auditor

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-592(b2) to allow for a preapproval process prior to the disbursement of funds for the Personal Education Student Accounts for Children With Disabilities (PESA) Program.

Section: 8A.12

Title: Allow Cash Basis Accounting for Schools Participating in the Opportunity Scholarship Program

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-562.5(a)(6) to allow those nonpublic schools with Opportunity Scholarship recipients that are required to perform a financial review the ability to use any basis of accounting recognized by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Section: 8A.13

Title: Personal Education Student Account Unexpended Funds to Establish an Institutional Trust Fund

Summary: Amends G.S. 115C-600 to allow SEAA to retain up to \$10 million in unexpended funds appropriated to the PESA Program in an institutional trust fund. The trust fund balance may be used to cover the cost of PESA awards in the event SEAA approves more awards there are than funds appropriated in a given fiscal year.

Section: 8A.14

Title: Primary Care Medicine and Psychiatry Targeted Assistance Program

Summary: Amends G.S. 116-209.45 to establish a specific forgivable education loan for students who study primary care medicine or psychiatry within the Forgivable Education Loans for Service Program. Those receiving the targeted forgivable loan for primary care medicine and psychiatry may receive an award up to \$25,000 per year and can have their loan forgiven if they become employed in a county designated as a development tier 1 or development tier 2 area in the annual ranking performed by the Department of Commerce pursuant to G.S. 143B-437.08.

Subsection (b) instructs SEAA, in consultation with the Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Rural Health, to report to various entities within the NCGA by January 15, 2025 on strategies to increase the pipeline of physicians practicing primary care medicine and psychiatry in the State.

Section: 8A.15

Title: Common Digital Transcript

Summary: Instructs SEAA, in consultation with the Department of Public Instruction, the Community Colleges System Office, and the UNC System Office, to contract with the College Foundation, Inc. (CFI) to design, develop, and maintain a common digital transcript for students enrolled in public education entities.

Subsection (c) instructs SEAA to report to JLEOC by March 15, 2024 on the progress made by CFI in designing and developing the digital transcript.

Section: 8A.16

Title: Revise Reporting Requirements for SEAA and DNPE

Summary: Amends various General Statutes related to reporting responsibilities for nonpublic schools that enroll Opportunity Scholarship Program recipients as well as information shared between the Division of Non-Public Education and SEAA.

Section: 8A.17

Title: Allow the Authority To Use Administrative Funds From Opportunity Scholarships for Personal Education Student Accounts

Summary: Allows SEAA to use a portion of the administrative fee allowance for the Opportunity Scholarship Program to cover PESA Program administrative costs for FY 2023-24, notwithstanding G.S. 115C-562.8(c) and G.S. 115C-597(d).

2023 Session: Sport Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering (S.L. 2023-42)

Department: University of North Carolina

Section: 5

Title: Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering

Summary: Amends Chapter 105 of the General Statutes by adding a new Article that distributes a portion of tax proceeds from sports wagering to certain UNC constituent institutions.

**Health and
Human Services
Section C**

Aging and Adult Services Budget Code 14411

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$162,811,870	\$162,811,870
Receipts	\$110,379,526	\$110,379,526
Net Appropriation	\$52,432,344	\$52,432,344
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,090,429	\$1,177,462
Receipts	\$8,223	(\$19,829)
Net Appropriation	\$1,082,206	\$1,197,291
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$163,902,299	\$163,989,332
Receipts	\$110,387,749	\$110,359,697
Net Appropriation	\$53,514,550	\$53,629,635

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	79.000	79.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	79.000	79.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,062,158	1,221,901	840,257	888,275	-	888,275	2,950,433	1,221,901	1,728,532
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	245,472	245,472	-	-	-	-	245,472	245,472	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	20,172,699	20,172,699	-	-	-	-	20,172,699	20,172,699	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752	-	-	-	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815	-	-	-	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257	-	-	-	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738	-	-	-	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511	-	-	-	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511
1453	At-Risk Case Management	198,064	133,873	64,191	-	-	-	198,064	133,873	64,191
1454	Key Program	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538	-	-	-	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223	-	-	-	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677	-	-	-	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715	-	-	-	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	1,149,685	614,015	535,670	-	-	-	1,149,685	614,015	535,670
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(19,829)	(19,829)	-	(19,829)	(19,829)	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	12,305	12,305	-	-	-	-	12,305	12,305	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	122,109	-	122,109	122,109	-	122,109
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	48,623	28,052	20,571	48,623	28,052	20,571
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	5,460	-	5,460	5,460	-	5,460
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	45,791	-	45,791	45,791	-	45,791
Total		\$162,811,870	\$110,379,526	\$52,432,344	\$1,090,429	\$8,223	\$1,082,206	\$163,902,299	\$110,387,749	\$53,514,550

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Aging and Adult Services										
Budget Code 14411		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,062,158	1,221,901	840,257	888,275	-	888,275	2,950,433	1,221,901	1,728,532
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	245,472	245,472	-	-	-	-	245,472	245,472	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	20,172,699	20,172,699	-	-	-	-	20,172,699	20,172,699	-
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752	-	-	-	2,759,157	1,406,405	1,352,752
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815	-	-	-	1,700,909	1,657,094	43,815
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257	-	-	-	15,094,868	13,247,611	1,847,257
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738	-	-	-	87,057,405	51,373,667	35,683,738
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511	-	-	-	9,017,526	6,725,015	2,292,511
1453	At-Risk Case Management	198,064	133,873	64,191	-	-	-	198,064	133,873	64,191
1454	Key Program	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538	-	-	-	8,361,303	92,765	8,268,538
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223	-	-	-	2,307,484	2,296,261	11,223
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677	-	-	-	7,818,281	7,249,604	568,677
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715	-	-	-	4,854,554	3,930,839	923,715
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	1,149,685	614,015	535,670	-	-	-	1,149,685	614,015	535,670
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	(19,829)	(19,829)	-	(19,829)	(19,829)	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	12,305	12,305	-	-	-	-	12,305	12,305	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	213,690	-	213,690	213,690	-	213,690
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	25,714	-	25,714	25,714	-	25,714
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	23,821	-	23,821	23,821	-	23,821
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	45,791	-	45,791	45,791	-	45,791
Total		\$162,811,870	\$110,379,526	\$52,432,344	\$1,177,462	(\$19,829)	\$1,197,291	\$163,989,332	\$110,359,697	\$53,629,635

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.000	-	-	16.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	-	-	-	-
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	14.000	-	-	14.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		79.000	-	-	79.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Aging and Adult Services					
Budget Code 14411		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	16.000	-	-	16.000
1160	Prof. Development/Capacity Building	-	-	-	-
1167	Emergency Shelter	3.000	-	-	3.000
1260	Access Outreach - Aging Adults	3.000	-	-	3.000
1270	Qual. Improv. - Wellness/Health Promotion	-	-	-	-
1370	Senior Nutrition/Fan Programs	-	-	-	-
1451	Community Based Services and Supports	9.000	-	-	9.000
1452	Alzheimer's/Dementia Support Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1453	At-Risk Case Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1454	Key Program	11.000	-	-	11.000
1480	Senior Community/Employment Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	14.000	-	-	14.000
1550	Long Term Care - Ombudsman Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1570	State/County Special Assistance Admin.	11.000	-	-	11.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		79.000	-	-	79.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14411-Aging and Adult Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 162,811,870	\$ 162,811,870
Less: Receipts	\$ 110,379,526	\$ 110,379,526
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,432,344	\$ 52,432,344
FTE	79.000	79.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 122,109R	\$ 213,690R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 122,109	\$ 213,690
	FTE	-	-
2 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 45,791R	\$ 45,791R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 45,791	\$ 45,791
	FTE	-	-
3 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 20,571R	\$ 25,714R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		28,052NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,052NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,571	\$ 25,714
FTE	-	-	
4 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 5,460R	\$ 23,821R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,460	\$ 23,821
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 2,062,158	\$ 2,062,158
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,901	\$ 1,221,901
	Net Appropriation	\$ 840,257	\$ 840,257
	FTE	16.000	16.000

5 North Carolina Housing Coalition, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Housing Coalition, Inc., a nonprofit, to fund programs and services for individuals and families experiencing homelessness. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
6 North Carolina Coalition to End Homelessness, Inc. (NCCEH)	Requirements	\$ 158,275NR	\$ 158,275NR
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to NCCEH, a nonprofit, to fund programs and services for individuals and families experiencing homelessness.	Net Appropriation	\$ 158,275	\$ 158,275
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	FTE	-	-
7 North Carolina Senior Games, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina Senior Games, Inc., a nonprofit providing statewide, year-round health and wellness events and programs for adults 50 years of age and older.	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	FTE	-	-
8 The ALS Association North Carolina Chapter	Requirements	\$ 380,000NR	\$ 380,000NR
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The ALS Association North Carolina Chapter, a nonprofit, to fund the provision of direct services for individuals with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS).	Net Appropriation	\$ 380,000	\$ 380,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	FTE	-	-
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,950,433	\$ 2,950,433
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,221,901	\$ 1,221,901
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,728,532	\$ 1,728,532
	FTE	16.000	16.000
Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472
Fund Code: 1160	Less: Receipts	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
9 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Professional Development and Capacity Building	Requirements	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts	\$ 245,472	\$ 245,472
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Emergency Shelter	Requirements	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699
Fund Code: 1167	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	3.000	3.000
10 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Emergency Shelter Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,172,699	\$ 20,172,699	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
Access Outreach - Aging Adults Fund Code: 1260	Requirements	\$ 2,759,157	\$ 2,759,157	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,406,405	\$ 1,406,405	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,352,752	\$ 1,352,752	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
11 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Access Outreach - Aging Adults Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,759,157	\$ 2,759,157	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,406,405	\$ 1,406,405	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,352,752	\$ 1,352,752	
	FTE	3.000	3.000	
Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion Fund Code: 1270	Requirements	\$ 1,700,909	\$ 1,700,909	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,657,094	\$ 1,657,094	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 43,815	\$ 43,815	
	FTE	-	-	
12 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Quality Improvement - Wellness and Health Promotion Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,700,909	\$ 1,700,909	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,657,094	\$ 1,657,094	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 43,815	\$ 43,815	
	FTE	-	-	
Home and Community Care Block Grant Fund Code: 1370, 1451	Requirements	\$ 102,152,273	\$ 102,152,273	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 64,621,278	\$ 64,621,278	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,530,995	\$ 37,530,995	
	FTE	9.000	9.000	
13 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Home and Community Care Block Grant Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 102,152,273	\$ 102,152,273	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 64,621,278	\$ 64,621,278	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,530,995	\$ 37,530,995	
	FTE	9.000	9.000	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Fund Code: 1452	Requirements	\$ 9,017,526	\$	9,017,526
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,725,015	\$	6,725,015
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,292,511	\$	2,292,511
	FTE	4.000		4.000
14 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Alzheimer's and Dementia Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,017,526	\$	9,017,526
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,725,015	\$	6,725,015
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,292,511	\$	2,292,511
	FTE	4.000		4.000
At Risk Case Management Fund Code: 1453	Requirements	\$ 198,064	\$	198,064
	Less: Receipts	\$ 133,873	\$	133,873
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,191	\$	64,191
	FTE	2.000		2.000
15 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
At Risk Case Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 198,064	\$	198,064
	Less: Receipts	\$ 133,873	\$	133,873
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,191	\$	64,191
	FTE	2.000		2.000
Key Program Fund Code: 1454	Requirements	\$ 8,361,303	\$	8,361,303
	Less: Receipts	\$ 92,765	\$	92,765
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,268,538	\$	8,268,538
	FTE	11.000		11.000
16 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Key Program Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,361,303	\$	8,361,303
	Less: Receipts	\$ 92,765	\$	92,765
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,268,538	\$	8,268,538
	FTE	11.000		11.000
Senior Community Services Employment Services Fund Code: 1480	Requirements	\$ 2,307,484	\$	2,307,484
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,296,261	\$	2,296,261
	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,223	\$	11,223
	FTE	1.000		1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

17 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Senior Community Services Employment Services
Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,307,484	\$ 2,307,484
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,296,261	\$ 2,296,261
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,223	\$ 11,223
FTE	1.000	1.000

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship
Fund Code: 1510

Requirements	\$ 7,818,281	\$ 7,818,281
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,249,604	\$ 7,249,604
Net Appropriation	\$ 568,677	\$ 568,677
FTE	14.000	14.000

18 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Protective Services and Guardianship Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 7,818,281	\$ 7,818,281
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,249,604	\$ 7,249,604
Net Appropriation	\$ 568,677	\$ 568,677
FTE	14.000	14.000

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services
Fund Code: 1550

Requirements	\$ 4,854,554	\$ 4,854,554
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,930,839	\$ 3,930,839
Net Appropriation	\$ 923,715	\$ 923,715
FTE	5.000	5.000

19 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Long-Term Care - Ombudsman Services Revised
Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,854,554	\$ 4,854,554
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,930,839	\$ 3,930,839
Net Appropriation	\$ 923,715	\$ 923,715
FTE	5.000	5.000

State/County Special Assistance Administration
Fund Code: 1570

Requirements	\$ 1,149,685	\$ 1,149,685
Less: Receipts	\$ 614,015	\$ 614,015
Net Appropriation	\$ 535,670	\$ 535,670
FTE	11.000	11.000

20 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

**State/County Special Assistance Administration
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	1,149,685	\$	1,149,685
Less: Receipts	\$	614,015	\$	614,015
Net Appropriation	\$	535,670	\$	535,670
FTE		11.000		11.000

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$	12,305	\$	12,305
Less: Receipts	\$	12,305	\$	12,305
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**21 SSBG - Administration
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for administration of SSBG services in the Division of Aging and Adult Services. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$743,284 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(19,829)R	\$	(19,829)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(19,829)R	\$	(19,829)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	(7,524)	\$	(7,524)
Less: Receipts	\$	(7,524)	\$	(7,524)
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,090,429	\$	1,177,462
Less: Receipts	\$	8,223	\$	(19,829)
Net Appropriation	\$	1,082,206	\$	1,197,291
FTE		-		-

Recurring	\$	193,931	\$	309,016
Nonrecurring	\$	888,275	\$	888,275
Net Appropriation	\$	1,082,206	\$	1,197,291
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	163,902,299	\$	163,989,332
Revised Receipts	\$	110,387,749	\$	110,359,697
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	53,514,550	\$	53,629,635
Revised FTE		79.000		79.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Aging and Adult Services

Section: 9A.1

Title: Conforming Parity Changes Pertaining to the State-County Special Assistance In-Home Program

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-47.1 to remove language directing the Department of Health and Human Services to review and revise the formula used to determine the need for additional State County Special Assistance in-home slots for each county. S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9A.3, 2021 Appropriations Act, made Special Assistance for in-home participants an entitlement for those who qualify, therefore eliminating the need for a formula for determining program slots.

Central Management and Support Budget Code 14410

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$369,173,742	\$369,176,929
Receipts	\$173,779,697	\$173,782,566
Net Appropriation	\$195,394,045	\$195,394,363
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$86,662,747	\$147,165,136
Receipts	\$63,549,971	\$116,576,029
Net Appropriation	\$23,112,776	\$30,589,107
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$455,836,489	\$516,342,065
Receipts	\$237,329,668	\$290,358,595
Net Appropriation	\$218,506,821	\$225,983,470

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,052.500	1,052.500
Legislative Changes	7.000	7.000
Revised Budget	1,059.500	1,059.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585	-	-	-	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585
1120	Service Support - Central Management	53,164,563	8,878,089	44,286,474	17,105,374	1,494,624	15,610,750	70,269,937	10,372,713	59,897,224
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704	-	-	-	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704
1122	ITD - Information System Services	209,673,314	130,013,370	79,659,944	21,299,828	14,567,020	6,732,808	230,973,142	144,580,390	86,392,752
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,960,716	3,871,186	89,530	-	-	-	3,960,716	3,871,186	89,530
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	12,047,438	3,434,470	8,612,968	-	-	-	12,047,438	3,434,470	8,612,968
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,317,532	452,000	865,532	-	-	-	1,317,532	452,000	865,532
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	7,629,737	2,778,160	4,851,577	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	32,629,737	27,778,160	4,851,577
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	6,833,137	5,000,000	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,034,670	2,173,075	18,861,595	9,852,823	2,500,000	7,352,823	30,887,493	4,673,075	26,214,418
1262	Health Disparities	3,199,635	-	3,199,635	-	-	-	3,199,635	-	3,199,635
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,664,088	3,539,769	2,124,319	600,000	600,000	-	6,264,088	4,139,769	2,124,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	3,143,819	13,797,730	(10,653,911)	20,799,389	20,172,255	627,134
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	563,545	563,545	-	-	-	-	563,545	563,545	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,570,868	-	2,570,868	2,570,868	-	2,570,868
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,023,701	590,597	433,104	1,023,701	590,597	433,104
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	102,259	-	102,259	102,259	-	102,259
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	964,075	-	964,075	964,075	-	964,075
Total		\$369,173,742	\$173,779,697	\$195,394,045	\$86,662,747	\$63,549,971	\$23,112,776	\$455,836,489	\$237,329,668	\$218,506,821

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Central Management and Support										
Budget Code 14410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1119	Service Support - Administration	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585	-	-	-	9,812,991	2,229,406	7,583,585
1120	Service Support - Central Management	53,164,563	8,878,089	44,286,474	17,105,374	1,494,624	15,610,750	70,269,937	10,372,713	59,897,224
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704	-	-	-	21,242,808	9,098,104	12,144,704
1122	ITD - Information System Services	209,673,314	130,013,370	79,659,944	7,122,828	390,020	6,732,808	216,796,142	130,403,390	86,392,752
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	3,963,903	3,874,055	89,848	-	-	-	3,963,903	3,874,055	89,848
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	12,047,438	3,434,470	8,612,968	(1,395,547)	-	(1,395,547)	10,651,891	3,434,470	7,217,421
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	1,317,532	452,000	865,532	-	-	-	1,317,532	452,000	865,532
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	7,629,737	2,778,160	4,851,577	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	32,629,737	27,778,160	4,851,577
1168	Telemedicine	1,833,137	-	1,833,137	15,000,000	15,000,000	-	16,833,137	15,000,000	1,833,137
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21,034,670	2,173,075	18,861,595	8,844,429	-	8,844,429	29,879,099	2,173,075	27,706,024
1262	Health Disparities	3,199,635	-	3,199,635	-	-	-	3,199,635	-	3,199,635
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	5,664,088	3,539,769	2,124,319	600,000	600,000	-	6,264,088	4,139,769	2,124,319
1910	Reserves and Transfers	17,655,570	6,374,525	11,281,045	68,437,474	74,091,385	(5,653,911)	86,093,044	80,465,910	5,627,134
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	563,545	563,545	-	-	-	-	563,545	563,545	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	373,998	373,998	-	-	-	-	373,998	373,998	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,499,018	-	4,499,018	4,499,018	-	4,499,018
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	541,380	-	541,380	541,380	-	541,380
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	446,105	-	446,105	446,105	-	446,105
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	964,075	-	964,075	964,075	-	964,075
Total		\$369,176,929	\$173,782,566	\$195,394,363	\$147,165,136	\$116,576,029	\$30,589,107	\$516,342,065	\$290,358,595	\$225,983,470

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	83.000	-	-	83.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	173.000	4.000	-	177.000
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	423.000	2.153	0.847	426.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	11.000	-	-	11.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21.500	-	-	21.500
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,052.500	6.153	0.847	1,059.500

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Central Management and Support					
Budget Code 14410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1119	Service Support - Administration	83.000	-	-	83.000
1120	Service Support - Central Management	173.000	4.000	-	177.000
1121	Service Support - Controller's Office	212.000	-	-	212.000
1122	ITD - Information System Services	423.000	2.153	0.847	426.000
1124	NC Council on Developmental Disabilities	11.000	-	-	11.000
1126	Central Regional Maintenance - Dix	103.000	-	-	103.000
1129	Rural Health Services Administration	11.000	-	-	11.000
1162	Rural Health Recruitment and Retention	4.000	-	-	4.000
1168	Telemedicine	-	-	-	-
1169	Rural Health Infrastructure	21.500	-	-	21.500
1262	Health Disparities	4.000	-	-	4.000
1374	Low Income Drug and Medical Assistance	7.000	-	-	7.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,052.500	6.153	0.847	1,059.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14410-Central Management and Support

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 369,173,742	\$ 369,176,929
Less: Receipts	\$ 173,779,697	\$ 173,782,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 195,394,045	\$ 195,394,363
FTE	1,052.500	1,052.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>22 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,570,868R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 2,570,868</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,499,018R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,499,018</p> <p>-</p>
<p>23 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 964,075R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 964,075</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 964,075R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 964,075</p> <p>-</p>
<p>24 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 433,104R</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">590,597NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 590,597NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 433,104</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 541,380R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 541,380</p> <p>-</p>
<p>25 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 102,259R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 102,259</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 446,105R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 446,105</p> <p>-</p>

<p>Central Management and Support</p> <p>Fund Code: 1119, 1120, 1121, 1124, 1126</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,228,516</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 27,511,255</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 72,717,261</p> <p>FTE 582.000</p>	<p>\$ 100,231,703</p> <p>\$ 27,514,124</p> <p>\$ 72,717,579</p> <p>582.000</p>
---	--	--

<p>26 Transitions to Community Living Initiative</p> <p>Fund Code: 1120</p> <p>Provides funding to the Transitions to Community Living Initiative (TCLI) to ensure compliance with the 2012 U.S. Department of Justice settlement. This item also adds 4 new positions to form a review team to monitor performance and provide training. The revised net appropriation for TCLI across all Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) divisions is \$83.8 million in each year of the biennium.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 17,080,000R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 1,469,250R</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 15,610,750</p> <p>FTE 4.000</p>	<p>\$ 17,080,000R</p> <p>\$ 1,469,250R</p> <p>\$ 15,610,750</p> <p>4.000</p>
---	--	--

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

27 Governor Morehead School Maintenance
Fund Code: 1126
 Transfers funds from DHHS to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to maintain the Governor Morehead School, which has 26 buildings totaling 260,000 square feet on 34 acres. DHHS will also transfer 16 maintenance positions or their equivalent to DPI as part of the certification of the budget for the 2024-25 Fiscal Year.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9B.6)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ (1,395,547)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (1,395,547)
FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510)

28 CCDF - Administration
Fund Code: 1120
 Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for administration expenses. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$68,000 in each year of the biennium.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 25,374R	\$ 25,374R
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,374R	\$ 25,374R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Central Management and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 117,333,890	\$ 115,941,530
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,005,879	\$ 29,008,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 88,328,011	\$ 86,932,782
FTE	586.000	586.000

Information Technology
Fund Code: 1122

Requirements	\$ 209,673,314	\$ 209,673,314
Less: Receipts	\$ 130,013,370	\$ 130,013,370
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,659,944	\$ 79,659,944
FTE	423.000	423.000

29 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 1122
 Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 5,735,344R	\$ 5,735,344R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,735,344	\$ 5,735,344
FTE	-	-

30 Information Technology Backbone Equipment
Fund Code: 1122
 Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to complete the purchase and installation of equipment for the Data Center in the new DHHS headquarters.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2.(d))

Requirements	\$ 14,177,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,177,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

31 Cyber and Information Security
Fund Code: 1122
 Provides funding for intrusion and risk management tools and resources to secure the State's public health and human services systems. Funding will also add 3 positions responsible for configuring and monitoring the intrusion tools, addressing threat alerts, and mitigating risks. Budgeted receipts are sourced from federal funding.

Requirements	\$ 1,390,000R	\$ 1,390,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 392,536R	\$ 392,536R
Net Appropriation	\$ 997,464	\$ 997,464
FTE	3.000	3.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
32 CSBG - AR4CA Replacement System	Requirements	\$ (29,222)R	\$ (29,222)R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ (29,222)R	\$ (29,222)R
Decreases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for the Accountable Results for Community Action (AR4CA) replacement system to reflect federal rules surrounding allocation of new funding. AR4CA is a web-based software solution that would allow the division to collect, track, analyze, monitor, and disseminate data of agencies receiving funding. Total CSBG funding for the replacement system is \$560,000 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
33 LIHEAP - Division of Information Resource Management (DIRM) Administration	Requirements	\$ (1,986,858)R	\$ (1,986,858)R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,986,858)R	\$ (1,986,858)R
Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for administration of LIHEAP services in DIRM. Total federal LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$278,954 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
34 LIHEAP - NC FAST Development	Requirements	\$ 627,869R	\$ 627,869R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ 627,869R	\$ 627,869R
Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the development cost of North Carolina Families Accessing Services through Technology (NC FAST), the State's electronic case management system for certain State benefits and social services. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$627,869 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
35 LIHEAP - NC FAST Operations and Maintenance	Requirements	\$ 249,392R	\$ 249,392R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ 249,392R	\$ 249,392R
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance and the NC FAST Portal. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
36 CCDF - NC FAST Operations and Maintenance	Requirements	\$ 816,629R	\$ 816,629R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ 816,629R	\$ 816,629R
Adjusts federal CCDF block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance expenses. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$1.5 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
37 CCDF - DIRM Technical Services	Requirements	\$ 5,224R	\$ 5,224R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,224R	\$ 5,224R
Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal CCDF block grant funding for DIRM technical services expenses. Total CCDF block grant funding for this purpose is \$979,762 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
38 TANF - NC FAST Operations and Maintenance	Requirements	\$ (113,789)R	\$ (113,789)R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ (113,789)R	\$ (113,789)R
Decreases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for NC FAST operations and maintenance to reflect a reduction in the anticipated costs. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$431,733 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

39 TANF - NC FAST Implementation
Fund Code: 1122
 Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal TANF block grant funding for NC FAST implementation. Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$428,239 in each year of the biennium.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 428,239R	\$ 428,239R
Less: Receipts	\$ 428,239R	\$ 428,239R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Information Technology Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 230,973,142	\$ 216,796,142
Less: Receipts	\$ 144,580,390	\$ 130,403,390
Net Appropriation	\$ 86,392,752	\$ 86,392,752
FTE	426.000	426.000

Office of Rural Health
Fund Code: 1129, 1162, 1168, 1169, 1374

Requirements	\$ 37,479,164	\$ 37,479,164
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,943,004	\$ 8,943,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 28,536,160	\$ 28,536,160
FTE	43.500	43.500

40 Incentives for Health Providers In Rural and Underserved Areas
Fund Code: 1162
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to expand the North Carolina Loan Repayment Program and create additional loan repayment initiatives for primary care physicians and other health providers who agree to practice in rural and underserved communities.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9B.4)

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

41 Telehealth Infrastructure Grant Program
Fund Code: 1168

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide grants to rural healthcare providers for start-up equipment for telehealth. The competitive grant program will prioritize independent primary care practices and obstetrics and gynecology practices.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9B.7A)

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

42 Rural Healthcare Initiative, Inc.
Fund Code: 1169

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Rural Healthcare Initiative, Inc., a nonprofit in Wake County, to create effective models of sustainable healthcare for North Carolina rural communities.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
43 NC MedAssist		
Fund Code: 1374		
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to MedAssist of Mecklenburg (NC MedAssist), a nonprofit organization, for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons. The revised total funding for NC MedAssist is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)		
	Requirements \$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
44 North Carolina Association of Free and Charitable Clinics (NCAFCC), Inc.		
Fund Code: 1169		
Provides a directed grant to the NCAFCC, Inc., a nonprofit, to support member clinics that provide health care for the uninsured and underserved. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)		
	Requirements \$ 4,849,573NR	\$ 6,341,179NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,849,573	\$ 6,341,179
	FTE -	-
45 Medical Assistant Apprenticeship Initiative		
Fund Code: 1169		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Community Health Center Association, a nonprofit organization, to expand the Medical Assistant Apprenticeship Initiative Pilot Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3, 9B.1, and 9B.5)		
	Requirements \$ 1,703,250NR	\$ 1,703,250NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,703,250	\$ 1,703,250
	FTE -	-
46 Mt. Calvary Leadership Development Corporation, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1169		
Provides a directed grant to Mt. Calvary Leadership Development Corporation, Inc., a nonprofit organization in Pender County, to support the development and implementation of the Community Health Workers Outreach Program. The program addresses social determinants of health including food insecurities, access to safe housing and homelessness, transportation barriers, and access to medical care. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)		
	Requirements \$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
	FTE -	-
47 NC Dental Society Foundation		
Fund Code: 1169		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Dental Society Foundation to support dental services and supplies for the Missions of Mercy dental clinics. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3, 9B.1, and 9B.3)		
	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ 200,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE -	-
Office of Rural Health Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 77,931,987	\$ 86,923,593
	Less: Receipts \$ 42,043,004	\$ 49,543,004
	Net Appropriation \$ 35,888,983	\$ 37,380,589
	FTE 43.500	43.500
Office of Health Disparities		
Fund Code: 1262		
	Requirements \$ 3,199,635	\$ 3,199,635
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,199,635	\$ 3,199,635
	FTE 4.000	4.000
48 No direct change		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Office of Health Disparities Revised Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

Requirements	\$	3,199,635	\$	3,199,635
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,199,635	\$	3,199,635
FTE		4.000		4.000

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$	18,593,113	\$	18,593,113
Less: Receipts	\$	7,312,068	\$	7,312,068
Net Appropriation	\$	11,281,045	\$	11,281,045
FTE		-		-

**49 Child Welfare and Family Well-Being
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to be allocated to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being, the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services, and the Division of Social Services to provide supports to families caring for children with behavioral health or other special needs and strengthen available specialized behavioral health treatment options.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9B.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$	20,000,000NR	\$	60,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	20,000,000NR	\$	60,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**50 Electronic Health Records for State Facilities -
Operations & Maintenance
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding for electronic health records operations and maintenance at State-operated healthcare facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.9)

Requirements	\$	-	\$	5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	5,000,000
FTE		-		-

**51 Electronic Health Records for State Facilities -
Implementation
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to implement electronic health records at State-operated healthcare facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9G.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$	-	\$	20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	20,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**52 DHHS Competitive Grants/Nonprofit Organizations
Fund Code: 1910**

Eliminates funds appropriated to DHHS to award grants to nonprofit organizations through a competitive process.

Requirements	\$	(10,653,911)R	\$	(10,653,911)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(10,653,911)	\$	(10,653,911)
FTE		-		-

**53 SSBG - DHHS Competitive Grants/Nonprofit
Organizations
Fund Code: 1910**

Eliminates federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for DHHS to award grants to nonprofit organizations through a competitive process.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(4,774,525)R	\$	(4,774,525)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(4,774,525)R	\$	(4,774,525)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**54 SSBG - Department-wide Administration
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding from the federal SSBG for the department-wide Legislative Increases and Fringe Benefits Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	293,655R	\$	587,310R
Less: Receipts	\$	293,655R	\$	587,310R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
55 SSBG - Controller's Office Administration		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal SSBG funding for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses associated with the administration of SSBG services within the DHHS Controller's Office. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$639,167 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements \$ (10,849)R	\$ (10,849)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (10,849)R	\$ (10,849)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
56 LIHEAP - Controller's Office Administration		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal LIHEAP block grant funding for receipt-supported positions and eligible operating expenses associated with the administration of LIHEAP services within the DHHS Controller's Office. Total federal LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$18,378 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements \$ (95,257)R	\$ (95,257)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (95,257)R	\$ (95,257)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
57 TANF - Office of the Secretary		
Fund Code: 1910		
Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal TANF block grant funding for expenses associated with the administration of TANF services within the DHHS Secretary's Office. Total federal TANF block grant funding for this purpose is \$34,042 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements \$ (15,294)R	\$ (15,294)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (15,294)R	\$ (15,294)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
58 SUBG - TROSA		
Fund Code: 1910		
Transfers federal Substance Use Prevention, Treatment, and Recovery Services Block Grant (SUBG) receipts for Triangle Residential Options for Substance Abusers, Inc. (TROSA), a nonprofit located in Durham. TROSA will now receive SUBG funding through the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services due to the elimination of the Competitive Grants/Nonprofits Organizations program. Total recurring requirements for TROSA from all DHHS divisions remain unchanged at \$3,225,000 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements \$ (1,600,000)R	\$ (1,600,000)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,600,000)R	\$ (1,600,000)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)		
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 21,736,932	\$ 87,030,587
	Less: Receipts \$ 21,109,798	\$ 81,403,453
	Net Appropriation \$ 627,134	\$ 5,627,134
	FTE -	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	86,662,747	\$	147,165,136
Less: Receipts	\$	63,549,971	\$	116,576,029
Net Appropriation	\$	23,112,776	\$	30,589,107

FTE		7.000		7.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	15,759,953	\$	21,744,678
-----------	----	------------	----	------------

Nonrecurring	\$	7,352,823	\$	8,844,429
--------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Net Appropriation	\$	23,112,776	\$	30,589,107
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

FTE		7.000		7.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	455,836,489	\$	516,342,065
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	237,329,668	\$	290,358,595
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	218,506,821	\$	225,983,470
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		1,059.500		1,059.500
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Central Management and Support

Section: 9B.1

Title: Reports by Non-State Entities on the Use of Directed Grant Funds

Summary: Requires any non-State entity that is receiving a directed grant through the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to submit a report to various entities within the NCGA on the use of these funds by November 1, 2024, for FY 2023-24 and November 1, 2025, for FY 2024-25.

Section: 9B.2

Title: Community Health Grant Program

Summary: Directs the Office of Rural Health (ORH) to continue to administer the Community Health Grant Program as modified by S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11A.8, 2017 Appropriations Act. This section caps grants at \$150,000 and authorizes ORH to use up to \$200,000 in program funds in each fiscal year for administration. This section also directs ORH to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOCHHS) on program outcomes by September 1st of each year.

Section: 9B.3

Title: Funds for NC Dental Society Foundation's Missions of Mercy Dental Clinics

Summary: Limits the use of funds allocated to the NC Dental Society for its Missions of Mercy dental clinics to two purposes: 1) direct services to patients, and 2) purchase of necessary dental supplies. This section also prohibits the use of funds for administrative purposes.

Section: 9B.4

Title: Expansion of the NC Loan Repayment Program/Incentives for the Recruitment and Retention of Health Providers in Outpatient Primary Care Settings in Rural, Underserved Areas

Summary: Directs ORH to expand the existing North Carolina Loan Repayment Program (NC LRP), establishes new recruitment initiatives within the existing NC LRP, and sets out guidelines for the use of funds.

Subsection (a) directs ORH to allocate \$25.0 million from the ARPA Temporary Savings Funds as follows: \$9.0 million to expand the current NC LRP, \$5.0 million to establish an initiative to recruit and retain additional primary care physicians, \$10.0 million to establish an initiative to recruit behavioral health providers, and \$1.0 million to establish an initiative to recruit registered nurses and clinical nurse specialists.

Subsection (c) authorizes ORH to use up to 5% of allocated funds for administrative costs and enter into a contract with the North Carolina Area Health Education Center (AHEC) for recruiting and retaining providers.

Subsection (e) requires ORH to report to various entities within the NCGA by January 15, 2025, and January 15, 2026, on program outcomes.

Section: 9B.5

Title: Expansion of the Medical Assistant Apprenticeship Initiative Pilot Program

Summary: Directs the use of funds allocated to the North Carolina Community Health Center Association (NCCHCA) to expand the Medical Assistant Apprenticeship Initiative pilot program to include at least

50 new apprentice placements at specified health centers. This section also requires the NCCHCA to include program outcomes in the reports to DHHS required by Sec. 9B.1 of this Act.

Section: 9B.6

Title: Transfer of Positions to the Department of Public Instruction for the Care and Maintenance of Governor Morehead School for the Blind

Summary: Directs DHHS to transfer 16 FTE in FY 2024-25 to the Department of Public Instruction for the care and maintenance of the Governor Morehead School for the Blind.

Section: 9B.7A

Title: Funds for Telehealth Infrastructure Grant Program

Summary: Directs ORH to use funds appropriated from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to establish a Telehealth Infrastructure Grant Program for grants up to \$250,000 to rural healthcare providers for equipment, high-speed internet access, and any other infrastructure necessary to establish telehealth services. Priority will be given to independent primary care practices and independent obstetrics and gynecology practices. This section also requires DHHS to report to various entities within the NCGA by April 1, 2024, and April 1, 2025, on program awards.

Section: 9B.9

Title: Management Flexibility for the Department of Health and Human Services to Expand Certain ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Appropriations for Purposes Related to Child and Family Well-Being

Summary: Provides DHHS with the flexibility to allocate \$80 million from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund amongst the Division of Child Welfare and Family Well-Being, the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services, and the Division of Social Services as long as the funding is used for purposes related to child and family well-being.

Section: 9L.1

Title: Conform Privilege Exemptions for Psychiatrists, Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists, Social Workers, Clinical Mental Health Counselors, and Psychologists

Summary: Amends G.S. 14-318.6(h) to provide that licensed marriage and family therapists and psychiatrists are not required to report certain crimes against juveniles if a privilege against disclosure under State law would prevent them from doing so. There are currently exceptions to this requirement for other categories of therapists, including social workers, and clinical mental health counselors and psychologists.

Section: 9M.1

Title: DHHS Block Grants

Summary: Sets forth the allocation and use of over \$1.1 billion in federal block grant funds for each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium. Changes in allocations are allowed in specified circumstances. Any changes to allocations must be reported by DHHS to various entities within the NCGA when they occur, unless the change is caused by legislative salary increases and benefit adjustments.

Child and Family Well-Being Budget Code 14435

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$572,936,467	\$572,963,586
Receipts	\$514,976,713	\$514,976,713
Net Appropriation	\$57,959,754	\$57,986,873
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$25,298,942	\$25,902,218
Receipts	\$23,520,618	\$23,330,837
Net Appropriation	\$1,778,324	\$2,571,381
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$598,235,409	\$598,865,804
Receipts	\$538,497,331	\$538,307,550
Net Appropriation	\$59,738,078	\$60,558,254

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	868.725	868.725
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	868.725	868.725

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Child and Family Well-Being										
Budget Code 14435		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	6,660,187	3,333,535	3,326,652	5,465,973	5,003,976	461,997	12,126,160	8,337,511	3,788,649
1160	Workforce Development	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596	-	-	-	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1271	Health Prevention	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686	-	-	-	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582	-	-	-	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	1,282,789	180,000	1,102,789	5,386,350	5,386,350	-	6,669,139	5,566,350	1,102,789
1332	Children's Health Services	20,281,028	2,833,167	17,447,861	62,205	62,205	-	20,343,233	2,895,372	17,447,861
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217	-	-	-	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221	-	-	-	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221
1441	Early Intervention	72,471,899	49,384,749	23,087,150	-	-	-	72,471,899	49,384,749	23,087,150
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	2,779,050	2,779,050	-	-	-	-	2,779,050	2,779,050	-
191a	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	12,878,306	12,878,306	-	12,878,306	12,878,306	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	826,118	-	826,118	826,118	-	826,118
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	328,954	189,781	139,173	328,954	189,781	139,173
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	41,242	-	41,242	41,242	-	41,242
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	309,794	-	309,794	309,794	-	309,794
Total		\$572,936,467	\$514,976,713	\$57,959,754	\$25,298,942	\$23,520,618	\$1,778,324	\$598,235,409	\$538,497,331	\$59,738,078

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Child and Family Well-Being										
Budget Code 14435		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	6,660,187	3,333,535	3,326,652	5,465,973	5,003,976	461,997	12,126,160	8,337,511	3,788,649
1160	Workforce Development	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596	-	-	-	8,210,946	5,246,350	2,964,596
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	8,593,423	8,593,423	-	-	-	-	8,593,423	8,593,423	-
1271	Health Prevention	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686	-	-	-	24,846,594	16,828,908	8,017,686
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582	-	-	-	127,054,017	127,048,435	5,582
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	1,282,789	180,000	1,102,789	5,386,350	5,386,350	-	6,669,139	5,566,350	1,102,789
1332	Children's Health Services	20,281,028	2,833,167	17,447,861	62,205	62,205	-	20,343,233	2,895,372	17,447,861
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217	-	-	-	5,235,569	4,264,352	971,217
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221	-	-	-	295,520,965	294,484,744	1,036,221
1441	Early Intervention	72,499,018	49,384,749	23,114,269	-	-	-	72,499,018	49,384,749	23,114,269
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	2,779,050	2,779,050	-	-	-	-	2,779,050	2,779,050	-
191a	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	12,878,306	12,878,306	-	12,878,306	12,878,306	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,445,707	-	1,445,707	1,445,707	-	1,445,707
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	173,966	-	173,966	173,966	-	173,966
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	179,917	-	179,917	179,917	-	179,917
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	309,794	-	309,794	309,794	-	309,794
Total		\$572,963,586	\$514,976,713	\$57,986,873	\$25,902,218	\$23,330,837	\$2,571,381	\$598,865,804	\$538,307,550	\$60,558,254

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Child and Family Well-Being					
Budget Code 14435		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	79.000	-	-	79.000
1160	Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1271	Health Prevention	31.000	-	-	31.000
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.000	-	-	33.000
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	5.000	-	-	5.000
1332	Children's Health Services	36.000	-	-	36.000
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	49.000	-	-	49.000
1441	Early Intervention	610.725	-	-	610.725
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
191a	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		868.725	-	-	868.725

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Child and Family Well-Being					
Budget Code 14435		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	79.000	-	-	79.000
1160	Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1261	Food and Nutrition Education	-	-	-	-
1271	Health Prevention	31.000	-	-	31.000
1272	Child & Adult Nutrition Services	33.000	-	-	33.000
1331	Children with Multiple Needs	5.000	-	-	5.000
1332	Children's Health Services	36.000	-	-	36.000
1372	Food & Nutrition Services	21.000	-	-	21.000
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	49.000	-	-	49.000
1441	Early Intervention	610.725	-	-	610.725
1482	Food Nutrition Employment & Training	4.000	-	-	4.000
191a	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		868.725	-	-	868.725

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14435-Child and Family Well-Being

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 572,936,467	\$ 572,963,586
Less: Receipts	\$ 514,976,713	\$ 514,976,713
Net Appropriation	\$ 57,959,754	\$ 57,986,873
FTE	868.725	868.725

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

59 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 826,118R	\$ 1,445,707R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 826,118	\$ 1,445,707
	FTE	-	-
60 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 309,794R	\$ 309,794R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 309,794	\$ 309,794
	FTE	-	-
61 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 139,173R 189,781NR	\$ 173,966R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 189,781NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 139,173	\$ 173,966
	FTE	-	-
62 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 41,242R	\$ 179,917R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 41,242	\$ 179,917
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 6,660,187	\$ 6,660,187
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,333,535	\$ 3,333,535
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,326,652	\$ 3,326,652
	FTE	79.000	79.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**63 Produce Prescription Program
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Reinvestment Partners, a nonprofit organization in Durham County, for its Produce Prescription Program, which provides a monthly, per household benefit for recipients enrolled by the recipient's health care provider or other partner organization. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**64 National Society to Prevent Blindness – North Carolina Affiliate, Inc.
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides a directed grant to the National Society to Prevent Blindness – North Carolina Affiliate, Inc., a nonprofit, to fund services and screening for blindness for medically indigent children within the State's public and charter school systems. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)

Requirements	\$ 461,997NR	\$ 461,997NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 461,997	\$ 461,997
FTE	-	-

**65 TANF - Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets federal receipts from the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant for administration from the Division of Social Services to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being (DCFV). Total TANF funding for DCFV administration is \$3,976 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Social Services General Fund, Budget Code 14440.)

Requirements	\$ 3,976R	\$ 3,976R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,976R	\$ 3,976R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,126,160	\$ 12,126,160
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,337,511	\$ 8,337,511
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,788,649	\$ 3,788,649
FTE	79.000	79.000

**Food and Nutrition
Fund Code: 1261, 1272, 1372, 13A2, 1482**

Requirements	\$ 439,183,024	\$ 439,183,024
Less: Receipts	\$ 437,170,004	\$ 437,170,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,013,020	\$ 2,013,020
FTE	107.000	107.000

66 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Food and Nutrition Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 439,183,024	\$ 439,183,024
Less: Receipts	\$ 437,170,004	\$ 437,170,004
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,013,020	\$ 2,013,020
FTE	107.000	107.000

**Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$ 8,210,946	\$ 8,210,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,246,350	\$ 5,246,350
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,964,596	\$ 2,964,596
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

67 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,210,946	\$ 8,210,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,246,350	\$ 5,246,350
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,964,596	\$ 2,964,596
FTE	-	-

**Children with Multiple Needs
Fund Code: 1331**

Requirements	\$ 1,282,789	\$ 1,282,789
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,102,789	\$ 1,102,789
FTE	5.000	5.000

**68 MHBG - Administration Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 1331**

Budgets federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) receipts from the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services (DMH/DD/SUS). Funding will be used for administration. Total MHBG funding for this purpose is \$140,000 in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

**69 MHBG - Child Behavioral Health Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 1331**

Budgets federal MHBG receipts from DMH/DD/SUS. These funds will be used for children's mental health services. Total funding for this purpose is \$5.2 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 5,246,350R	\$ 5,246,350R
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,246,350R	\$ 5,246,350R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Children with Multiple Needs Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,669,139	\$ 6,669,139
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,566,350	\$ 5,566,350
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,102,789	\$ 1,102,789
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Children's Health Services
Fund Code: 1332**

Requirements	\$ 20,281,028	\$ 20,281,028
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,833,167	\$ 2,833,167
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,447,861	\$ 17,447,861
FTE	36.000	36.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**70 CCDF - Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 1332**

Budgets receipts from the federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant to support the realignment of activities between the Division of Public Health (DPH) and DCFW. These receipts are used to support child care health consultation contracts. Total CCDF funding for this purpose is \$62,205 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Public Health General Fund, Budget Code 14430.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 62,205R	\$ 62,205R
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,205R	\$ 62,205R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Children's Health Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 20,343,233	\$ 20,343,233
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,895,372	\$ 2,895,372
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,447,861	\$ 17,447,861
FTE	36.000	36.000

**Early Intervention
Fund Code: 1441**

Requirements	\$ 72,471,899	\$ 72,499,018
Less: Receipts	\$ 49,384,749	\$ 49,384,749
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,087,150	\$ 23,114,269
FTE	610.725	610.725

71 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Early Intervention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,471,899	\$ 72,499,018
Less: Receipts	\$ 49,384,749	\$ 49,384,749
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,087,150	\$ 23,114,269
FTE	610.725	610.725

**Health Prevention
Fund Code: 1271**

Requirements	\$ 24,846,594	\$ 24,846,594
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,828,908	\$ 16,828,908
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,017,686	\$ 8,017,686
FTE	31.000	31.000

72 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Health Prevention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 24,846,594	\$ 24,846,594
Less: Receipts	\$ 16,828,908	\$ 16,828,908
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,017,686	\$ 8,017,686
FTE	31.000	31.000

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 191a**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**73 MCHBG - Children's Health Services Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 191a**

Budgets receipts from the Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) to support child health activities being transferred from DPH to DCFW. Total MCHBG funding for Children's Health Services is \$12.7 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Public Health General Fund, Budget Code 14430.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 12,666,381R	\$ 12,666,381R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,666,381R	\$ 12,666,381R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**74 MCHBG - Administration Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 191a**

Budgets receipts for administration from the federal MCHBG to support the realignment of activities between DPH and DCFW. Total MCHBG funding for DCFW administration is \$211,925 in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Public Health General Fund, Budget Code 14430.)

Requirements	\$ 211,925R	\$ 211,925R
Less: Receipts	\$ 211,925R	\$ 211,925R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,878,306	\$ 12,878,306
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,878,306	\$ 12,878,306
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 25,298,942	\$ 25,902,218
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,520,618	\$ 23,330,837
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,778,324	\$ 2,571,381
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 1,316,327	\$ 2,109,384
Nonrecurring	\$ 461,997	\$ 461,997
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,778,324	\$ 2,571,381
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 598,235,409	\$ 598,865,804
Revised Receipts	\$ 538,497,331	\$ 538,307,550
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 59,738,078	\$ 60,558,254
Revised FTE	868.725	868.725

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Child and Family Well-Being

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Child Development and Early Education Budget Code 14420

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$829,893,524	\$829,893,524
Receipts	\$578,614,479	\$578,614,479
Net Appropriation	\$251,279,045	\$251,279,045
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$97,413,101	\$106,453,307
Receipts	\$62,367,352	\$60,334,060
Net Appropriation	\$35,045,749	\$46,119,247
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$927,306,625	\$936,346,831
Receipts	\$640,981,831	\$638,948,539
Net Appropriation	\$286,324,794	\$297,398,292

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	331.000	331.000
Legislative Changes	18.000	18.000
Revised Budget	349.000	349.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	7,728,199	5,498,101	2,230,098
1151	Child Care - Regulation	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196	-	-	-	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640	-	-	-	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	30,440,534	30,419,230	21,304	11,596,656	10,171,656	1,425,000	42,037,190	40,590,886	1,446,304
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	35,434,178	-	35,434,178	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	36,934,178	-	36,934,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	3,248,268	3,248,268	-	-	-	-	3,248,268	3,248,268	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460	-	-	-	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	401,143,209	357,320,315	43,822,894	81,162,404	49,162,404	32,000,000	482,305,613	406,482,719	75,822,894
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	1,015,922	1,015,922	-	1,015,922	1,015,922	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	99,432	99,432	-	-	-	-	99,432	99,432	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	75,610	-	75,610	75,610	-	75,610
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	30,108	17,370	12,738	30,108	17,370	12,738
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,047	-	4,047	4,047	-	4,047
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	28,354	-	28,354	28,354	-	28,354
Total		\$829,893,524	\$578,614,479	\$251,279,045	\$97,413,101	\$62,367,352	\$35,045,749	\$927,306,625	\$640,981,831	\$286,324,794

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Child Development and Early Education										
Budget Code 14420		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098	-	-	-	5,728,199	3,498,101	2,230,098
1151	Child Care - Regulation	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196	-	-	-	20,683,723	20,682,527	1,196
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640	-	-	-	3,256,721	2,461,081	795,640
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	30,440,534	30,419,230	21,304	11,596,656	10,171,656	1,425,000	42,037,190	40,590,886	1,446,304
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	52,371,075	-	52,371,075	-	-	-	52,371,075	-	52,371,075
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	35,434,178	-	35,434,178	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	36,934,178	-	36,934,178
1272	Child Care - Rated License	3,248,268	3,248,268	-	-	-	-	3,248,268	3,248,268	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460	-	-	-	200,887,331	153,492,871	47,394,460
1380	Subsidized Child Care	401,143,209	357,320,315	43,822,894	93,162,404	50,162,404	43,000,000	494,305,613	407,482,719	86,822,894
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616	-	-	-	71,073,270	7,392,654	63,680,616
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	5,527,584	-	5,527,584	-	-	-	5,527,584	-	5,527,584
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	99,432	99,432	-	-	-	-	99,432	99,432	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	132,317	-	132,317	132,317	-	132,317
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	15,922	-	15,922	15,922	-	15,922
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	17,654	-	17,654	17,654	-	17,654
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	28,354	-	28,354	28,354	-	28,354
Total		\$829,893,524	\$578,614,479	\$251,279,045	\$106,453,307	\$60,334,060	\$46,119,247	\$936,346,831	\$638,948,539	\$297,398,292

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	34.000	-	-	34.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	18.000	37.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		331.000	-	18.000	349.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Child Development and Early Education					
Budget Code 14420		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	34.000	-	-	34.000
1151	Child Care - Regulation	219.000	-	-	219.000
1152	DHHS - Criminal Record Checks	20.000	-	-	20.000
1161	Child Care - Capacity Building	19.000	-	18.000	37.000
1162	Smart Start Child Care Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1271	Smart Start Family Support Activities	-	-	-	-
1272	Child Care - Rated License	-	-	-	-
1330	Pre-Kindergarten Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
1380	Subsidized Child Care	31.000	-	-	31.000
1381	Smart Start Subsidized Child Care	-	-	-	-
14A0	Smart Start Health Related Activities	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		331.000	-	18.000	349.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14420-Child Development and Early Education

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 829,893,524	\$ 829,893,524
Less: Receipts	\$ 578,614,479	\$ 578,614,479
Net Appropriation	\$ 251,279,045	\$ 251,279,045
FTE	331.000	331.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

75 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 75,610R	\$ 132,317R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,610	\$ 132,317
	FTE	-	-
76 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 28,354R	\$ 28,354R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,354	\$ 28,354
	FTE	-	-
77 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 12,738R 17,370NR	\$ 15,922R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 17,370NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,738	\$ 15,922
	FTE	-	-
78 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 4,047R	\$ 17,654R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,047	\$ 17,654
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 5,728,199	\$ 5,728,199
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,498,101	\$ 3,498,101
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,230,098	\$ 2,230,098
	FTE	34.000	34.000

79 Cabarrus County Partnership for Children	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Cabarrus County Partnership for Children, a nonprofit. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,728,199	\$ 5,728,199	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,498,101	\$ 3,498,101	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,230,098	\$ 2,230,098	
	FTE	34.000	34.000	
DHHS Criminal Records Checks Fund Code: 1152	Requirements	\$ 3,256,721	\$ 3,256,721	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,461,081	\$ 2,461,081	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 795,640	\$ 795,640	
	FTE	20.000	20.000	
80 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
DHHS Criminal Records Checks Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,256,721	\$ 3,256,721	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,461,081	\$ 2,461,081	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 795,640	\$ 795,640	
	FTE	20.000	20.000	
Smart Start Fund Code: 1162, 1271, 1381, 14A0	Requirements	\$ 164,406,107	\$ 164,406,107	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 157,013,453	\$ 157,013,453	
	FTE	-	-	
81 Dolly Parton's Imagination Library Fund Code: 1271	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	
	FTE	-	-	
Provides additional funding to support the statewide administration of Dolly Parton's Imagination Library. This funding will cover the program's increased costs, which are driven by shipping and material costs, as well as expanded enrollment. The revised net appropriation for this program is \$8.5 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9D.6)				
Smart Start Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 165,906,107	\$ 165,906,107	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,392,654	\$ 7,392,654	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 158,513,453	\$ 158,513,453	
	FTE	-	-	
Pre-Kindergarten Program Fund Code: 1330	Requirements	\$ 200,887,331	\$ 200,887,331	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 153,492,871	\$ 153,492,871	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 47,394,460	\$ 47,394,460	
	FTE	8.000	8.000	
82 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Pre-Kindergarten Program Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 200,887,331	\$ 200,887,331
Less: Receipts	\$ 153,492,871	\$ 153,492,871
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,394,460	\$ 47,394,460
FTE	8.000	8.000

Child Care
Fund Code: 1151, 1161, 1272, 1380

Requirements	\$ 455,515,734	\$ 455,515,734
Less: Receipts	\$ 411,670,340	\$ 411,670,340
Net Appropriation	\$ 43,845,394	\$ 43,845,394
FTE	269.000	269.000

83 Tri-Share Child Care Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1161

Provides funding to establish a Tri-Share child care pilot program to increase access to high-quality, affordable child care.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9D.9)

Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ 900,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
FTE	-	-

84 In-Home Child Care Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1161

Provides funding to establish a pilot program to provide business and financial assistance in creating new and sustaining existing in-home child care programs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9D.8)

Requirements	\$ 525,000NR	\$ 525,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000
FTE	-	-

85 CCDF - Child Care Subsidy
Fund Code: 1380

Adjusts federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant funding for child care services through the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for child care subsidy is \$289.1 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 48,162,392R	\$ 48,162,392R
Less: Receipts	\$ 48,162,392R	\$ 48,162,392R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

86 TANF Contingency Funds - Child Care Subsidy
Fund Code: 1380

Increases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Emergency Contingency Funds for the Child Care Subsidy program due to increased availability. Total TANF Contingency block grant funding for this program is \$34.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$35.4 million in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,012R	\$ 2,000,012R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,012R	\$ 2,000,012R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

87 CCDF - Quality and Availability Initiatives
Fund Code: 1161

Adjusts funding from the federal CCDF block grant for quality initiatives, including 18 new positions effective July 1, 2023, due to increased availability. Total CCDF block grant funding for quality activities is \$62.0 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 10,171,656R	\$ 10,171,656R
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,171,656R	\$ 10,171,656R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	18.000	18.000

88 Subsidized Child Care Reimbursement Rates
Fund Code: 1380

Provides funding to increase the reimbursement rates for Subsidized Child Care to the recommended rates from the 2021 Market Rate Study, effective October 1, 2023. The revised net appropriation for the child care subsidy program is \$75.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$86.8 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 32,000,000R	\$ 43,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,000,000	\$ 43,000,000
FTE	-	-

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 7.1, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Child Care Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 548,274,794	\$ 560,274,794
Less: Receipts	\$ 471,004,400	\$ 472,004,400
Net Appropriation	\$ 77,270,394	\$ 88,270,394
FTE	287.000	287.000
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991		
Requirements	\$ 99,432	\$ 99,432
Less: Receipts	\$ 99,432	\$ 99,432
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
89 CCDF - ARPA Additional Award Fund Code: 1910		
Budgets additional supplemental CCDF block grant funds provided to the State through the federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). Including the original allotment budgeted in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, supplemental CCDF block grant funds provided through ARPA now total \$503,793,711. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9D.11)		
Requirements	\$ 1,015,922NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,015,922NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 1,115,354	\$ 99,432
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,115,354	\$ 99,432
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 97,413,101	\$ 106,453,307
Less: Receipts	\$ 62,367,352	\$ 60,334,060
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,045,749	\$ 46,119,247
FTE	18.000	18.000
Recurring	\$ 32,120,749	\$ 43,194,247
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,925,000	\$ 2,925,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 35,045,749	\$ 46,119,247
FTE	18.000	18.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 927,306,625	\$ 936,346,831
Revised Receipts	\$ 640,981,831	\$ 638,948,539
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 286,324,794	\$ 297,398,292
Revised FTE	349.000	349.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Child Development and Early Education

Section: 9D.1

Title: NC Pre-K Programs/Standards for Four- and Five-Star Rated Facilities

Summary: Maintains the current eligibility criteria for the State's prekindergarten program, NC Pre-K. The maximum staff-to-child ratio increases from 1 teacher per 9 children, with a maximum classroom size of 18, to 1 teacher per 10 children, with a maximum classroom size of 20.

This section sets forth the requirements for local NC Pre-K contractors and committees. NC Pre-K contractors must continue to issue multi-year contracts, and entities operating NC Pre-K classrooms must adhere to programmatic standards and classroom requirements as prescribed by the Division of Child Development and Early Education (DCDEE). Local NC Pre-K committees are required to use the standard decision-making process developed by DCDEE in awarding prekindergarten classroom slots and in student selection.

Subsection (f) requires DCDEE to report annually to the Office of State Budget and Management and to various entities within the NCGA, by March 15th of each year of the biennium, on the number of children served by county, projected program expenditures, and the results of an annual evaluation of the program.

Section: 9D.3

Title: Child Care Subsidy Rates

Summary: Establishes child care subsidy program eligibility and payment criteria.

Subsection (a) sets the maximum gross family income for child care subsidy at 200% of the federal poverty level (FPL) for children ages 0-5 and special needs children and at 133% FPL for children ages 6-12.

Subsection (c) sets out the requirements for payments to child care facilities and prohibits the use of child care subsidy funds for transportation services. Eligibility for post-secondary education subsidy is limited to a maximum of 20 months.

Subsection (e) directs DCDEE to calculate a market rate for each rate category in each county or region.

Subsection (g) requires that subsidy funds must not be paid for 1-, or 2- star rated facilities, and prohibits separate licensing requirements for facilities operated pursuant to G.S. 110-106.

Finally, subsection (k) directs that Department of Defense-certified child care licensed facilities pursuant to G.S. 110-106.2 may participate in the State subsidized child care program.

Section: 9D.4

Title: Child Care Allocation Formula

Summary: Directs DCDEE to allocate child care subsidy funds to counties based on the number of children in each county under age 11 in families with all working parents earning less than the applicable FPL percentage set forth in law. DCDEE is authorized to reallocate unused voucher funds to counties based on projected expenditures of all child care subsidy voucher funding.

After a new decennial census data release, DCDEE is directed to implement a third of the change to

county allocations in the year following the data release, another third of the change beginning 2 years after the first change is implemented, and the final third of the change 2 years after the second change is implemented.

Section: 9D.5

Title: Smart Start Initiatives

Summary: Directs the North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc. (NCPC) and its board to ensure its policies focus on improving child care quality in North Carolina for children from birth to 5 years of age. NCPC shall maintain administrative costs for all local partnerships at no more than 10% of the total statewide allocation. NCPC shall not reduce allocations for counties with populations less than 35,000 below their FY 2012-13 funding level.

Subsection (d) sets forth the match requirements for NCPC and the local partnerships. NCPC must compile the match information and report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOCHHS) in a format that allows verification by the Department of Revenue.

Section: 9D.6

Title: Smart Start Literacy Initiative/Dolly Parton's Imagination Library

Summary: Directs NCPC to continue to use its State funds to increase access to Dolly Parton's Imagination Library.

NCPC may use up to 1% of the funds for program evaluation. Funds allocated under this section are not subject to administrative cost requirements in Sec. 9D.5(b) of S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, nor are they subject to the child care services funding requirements in G.S. 143B-168.15(b) and (g) and Sec. 9D.5(d) of S.L. 2023-134.

Section: 9D.8

Title: Increase Provision of In-Home Child Care/Pilot Program

Summary: Establishes a 2-year pilot program to provide business and financial assistance for creating new in-home child care programs, as well as sustaining existing programs. By January 15, 2024, DCDEE shall issue a request for applications to administer the program, and will submit a report to various entities within the NCGA on the results of the program by January 31, 2025.

Section: 9D.9

Title: Tri-Share Child Care Pilot Program

Summary: Establishes a 2-year pilot program to implement the Tri-Share Child Care program, sharing child care costs between eligible employees, their employer, and the State. The pilot will operate in up to 3 locations.

Subsection (g) requires DCDEE to submit a report to various entities within the NCGA within 6 months of the completion of the pilot program.

Section: 9D.10

Title: Increase Capacity/Family Child Care Homes

Summary: Amends G.S. 110-86(3) and G.S. 110-91(7) to increase the maximum capacity of family child care homes.

Section: 9D.11

Title: Extend Compensation Grants for Child Care Programs

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9L.2(b), 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended, to adjust the appropriation of the State's supplemental allotment of the Child Care and Development Fund block grant, made available through the federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).

This section updates the total Child Care and Development Fund block grant funding allocated to the State, and instructs DCDEE to use a portion of the funds to extend the compensation grants segment of the child care stabilization grants program. It also removes some of the requirements related to a portion of the funds that DCDEE is instructed to use for staff bonuses and teacher pipeline programs.

2023 Session: Care for Women, Children, and Families (S.L. 2023-14)

Division: Child Development and Early Education

Section: 7.1

Title: Expanding Access to Child Care

Summary: Instructs DCDEE to increase the reimbursement rates for subsidized child care to the recommended rates from the 2021 Child Care Market Rate Study for children in 3-, 4-, and 5-star rated child care centers and homes, effective October 1, 2023. DCDEE is instructed to maintain the recommended rates from the 2018 Market Rate Study until September 30, 2023.

Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities Budget Code 14480

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$186,310,635	\$186,357,702
Receipts	\$144,233,185	\$144,276,372
Net Appropriation	\$42,077,450	\$42,081,330
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$94,435	(\$1,931,460)
Receipts	(\$1,350,480)	(\$4,023,012)
Net Appropriation	\$1,444,915	\$2,091,552
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$186,405,070	\$184,426,242
Receipts	\$142,882,705	\$140,253,360
Net Appropriation	\$43,522,365	\$44,172,882

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,001.750	1,001.750
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	1,001.750	1,001.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850	-	-	-	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	406,451	406,451	-	-	-	-	406,451	406,451	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,995	299,995	-	-	-	-	299,995	299,995	-
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	(1,500,237)	(1,500,237)	-	24,457,134	24,457,134	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011	-	-	-	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,972,888	839,504	1,133,384	400,000	-	400,000	2,372,888	839,504	1,533,384
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	125,674,196	101,482,991	24,191,205	-	-	-	125,674,196	101,482,991	24,191,205
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,557,489	1,557,489	-	-	-	-	1,557,489	1,557,489	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	259,579	149,757	109,822	259,579	149,757	109,822
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	38,739	-	38,739	38,739	-	38,739
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	244,460	-	244,460	244,460	-	244,460
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	651,894	-	651,894	651,894	-	651,894
Total		\$186,310,635	\$144,233,185	\$42,077,450	\$94,435	(\$1,350,480)	\$1,444,915	\$186,405,070	\$142,882,705	\$43,522,365

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities										
Budget Code 14480		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850	-	-	-	11,010,407	8,180,557	2,829,850
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	406,451	406,451	-	-	-	-	406,451	406,451	-
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	299,995	299,995	-	-	-	-	299,995	299,995	-
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	(4,023,012)	(4,023,012)	-	21,934,359	21,934,359	-
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011	-	-	-	19,431,838	5,508,827	13,923,011
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	1,972,888	839,504	1,133,384	400,000	-	400,000	2,372,888	839,504	1,533,384
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	125,721,263	101,526,178	24,195,085	-	-	-	125,721,263	101,526,178	24,195,085
1991	Indirect Reserve	1,557,489	1,557,489	-	-	-	-	1,557,489	1,557,489	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	137,278	-	137,278	137,278	-	137,278
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	169,000	-	169,000	169,000	-	169,000
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	244,460	-	244,460	244,460	-	244,460
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,140,814	-	1,140,814	1,140,814	-	1,140,814
Total		\$186,357,702	\$144,276,372	\$42,081,330	(\$1,931,460)	(\$4,023,012)	\$2,091,552	\$184,426,242	\$140,253,360	\$44,172,882

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	10.000	-	-	10.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	67.000	-	-	67.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	823.000	-	-	823.000
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,001.750	-	-	1,001.750

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities					
Budget Code 14480		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	76.750	-	-	76.750
1261	VR & IL Client Advocacy and Assistance	4.000	-	-	4.000
1263	Outreach - Service Access Grant	3.000	-	-	3.000
1384	Economic Opportunity, Community Dev.	10.000	-	-	10.000
1452	Independent Living - Rehabilitation	67.000	-	-	67.000
1470	Assistive Technology Equipment Loan	18.000	-	-	18.000
1480	Vocational Rehabilitation	823.000	-	-	823.000
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,001.750	-	-	1,001.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14480-Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 186,310,635	\$ 186,357,702
Less: Receipts	\$ 144,233,185	\$ 144,276,372
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,077,450	\$ 42,081,330
FTE	1,001.750	1,001.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

90 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 651,894R	\$ 1,140,814R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 651,894	\$ 1,140,814
	FTE	-	-
91 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 244,460R	\$ 244,460R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 244,460	\$ 244,460
	FTE	-	-
92 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 109,822R 149,757NR	\$ 137,278R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 149,757NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 109,822	\$ 137,278
	FTE	-	-
93 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 38,739R	\$ 169,000R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 38,739	\$ 169,000
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 11,010,407	\$ 11,010,407
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,180,557	\$ 8,180,557
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,829,850	\$ 2,829,850
	FTE	76.750	76.750

94 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 11,010,407	\$ 11,010,407
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,180,557	\$ 8,180,557
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,829,850	\$ 2,829,850
	FTE	76.750	76.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Access and Outreach	Requirements \$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
Fund Code: 1261, 1263	Less: Receipts \$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 7.000	7.000
95 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
	Less: Receipts \$ 706,446	\$ 706,446
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 7.000	7.000
Independent Living Services	Requirements \$ 19,431,838	\$ 19,431,838
Fund Code: 1452	Less: Receipts \$ 5,508,827	\$ 5,508,827
	Net Appropriation \$ 13,923,011	\$ 13,923,011
	FTE 67.000	67.000
96 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Independent Living Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 19,431,838	\$ 19,431,838
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,508,827	\$ 5,508,827
	Net Appropriation \$ 13,923,011	\$ 13,923,011
	FTE 67.000	67.000
Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	Requirements \$ 125,674,196	\$ 125,721,263
Fund Code: 1480	Less: Receipts \$ 101,482,991	\$ 101,526,178
	Net Appropriation \$ 24,191,205	\$ 24,195,085
	FTE 823.000	823.000
97 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment Services	Requirements \$ 125,674,196	\$ 125,721,263
Revised Budget	Less: Receipts \$ 101,482,991	\$ 101,526,178
	Net Appropriation \$ 24,191,205	\$ 24,195,085
	FTE 823.000	823.000
North Carolina Assistive Technology Program	Requirements \$ 1,972,888	\$ 1,972,888
Fund Code: 1470	Less: Receipts \$ 839,504	\$ 839,504
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,133,384	\$ 1,133,384
	FTE 18.000	18.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**98 North Carolina Assistive Technology Program
Fund Code: 1470**

Provides funding to purchase equipment in order to maintain a statewide inventory of up-to-date assistive technology equipment to be used for assessment, training, and short-term equipment loans.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

North Carolina Assistive Technology Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,372,888	\$ 2,372,888
Less: Receipts	\$ 839,504	\$ 839,504
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,533,384	\$ 1,533,384
FTE	18.000	18.000

**Office of Economic Opportunity
Fund Code: 1384**

Requirements	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	10.000	10.000

**99 CSBG - Community Action Agencies
Fund Code: 1384**

Decreases federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) funding for Community Action Agencies (CAAs) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for CAAs is \$22.9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$20.2 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ (1,675,478)R	\$ (4,292,584)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,675,478)R	\$ (4,292,584)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**100 CSBG - Limited Purpose Agencies
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for Limited Purpose Agencies is \$457,553 in FY 2023-24 and \$504,718 in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 102,232R	\$ 149,397R
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,232R	\$ 149,397R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**101 CSBG - Office of Economic Opportunity
Fund Code: 1384**

Increases federal CSBG funding for the Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO) based on funding availability. Total CSBG funding for the OEO is \$1.1 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 73,009R	\$ 120,175R
Less: Receipts	\$ 73,009R	\$ 120,175R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Office of Economic Opportunity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 24,457,134	\$ 21,934,359
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,457,134	\$ 21,934,359
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	10.000	10.000

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

102 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,557,489	\$ 1,557,489
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements \$ 94,435	\$ (1,931,460)
	Less: Receipts \$ (1,350,480)	\$ (4,023,012)
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,444,915	\$ 2,091,552
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ 1,044,915	\$ 1,691,552
	Nonrecurring \$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,444,915	\$ 2,091,552
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 186,405,070	\$ 184,426,242
Revised Receipts	\$ 142,882,705	\$ 140,253,360
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 43,522,365	\$ 44,172,882
Revised FTE	1,001.750	1,001.750

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Emp. & Indep. for People with Disabilities

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Health Benefits Budget Code 14445

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$18,703,196,456	\$18,703,201,546
Receipts	\$13,964,240,150	\$13,964,240,150
Net Appropriation	\$4,738,956,306	\$4,738,961,396
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$10,042,580,863	\$12,913,451,456
Receipts	\$9,310,479,225	\$11,864,976,903
Net Appropriation	\$732,101,638	\$1,048,474,553
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$28,745,777,319	\$31,616,653,002
Receipts	\$23,274,719,375	\$25,829,217,053
Net Appropriation	\$5,471,057,944	\$5,787,435,949

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	460.000	460.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	460.000	460.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	172,166,555	122,050,598	50,115,957	64,600,000	62,750,000	1,850,000	236,766,555	184,800,598	51,965,957
1103	Health Information Technology	759,481	675,953	83,528	-	-	-	759,481	675,953	83,528
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	9,071,663,985	6,327,898,839	2,743,765,146	786,401,000	538,712,000	247,689,000	9,858,064,985	6,866,610,839	2,991,454,146
1311	Community Care North Carolina	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664	-	-	-	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	9,417,651,843	6,991,403,563	2,426,248,280	2,957,566,000	2,957,566,000	-	12,375,217,843	9,948,969,563	2,426,248,280
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876	-	-	-	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876
1330	Payment Adjustments	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651	-	-	-	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651
1331	Rebates	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)	-	-	-	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)	-	43,000,000	(43,000,000)	960,700,000	1,156,073,208	(195,373,208)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567	-	-	-	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567
1361	Community Care North Carolina	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491	-	-	-	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710	-	-	-	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)	-	-	-	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)	-	-	-	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	786,384	786,384	-	-	-	-	786,384	786,384	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	300,000,000	300,000,000	-	300,000,000	300,000,000	-
N/A	S.L. 2023-7: Transfer of Savings	-	-	-	625,500,000	-	625,500,000	625,500,000	-	625,500,000
N/A	S.L. 2023-7: NC Health Works Services	-	-	-	3,252,681,000	3,252,681,000	-	3,252,681,000	3,252,681,000	-
N/A	S.L. 2023-7: Expansion Incentive	-	-	-	(48,750,000)	576,750,000	(625,500,000)	(48,750,000)	576,750,000	(625,500,000)
N/A	Medicaid Rebase	-	-	-	2,103,202,194	1,578,845,308	524,356,886	2,103,202,194	1,578,845,308	524,356,886
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	303,190	174,917	128,273	303,190	174,917	128,273
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	30,534	-	30,534	30,534	-	30,534
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	285,530	-	285,530	285,530	-	285,530
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	761,415	-	761,415	761,415	-	761,415

Total	\$18,703,196,456	\$13,964,240,150	\$4,738,956,306	\$10,042,580,863	\$9,310,479,225	\$732,101,638	\$28,745,777,319	\$23,274,719,375	\$5,471,057,944	

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Health Benefits										
Budget Code 14445		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	172,171,645	122,050,598	50,121,047	44,904,000	42,954,000	1,950,000	217,075,645	165,004,598	52,071,047
1103	Health Information Technology	759,481	675,953	83,528	-	-	-	759,481	675,953	83,528
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	9,071,663,985	6,327,898,839	2,743,765,146	1,017,187,510	714,835,510	302,352,000	10,088,851,495	7,042,734,349	3,046,117,146
1311	Community Care North Carolina	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664	-	-	-	77,237,236	52,753,572	24,483,664
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	9,417,651,843	6,991,403,563	2,426,248,280	4,364,504,000	4,364,504,000	-	13,782,155,843	11,355,907,563	2,426,248,280
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876	-	-	-	127,612,364	109,966,488	17,645,876
1330	Payment Adjustments	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651	-	-	-	(15,169,188)	(16,788,839)	1,619,651
1331	Rebates	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)	-	-	-	(1,455,416,192)	(1,004,338,414)	(451,077,778)
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)	-	-	-	960,700,000	1,113,073,208	(152,373,208)
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567	-	-	-	63,162,347	48,884,780	14,277,567
1361	Community Care North Carolina	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491	-	-	-	2,898,988	2,243,497	655,491
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710	-	-	-	281,631,932	217,982,222	63,649,710
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)	-	-	-	(560,516)	(543,625)	(16,891)
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)	-	-	-	(819,558)	(742,944)	(76,614)
1365	Health Choice Rebate	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)	-	-	-	(1,109,205)	(1,065,132)	(44,073)
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	22,261,000	-	22,261,000	22,261,000	-	22,261,000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	786,384	786,384	-	-	-	-	786,384	786,384	-
Divisionwide										
N/A	Transformation Projects and Programs	-	-	-	300,000,000	300,000,000	-	300,000,000	300,000,000	-
N/A	S.L. 2023-7: Transfer of Savings	-	-	-	838,000,000	-	838,000,000	838,000,000	-	838,000,000
N/A	S.L. 2023-7: NC Health Works Services	-	-	-	4,821,851,000	4,821,851,000	-	4,821,851,000	4,821,851,000	-
N/A	S.L. 2023-7: Expansion Incentive	-	-	-	(65,000,000)	773,000,000	(838,000,000)	(65,000,000)	773,000,000	(838,000,000)
N/A	Medicaid Rebase	-	-	-	1,567,832,393	847,832,393	720,000,000	1,567,832,393	847,832,393	720,000,000
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	160,341	-	160,341	160,341	-	160,341
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	133,206	-	133,206	133,206	-	133,206
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	285,530	-	285,530	285,530	-	285,530
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,332,476	-	1,332,476	1,332,476	-	1,332,476

Total	\$18,703,201,546	\$13,964,240,150	\$4,738,961,396	\$12,913,451,456	\$11,864,976,903	\$1,048,474,553	\$31,616,653,002	\$25,829,217,053	\$5,787,435,949

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	454.000	-	-	454.000
1103	Health Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		460.000	-	-	460.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Health Benefits					
Budget Code 14445		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Medical Assistance Administration	454.000	-	-	454.000
1103	Health Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Medical Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-
1311	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1312	NC Medicaid Managed Care	-	-	-	-
1320	Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1330	Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1331	Rebates	-	-	-	-
1337	Supplemental Hospital Payments	-	-	-	-
1360	Health Choice Claims Payments	-	-	-	-
1361	Community Care North Carolina	-	-	-	-
1362	Health Choice Managed Care Payments	-	-	-	-
1363	Health Choice Cost Settlements	-	-	-	-
1364	Health Choice Payment Adjustments	-	-	-	-
1365	Health Choice Rebate	-	-	-	-
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		460.000	-	-	460.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14445-Health Benefits

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,703,196,456	\$ 18,703,201,546
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,964,240,150	\$ 13,964,240,150
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,738,956,306	\$ 4,738,961,396
FTE	460.000	460.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

103 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 761,415R	\$ 1,332,476R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 761,415	\$ 1,332,476
FTE	-	-

104 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 285,530R	\$ 285,530R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 285,530	\$ 285,530
FTE	-	-

105 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 128,273R	\$ 160,341R
	174,917NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 174,917NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 128,273	\$ 160,341
FTE	-	-

106 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 30,534R	\$ 133,206R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 30,534	\$ 133,206
FTE	-	-

Administration
Fund Code: 1101, 1103, 1104

Requirements	\$ 172,926,036	\$ 172,931,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 122,726,551	\$ 122,726,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,199,485	\$ 50,204,575
FTE	460.000	460.000

107 NC Psychiatry Access Line
Fund Code: 1101

Provides funds to maintain the North Carolina Psychiatry Access Line (NC-PAL), a telephone consultation service that connects providers with psychiatrists to advise on the behavioral health needs of patients. NC-PAL operates in all 100 counties and helps to address the shortage of child psychiatrists in North Carolina.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.19B)

Requirements	\$ 3,700,000R	\$ 3,900,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,850,000R	\$ 1,950,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,850,000	\$ 1,950,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**108 S.L. 2023-7: State Administration of NC Health Works
Fund Code: 1101**
Provides funds to support contracts and information technology needed to administer the new Medicaid coverage authorized in S.L. 2023-7. In FY 2023-24, the nonfederal share of costs, \$20.8 million, will be drawn from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund and a separate start-up hospital assessment. In FY 2024-25, \$16.0 million will be transferred from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund for the nonfederal share of costs.
(S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 1.5 and 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 45,504,000R 15,396,000NR	\$ 41,004,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,225,000R 25,675,000NR	\$ 41,004,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, Budget Code 244YY.)

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 237,526,036	\$ 217,835,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 185,476,551	\$ 165,680,551
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,049,485	\$ 52,154,575
FTE	460.000	460.000

**Claims Payments
Fund Code: 1310, 1360**

Requirements	\$ 9,134,826,332	\$ 9,134,826,332
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,376,783,619	\$ 6,376,783,619
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,758,042,713	\$ 2,758,042,713
FTE	-	-

**109 Rates for Skilled Nursing Facilities
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds to, at a minimum, maintain the COVID-19 Medicaid reimbursement rates for skilled nursing facilities. In FY 2023-24, \$29.8 million in receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund will support a portion of the State share of costs for the rates.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9E.11)

Requirements	\$ 295,700,000R	\$ 295,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 194,900,000R 29,800,000NR	\$ 194,900,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 71,000,000	\$ 100,800,000
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**110 Rates for Personal Care Services
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds to retain the COVID-19 Medicaid reimbursement rate for personal care services. In FY 2023-24, \$10.0 million in receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund will support a portion of the State share of costs for the rates.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9E.12)

Requirements	\$ 176,000,000R	\$ 176,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 116,000,000R 10,000,000NR	\$ 116,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 60,000,000
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**111 Rates for Behavioral Health Services
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds to enable the Division of Health Benefits to increase the Medicaid reimbursement rates for providers of mental health, substance use disorder, and intellectual/developmental disabilities services.

Requirements	\$ 165,000,000R	\$ 220,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 110,000,000R	\$ 145,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000,000	\$ 75,000,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
112 Innovations Waiver Direct Care Worker Wages		
Fund Code: 1310		
Provides funds to increase the wages of direct care workers who provide services for individuals on the State's Innovations waiver. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.15)	Requirements \$ 176,000,000R	\$ 176,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 116,000,000R	\$ 116,000,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ 60,000,000	\$ 60,000,000
	FTE -	-
113 Innovations Waiver Slots		
Fund Code: 1310		
Provides funding for an additional 350 individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities to access services through the State's Innovations waiver program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.10)	Requirements \$ 29,330,000R	\$ 29,330,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 19,330,000R	\$ 19,330,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE -	-
114 Group Homes Stabilization and Transition		
Fund Code: 1310		
Eliminates the Group Homes Stabilization and Transition initiative that was created in the 2021 Appropriations Act (S.L. 2021-180). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.10)	Requirements \$ (29,330,000)R	\$ (29,330,000)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (19,330,000)R	\$ (19,330,000)R
	Net Appropriation \$ (10,000,000)	\$ (10,000,000)
	FTE -	-
115 Private Duty Nursing Rate Increase		
Fund Code: 1310		
Increases the Medicaid rate for private duty nursing services from \$45/hour to \$52/hour. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.12A)	Requirements \$ 29,330,000R	\$ 29,330,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 19,330,000R	\$ 19,330,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE -	-
116 Services for Children in Foster Care System		
Fund Code: 1310		
Provides funds to support new and enhanced Medicaid services for children receiving foster care services. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.21)	Requirements \$ 22,000,000R	\$ 22,000,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,500,000R	\$ 14,500,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE -	-
117 Nursing Home Personal Needs Allowance		
Fund Code: 1310		
Increases the monthly Medicaid personal needs allowance from \$30 to \$70 for individual residents of nursing homes and from \$60 to \$140 for married couples residing in nursing homes. Medicaid reimbursements to nursing homes will adjust to cover the reduction in payments from residents. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.25)	Requirements \$ 10,267,000R	\$ 10,267,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,767,000R	\$ 6,767,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
	FTE -	-
118 Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics		
Fund Code: 1310		
Budgets \$5.0 million annually in receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to fund the State share of costs to implement a revised Medicaid reimbursement structure for federally qualified health centers (FQHCs) and rural health clinics (RHCs). The new reimbursement structure will relieve administrative burdens and improve cash flow at FQHCs and RHCs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Requirements \$ 14,667,000NR	\$ 14,667,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 14,667,000NR	\$ 14,667,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
(A related item can be found in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

**119 Rates for Durable Medical Equipment
Fund Code: 1310**

Budgets \$1.0 million in receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to support the State share of costs for an increase in the Medicaid reimbursement rates for durable medical equipment.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9E.13B)

Requirements	\$	2,933,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	2,933,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item can be found in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**120 S.L. 2023-7: Medicaid Savings from NC Health Works
Fund Code: 1310**

Budgets savings from the implementation of NC Health Works Medicaid coverage. The new coverage will reduce the cost of the postpartum extension enacted in 2021 and will eliminate the need for a 2021 initiative that allows the parents of children placed in the child welfare system to retain Medicaid coverage.
(S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 1.7.(k) and 1.7.(n), Access to Healthcare Options)

Requirements	\$	(41,400,000)R	\$	(55,200,000)R
		(72,396,000)NR		(99,888,000)NR
Less: Receipts	\$	(29,550,000)R	\$	(39,120,000)R
		(72,135,000)NR		(98,720,000)NR
Net Appropriation	\$	(12,111,000)	\$	(17,248,000)
FTE		-		-

**121 Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out
Fund Code: 1310**

Provides funds for the run out of Medicaid fee-for-service claims associated with beneficiaries who have transitioned into managed care plans. The State share of these costs, an estimated \$70.0 million, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.9)

Requirements	\$	-	\$	220,011,510NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	220,011,510NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Medicaid Transformation Fund, Budget Code 24447.)

**122 Maternal Mortality and Morbidity Reduction
Fund Code: 1310**

Increases the Medicaid reimbursement rate for obstetrics maternal bundle payments and provides for an add-on rate to encourage providers to increase the use of group prenatal care visits among Medicaid beneficiaries.

Requirements	\$	8,300,000R	\$	8,300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	5,500,000R	\$	5,500,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	2,800,000	\$	2,800,000
FTE		-		-

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 4.2, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

Claims Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,921,227,332	\$	10,152,013,842
Less: Receipts	\$	6,915,495,619	\$	7,091,619,129
Net Appropriation	\$	3,005,731,713	\$	3,060,394,713
FTE		-		-

**Community Care of North Carolina
Fund Code: 1311, 1361**

Requirements	\$	80,136,224	\$	80,136,224
Less: Receipts	\$	54,997,069	\$	54,997,069
Net Appropriation	\$	25,139,155	\$	25,139,155
FTE		-		-

123 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Community Care of North Carolina Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 80,136,224	\$	80,136,224
	Less: Receipts	\$ 54,997,069	\$	54,997,069
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,139,155	\$	25,139,155
	FTE	-		-
Managed Care Payments	Requirements	\$ 9,699,283,775	\$	9,699,283,775
Fund Code: 1312, 1362	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,209,385,785	\$	7,209,385,785
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,489,897,990	\$	2,489,897,990
	FTE	-		-
124 S.L. 2023-7: Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program	Requirements	\$ 2,957,566,000R	\$	4,364,504,000R
Fund Code: 1312	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,957,566,000R	\$	4,364,504,000R
Provides funding to increase Medicaid managed care hospital reimbursements. The nonfederal share for the increased reimbursements will be paid with departmental receipts from hospitals. An estimated \$21.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$99.2 million in FY 2024-25 from hospital receipts deposited in the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund will fund hospital reimbursement increases for the NC Health Works population. (S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 1.4, 1.6, and 1.7, Access to Healthcare Options)	Net Appropriation	-	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, Budget Code 244YY.)				
Managed Care Payments Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 12,656,849,775	\$	14,063,787,775
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,166,951,785	\$	11,573,889,785
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,489,897,990	\$	2,489,897,990
	FTE	-		-
Medical Assistance Cost Settlements	Requirements	\$ 127,051,848	\$	127,051,848
Fund Code: 1320, 1363	Less: Receipts	\$ 109,422,863	\$	109,422,863
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,628,985	\$	17,628,985
	FTE	-		-
125 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$	-
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
Medical Assistance Cost Settlements Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 127,051,848	\$	127,051,848
	Less: Receipts	\$ 109,422,863	\$	109,422,863
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,628,985	\$	17,628,985
	FTE	-		-
Program Integrity	Requirements	\$ (15,988,746)	\$	(15,988,746)
Fund Code: 1330, 1364	Less: Receipts	\$ (17,531,783)	\$	(17,531,783)
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,543,037	\$	1,543,037
	FTE	-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

126 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Program Integrity Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (15,988,746)	\$ (15,988,746)
Less: Receipts	\$ (17,531,783)	\$ (17,531,783)
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,543,037	\$ 1,543,037
FTE	-	-

**Rebates
Fund Code: 1331, 1365**

Requirements	\$ (1,456,525,397)	\$ (1,456,525,397)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,005,403,546)	\$ (1,005,403,546)
Net Appropriation	\$ (451,121,851)	\$ (451,121,851)
FTE	-	-

127 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rebates Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ (1,456,525,397)	\$ (1,456,525,397)
Less: Receipts	\$ (1,005,403,546)	\$ (1,005,403,546)
Net Appropriation	\$ (451,121,851)	\$ (451,121,851)
FTE	-	-

**Consolidated Supplemental Payments
Fund Code: 1337**

Requirements	\$ 960,700,000	\$ 960,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,113,073,208	\$ 1,113,073,208
Net Appropriation	\$ (152,373,208)	\$ (152,373,208)
FTE	-	-

**128 Additional Hospital Receipts
Fund Code: 1337**

Increases receipts from hospital assessments and hospital transfers in order to recover funds that were not collected in FY 2022-23 due to suspension of the State's Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) plan. The plan was suspended in preparation for the higher hospital reimbursements that could be available through the Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program established in S.L. 2023-7. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.7)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 43,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (43,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Consolidated Supplemental Payments Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 960,700,000	\$ 960,700,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,156,073,208	\$ 1,113,073,208
Net Appropriation	\$ (195,373,208)	\$ (152,373,208)
FTE	-	-

**Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$ 786,384	\$ 786,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 786,384	\$ 786,384
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

129 S.L. 2023-7: Transfer of Gross Premiums Tax Offset
Fund Code: 1910
 Transfers funds to the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, in accordance with S.L. 2023-7. The transfer represents the increase in gross premiums tax revenue that results from the new Medicaid coverage authorized in S.L. 2023-7. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6.(d), Access to Healthcare Options)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, Budget Code 244YY.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 22,261,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 22,261,000
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 786,384	\$ 23,047,384
Less: Receipts	\$ 786,384	\$ 786,384
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 22,261,000
FTE	-	-

Divisionwide

130 Medicaid Rebase
 Provides funding for projected changes in Medicaid enrollment, enrollment mix, service and capitation costs, and federal match rates, as well as the ongoing transition to managed care. In FY 2023-24, \$15.6 million in receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund will support a portion of the nonrecurring funding. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 829,916,354R	\$ 1,131,044,697R
	1,273,285,840NR	436,787,696NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 389,916,354R	\$ 511,044,697R
	1,188,928,954NR	336,787,696NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 524,356,886	\$ 720,000,000
FTE	-	-

131 Transformation Projects and Programs
 Provides funds to support the transition to Medicaid managed care and the Healthy Opportunities pilot program. The State share of costs, \$120.0 million in each year of the biennium, will be transferred from the Medicaid Transformation Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Medicaid Transformation Fund, Budget Code 24447.)

Requirements	\$ 300,000,000NR	\$ 300,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000,000NR	\$ 300,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

132 S.L. 2023-7: NC Health Works Services
 Funds the service costs for the new Medicaid population authorized in S.L. 2023-7. The nonfederal share, \$325.3 million in FY 2023-24 and \$482.2 million in FY 2024-25, will be transferred from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund. (S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 1.1 and 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, Budget Code 244YY.)

Requirements	\$ 3,252,681,000R	\$ 4,821,851,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,252,681,000R	\$ 4,821,851,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

133 S.L. 2023-7: Expansion Incentive
 Recognizes savings from the additional 5 percentage point Medicaid match offered in the federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) for states that expand Medicaid after March 11, 2021. (S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 1.1 and 1.3, Access to Healthcare Options)

Requirements	\$ (48,750,000)NR	\$ (65,000,000)NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 576,750,000NR	\$ 773,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ (625,500,000)	\$ (838,000,000)
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

134 S.L. 2023-7: Transfer of Savings

Transfers savings generated from the ARPA expansion incentive to the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9; S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.3, Access to Healthcare Options)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 625,500,000NR	\$ 838,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 625,500,000	\$ 838,000,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,042,580,863	\$ 12,913,451,456
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,310,479,225	\$ 11,864,976,903
Net Appropriation	\$ 732,101,638	\$ 1,048,474,553
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 741,084,752	\$ 949,642,553
Nonrecurring	\$ (8,983,114)	\$ 98,832,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 732,101,638	\$ 1,048,474,553
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 28,745,777,319	\$ 31,616,653,002
Revised Receipts	\$ 23,274,719,375	\$ 25,829,217,053
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 5,471,057,944	\$ 5,787,435,949
Revised FTE	460.000	460.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24447-Medicaid Transformation Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Availability

Fund Code: 2013

135 Transfer from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2013	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ 60,642,170NR
Deposits the remaining funds from the Medicaid Transformation Reserve into the Medicaid Transformation Fund for use on approved Medicaid transformation needs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2.(q))	Net Change	\$ (100,000,000)	\$ (60,642,170)
	FTE	-	-

Fee-for-Service Claims Run Out

Fund Code: 2015

136 Claims Run Out	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 70,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2015	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the nonfederal share of claims run out as behavioral health and intellectual/developmental disabilities tailored plans and the children and families specialty plan are implemented during the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.9)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 70,000,000
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

Medicaid Transformation Administration

Fund Code: 2016

137 Medicaid Transformation Projects	Requirements	\$ 120,000,000NR	\$ 120,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2016	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to pay the nonfederal share of qualifying Medicaid transformation projects, contracts, and information technology needs during the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.9)	Net Change	\$ 120,000,000	\$ 120,000,000
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	120,000,000	\$	190,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	100,000,000	\$	60,642,170
Net Change	\$	20,000,000	\$	129,357,830
<hr/>				
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	120,000,000	\$	190,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$	100,000,000	\$	60,642,170
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	20,000,000	\$	129,357,830
Revised FTE		-		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		150,908,424		130,908,424
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	20,000,000	\$	129,357,830
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	130,908,424	\$	1,550,594

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

244YY-Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Availability

Fund Code: 1yyy

138 Health Advancement Assessments Hospital Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ 449,327,000R	\$ 592,303,000R
Budgets hospital receipts from the Health Advancement Assessment structure established in S.L. 2023-7. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)	Net Change	\$ (449,327,000)	\$ (592,303,000)
	FTE	-	-
139 Gross Premiums Tax Offset Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 22,261,000R
Deposits the transfer of the gross premiums tax offset from the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) into the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6.(d), Access to Healthcare Options)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (22,261,000)
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)	FTE	-	-

Administrative Expenses

Fund Code: 3yyy

140 Transfer for NC Health Works Administrative Costs	Requirements	\$ 11,968,000R	\$ 16,032,000R
Fund Code: 3yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHB to pay the State administrative costs associated with the new NC Health Works Medicaid population. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)	Net Change	\$ 11,968,000	\$ 16,032,000
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)	FTE	-	-
141 County Departments of Social Services	Requirements	\$ 15,003,000R	\$ 29,604,000R
Fund Code: 3yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Division of Social Services to reimburse county departments of social services for the additional administrative costs associated with eligibility determinations for the NC Health Works Medicaid population. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)	Net Change	\$ 15,003,000	\$ 29,604,000
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Social Services General Fund, Budget Code 14440.)	FTE	-	-

NC Health Works Services

Fund Code: 4yyy

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**142 Transfer for NC Health Works
Fund Code: 4yyy**

Transfers funds to DHB to pay for the service and capitation costs associated with the new NC Health Works Medicaid population.
(S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 325,270,000R	\$ 482,187,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 325,270,000	\$ 482,187,000
FTE	-	-

**143 Transfer for NC Health Works HASP
Fund Code: 4yyy**

Transfers funds to DHB to make the Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program (HASP) directed payments to prepaid health plans for hospital services provided to the new NC Health Works Medicaid population.
(S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

Requirements	\$ 21,819,000R	\$ 99,248,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 21,819,000	\$ 99,248,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 374,060,000	\$ 627,071,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 449,327,000	\$ 614,564,000
Net Change	\$ (75,267,000)	\$ 12,507,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 374,060,000	\$ 627,071,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 449,327,000	\$ 614,564,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (75,267,000)	\$ 12,507,000
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		75,267,000
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (75,267,000)	\$ 12,507,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 75,267,000	\$ 62,760,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

244XX-ARPA Temporary Savings Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Availability

Fund Code: 1aaa

144 Medicaid Expansion Bonus	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ 625,500,000NR	\$ 838,000,000NR
Deposits General Fund savings from the federal Medicaid expansion incentive available through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA). The incentive provides an additional 5 percentage points on the State's federal Medicaid match for 8 fiscal quarters. The State will start receiving the enhanced match once individuals begin receiving services under NC Health Works. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9; S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.3, Access to Healthcare Options)	Net Change	\$ (625,500,000)	\$ (838,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

Special Appropriations

Fund Code: 2aaa

145 Nursing and Health-Related Workforce Programs Start-up Funds	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the North Carolina Community College System (NCCCS) to assist community colleges in starting programs in nursing and health-related career fields that require significant start-up funds. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NCCCS General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)

146 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - Community Colleges	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to NCCCS to allocate to colleges to develop and expand courses that lead to a degree or credential in healthcare-related fields. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NCCCS General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)

147 Johnston Community College Nursing Program	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to NCCCS for Johnston Community College to expand the capacity of its nursing program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NCCCS General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**148 Surry Community College Nursing Educators
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to NCCCS for Surry Community College to enter a memorandum of understanding with Northern Regional Hospital to employ up to 8 licensed nursing educators to provide clinical instruction.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NCCCS General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**149 Community College Marketing Initiative
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to NCCCS for a marketing initiative to increase awareness about community college course offerings and State financial aid opportunities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NCCCS General Fund, Budget Code 16800.)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**150 School Health Personnel Allotment
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) to supplement the School Health Personnel Allotment.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**151 Health Career Promotion
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DPI to create a competitive grant program for public school units to promote health careers to high school students and their families.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**152 Plasma Games
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DPI to contract with Plasma Games, Inc., to make available to public school units science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM)-focused educational software in STEM and career and technical education (CTE) classes.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**153 Healthcare Workforce Programs Expansion - UNC Institutions
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the University of North Carolina (UNC) Board of Governors (BOG) to distribute to constituent institutions to support the development and expansion of courses that lead to degrees in healthcare-related fields.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Institutional Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16011.)

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<p>154 Rural Health Care Stabilization Program Fund Code: 2aaa Transfers funds to the UNC BOG to allocate to the Rural Health Care Stabilization Program, which provides loans to eligible hospitals located in rural areas of the State that are in financial crisis. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Institutional Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16011.)</p>	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 12,500,000
	FTE	-	-
<p>155 Rural Residency Medical Education and Training Fund Fund Code: 2aaa Transfers funds to the UNC BOG to establish the UNC System Medical Education and Training Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Institutional Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16011.)</p>	Requirements	\$ 11,250,000NR	\$ 4,250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 4,250,000
	FTE	-	-
<p>156 NC Care Clinically Integrated Network Fund Code: 2aaa Transfers funds to the UNC BOG to allocate to UNC Health to form a clinically integrated network (CIN) with East Carolina University (ECU) Health. Funding provided for this purpose is intended to connect UNC Health and ECU Health providers and facilities under the same CIN in support of the NC Care initiative. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Institutional Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16011.)</p>	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
<p>157 UNC Health Southeastern - Campbell University Residency Programs Fund Code: 2aaa Transfers funds to the UNC BOG to allocate to UNC Health for UNC Health Southeastern to support residency programs affiliated with the Campbell University School of Medicine. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Institutional Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16011.)</p>	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
<p>158 Primary Care Providers and Psychiatrists Forgivable Loan Program Fund Code: 2aaa Transfers funds to the North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority for a new forgivable education loan program for medical students who go on to practice primary care medicine or psychiatry in eligible counties. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Education Programs General Fund, Budget Code 16012.)</p>	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**159 High Point University Healthcare Start-up Funds
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the UNC BOG (Budget Code 16015) to provide funds to High Point University to support new healthcare-oriented programs to meet regional workforce demands.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Aid to Private Institutions General Fund, Budget Code 16015.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**160 Department of Health Sciences Provider Education and Training
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the Department of Health Sciences in the UNC School of Medicine to support an expansion of health care provider education and training.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC at Chapel Hill - Health Affairs General Fund, Budget Code 16021.)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**161 Team-Based Clinical Teaching Hubs
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the Area Health Education Centers to develop 5 outpatient team-based clinical teaching sites in rural areas of the State.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC at Chapel Hill - Area Health Education General Fund, Budget Code 16022.)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**162 ECU Primary Care Programs Expansion
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to ECU to support various health care degree programs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the ECU - Health Affairs General Fund, Budget Code 16066.)

Requirements	\$ 6,126,102NR	\$ 693,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 6,126,102	\$ 693,000
FTE	-	-

**163 ASU Beaver College of Health Sciences
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the Beaver College of Health Sciences at Appalachian State University (ASU) to purchase equipment.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the ASU General Fund, Budget Code 16080.)

Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 225,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**164 UNCP Health Sciences
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the University of North Carolina at Pembroke (UNCP) to provide support for new healthcare-oriented programs at UNCP to meet regional workforce demands.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNCP General Fund, Budget Code 16082.)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
165 Incentives for Health Providers in Rural and Underserved Areas	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Office of Rural Health (ORH), to expand the North Carolina Loan Repayment Program and create additional loan repayment initiatives for primary care physicians and other health providers who agree to practice in rural and underserved communities.	Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Central Management and Support (CMS) General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)			
166 Telehealth Infrastructure Grant Program	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS ORH to provide grants to rural healthcare providers for start-up equipment for telehealth.	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the CMS General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)			
167 The Rural Healthcare Initiative, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS ORH for Rural Healthcare Initiative, Inc., a nonprofit in Wake County, to create effective models of sustainable healthcare for North Carolina rural communities.	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the CMS General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)			
168 NC MedAssist	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS ORH to provide funds to MedAssist of Mecklenburg (NC MedAssist), a nonprofit organization, for additional prescription assistance services for indigent and uninsured persons.	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the CMS General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)			
169 Child Welfare and Family Well-Being	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 60,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Central Management and Support (DCMS), to provide supports to families caring for children with behavioral health or other special needs and strengthen available specialized behavioral health treatment options.	Net Change	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 60,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the CMS General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)			
170 Electronic Health Records for State Facilities - Implementation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS DCMS to implement electronic health records at State-operated healthcare facilities.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the CMS General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
171 Produce Prescription Program	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Child and Family Well-Being, to provide funds to Reinvestment Partners, a nonprofit organization in Durham County, for its Produce Prescription Program.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)

172 Cabarrus County Partnership for Children	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Child Development and Early Education, for Cabarrus County Partnership for Children, a nonprofit.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Child Development and Early Education General Fund, Budget Code 14420.)

173 Rates for Skilled Nursing Facilities	Requirements	\$ 29,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 29,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Health Benefits (DHB), to supplement General Fund appropriations and, at a minimum, maintain the COVID-19 Medicaid reimbursement rates for skilled nursing facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

174 Rates for Personal Care Services	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Transfers funds to DHHS DHB to supplement General Fund appropriations and retain the COVID-19 Medicaid reimbursement rate for personal care services.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

175 Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Transfers funds to DHHS DHB to fund the State share of costs to implement a revised Medicaid reimbursement structure for federally qualified health centers and rural health clinics.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

176 Rates for Durable Medical Equipment	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Transfers funds to DHHS DHB to support the State share of costs for an increase in the Medicaid reimbursement rates for durable medical equipment.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
177 Medicaid Rebase	Requirements	\$ 15,643,114NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS DHB to supplement General Fund appropriations for the Medicaid rebase.	Net Change	\$ 15,643,114	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits General Fund, Budget Code 14445.)			
178 Wilkes Recovery Revolution	Requirements	\$ 2,720,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services (DMH/DD/SUS), for Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilkes County, for start-up costs for a new substance use disorder treatment facility.	Net Change	\$ 2,720,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)			
179 The Community Foundation of NC East, Inc.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS for the Community Foundation of NC East, Inc., a nonprofit in Pitt County, for its Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Program.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 500,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)			
180 UMAR Services	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to provide funds to UMAR Services, Inc., a nonprofit located in Mecklenburg County, to provide services for adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities.	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)			
181 Community Impact NC, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ 175,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS for Community Impact NC, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilson County, for the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse.	Net Change	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)			
182 State Facility Workforce Investment	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to provide retention and other bonuses to stabilize staffing for the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities.	Net Change	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**183 Workforce Training Center
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to establish a workforce training center that would provide no-cost training to public sector behavioral health providers, and to administer grants to community colleges to enhance behavioral health workforce training programs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,901,392NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 7,901,392	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

**184 BH SCAN
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to expand the centralized bed registry, Behavioral Health Statewide Central Availability Navigator (BH SCAN).
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

**185 Crisis System Improvements
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS for new mobile crisis teams and crisis and respite facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ 50,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
FTE	-	-

**186 Medication Carts
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to purchase 12 automated medication dispensing carts for use at State-operated healthcare facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**187 Justice Involved Populations
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to provide funds for re-entry and diversion programs and detention center or community-based capacity restoration programs across the State.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Requirements	\$ 29,000,000NR	\$ 70,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 29,000,000	\$ 70,000,000
FTE	-	-

**188 Non-Law Enforcement Transportation Pilot Program
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to provide funds for a pilot program for transporting voluntary and involuntary psychiatric admissions.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**189 Collaborative Care
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS to pay start-up costs for primary care practices to adopt the Collaborative Care model.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
FTE	-	-

**190 Truusight Behavioral Health Pilot Program
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DMH/DD/SUS for a 2-year pilot program in Cabarrus and Stanly counties to create an integrated and accessible coordinated care network between employees and community-based mental health, substance use, and social care systems.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Use Services General Fund, Budget Code 14460.)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**191 Statewide Continuum of Care
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Public Health (DPH), for the Human Coalition, a nonprofit, for the Statewide Continuum of Care Program.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Public Health General Fund, Budget Code 14430.)

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

**192 Local Health Departments
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS DPH to provide a \$50,000 grant, in both years of the biennium, to each local health department for authorized activities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Public Health General Fund, Budget Code 14430.)

Requirements	\$ 4,300,000NR	\$ 4,300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 4,300,000	\$ 4,300,000
FTE	-	-

**193 Digitization of Birth Records
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to the DHHS DPH to digitize birth records so that they can be stored in an electronic format.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Public Health General Fund, Budget Code 14430.)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
FTE	-	-

**194 Boys and Girls Clubs - Workforce Development Grants
Fund Code: 2aaa**

Transfers funds to DHHS, Division of Social Services, to provide funds to Boys and Girls Club of Wake County for workforce development grants for Boys and Girls Clubs across the State.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(This transfer also appears in the HHS section in the Social Services General Fund, Budget Code 14440.)

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
195 DNCR - Kidzu Children's Museum	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funding to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) to support Kidzu Children's Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources section in the Natural and Cultural Resources General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)			
196 Beaufort County - Blounts Creek VFD	Requirements	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to provide funds to Beaufort County for the Blounts Creek Volunteer Fire Department to purchase and upgrade vehicles and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 625,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
197 Belmont Abbey College, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,250,000NR	\$ 2,250,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Belmont Abbey College, Incorporated for the construction of a community performing arts center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
198 Camp Centurion, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Camp Centurion, Inc. to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
199 Campbell University School of Osteopathic Medicine	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Campbell University School of Osteopathic Medicine for a mobile clinic medical shelter. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
200 Catawba County Council on Aging, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Catawba County Council on Aging, Incorporated for capital costs and equipment associated with building a senior center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
201 City of Rockingham	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the City of Rockingham for capital costs and equipment associated with the Rockingham Dragway bathroom improvements project. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
202 Community Health Coalition	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the Community Health Coalition. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
203 EmitBio Inc.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the OSBM to provide funds to EmitBio Inc. for continued development of a light-based treatment option for COVID-19 patients with severe respiratory involvement. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
204 Henderson County - Agricultural Services	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Henderson County for capital costs and equipment associated with the construction of a multipurpose agricultural services building. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
205 Lincoln Community Health Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Lincoln Community Health Center, Incorporated. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
206 Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment for the NC Civil War Emancipation and Reconstruction History Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
207 New Covenant Community Development Center	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the New Covenant Community Development Center for programming and capital improvements.	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
208 North Carolina Association of County Commissioners	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners to facilitate local and regional strategic planning and technical assistance in relation to opioid settlement funds received by counties and municipalities.	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
209 Onslow Memorial Hospital, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 650,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Onslow Memorial Hospital, Inc. to establish a mental health and substance abuse case management program.	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ 650,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
210 Partnership for the Sounds, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Partnership for the Sounds, Inc. for capital costs and equipment associated with the Estuarium Oyster Project.	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
211 Swain County	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ 1,600,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Swain County for the renovation and expansion of the Marianna Black Library.	Net Change	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
212 Town of Gibsonville	Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ 425,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the Town of Gibsonville for capital improvements or equipment for the police department. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 575,000	\$ 425,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF), Budget Code 24001.)			
 (Technical Note: Funds are transferred to the SCIF, not OSBM.)			
213 Tri-County Community College	Requirements	\$ 5,675,000NR	\$ 5,675,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to Tri-County Community College for multiple purposes, including the heavy equipment operator program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 5,675,000	\$ 5,675,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
214 Village of Clemmons	Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ 2,400,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide funds to the Village of Clemmons for improvements to the Clemmons Village Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,400,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
215 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine (WFIRM)	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM to provide additional funds to WFIRM. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
216 DHHS - Broughton Hospital New Maintenance & Warehouse Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,983,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to complete the new maintenance and warehouse facility and the relocation of all operations to the new Broughton Hospital. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 5,983,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
217 DHHS - Cherry Hospital New Maintenance & Warehouse Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,405,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to complete the new maintenance and warehouse facility and the relocation of all operations to the new Cherry Hospital. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 5,405,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
218 DHHS - Walter B. Jones New Medical Office Building	Requirements	\$ 1,352,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for permanent facilities at the Walter B. Jones Center to provide medical services and support.	Net Change	\$ 1,352,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
219 UNC - ECU Dental School	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to ECU for planning purposes related to the dental school.	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
220 UNC - NC Care Health Clinics	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 80,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to the UNC BOG for the construction of 3 rural care centers as part of the NC Care initiative.	Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 80,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
221 UNC - Children's Hospital	Requirements	\$ 3,644,392NR	\$ 72,382,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for funding to the UNC BOG for UNC Health to construct, on behalf of the State of North Carolina, a new Children's Hospital in the Triangle area. The hospital will include a children's behavioral health hospital.	Net Change	\$ 3,644,392	\$ 72,382,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
222 Caldwell Community College	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ 30,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Caldwell Community College to assist with construction costs related to a new health science building.	Net Change	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 30,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
223 Cape Fear Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Cape Fear Community College for health program capital improvements.	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
224 Carteret Community College	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Carteret Community College for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
225 Cleveland Community College	Requirements	\$ 6,100,000NR	\$ 6,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Cleveland Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
226 Gaston College	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 45,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Gaston College for capital improvements or equipment at a health science education and simulation center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 45,000,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
227 Isothermal Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Isothermal Community College for a new health sciences building. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
228 McDowell Tech Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,250,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to McDowell Technical Community College for a new health sciences and public safety complex. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 15,250,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
229 Montgomery Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Montgomery Community College for capital improvements related to its new dental hygienist program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
230 Pamlico Community College	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Pamlico Community College for the construction of an Allied Health center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
231 Randolph Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provides funds to Randolph Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
232 Roanoke-Chowan Community College	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Roanoke-Chowan Community College for the construction of a new health sciences building. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
233 Robeson Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ 10,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Robeson Community College for capital improvements to the health career center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 10,500,000	\$ 10,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
234 Rowan-Cabarrus Community College	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Rowan-Cabarrus Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
235 Sampson Community College	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Sampson Community College for allied health care capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
236 South Piedmont Community College Aseptic Training Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to South Piedmont Community College for inflationary capital needs for the aseptic training facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
237 Wilson Community College	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Wilson Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Change	\$ 4,200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
238 Good Hope Hospital	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for capital improvements.	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
239 Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc., a non-profit health care organization, to finish construction of mental health treatment beds.	Net Change	\$ 1,400,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
240 Granville Vance Public Health	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Granville Vance Public Health to partner with Maria Parham Hospital for capital improvements or equipment for improving mental health and substance abuse outcomes.	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
241 The Northern Regional Foundation	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for the Northern Regional Foundation for capital improvements or equipment at Northern Regional Hospital.	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
242 UNC Health Blue Ridge Hospital	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to UNC Health Blue Ridge for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			
243 WakeMed Behavioral Health	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to WakeMed for capital improvements or equipment related to behavioral health.	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
244 Watauga Medical Center	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for the Appalachian Regional Healthcare System for capital improvements at the Watauga Medical Center.	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

245 Coastal Horizons	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for Coastal Horizons Center, Inc. for capital improvements.	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

246 Duplin County Aging Services	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for Duplin County to complete a new Duplin County Department of Aging Senior Resource Center and Veteran's Services building.	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

247 Katie Blessing Foundation	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF for the Katie Blessing Foundation, a nonprofit in Mecklenburg County, to build a new StarMed adolescent behavioral health facility.	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 12,500,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

248 Mooresville Area Christian Mission	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to Mooresville Area Christian Mission, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

249 New Hanover County Crisis Stabilization Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2aaa	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to the SCIF to provide funds to New Hanover County for capital improvements or equipment at a Crisis Stabilization/Medical Detox Facility.	Net Change	\$ 3,700,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
250 Spruce Pine Integrated Healthcare Clinic & Headquarters Fund Code: 2aaa	Requirements	\$ 7,850,000NR	\$ 7,850,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,850,000	\$ 7,850,000
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

251 Tree House Recovery Fund Code: 2aaa	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

252 TROSA Facility Expansion Fund Code: 2aaa	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 625,500,000	\$ 838,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 625,500,000	\$ 838,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 625,500,000	\$ 838,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 625,500,000	\$ 838,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Health Benefits

Section: 9E.1

Title: Continue Medicaid Annual Report

Summary: Requires the Division of Health Benefits (DHB) to continue publishing the Medicaid Annual Report.

Section: 9E.2

Title: Volume Purchase Plans and Single Source Procurement

Summary: Authorizes DHB, subject to federal approval, to contract for services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances using volume purchase plans and single source procurement.

Section: 9E.3

Title: Duration of Medicaid Program Modifications

Summary: Clarifies that, consistent with its authority over the Medicaid program, the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) is only required to maintain the modifications to the Medicaid program required by the 2023 Appropriations Act through June 30, 2025.

Section: 9E.4

Title: Administrative Hearings Funding

Summary: Provides for a transfer of funds to the Office of the Administrative Hearings for mediation services and other contracted services related to the Medicaid appeals process.

Section: 9E.5

Title: Accounting for Medicaid Receivables as Nontax Revenue

Summary: Requires DHB to account for certain receivables reserved at the end of each year as nontax revenue.

Section: 9E.6

Title: LME/MCO Intergovernmental Transfers

Summary: Sets forth the amount of funding each local management entity/managed care organization (LME/MCO) will transfer to DHB to support behavioral health services funded by Medicaid and authorizes DHB to adjust the allocation of the transfers based on changes in LME/MCO catchment areas and covered populations.

Section: 9E.7

Title: Ensuring Certain Medicaid Receipts

Summary: Ensures that hospital receipts are used to reimburse the Medicaid program for costs incurred in FY 2022-23 when the Disproportionate Share Hospital program was suspended.

Section: 9E.8

Title: Medicaid Rebase Tracking, Transparency, and Predictability

Summary: States the General Assembly's intent to appropriate funds from the Medicaid Contingency Reserve if the Medicaid program in its current scope experiences a shortfall during the biennium. In addition, DHB is required to report regularly to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) and various entities within the NCGA on the status of Medicaid enrollment and expenses during the biennium.

Section: 9E.9

Title: Use of the Medicaid Transformation Fund for Medicaid Transformation Needs

Summary: Authorizes the transfer of funds from the Medicaid Transformation Fund to DHB to pay claims run out associated with Medicaid recipients transitioned to managed care and to support eligible Medicaid transformation projects and initiatives. Before DHB can receive funds for transformation projects and initiatives, OSBM must verify that the funding is for a "qualifying need" specified in the provision. DHB must report to various entities within the NCGA on expenditures from the Fund.

Section: 9E.10

Title: Expand North Carolina Innovations Waiver Slots

Summary: Increases slots for participation in the State's Medicaid Innovations waiver program by 350 and repeals the group home stabilization and transition initiative established in S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9F.14, 2021 Appropriations Act.

Section: 9E.11

Title: Medicaid Skilled Nursing Facility Rates

Summary: Requires DHB to continue, at a minimum, the Medicaid rates for skilled nursing facilities that were in place as of March 15, 2023.

Section: 9E.12

Title: Medicaid Personal Care Services Rates

Summary: Requires DHB to provide a rate of \$5.96 per 15-minute increment for personal care services provided through Medicaid Direct and Medicaid community alternatives programs.

Section: 9E.12A

Title: Increase Private Duty Nursing Rates

Summary: Requires DHB to increase the rate for private duty nursing to \$13 per 15-minute increment.

Section: 9E.13B

Title: Rates for Durable Medical Equipment

Summary: Requires DHB to increase the Medicaid rate paid for durable medical equipment to correspond with a total increase of \$1.0 million for the State share of the increase.

Section: 9E.15

Title: Increase Wages of Direct Care Workers/Innovations Waiver

Summary: Requires DHB to provide a rate increase for providers of North Carolina Innovations waiver services through an increase in the capitation rates paid to LME/MCOs. The rate increases must be used to the benefit of the direct care workers who provide Innovations waiver services to Medicaid beneficiaries.

Section: 9E.16

Title: BH IDD Tailored Plan Updates

Summary: Repeals S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 9D.7(a), 2022 Appropriations Act, which set a December 1, 2022, start date for implementation of the behavioral health and intellectual/developmental disabilities (BH IDD) tailored plans and instead requires DHB to implement the plans by July 1, 2024. The initial term of the contracts for BH IDD tailored plans must be at least 4 years. DHB and LME/MCOs must report a proposal for modifying the statutes that require LME/MCOs to use closed provider networks. If the proposed modifications are not enacted by July 1, 2024, then LME/MCOs will be required to accept certain additional providers in their networks beginning on that date.

In addition, DHHS must submit a waiver application to CMS to expand the Medicaid Traumatic Brain Injury waiver statewide and must develop and submit proposals to include adults released from incarceration and individuals in the Medicaid Community Alternatives Program for Disabled Adults (CAP/DA) in the population to be covered by BH IDD tailored plans.

Section: 9E.17

Title: Expedited Medicaid Preferred Drug List Review for Drugs Treating Serious Mental Illness

Summary: Amends G.S. 108A-68.1B to require the Medicaid program to cover new prescription drugs treating serious mental illness when the drugs have been approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and are available to the public, if the drug manufacturer is enrolled in the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. In addition, an expedited review process for the new drugs to be considered for inclusion on the Preferred Drug List is established.

Section: 9E.18

Title: Relatives Providing Care to Minors on the Innovations Waiver

Summary: Requires DHB to seek approval from the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) to allow community living and support services to be provided by a relative of a Medicaid beneficiary residing in the same home as the beneficiary if the beneficiary is younger than 18 years of age and no other provider is available to provide the services.

Section: 9E.19

Title: Further Adjust Implementation Date for Requiring LME/MCOs to Pay for Behavioral Health Services Provided to Beneficiaries Awaiting Hospital Discharge

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Section 9D.22, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended, to delay the start of reimbursements for behavioral health services provided to Medicaid beneficiaries awaiting hospital discharge to more appropriate settings until the reimbursements have been approved by CMS. Subsection (a1) clarifies that Medicaid standard benefit plans will not be required to cover these services.

Section: 9E.19A

Title: Draft SMI/SED Waiver

Summary: Requires DHB to develop a proposed Medicaid 1115 demonstration waiver for adults with severe mental illness (SMI), children with severe emotional disturbance (SED), or both. By March 1, 2024, DHB must submit a report on the proposal to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Medicaid.

Section: 9E.19B

Title: North Carolina - Psychiatry Access Line

Summary: Identifies new State funding for the North Carolina - Psychiatric Access Line (NC-PAL) and requires NC-PAL to report on the program to various entities within the NCGA by September 1, 2024, and September 1, 2025.

Section: 9E.20

Title: Prepaid Health Plans Performance Metrics

Summary: Requires DHB to develop performance standards, including claims payment metrics, for prepaid health plans (PHPs) operating standard benefit plans. By December 1, 2023, and annually during the initial PHP contracts, DHB must report to various entities within the NCGA on the standards as they apply to each PHP.

Section: 9E.21

Title: Additional Medicaid Services for Foster Youth

Summary: Requires DHB to convene a workgroup to identify Medicaid service options to address gaps in the care of children receiving foster care services. After the workgroup has completed its work, DHB must begin distributing funding to implement new services identified by the workgroup or to expand services into regions where services were not previously implemented.

Section: 9E.22

Title: Children and Families Specialty Plan

Summary: Requires DHHS to issue an initial request for proposals (RFP) to procure a single statewide children and families (CAF) specialty plan contract to begin by December 1, 2024, and amends various statutes to allow LME/MCOs and prepaid health plans to submit proposals to operate the CAF specialty plan. The plan will serve children who are enrolled in foster care, are receiving adoption assistance, or are former foster care children until age 26, as well as their family members.

Section: 9E.23

Title: Agency Requested Changes/DHB

Summary: Amends various statutes to make technical, clarifying, and conforming changes to the State Medicaid program.

Section: 9E.24

Title: Ensure Adherence to Medicaid State Plan/Reimbursements for Ambulatory Surgical Centers

Summary: Clarifies that the Medicaid reimbursement rates for services provided by licensed ambulatory surgical centers must be set at 95% of the Medicare rates, consistent with the Medicaid State Plan.

Section: 9E.25

Title: Increase Medicaid Personal Needs Allowance

Summary: Directs DHB to increase the personal needs allowance for Medicaid recipients who are institutionalized. The personal needs allowance is increased from \$30 to \$70 for individual recipients and from \$60 to \$140 for married couples when both recipients are institutionalized.

Section: 9E.26

Title: Continue to Address the Reimbursement Methodology Used for Services Provided to Senior Dual Eligibles

Summary: Requires DHB to explore, with relevant stakeholders, options that provide alternatives to nursing home placements and increase access to Medicaid services for dual eligibles. By March 1, 2024, DHB must report to various entities within the NCGA on the options and actions taken related to the options.

Section: 9E.27

Title: HASP/Freestanding Psychiatric Hospitals

Summary: Requires DHB to develop a proposal to allow freestanding psychiatric hospitals to receive reimbursements through the Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program (HASP), contingent upon the receipt of the nonfederal share of the reimbursements through an assessment that includes the participation of freestanding psychiatric hospitals. DHB must report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Medicaid about the proposal by March 1, 2024.

Section: 9E.28

Title: Primary Care Payment Reform Task Force

Summary: Establishes a 10-member North Carolina Primary Care Payment Reform Task Force to study the adequacy of North Carolina's primary care delivery system, primary care spending in other states, and information needed for the creation of a primary care investment target in the State. The task force must report its findings and recommendations to various entities within the NCGA by April 1, 2024. The task force sunsets May 1, 2024.

2023 Session: Access to Healthcare Options (S.L. 2023-7)

Division: Health Benefits

Section: 1.1 and 1.2

Title: NC Health Works

Summary: Repeals the prohibition on expanding Medicaid in S.L. 2013-5, Sec. 3, No N.C. Exchange/No Medicaid Expansion, and amends G.S. 108A-54.3A to expand eligibility for Medicaid to adults ages 18 through 64 who are not already eligible for Medicaid and have household incomes equal to 133% of the federal poverty level or less. Section 1.2 directs the Secretary of DHHS to discontinue the expansion if the financing structure established in the act fails to fully fund the nonfederal share of costs for the program or if the federal match for the new population falls below 90%.

Section: 1.3

Title: ARPA Temporary Savings Fund

Summary: Establishes the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund (Fund) and requires DHB to place the savings generated by the federal Medicaid expansion incentive into the Fund. Appropriations from the Fund may only be made through an act of the General Assembly.

Section: 1.4

Title: Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program

Summary: Establishes the Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program (HASP) to increase Medicaid managed care reimbursement rates for hospitals. The nonfederal share of the increased reimbursements will be funded using departmental receipts from hospitals.

Section: 1.5, 1.6, and 1.7

Title: Assessments for Health Advancement and the HASP Program

Summary: Establishes the financing structure for NC Health Works and HASP using receipts from acute care hospitals and the increase in gross premiums tax generated by NC Health Works to fund the nonfederal share of the initiatives. Section 1.5 sets up a 1-time assessment to pay for administrative start-up costs; Section 1.6 establishes a new Health Advancement Assessment structure to fund the

nonfederal share of NC Health Works; and Section 1.7 amends the existing Modernized Hospital Assessments to account for NC Health Works and HASP.

2023 Session: Care for Women, Children, and Families (S.L. 2023-14)

Division: Health Benefits

Section: 4.2

Title: Reforms to Reduce Infant and Maternal Mortality and Morbidity and Increase Access to Contraceptives

Summary: Requires DHB to increase the Medicaid reimbursement rate for obstetrics maternal bundle payments for pregnancy care to at least 71% of the Medicare rate and to develop and implement an add-on reimbursement for group prenatal care visits by Medicaid beneficiaries.

Health Services Regulation Budget Code 14470

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$79,220,241	\$79,220,241
Receipts	\$56,399,591	\$56,399,591
Net Appropriation	\$22,820,650	\$22,820,650
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,545,495	\$3,120,882
Receipts	\$454,419	\$249,955
Net Appropriation	\$2,091,076	\$2,870,927
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$81,765,736	\$82,341,123
Receipts	\$56,854,010	\$56,649,546
Net Appropriation	\$24,911,726	\$25,691,577

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	579.500	579.500
Legislative Changes	9.000	9.000
Revised Budget	588.500	588.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Health Services Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,904,029	7,089,375	1,814,654	94,080	94,080	-	8,998,109	7,183,455	1,814,654
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127	-	-	-	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	21,868,659	14,880,225	6,988,434	(100,547)	(100,547)	-	21,768,112	14,779,678	6,988,434
1153	Construction	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995	-	-	-	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	5,093,792	3,846,408	1,247,384	355,067	205,389	149,678	5,448,859	4,051,797	1,397,062
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	194,552	-	194,552	178,988	-	178,988	373,540	-	373,540
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	8,093,194	5,319,864	2,773,330	400,052	51,033	349,019	8,493,246	5,370,897	3,122,349
1157	Radiation Protection	5,995,115	5,995,115	-	-	-	-	5,995,115	5,995,115	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,757,732	600	2,757,132	-	-	-	2,757,732	600	2,757,132
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)	-	-	-	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694	-	-	-	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694
1991	Indirect Reserve	768,936	768,936	-	-	-	-	768,936	768,936	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	890,033	-	890,033	890,033	-	890,033
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	354,404	204,464	149,940	354,404	204,464	149,940
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	39,656	-	39,656	39,656	-	39,656
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	333,762	-	333,762	333,762	-	333,762
Total		\$79,220,241	\$56,399,591	\$22,820,650	\$2,545,495	\$454,419	\$2,091,076	\$81,765,736	\$56,854,010	\$24,911,726

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Health Services Regulation										
Budget Code 14470		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	8,904,029	7,089,375	1,814,654	94,080	94,080	-	8,998,109	7,183,455	1,814,654
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127	-	-	-	5,584,979	4,644,852	940,127
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	21,868,659	14,880,225	6,988,434	(100,547)	(100,547)	-	21,768,112	14,779,678	6,988,434
1153	Construction	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995	-	-	-	7,071,727	4,708,732	2,362,995
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	5,093,792	3,846,408	1,247,384	335,567	205,389	130,178	5,429,359	4,051,797	1,377,562
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	194,552	-	194,552	165,988	-	165,988	360,540	-	360,540
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	8,093,194	5,319,864	2,773,330	374,052	51,033	323,019	8,467,246	5,370,897	3,096,349
1157	Radiation Protection	5,995,115	5,995,115	-	-	-	-	5,995,115	5,995,115	-
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	2,757,732	600	2,757,132	-	-	-	2,757,732	600	2,757,132
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)	-	-	-	7,919,144	7,920,796	(1,652)
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694	-	-	-	4,968,382	1,224,688	3,743,694
1991	Indirect Reserve	768,936	768,936	-	-	-	-	768,936	768,936	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,557,557	-	1,557,557	1,557,557	-	1,557,557
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	187,426	-	187,426	187,426	-	187,426
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	172,997	-	172,997	172,997	-	172,997
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	333,762	-	333,762	333,762	-	333,762
Total		\$79,220,241	\$56,399,591	\$22,820,650	\$3,120,882	\$249,955	\$2,870,927	\$82,341,123	\$56,649,546	\$25,691,577

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Health Services Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	31.800	-	-	31.800
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.200	-	-	207.200
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	1.164	1.836	53.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	2.000	-	4.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	75.000	2.940	1.060	79.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	20.000	-	-	20.000
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	9.250	-	-	9.250
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	31.750	-	-	31.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		579.500	6.104	2.896	588.500

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Health Services Regulation					
Budget Code 14470		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	31.800	-	-	31.800
1151	Acute/Home Care Licensure & Cert.	54.000	-	-	54.000
1152	Nursing Home/Adult Care Licensure & Cert.	207.200	-	-	207.200
1153	Construction	50.000	-	-	50.000
1154	Health Care Personnel Registry	50.000	1.164	1.836	53.000
1155	Jails & Detention Centers Inspections	2.000	2.000	-	4.000
1156	Mental Health Licensure & Certification	75.000	2.940	1.060	79.000
1157	Radiation Protection	48.500	-	-	48.500
1161	Preparedness - Statewide Health Planning	20.000	-	-	20.000
1162	Preparedness - Hospital Preparedness	9.250	-	-	9.250
1163	Preparedness - Local EMS	31.750	-	-	31.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		579.500	6.104	2.896	588.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14470-Health Services Regulation

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 79,220,241	\$ 79,220,241
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,399,591	\$ 56,399,591
Net Appropriation	\$ 22,820,650	\$ 22,820,650
FTE	579.500	579.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

253 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 890,033R	\$ 1,557,557R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 890,033	\$ 1,557,557
	FTE	-	-
254 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 333,762R	\$ 333,762R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 333,762	\$ 333,762
	FTE	-	-
255 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 149,940R	\$ 187,426R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		204,464NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 204,464NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 149,940	\$ 187,426
FTE	-	-	
256 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 39,656R	\$ 172,997R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,656	\$ 172,997
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 8,904,029	\$ 8,904,029
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,089,375	\$ 7,089,375
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,814,654	\$ 1,814,654
	FTE	31.800	31.800

257 SSBG - Administration	Requirements	\$ 94,080R	\$ 94,080R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 94,080R	\$ 94,080R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Increases federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for receipt-supported administrative positions to account for legislative increases. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$258,960 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	8,998,109	\$	8,998,109
Less: Receipts	\$	7,183,455	\$	7,183,455
Net Appropriation	\$	1,814,654	\$	1,814,654
FTE		31.800		31.800

**Licensing, Certification, and Inspections
Fund Code: 1151, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1156**

Requirements	\$	42,813,111	\$	42,813,111
Less: Receipts	\$	29,553,673	\$	29,553,673
Net Appropriation	\$	13,259,438	\$	13,259,438
FTE		388.200		388.200

**258 Jail Inspectors
Fund Code: 1155**

Provides funding to the Jail and Detention Unit to add 2 Compliance Inspector positions and their operating costs. The positions will enable the section to meet the requirements of G.S. 153A-222 and ensure the safety and care of incarcerated individuals across the State. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$373,540 in FY 2023-24 and \$360,540 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$	165,988R	\$	165,988R
		13,000NR		
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	178,988	\$	165,988
FTE		2.000		2.000

**259 Mental Health Licensure and Certification Section
Fund Code: 1156**

Provides funding to the Mental Health Licensure and Certification Section to add 4 Facility Compliance Consultant I positions and their operating costs. These positions will monitor substance use disorder treatment facilities. Positions will also oversee licensure of child residential facilities for youth with complex needs who currently reside in emergency departments and Division of Social Services offices. The revised net appropriation for this purpose is \$3.1 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	439,427R	\$	439,427R
		26,000NR		
Less: Receipts	\$	116,408R	\$	116,408R
Net Appropriation	\$	349,019	\$	323,019
FTE		4.000		4.000

**260 SSBG - Mental Health Licensure and Certification Program
Fund Code: 1156**

Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for the federal SSBG for the Mental Health Licensure and Certification Program. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$266,158 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(65,375)R	\$	(65,375)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(65,375)R	\$	(65,375)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**261 SSBG - Adult Care Licensure Program
Fund Code: 1152**

Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for the federal SSBG for the Adult Care Licensure Program. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$557,598 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(100,547)R	\$	(100,547)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(100,547)R	\$	(100,547)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Licensing, Certification, and Inspections Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	43,291,604	\$	43,252,604
Less: Receipts	\$	29,504,159	\$	29,504,159
Net Appropriation	\$	13,787,445	\$	13,748,445
FTE		394.200		394.200

**Health Care Personnel Registry
Fund Code: 1154**

Requirements	\$	5,093,792	\$	5,093,792
Less: Receipts	\$	3,846,408	\$	3,846,408
Net Appropriation	\$	1,247,384	\$	1,247,384
FTE		50.000		50.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

262 Complaint Intake Program
Fund Code: 1154

Provides funding to the Complaint Intake Program for 3 Nurse Consultant II positions and their operating costs. These positions will enhance the section's ability to process and refer complaints and facility reported incidents, improving the safety and well-being of individuals in facilities statewide. The revised net appropriation for the Complaint Intake Program is \$614,154 in FY 2023-24 and \$594,654 in FY 2024-25.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 335,567R	\$ 335,567R
	19,500NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 205,389R	\$ 205,389R
Net Appropriation	\$ 149,678	\$ 130,178
FTE	3.000	3.000

Health Care Personnel Registry Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,448,859	\$ 5,429,359
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,051,797	\$ 4,051,797
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,397,062	\$ 1,377,562
FTE	53.000	53.000

Radiation Protection
Fund Code: 1157

Requirements	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	48.500	48.500

263 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Radiation Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,995,115	\$ 5,995,115
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	48.500	48.500

Statewide Health Planning
Fund Code: 1161

Requirements	\$ 2,757,732	\$ 2,757,732
Less: Receipts	\$ 600	\$ 600
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,757,132	\$ 2,757,132
FTE	20.000	20.000

264 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Statewide Health Planning Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,757,732	\$ 2,757,732
Less: Receipts	\$ 600	\$ 600
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,757,132	\$ 2,757,132
FTE	20.000	20.000

Hospital Preparedness
Fund Code: 1162

Requirements	\$ 7,919,144	\$ 7,919,144
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,920,796	\$ 7,920,796
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,652)	\$ (1,652)
FTE	9.250	9.250

265 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Hospital Preparedness Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 7,919,144	\$ 7,919,144	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,920,796	\$ 7,920,796	
	Net Appropriation	\$ (1,652)	\$ (1,652)	
	FTE	9.250	9.250	
Local Emergency Medical Services Fund Code: 1163	Requirements	\$ 4,968,382	\$ 4,968,382	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,224,688	\$ 1,224,688	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,743,694	\$ 3,743,694	
	FTE	31.750	31.750	
266 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Local Emergency Medical Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,968,382	\$ 4,968,382	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,224,688	\$ 1,224,688	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,743,694	\$ 3,743,694	
	FTE	31.750	31.750	
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991	Requirements	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
267 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 768,936	\$ 768,936	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>	Requirements	\$ 2,545,495	\$ 3,120,882	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 454,419	\$ 249,955	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,091,076	\$ 2,870,927	
	FTE	9.000	9.000	
	Recurring	\$ 2,032,576	\$ 2,870,927	
	Nonrecurring	\$ 58,500	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,091,076	\$ 2,870,927	
	FTE	9.000	9.000	
Revised Budget				
Revised Requirements	\$	81,765,736	\$	82,341,123
Revised Receipts	\$	56,854,010	\$	56,649,546
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	24,911,726	\$	25,691,577
Revised FTE		588.500		588.500

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Health Services Regulation

Section: 9F.1

Title: Extension of Temporary Certificate of Need Exemption

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 9E.4A, 2021 Appropriations Act, to extend the temporary certificate of need (CON) exemption for the construction of a new general acute hospital to December 31, 2027.

Section: 9F.10

Title: Division of Health Service Regulation Report

Summary: Requires the Division of Health Services Regulation (DHSR) to report the status of health facility inspections and complaint investigations to various entities within the NCGA every six months beginning November 1, 2023. Reports must include details regarding compensatory time accrued by staff conducting inspections, bonuses or overtime paid to staff, the use of lapsed salary, and problems related to maintaining staffing levels.

Section: 9F.11

Title: New Rural Emergency Hospital Designation

Summary: Modifies Chapter 131E of the General Statutes to define and establish requirements for rural emergency hospitals.

2023 Session: Access to Healthcare Options (S.L. 2023-7)

Division: Health Services Regulation

Section: 3.1

Title: Reforms Effective Immediately

Summary: Amends Chapter 131E of the General Statutes to exempt certain healthcare facilities and services from certificate of need (CON) review.

Section: 3.2

Title: Reforms Effective Two Years After Issuance of the First HASP Directed Payment

Summary: Amends Chapter 131E of the General Statutes to exempt from CON review certain ambulatory surgical centers.

Section: 3.3

Title: Reforms Effective Three Years After Issuance of the First HASP Directed Payment

Summary: Amends G.S. 131E-176 to exempt from CON review magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) machines in counties with a population in excess of 125,000.

**Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.
Budget Code 14460**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,754,310,803	\$1,730,280,599
Receipts	\$952,476,965	\$928,446,761
Net Appropriation	\$801,833,838	\$801,833,838
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$159,187,831	\$225,640,269
Receipts	\$118,359,286	\$173,828,200
Net Appropriation	\$40,828,545	\$51,812,069
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,913,498,634	\$1,955,920,868
Receipts	\$1,070,836,251	\$1,102,274,961
Net Appropriation	\$842,662,383	\$853,645,907

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,270.300	11,270.300
Legislative Changes	10.000	10.000
Revised Budget	11,280.300	11,280.300

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	33,388,016	12,960,543	20,427,473	39,322,221	30,296,925	9,025,296	72,710,237	43,257,468	29,452,769
1160	MH/DD/SU Workforce Development	12,682,537	11,596,652	1,085,885	7,901,392	7,901,392	-	20,583,929	19,498,044	1,085,885
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	General SU Prevention - Quality Improv.	17,152,171	16,686,362	465,809	-	-	-	17,152,171	16,686,362	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Use Prevention	11,909	-	11,909	-	-	-	11,909	-	11,909
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Use Services - Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859	-	-	-	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	11,626,749	11,618,411	8,338	-	-	-	11,626,749	11,618,411	8,338
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086	-	-	-	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086
1452	Path Homelessness	2,041,872	2,041,872	-	-	-	-	2,041,872	2,041,872	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	44,542,197	25,573,287	18,968,910	-	-	-	44,542,197	25,573,287	18,968,910
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	5,755,781	4,261,089	1,494,692	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	10,755,781	4,261,089	6,494,692
1463	Comm. Subs. Use Services - Adult	143,363,573	98,221,801	45,141,772	8,875,567	2,915,567	5,960,000	152,239,140	101,137,368	51,101,772
1464	Community Crisis Services	56,481,444	9,967,242	46,514,202	43,208,480	41,513,884	1,694,596	99,689,924	51,481,126	48,208,798
1543	Whitaker School	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896	-	-	-	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896
1546	Wright School - Child	3,830,724	510	3,830,214	-	-	-	3,830,724	510	3,830,214
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879	-	-	-	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752	-	-	-	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265	-	-	-	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811	-	-	-	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389	-	-	-	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351	-	-	-	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054	-	-	-	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304	-	-	-	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172	-	-	-	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	19,934,378	19,934,378	-	-	-	-	19,934,378	19,934,378	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	18,691,710	18,691,710	-	-	-	-	18,691,710	18,691,710	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	17,139,253	17,139,253	-	-	-	-	17,139,253	17,139,253	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	19,245,944	9,245,944	10,000,000	32,990,998	32,990,998	-	52,236,942	42,236,942	10,000,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	549,773	549,773	-	-	-	-	549,773	549,773	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	11,991,788	-	11,991,788	11,991,788	-	11,991,788
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	4,750,234	2,740,520	2,009,714	4,750,234	2,740,520	2,009,714
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	672,838	-	672,838	672,838	-	672,838
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	4,474,313	-	4,474,313	4,474,313	-	4,474,313
Total		\$1,754,310,803	\$952,476,965	\$801,833,838	\$159,187,831	\$118,359,286	\$40,828,545	\$1,913,498,634	\$1,070,836,251	\$842,662,383

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	32,148,576	11,721,103	20,427,473	34,086,721	28,076,925	6,009,796	66,235,297	39,798,028	26,437,269
1160	MH/DD/SU Workforce Development	10,951,729	9,865,844	1,085,885	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	20,951,729	19,865,844	1,085,885
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	603,574	603,574	-	-	-	-	603,574	603,574	-
1271	General SU Prevention - Quality Improv.	14,099,712	13,633,903	465,809	-	-	-	14,099,712	13,633,903	465,809
1332	Targeted Substance Use Prevention	11,909	-	11,909	-	-	-	11,909	-	11,909
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	276,855,816	-	276,855,816	-	-	-	276,855,816	-	276,855,816
1442	Comm. Substance Use Services - Child	3,416,397	3,416,397	-	-	-	-	3,416,397	3,416,397	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859	-	-	-	2,522,489	243,630	2,278,859
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	11,411,486	11,403,148	8,338	-	-	-	11,411,486	11,403,148	8,338
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086	-	-	-	4,173,265	200,179	3,973,086
1452	Path Homelessness	2,041,872	2,041,872	-	-	-	-	2,041,872	2,041,872	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	39,330,779	20,361,869	18,968,910	-	-	-	39,330,779	20,361,869	18,968,910
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	5,755,781	4,261,089	1,494,692	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	10,755,781	4,261,089	6,494,692
1463	Comm. Subs. Use Services - Adult	137,440,160	92,298,388	45,141,772	8,875,567	2,915,567	5,960,000	146,315,727	95,213,955	51,101,772
1464	Community Crisis Services	49,824,041	3,309,839	46,514,202	67,781,200	63,844,710	3,936,490	117,605,241	67,154,549	50,450,692
1543	Whitaker School	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896	-	-	-	6,113,309	4,874,413	1,238,896
1546	Wright School - Child	3,830,724	510	3,830,214	-	-	-	3,830,724	510	3,830,214
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879	-	-	-	185,954,289	75,334,410	110,619,879
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752	-	-	-	174,843,472	71,707,720	103,135,752
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265	-	-	-	239,457,897	91,807,632	147,650,265
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811	-	-	-	107,943,826	105,862,015	2,081,811
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389	-	-	-	129,729,308	127,255,919	2,473,389
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351	-	-	-	76,977,247	75,499,896	1,477,351
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054	-	-	-	42,704,503	42,221,449	483,054
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304	-	-	-	35,534,629	35,109,325	425,304
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172	-	-	-	60,542,751	59,851,579	691,172
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	19,934,378	19,934,378	-	-	-	-	19,934,378	19,934,378	-
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	18,691,710	18,691,710	-	-	-	-	18,691,710	18,691,710	-
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	17,139,253	17,139,253	-	-	-	-	17,139,253	17,139,253	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.										
Budget Code 14460		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1910	Reserves and Transfers	19,245,944	9,245,944	10,000,000	68,990,998	68,990,998	-	88,236,942	78,236,942	10,000,000
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	549,773	549,773	-	-	-	-	549,773	549,773	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	20,984,072	-	20,984,072	20,984,072	-	20,984,072
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	2,512,143	-	2,512,143	2,512,143	-	2,512,143
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	2,935,255	-	2,935,255	2,935,255	-	2,935,255
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	4,474,313	-	4,474,313	4,474,313	-	4,474,313
Total		\$1,730,280,599	\$928,446,761	\$801,833,838	\$225,640,269	\$173,828,200	\$51,812,069	\$1,955,920,868	\$1,102,274,961	\$853,645,907

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	211.000	-	9.000	220.000
1160	MH/DD/SU Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	General SU Prevention - Quality Improv.	2.000	-	-	2.000
1332	Targeted Substance Use Prevention	-	-	-	-
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Use Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	2.000	-	-	2.000
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	1.000	-	-	1.000
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Subs. Use Services - Adult	13.000	-	-	13.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	1.000	1.000	-	2.000
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,438.000	-	-	1,438.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,345.600	-	-	1,345.600
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	1,388.000	-	-	1,388.000
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	521.500	-	-	521.500
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	756.000	-	-	756.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,270.300	1.000	9.000	11,280.300

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.					
Budget Code 14460		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	211.000	-	9.000	220.000
1160	MH/DD/SU Workforce Development	-	-	-	-
1262	Enforce Underage Drinking Laws	-	-	-	-
1271	General SU Prevention - Quality Improv.	2.000	-	-	2.000
1332	Targeted Substance Use Prevention	-	-	-	-
1422	Comm. Services - Single Stream Funding	-	-	-	-
1442	Comm. Substance Use Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1443	Comm. Services - Riddle Center - FIPP	26.000	-	-	26.000
1444	Comm. Mental Health Services - Child	2.000	-	-	2.000
1445	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Child	-	-	-	-
1451	Comm. Services - Traumatic Brain Injury	-	-	-	-
1452	Path Homelessness	-	-	-	-
1461	Comm. Mental Health Services - Adult	1.000	-	-	1.000
1462	Comm. Dev. Disability Services - Adult	-	-	-	-
1463	Comm. Subs. Use Services - Adult	13.000	-	-	13.000
1464	Community Crisis Services	1.000	1.000	-	2.000
1543	Whitaker School	70.600	-	-	70.600
1546	Wright School - Child	40.700	-	-	40.700
1561	Broughton Hospital - Adult	1,438.000	-	-	1,438.000
1562	Cherry Hospital - Adult	1,345.600	-	-	1,345.600
1563	Central Regional Hospital - Adult	1,839.650	-	-	1,839.650
1565	Caswell Dev. Center - Adult	1,388.000	-	-	1,388.000
1566	Murdoch Dev. Center - Adult	1,667.000	-	-	1,667.000
1567	J Iverson Riddle Dev. Center - Adult	966.750	-	-	966.750
156A	Longleaf Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	521.500	-	-	521.500
156B	Black Mtn. Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	468.000	-	-	468.000
156C	O'Berry Neuro-Med. Trtmt Ctr-Adult	756.000	-	-	756.000
156D	Julian F Keith ADATC - Adult	197.000	-	-	197.000
156E	RJ Blackley ADATC - Adult	157.000	-	-	157.000
156F	Walter B Jones ADATC - Adult	158.500	-	-	158.500
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Reserve - Indirect Cost	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,270.300	1.000	9.000	11,280.300

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14460-Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,754,310,803	\$ 1,730,280,599
Less: Receipts	\$ 952,476,965	\$ 928,446,761
Net Appropriation	\$ 801,833,838	\$ 801,833,838
FTE	11,270.300	11,270.300

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

268 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 11,991,788R	\$ 20,984,072R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,991,788	\$ 20,984,072
FTE	-	-

269 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 4,474,313R	\$ 4,474,313R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,474,313	\$ 4,474,313
FTE	-	-

270 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 2,009,714R	\$ 2,512,143R
	2,740,520NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,740,520NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,009,714	\$ 2,512,143
FTE	-	-

271 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 672,838R	\$ 2,935,255R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 672,838	\$ 2,935,255
FTE	-	-

Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 33,388,016	\$ 32,148,576
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,960,543	\$ 11,721,103
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,427,473	\$ 20,427,473
FTE	211.000	211.000

272 Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc.
Fund Code: 1110

Provides a directed grant to Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit, to fund health and wellness events and programs for persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
273 YMCA Programs - Teen Mental Health			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina Alliance of YMCAs, Inc., a nonprofit, to administer a grant program for North Carolina YMCAs to expand character development and mental health services and programs for youth. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,875,000NR	\$ 1,875,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,875,000	\$ 1,875,000
	FTE	-	-
274 Breeches Buoy			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to SAIL Initiative, Inc., a nonprofit in Robeson County, to support Breeches Buoy Addiction Medicine Service. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ 550,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
	FTE	-	-
275 Autism Society of North Carolina, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to Autism Society of North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit, to fund the cost of programs and services for persons diagnosed with autism spectrum disorder in North Carolina. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 358,608NR	\$ 358,608NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 358,608	\$ 358,608
	FTE	-	-
276 SSBG - Autism Society of North Carolina, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides funding through the federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) to Autism Society of North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit, to reimburse the cost of providing programs and services for persons diagnosed with autism spectrum disorder in North Carolina. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements	\$ 2,541,392R	\$ 2,541,392R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,541,392R	\$ 2,541,392R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
277 The Arc of North Carolina, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to The Arc of North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit, to fund programs and services for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 66,155NR	\$ 66,155NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 66,155	\$ 66,155
	FTE	-	-
278 SSBG - The Arc of North Carolina, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides funding through the federal SSBG to The Arc of North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit, to reimburse the cost of providing programs and services for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements	\$ 271,074R	\$ 271,074R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 271,074R	\$ 271,074R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
279 Easterseals UCP			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to Easterseals UCP North Carolina & Virginia, Inc., a nonprofit, to fund programs and services for individuals in North Carolina with intellectual and developmental disabilities and mental illness. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 279,310NR	\$ 279,310NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 279,310	\$ 279,310
	FTE	-	-
280 SSBG - Easterseals UCP			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides funding through the federal SSBG to Easterseals UCP North Carolina & Virginia, Inc., a nonprofit, to reimburse the cost of providing programs and services for individuals in North Carolina with intellectual and developmental disabilities and mental illness. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,612,059R	\$ 1,612,059R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,612,059R	\$ 1,612,059R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
281 Residential Services, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to Residential Services, Inc., a nonprofit in Orange County, for the provision of living options and supports to individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
282 St. Gerard House			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to St. Gerard House, a nonprofit in Henderson County, to fund programs and services for individuals with autism and their families and community members. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 183,381NR	\$ 183,381NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 183,381	\$ 183,381
	FTE	-	-
283 Oxford Houses of North Carolina			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to Oxford House, Inc., a nonprofit, for Oxford Houses of North Carolina to provide programs and services for individuals recovering from substance use disorder. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 187,842NR	\$ 187,842NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 187,842	\$ 187,842
	FTE	-	-
284 ABC of NC Child Development Center			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to ABC of NC Child Development Center, a nonprofit in Davidson County, to fund the provision of programs and services for persons with autism spectrum disorder. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
	FTE	-	-
285 Hope Center Ministries			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to Hope Center Ministries, a nonprofit that provides drug and alcohol addiction recovery services, to build or expand facilities in Johnston, Wayne, and Harnett Counties. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ 4,125,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,125,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
286 The Community Foundation of NC East, Inc. - Directed Grant			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to the Community Foundation of NC East, Inc., a nonprofit in Pitt County, for its Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3, 9B.1, and 9G.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
287 Wilkes Recovery Revolution - Directed Grant			
Fund Code: 1110			
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilkes County, for start-up and operating costs for a new substance use disorder treatment facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,609,500NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,609,500
	FTE	-	-
288 Wilkes Recovery Revolution			
Fund Code: 1110			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilkes County, for start-up costs for a new substance use disorder treatment facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9G.5)	Requirements	\$ 2,720,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,720,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**289 The Community Foundation of NC East, Inc.
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Community Foundation of NC East, Inc., a nonprofit in Pitt County, for its Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy Program.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**290 UMAR Services
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to UMAR Services, Inc., a nonprofit located in Mecklenburg County, to provide services for adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9G.6)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**291 Community Impact NC, Inc.
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Community Impact NC, Inc., a nonprofit in Wilson County, for the prevention of drug and alcohol abuse.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ 175,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 175,000NR	\$ 175,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**292 State Facility Workforce Investment
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide retention and other bonuses to stabilize staffing for the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9G.1A)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**293 SUBG - Administration
Fund Code: 1110**

Adjusts funding for administration from the federal Substance Use Prevention, Treatment, and Recovery Services Block Grant (SUBG). Funding for this purpose includes 9 new positions, effective July 1, 2023: 6 Contract Specialist I positions, 1 Program Manager, 1 Business Service Coordinator, and 1 Business Officer I. Total SUBG funding for administration is \$2.3 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 977,400R	\$ 977,400R
Less: Receipts	\$ 977,400R	\$ 977,400R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	9.000	9.000

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 72,710,237	\$ 66,235,297
Less: Receipts	\$ 43,257,468	\$ 39,798,028
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,452,769	\$ 26,437,269
FTE	220.000	220.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**MH/DD/SA Workforce Development
Fund Code: 1160**

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 12,682,537	\$ 10,951,729
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,596,652	\$ 9,865,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,085,885	\$ 1,085,885
FTE	-	-

**294 Workforce Training Center
Fund Code: 1160**

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to establish a workforce training center that would provide no-cost training to public sector behavioral health providers, and to administer grants to community colleges to enhance behavioral health workforce training programs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 7,901,392NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,901,392NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

MH/DD/SA Workforce Development Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 20,583,929	\$ 20,951,729
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,498,044	\$ 19,865,844
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,085,885	\$ 1,085,885
FTE	-	-

**Substance Abuse Prevention
Fund Code: 1262, 1271, 1332**

Requirements	\$ 17,767,654	\$ 14,715,195
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,289,936	\$ 14,237,477
Net Appropriation	\$ 477,718	\$ 477,718
FTE	2.000	2.000

295 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Substance Abuse Prevention Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 17,767,654	\$ 14,715,195
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,289,936	\$ 14,237,477
Net Appropriation	\$ 477,718	\$ 477,718
FTE	2.000	2.000

**Single Stream Funding
Fund Code: 1422**

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
FTE	-	-

296 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Single Stream Funding Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 276,855,816	\$ 276,855,816
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Community Substance Abuse Services
Fund Code: 1442, 1463**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 146,779,970	\$ 140,856,557
Less: Receipts	\$ 101,638,198	\$ 95,714,785
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,141,772	\$ 45,141,772
FTE	13.000	13.000

**297 North Carolina Harm Reduction Coalition
Fund Code: 1463**

Eliminates funding to the North Carolina Harm Reduction Coalition, Inc. for purchasing overdose medications.

Requirements	\$ (100,000)R	\$ (100,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (100,000)	\$ (100,000)
FTE	-	-

**298 Coastal Horizons
Fund Code: 1463**

Provides funding to Coastal Horizons Center, Inc., a nonprofit in New Hanover County, to support the Certified Community Behavioral Health Clinic model and Treatment Accountability for Safer Communities (TASC) programs.

Requirements	\$ 6,060,000R	\$ 6,060,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,060,000	\$ 6,060,000
FTE	-	-

**299 SUBG - Controlled Substance Reporting System
Fund Code: 1463**

Adjusts funding for operations and maintenance of the Controlled Substance Reporting System from the federal SUBG. Total funding for this purpose is \$675,000 in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 241,482R	\$ 241,482R
Less: Receipts	\$ 241,482R	\$ 241,482R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**300 SUBG - IV Drug
Fund Code: 1463**

Adjusts federal SUBG receipts for IV drug treatment services. Total SUBG funding for this purpose is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ (550,915)R	\$ (550,915)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (550,915)R	\$ (550,915)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**301 SUBG - TROSA
Fund Code: 1463**

Replaces \$1,625,000 in net General Fund appropriations with federal SUBG receipts, and also budgets \$1,600,000 in SUBG receipts transferred from the Division of Central Management, for Triangle Residential Options for Substance Abusers, Inc. (TROSA), a nonprofit located in Durham. Total SUBG funding for TROSA is \$3,225,000 in each year of the biennium. When combined with the elimination of the Competitive Grants/Nonprofit Organizations program, total recurring requirements for TROSA remain unchanged.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 3,225,000R	\$ 3,225,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,225,000R	\$ 3,225,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Central Management and Support General Fund, Budget Code 14410.)

**Community Substance Abuse Services Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 155,655,537	\$ 149,732,124
Less: Receipts	\$ 104,553,765	\$ 98,630,352
Net Appropriation	\$ 51,101,772	\$ 51,101,772
FTE	13.000	13.000

**Community Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1444, 1461**

Requirements	\$ 56,168,946	\$ 50,742,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,191,698	\$ 31,765,017
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,977,248	\$ 18,977,248
FTE	3.000	3.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

302 No direct change

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Mental Health Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 56,168,946	\$ 50,742,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,191,698	\$ 31,765,017
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,977,248	\$ 18,977,248
FTE	3.000	3.000

**Community Developmental Disability Services
Fund Code: 1443, 1445, 1462**

Requirements	\$ 8,778,270	\$ 8,778,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,504,719	\$ 4,504,719
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,273,551	\$ 4,273,551
FTE	26.000	26.000

**303 Competitive Integrated Employment
Fund Code: 1462**

Provides funding to support competitive integrated employment through vocational rehabilitation services, day supports, and community services for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000R	\$ 5,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

**Community Developmental Disability Services
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 13,778,270	\$ 13,778,270
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,504,719	\$ 4,504,719
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,273,551	\$ 9,273,551
FTE	26.000	26.000

**Traumatic Brain Injury
Fund Code: 1451**

Requirements	\$ 4,173,265	\$ 4,173,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,179	\$ 200,179
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,973,086	\$ 3,973,086
FTE	-	-

304 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Traumatic Brain Injury Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 4,173,265	\$ 4,173,265
Less: Receipts	\$ 200,179	\$ 200,179
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,973,086	\$ 3,973,086
FTE	-	-

**PATH Homelessness
Fund Code: 1452**

Requirements	\$ 2,041,872	\$ 2,041,872
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,041,872	\$ 2,041,872
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

305 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25
PATH Homelessness Revised Budget				
	Requirements	\$ 2,041,872	\$	2,041,872
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,041,872	\$	2,041,872
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
<hr/>				
Community Crisis Services				
Fund Code: 1464				
	Requirements	\$ 56,481,444	\$	49,824,041
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,967,242	\$	3,309,839
	Net Appropriation	\$ 46,514,202	\$	46,514,202
	FTE	1.000		1.000
<hr/>				
306 Crisis Stabilization Facility Capacity	Requirements	\$ 3,248,480R	\$	7,821,200R
Fund Code: 1464	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,553,884R	\$	3,884,710R
Provides funding to increase the number of crisis stabilization beds for children at facilities statewide. Funding for this purpose provides emergency, short-term shelter and therapeutic services for up to 50 individuals at a time. This item also adds 1 new position, a Human Services Program Consultant II, to manage this expansion.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,694,596	\$	3,936,490
	FTE	1.000		1.000
<hr/>				
307 BH SCAN	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$	10,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1464	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$	10,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to expand the centralized bed registry, Behavioral Health Statewide Central Availability Navigator (BH SCAN). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
<hr/>				
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)				
<hr/>				
308 Crisis System Improvements	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$	50,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1464	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$	50,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds for new mobile crisis teams and crisis and respite facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
<hr/>				
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)				
<hr/>				
309 SUBG - Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management	Requirements	\$ (40,000)R	\$	(40,000)R
Fund Code: 1464	Less: Receipts	\$ (40,000)R	\$	(40,000)R
Removes funding for Community Paramedic Mobile Crisis Management from the federal SUBG due to reduced availability. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$	-
	FTE	-		-
<hr/>				
Community Crisis Services Revised Budget				
	Requirements	\$ 99,689,924	\$	117,605,241
	Less: Receipts	\$ 51,481,126	\$	67,154,549
	Net Appropriation	\$ 48,208,798	\$	50,450,692
	FTE	2.000		2.000
<hr/>				
DSOHF Residential Programs for Children and Adolescents				
Fund Code: 1543, 1546				
	Requirements	\$ 9,944,033	\$	9,944,033
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,874,923	\$	4,874,923
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,069,110	\$	5,069,110
	FTE	111.300		111.300

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

310 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DSOHF Residential Programs for Children and Adolescents Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,944,033	\$ 9,944,033
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,874,923	\$ 4,874,923
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,069,110	\$ 5,069,110
FTE	111.300	111.300

DSOHF Psychiatric Hospitals
Fund Code: 1561, 1562, 1563

Requirements	\$ 600,255,658	\$ 600,255,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 238,849,762	\$ 238,849,762
Net Appropriation	\$ 361,405,896	\$ 361,405,896
FTE	4,623.250	4,623.250

311 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DSOHF Psychiatric Hospitals Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 600,255,658	\$ 600,255,658
Less: Receipts	\$ 238,849,762	\$ 238,849,762
Net Appropriation	\$ 361,405,896	\$ 361,405,896
FTE	4,623.250	4,623.250

DSOHF Developmental Centers
Fund Code: 1565, 1566, 1567

Requirements	\$ 314,650,381	\$ 314,650,381
Less: Receipts	\$ 308,617,830	\$ 308,617,830
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,032,551	\$ 6,032,551
FTE	4,021.750	4,021.750

312 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

DSOHF Developmental Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 314,650,381	\$ 314,650,381
Less: Receipts	\$ 308,617,830	\$ 308,617,830
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,032,551	\$ 6,032,551
FTE	4,021.750	4,021.750

DSOHF Neuro-Medical Treatment Centers
Fund Code: 156A, 156B, 156C

Requirements	\$ 138,781,883	\$ 138,781,883
Less: Receipts	\$ 137,182,353	\$ 137,182,353
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,599,530	\$ 1,599,530
FTE	1,745.500	1,745.500

313 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

DSOHF Neuro-Medical Treatment Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	138,781,883	\$	138,781,883
Less: Receipts	\$	137,182,353	\$	137,182,353
Net Appropriation	\$	1,599,530	\$	1,599,530
FTE		1,745.500		1,745.500

DSOHF Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Centers Fund Code: 156D, 156E, 156F

Requirements	\$	55,765,341	\$	55,765,341
Less: Receipts	\$	55,765,341	\$	55,765,341
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		512.500		512.500

314 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

DSOHF Alcohol and Drug Abuse Treatment Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	55,765,341	\$	55,765,341
Less: Receipts	\$	55,765,341	\$	55,765,341
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		512.500		512.500

Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Fund Code: 1910, 1991

Requirements	\$	19,795,717	\$	19,795,717
Less: Receipts	\$	9,795,717	\$	9,795,717
Net Appropriation	\$	10,000,000	\$	10,000,000
FTE		-		-

315 Medication Carts Fund Code: 1910

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to purchase 12 automated medication dispensing carts for use at State-operated healthcare facilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$	3,000,000NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	3,000,000NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

316 Justice Involved Populations Fund Code: 1910

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds for re-entry and diversion programs and detention center or community-based capacity restoration programs across the State.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9G.2B)

Requirements	\$	29,000,000NR	\$	70,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	29,000,000NR	\$	70,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

317 Non-Law Enforcement Transportation Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1910
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds for a pilot program for transporting voluntary and involuntary psychiatric admissions. Non-law enforcement will transport individuals from hospital emergency departments and behavioral health urgent care facilities to the inpatient facility where a bed has been located.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

318 Collaborative Care
Fund Code: 1910
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to pay start-up costs for primary care practices to adopt the Collaborative Care model.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

319 TruSight Behavioral Health Pilot Program
Fund Code: 1910
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds for a 2-year pilot program in Cabarrus and Stanly counties to create an integrated and accessible coordinated care network between employees and community-based mental health, substance use, and social care systems. The Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services (DMH/DD/SUS) will contract with TruSight, a private chronic disease management company, to complete the pilot program.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9G.6A)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

320 SUBG - Treatment for Children/Adults
Fund Code: 1910
 Adjusts funding for substance use treatment for children and adults through the federal SUBG. Total SUBG funding for this purpose is \$45.2 million in each year of the biennium.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ (8,089,873)R	\$ (8,089,873)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,089,873)R	\$ (8,089,873)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

321 SUBG - Veterans Initiatives
Fund Code: 1910
 Adjusts funding for veterans with substance use disorders from the federal SUBG. Total SUBG funding for this purpose is \$250,000 in each year of the biennium.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ (38,963)R	\$ (38,963)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (38,963)R	\$ (38,963)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

322 MHBG - Adult/Child Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1910
 Reallocates receipts from the federal Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) for adult and child mental health services to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being (DCFV). Total MHBG funding for this purpose remaining in DMH/DD/SUS is \$19.7 million in each year of the biennium.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)

Requirements	\$ (2,607,832)R	\$ (2,607,832)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,607,832)R	\$ (2,607,832)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**323 MHBG - Child Mental Health Services
Fund Code: 1910**

Reallocates receipts from the federal MHBG for child mental health services to DCFW. Total MHBG funding for this purpose remaining in DMH/DD/SUS is \$2.5 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (2,772,334)R	\$ (2,772,334)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,772,334)R	\$ (2,772,334)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 52,786,715	\$ 88,786,715
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,786,715	\$ 78,786,715
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 159,187,831	\$ 225,640,269
Less: Receipts	\$ 118,359,286	\$ 173,828,200
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,828,545	\$ 51,812,069
FTE	10.000	10.000

Recurring	\$ 31,803,249	\$ 45,802,273
Nonrecurring	\$ 9,025,296	\$ 6,009,796
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,828,545	\$ 51,812,069
FTE	10.000	10.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,913,498,634	\$ 1,955,920,868
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,070,836,251	\$ 1,102,274,961
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 842,662,383	\$ 853,645,907
Revised FTE	11,280.300	11,280.300

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24460-DMH/DD/SUS - Special

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 11,087,423
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Legislative Changes

DHHS - DMH/DD/SUS - Special
Fund Code: 2295

324 Gambling Addiction Education and Treatment Programs	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000R
Fund Code: 2295	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, for gambling addiction education and treatment programs.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-42, Sec. 5, Sport Wagering/Horse Race Wagering)	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 13,087,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,087,423	\$ 13,087,423
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	59,941,045	59,941,045
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 59,941,045	\$ 59,941,045

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24491-Opioid Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Opioid Abatement Fund
Fund Code: 2285

325 Opioid Abatement Fund Availability Fund Code: 2285	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Opioid Abatement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,692,461 NR	\$ 4,478,462 NR
	Net Change	\$ (3,692,461)	\$ (4,478,462)
	FTE	-	-
326 Bridge to Recovery Fund Code: 2285	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000 NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Bridge to Recovery, Inc., a nonprofit in Union County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
327 Freedom Farm Fund Code: 2285	Requirements	\$ 950,000 NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Freedom Farm Ministries, a nonprofit in Watauga County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 950,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
328 Ground 40 Fund Code: 2285	Requirements	\$ 750,000 NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Ground 40 Ministries, a nonprofit in Union County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
329 Safer Communities Fund Code: 2285	Requirements	\$ 400,000 NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Safer Communities Ministry, Inc., a nonprofit in Union County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
330 The Samaritan Colony Fund Code: 2285	Requirements	\$ 300,000 NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to The Samaritan Colony, Incorporated, a nonprofit in Richmond County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
331 Addiction Professionals of North Carolina Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Addiction Professionals of North Carolina, Inc., a nonprofit in Wake County which provides professional development services and support to professionals working in the field of substance use disorder, prevention, treatment, and recovery in North Carolina. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
332 Solus Christus Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Solus Christus, a nonprofit in Yadkin County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ 92,461NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 92,461	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
333 Columbus Regional Healthcare System Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Columbus Regional Healthcare System, a nonprofit healthcare system, for its hospital in Columbus County. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000
	FTE	-	-
334 Clay County Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Clay County. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
335 Surry County Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Surry County. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
336 Pamlico County Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Pamlico County. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
337 Adult & Teen Challenge Sandhills Fund Code: 2285 Provides a grant to Adult & Teen Challenge of Sandhills, North Carolina, a nonprofit in Moore County which provides substance use disorder treatment and recovery services. Funds are provided from multi-state opioid settlements and will be used to respond to the negative impacts of the opioid epidemic. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9G.8)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 78,462NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 78,462
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,692,461	\$	4,478,462
Less: Receipts	\$	3,692,461	\$	4,478,462
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	3,692,461	\$	4,478,462
Revised Receipts	\$	3,692,461	\$	4,478,462
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Revised FTE		-		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		20,182,513		20,182,513
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	-	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	20,182,513	\$	20,182,513

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Mental Hlth./Dev. Disabl./Subs. Use Serv.

Section: 9G.1

Title: Single-Stream Funding for DMH/DD/SUS Community Services

Summary: Establishes a requirement that monthly payments from the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Use Services (DMH/DD/SUS) to the Local Management Entity/Managed Care Organizations (LME/MCOs) for single-stream services be distributed by the third working day of each month. This section also requires up to \$30.0 million in FY 2023-24 be restored to DMH/DD/SUS for the LME/MCOs for single-stream services, conditional on a Medicaid surplus of an equivalent amount certified by the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM).

Section: 9G.1A

Title: Maximize Ability to Stabilize the Behavioral Health Workforce in State Facilities

Summary: Directs \$20.0 million in each year of the biennium for the Division of State Operated Healthcare Facilities (DSOHF) to go towards sign-on and retention bonuses for employees at State healthcare facilities. This section also provides a maximum size for these bonuses and exempts DSOHF from needing approval from the Office of State Human Resources prior to setting bonus intervals.

Section: 9G.2

Title: Local Inpatient Psychiatric Beds or Bed Days

Summary: Provides instruction for the purchase of 3-way beds by LME/MCOs using Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) funding, and requires the LME/MCOs to report to DMH/DD/SUS on the utilization of 3-way beds. This section also details the data that DMH/DD/SUS is required to include in reports it will submit to various entities within the NCGA by December 1, 2024, and December 1, 2025.

Section: 9G.2B

Title: Justice-Related Behavioral Health Programs

Summary: Sets forth the allowable uses of funds appropriated to DMH/DD/SUS for justice-related initiatives. This section also requires DMH/DD/SUS to consult with the Department of Adult Correction (DAC) and allows for a potential memorandum of understanding or memorandum of agreement between DMH/DD/SUS and DAC.

Section: 9G.3

Title: Funds for Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy for Veterans Program

Summary: Sets forth funding for the Community Foundation of NC East, Inc., to be used toward its Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy (HBOT) for Veterans Program.

Section: 9G.5

Title: Start-up Funds for Wilkes Recovery Revolution Inc.

Summary: Sets forth funding for Wilkes Recovery Revolution, Inc., to be used to build or renovate a building, as well as associated start-up costs, for providing services to individuals with substance use disorder.

Section: 9G.6

Title: Workforce Development Funds for Adults with IDD

Summary: Sets forth funding for UMAR Services, Inc., to be used for services for adults with intellectual and developmental disabilities (IDD). At least 50% of the funds must be used to provide workforce development opportunities and vocational services.

Section: 9G.6A

Title: Building a Safety Net Through an Accountable System of Care Focused on Substance Use and Mental Health Issues in the Workplace/Pilot Program

Summary: Establishes a 2-year pilot program in Cabarrus and Stanly counties through Truusight Health Solutions, LLC. The program will address the needs of employees accessing behavioral health services and employers navigating the behavioral health system.

DMH/DD/SUS is required to coordinate with Truusight Health Solutions, LLC to submit a report on the results of the pilot program to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOCHHS) between 12 and 18 months after the program has been completed.

Section: 9G.7A

Title: Agency Requested Changes/Behavioral Health

Summary: Makes updates to various statutes governing DHHS's oversight of LME/MCOs.

Subsections (a1) through (a19) reorganize and amend numerous laws pertaining to dissolutions of LME/MCOs and other mergers and consolidations of LME/MCOs. As amended, the statutes require that, when a Tailored Plan contract with that LME/MCO is terminated, the Secretary of DHHS (Secretary) must dissolve the LME/MCO and reassign the LME/MCO's Tailored Plan contract and State-funded services contract. When assigning a contract that has been terminated and when approving a merger or consolidation, the Secretary must consider several factors including readiness, historical performance, statewide distribution of covered lives, network adequacy, county input, and geographical contiguity of counties. The amended statutes also update the statutory solvency standards for LME/MCOs by replacing the formula with a requirement that LME/MCO contracts contain contractual solvency standards based on industry-standard financial accounting measures and require corrective action plans for noncompliant LME/MCOs. DHHS is required to publish quarterly, beginning on April 1, 2024, solvency information for each LME/MCO, and to report to various entities within the NCGA when the solvency data has been published.

Subsection (a20) requires the Secretary to reduce the number of LME/MCOs from 6 to either 5 or 4 within 90 days after the budget becomes law, to achieve compliance with an increased minimum population threshold for LME/MCOs. The Secretary is authorized to achieve this reduction by the dissolution, merger, or consolidation of existing LME/MCOs.

Subsections (b1) through (b4) limit the time period when counties can request the Secretary's approval of a realignment with another LME/MCO to the 6-month period prior to each rebidding of the Tailored Plan contracts and create a statutory process for counties to formally raise performance concerns about their LME/MCOs.

Subsections (c1) through (c6) require LME/MCOs to cancel subcontracts, or direct the removal of staff from subcontracts, when directed by DHHS to achieve compliance with contractual or legal requirements.

Subsections (d1) through (d4) enable the Secretary to discharge key personnel of an LME/MCO without being subject to appeal at the Office of Administrative Hearings.

Section: 9G.8

Title: Use of Opioid Settlement Funds

Health and Human Services

Summary: Orders the transfer of \$9.2 million in FY 2023-24 and \$10.0 million in FY 2024-25 of opioid settlement funds from the Opioid Abatement Reserve. \$5.5 million each year will be transferred to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for use by the North Carolina Collaboratory, and \$3.7 million in FY 2023-24 and \$4.5 million in FY 2024-25 will be transferred to the Opioid Abatement Fund at DHHS for distribution to various counties and nonprofit organizations who are named in this section. Funds may not be used for any purposes other than opioid remediation programs, services, and activities. Recipients are to report on the uses of these funds to DMH/DD/SUS and various entities within the NCGA by September 1st of each year of the biennium.

Section: 9G.9

Title: Report on Implementation Status of New Electronic Health Records System at State Psychiatric Hospitals

Summary: Requires DSOHF to submit a report to JLOCHHS by December 1st of each year of the biennium on the status of contracting, implementation, and staff training for a new electronic health records system within each of the State psychiatric hospitals.

Public Health Budget Code 14430

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$476,682,236	\$476,743,480
Receipts	\$363,183,803	\$363,208,810
Net Appropriation	\$113,498,433	\$113,534,670
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$17,642,748	\$24,381,623
Receipts	(\$2,133,391)	(\$299,234)
Net Appropriation	\$19,776,139	\$24,680,857
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$494,324,984	\$501,125,103
Receipts	\$361,050,412	\$362,909,576
Net Appropriation	\$133,274,572	\$138,215,527

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,195.285	1,195.285
Legislative Changes	10.000	10.000
Revised Budget	1,205.285	1,205.285

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	26,637,806	16,702,269	9,935,537	7,750,000	1,500,000	6,250,000	34,387,806	18,202,269	16,185,537
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,400,294	5,400,292	2	-	-	-	5,400,294	5,400,292	2
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644	-	-	-	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,873,289	6,119,889	3,753,400	293,457	-	293,457	10,166,746	6,119,889	4,046,857
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,519,979	1,457,397	13,062,582	7,800,000	4,300,000	3,500,000	22,319,979	5,757,397	16,562,582
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900	-	-	-	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	21,994,650	5,012,532	16,982,118	4,714,696	-	4,714,696	26,709,346	5,012,532	21,696,814
1173	Vital Records	4,825,256	3,507,446	1,317,810	5,000,000	3,000,000	2,000,000	9,825,256	6,507,446	3,317,810
1174	Public Health - Lab	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080	-	-	-	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286	-	-	-	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493	-	-	-	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493
1262	Health Disparities	23,226	-	23,226	-	-	-	23,226	-	23,226
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	11,134,010	9,032,545	2,101,465	-	-	-	11,134,010	9,032,545	2,101,465
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757	-	-	-	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156	-	-	-	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	23,274,893	18,416,681	4,858,212	-	-	-	23,274,893	18,416,681	4,858,212
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695	-	-	-	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695
1313	Wisewoman	883,922	883,922	-	-	-	-	883,922	883,922	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452	-	-	-	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452
1331	Immunization	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185	-	-	-	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185
1332	Children's Health Services	8,651,457	7,903,044	748,413	(62,205)	(62,205)	-	8,589,252	7,840,839	748,413
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	438,591	438,591	-	-	-	-	438,591	438,591	-
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	53,368,637	37,050,439	16,318,198	250,000	-	250,000	53,618,637	37,050,439	16,568,198
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,662,709	2,258,832	3,403,877	-	-	-	5,662,709	2,258,832	3,403,877
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594	-	-	-	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594
1441	Early Intervention	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562	-	-	-	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789	-	-	-	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789
1910	Reserves and Transfers	30	30	-	(10,599,029)	(11,187,029)	588,000	(10,598,999)	(11,186,999)	588,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,265,967	1,265,967	-	-	-	-	1,265,967	1,265,967	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,374,866	-	1,374,866	1,374,866	-	1,374,866
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	547,461	315,843	231,618	547,461	315,843	231,618
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	57,927	-	57,927	57,927	-	57,927
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	515,575	-	515,575	515,575	-	515,575
Total		\$476,682,236	\$363,183,803	\$113,498,433	\$17,642,748	(\$2,133,391)	\$19,776,139	\$494,324,984	\$361,050,412	\$133,274,572

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	26,696,813	16,727,052	9,969,761	7,750,000	1,500,000	6,250,000	34,446,813	18,227,052	16,219,761
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	5,400,294	5,400,292	2	-	-	-	5,400,294	5,400,292	2
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644	-	-	-	2,301,065	2,006,421	294,644
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	9,873,289	6,119,889	3,753,400	293,457	-	293,457	10,166,746	6,119,889	4,046,857
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	14,519,979	1,457,397	13,062,582	7,800,000	4,300,000	3,500,000	22,319,979	5,757,397	16,562,582
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900	-	-	-	6,573,223	2,736,323	3,836,900
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	21,994,650	5,012,532	16,982,118	12,314,696	2,150,000	10,164,696	34,309,346	7,162,532	27,146,814
1173	Vital Records	4,825,256	3,507,446	1,317,810	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	7,825,256	6,507,446	1,317,810
1174	Public Health - Lab	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080	-	-	-	67,470,139	60,616,059	6,854,080
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286	-	-	-	65,688,864	63,218,578	2,470,286
1261	Public Health - Promotion	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493	-	-	-	6,220,765	5,337,272	883,493
1262	Health Disparities	23,226	-	23,226	-	-	-	23,226	-	23,226
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	11,136,023	9,032,769	2,103,254	-	-	-	11,136,023	9,032,769	2,103,254
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757	-	-	-	3,675,653	2,968,896	706,757
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156	-	-	-	17,126,158	15,789,002	1,337,156
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	23,275,117	18,416,681	4,858,436	-	-	-	23,275,117	18,416,681	4,858,436
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695	-	-	-	2,164,941	1,372,246	792,695
1313	Wisewoman	883,922	883,922	-	-	-	-	883,922	883,922	-
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452	-	-	-	4,642,333	3,034,881	1,607,452
1331	Immunization	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185	-	-	-	12,860,982	11,727,797	1,133,185
1332	Children's Health Services	8,651,457	7,903,044	748,413	(62,205)	(62,205)	-	8,589,252	7,840,839	748,413
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	438,591	438,591	-	-	-	-	438,591	438,591	-
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	53,368,637	37,050,439	16,318,198	250,000	-	250,000	53,618,637	37,050,439	16,568,198
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	5,662,709	2,258,832	3,403,877	-	-	-	5,662,709	2,258,832	3,403,877
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594	-	-	-	1,422,906	360,312	1,062,594
1441	Early Intervention	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562	-	-	-	95,189,688	77,904,126	17,285,562
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789	-	-	-	3,390,803	662,014	2,728,789
1910	Reserves and Transfers	30	30	-	(10,428,144)	(11,187,029)	758,885	(10,428,114)	(11,186,999)	758,885

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Health										
Budget Code 14430		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,265,967	1,265,967	-	-	-	-	1,265,967	1,265,967	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,406,015	-	2,406,015	2,406,015	-	2,406,015
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	289,523	-	289,523	289,523	-	289,523
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	252,706	-	252,706	252,706	-	252,706
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	515,575	-	515,575	515,575	-	515,575
Total		\$476,743,480	\$363,208,810	\$113,534,670	\$24,381,623	(\$299,234)	\$24,680,857	\$501,125,103	\$362,909,576	\$138,215,527

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	130.000	-	-	130.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	57.000	3.000	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	23.000	-	-	23.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	91.500	2.000	-	93.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	231.030	-	-	231.030
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	63.000	-	-	63.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	4.000	-	-	4.000
1262	Health Disparities	-	-	-	-
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	43.000	-	-	43.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	18.750	-	-	18.750
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	119.000	-	-	119.000
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	10.000	-	-	10.000
1331	Immunization	51.000	-	-	51.000
1332	Children's Health Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	46.000	-	-	46.000
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	1.000	-	-	1.000
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	0.005	-	-	0.005
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	5.000	-	5.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,195.285	10.000	-	1,205.285

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Health					
Budget Code 14430		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	130.000	-	-	130.000
1151	Forensic Tests for Alcohol	33.000	-	-	33.000
1152	Asbestos & Lead - Hazard Management	22.000	-	-	22.000
1153	Environmental Health Regulation	57.000	3.000	-	60.000
1161	Public Health - Capacity Building	23.000	-	-	23.000
1171	State Center for Health Statistics	56.000	-	-	56.000
1172	Office of Chief Medical Examiner	91.500	2.000	-	93.500
1173	Vital Records	62.000	-	-	62.000
1174	Public Health - Lab	231.030	-	-	231.030
1175	Public Health - Surveillance	63.000	-	-	63.000
1261	Public Health - Promotion	4.000	-	-	4.000
1262	Health Disparities	-	-	-	-
1264	Public Health - Preparedness & Response	43.000	-	-	43.000
126C	Access Outreach - Chronic Disease	11.000	-	-	11.000
1271	Children & Adult Health Prevention	18.750	-	-	18.750
1311	HIV/STD Prevention Activities	119.000	-	-	119.000
1312	Medical Evaluation & Risk Assessment	13.000	-	-	13.000
1313	Wisewoman	4.000	-	-	4.000
1320	Breast & Cervical Cancer Control	10.000	-	-	10.000
1331	Immunization	51.000	-	-	51.000
1332	Children's Health Services	4.000	-	-	4.000
1370	Refugee Health Assessment	1.000	-	-	1.000
13A1	Maternal & Infant Health	46.000	-	-	46.000
13A2	Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)	1.000	-	-	1.000
13B0	Oral Health Preventive Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1421	Sickle Cell Adult Treatment	3.000	-	-	3.000
1441	Early Intervention	0.005	-	-	0.005
1460	Communicable Disease (HIV/AIDS and TB)	49.000	-	-	49.000
14A0	Sickle Cell Support - Children	9.000	-	-	9.000
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	5.000	-	5.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,195.285	10.000	-	1,205.285

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14430-Public Health

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 476,682,236	\$ 476,743,480
Less: Receipts	\$ 363,183,803	\$ 363,208,810
Net Appropriation	\$ 113,498,433	\$ 113,534,670
FTE	1,195.285	1,195.285

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

338 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,374,866R	\$ 2,406,015R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,374,866	\$ 2,406,015
	FTE	-	-
339 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 515,575R	\$ 515,575R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 515,575	\$ 515,575
	FTE	-	-
340 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 231,618R	\$ 289,523R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		315,843NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 315,843NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 231,618	\$ 289,523
FTE	-	-	
341 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 57,927R	\$ 252,706R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 57,927	\$ 252,706
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 26,637,806	\$ 26,696,813
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,702,269	\$ 16,727,052
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,935,537	\$ 9,969,761
	FTE	130.000	130.000

342 Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship	Requirements	\$ 6,250,000R	\$ 6,250,000R
Provides funding to Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF) to support grants to North Carolina pregnancy centers for services, equipment, training, and instructional materials, as well as to support the CPCF Circle of Care Program. The revised net appropriation for CPCF is \$6.8 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.11)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,250,000	\$ 6,250,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

343 Statewide Continuum of Care Program
Fund Code: 1110

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Human Coalition, a nonprofit, for the Statewide Continuum of Care Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 9H.12)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 34,387,806	\$ 34,446,813
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,202,269	\$ 18,227,052
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,185,537	\$ 16,219,761
FTE	130.000	130.000

Epidemiology and Communicable Disease
Fund Code: 1175, 1311, 1312, 1331, 1460

Requirements	\$ 199,179,368	\$ 199,179,592
Less: Receipts	\$ 172,639,428	\$ 172,639,428
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,539,940	\$ 26,540,164
FTE	295.000	295.000

344 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Epidemiology and Communicable Disease Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 199,179,368	\$ 199,179,592
Less: Receipts	\$ 172,639,428	\$ 172,639,428
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,539,940	\$ 26,540,164
FTE	295.000	295.000

Environmental Health
Fund Code: 1152, 1153

Requirements	\$ 12,174,354	\$ 12,174,354
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,126,310	\$ 8,126,310
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,048,044	\$ 4,048,044
FTE	79.000	79.000

345 On-Site Water Protection Training Team
Fund Code: 1153

Provides funds to establish an on-site water protection training team to improve and perform on-site accreditation, reviews, and training. Includes funds to create 3 new Environmental Health Regional Specialist FTEs to staff the on-site training team. The training team will provide support to local health departments. The revised net appropriation for Environmental Health Regulation is \$4.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 293,457R	\$ 293,457R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 293,457	\$ 293,457
FTE	3.000	3.000

Environmental Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 12,467,811	\$ 12,467,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,126,310	\$ 8,126,310
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,341,501	\$ 4,341,501
FTE	82.000	82.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Local Capacity Building
Fund Code: 1161**

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 14,519,979	\$ 14,519,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,457,397	\$ 1,457,397
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,062,582	\$ 13,062,582
FTE	23.000	23.000

**346 Local Health Departments
Fund Code: 1161**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide a \$50,000 grant, in both years of the biennium, to each local health department for activities authorized under the General-Aid-to-Counties Agreement Addendum. Funding supports the delivery of the 10 essential public health services specified in GS 130A -1.1(b), the core functions of public health, and the specific health needs or health status indicators selected by each local health department. The total revised funding for General-Aid-to-Counties is \$15.6 million in FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 4,300,000NR	\$ 4,300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,300,000NR	\$ 4,300,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**347 Long-Acting Reversible Contraceptives
Fund Code: 1161**

Provides funds to award grants on a competitive basis to local health departments and nonprofit community health centers to purchase and make available long-acting reversible contraceptives for underserved, uninsured, or medically indigent patients.

Requirements	\$ 3,500,000R	\$ 3,500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
FTE	-	-

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 4.1, Care for Women, Children and Families Act.)

Local Capacity Building Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 22,319,979	\$ 22,319,979
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,757,397	\$ 5,757,397
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,562,582	\$ 16,562,582
FTE	23.000	23.000

**State Center for Health Statistics
Fund Code: 1171**

Requirements	\$ 6,573,223	\$ 6,573,223
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,736,323	\$ 2,736,323
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,836,900	\$ 3,836,900
FTE	56.000	56.000

348 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

State Center for Health Statistics Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,573,223	\$ 6,573,223
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,736,323	\$ 2,736,323
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,836,900	\$ 3,836,900
FTE	56.000	56.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Office of Chief Medical Examiner
Fund Code: 1172**

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 21,994,650	\$ 21,994,650
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,012,532	\$ 5,012,532
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,982,118	\$ 16,982,118
FTE	91.500	91.500

**349 Autopsy Center Fees
Fund Code: 1172**

Increases the autopsy fee paid to autopsy centers to reflect the actual cost of an autopsy, and budgets receipts from the county share of the autopsy fee. Revised fees are effective July 1, 2024.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.8)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 8,150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 2,150,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000
FTE	-	-

**350 Medical Examiner System Capacity
Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funding to increase the capacity of the Medical Examiner System.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.8)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**351 South Piedmont Regional Autopsy Center
Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funds for a new county operated regional autopsy center to serve the South Piedmont region.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.10)

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**352 Comprehensive Toxicology Testing for Child Deaths
Fund Code: 1172**

Provides funds to enable comprehensive toxicology testing in all child deaths under the jurisdiction of the Medical Examiner. Includes funds to establish 1 Chemist I and 1 Chemistry Tech I position.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.7)

Requirements	\$ 164,696R 550,000NR	\$ 164,696R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 714,696	\$ 164,696
FTE	2.000	2.000

Office of Chief Medical Examiner Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 26,709,346	\$ 34,309,346
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,012,532	\$ 7,162,532
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,696,814	\$ 27,146,814
FTE	93.500	93.500

**Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173**

Requirements	\$ 4,825,256	\$ 4,825,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,507,446	\$ 3,507,446
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,317,810	\$ 1,317,810
FTE	62.000	62.000

**353 Digitization of Birth Records
Fund Code: 1173**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to digitize birth records so that they can be stored in an electronic format. Total requirements for digitizing records are \$5.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.0 in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**354 Digitization of Vital Records
Fund Code: 1173**

Provides additional funds to digitize the State's vital records. Total requirements for digitizing records are \$5.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.0 in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Vital Records Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,825,256	\$ 7,825,256	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,507,446	\$ 6,507,446	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,317,810	\$ 1,317,810	
	FTE	62.000	62.000	
State Laboratory for Public Health Fund Code: 1174	Requirements	\$ 67,470,139	\$ 67,470,139	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,616,059	\$ 60,616,059	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,854,080	\$ 6,854,080	
	FTE	231.030	231.030	
355 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
State Laboratory for Public Health Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 67,470,139	\$ 67,470,139	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,616,059	\$ 60,616,059	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,854,080	\$ 6,854,080	
	FTE	231.030	231.030	
Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Fund Code: 1151, 126C, 1271, 1313, 1320	Requirements	\$ 31,728,360	\$ 31,728,360	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,076,993	\$ 28,076,993	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,651,367	\$ 3,651,367	
	FTE	76.750	76.750	
356 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Disease/Injury Prevention and Control Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 31,728,360	\$ 31,728,360	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,076,993	\$ 28,076,993	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,651,367	\$ 3,651,367	
	FTE	76.750	76.750	
Public Health Preparedness and Response Fund Code: 1264	Requirements	\$ 11,134,010	\$ 11,136,023	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,032,545	\$ 9,032,769	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,101,465	\$ 2,103,254	
	FTE	43.000	43.000	
357 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Public Health Preparedness and Response Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 11,134,010	\$ 11,136,023	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,032,545	\$ 9,032,769	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,101,465	\$ 2,103,254	
	FTE	43.000	43.000	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Women's, Infant and Community Wellness
Fund Code: 1261, 1332, 13A1, 1421, 1441, 14A0

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 73,054,568	\$ 73,054,568
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,313,081	\$ 51,313,081
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,741,487	\$ 21,741,487
FTE	66.005	66.005

358 CCDF - Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 1332

Budgets receipts from the federal Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) block grant to support the realignment of activities between the Division of Public Health (DPH) and the Division of Child and Family Well-Being (DCFV). The reallocated receipts support child care health consultation contracts. Total CCDF funding budgeted for this purpose is \$62,205 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ (62,205)R	\$ (62,205)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (62,205)R	\$ (62,205)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)

359 Safe Sleep North Carolina Campaign
Fund Code: 13A1

Provides funds to expand the Safe Sleep North Carolina Campaign administered by the University of North Carolina Collaborative for Maternal and Infant Health to reduce the risk of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) and other infant sleep-related deaths.

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 4.4, Care for Women, Children and Families Act.)

Women's, Infant and Community Wellness Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 73,242,363	\$ 73,242,363
Less: Receipts	\$ 51,250,876	\$ 51,250,876
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,991,487	\$ 21,991,487
FTE	66.005	66.005

Refugee Health Assessment
Fund Code: 1370

Requirements	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Less: Receipts	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

360 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Refugee Health Assessment Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Less: Receipts	\$ 438,591	\$ 438,591
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Oral Health
Fund Code: 13B0

Requirements	\$ 5,662,709	\$ 5,662,709
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,258,832	\$ 2,258,832
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,403,877	\$ 3,403,877
FTE	40.000	40.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

361 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Oral Health Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,662,709	\$ 5,662,709
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,258,832	\$ 2,258,832
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,403,877	\$ 3,403,877
FTE	40.000	40.000

**Health Disparities
Fund Code: 1262**

Requirements	\$ 23,226	\$ 23,226
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,226	\$ 23,226
FTE	-	-

362 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Health Disparities Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,226	\$ 23,226
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,226	\$ 23,226
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 13A2, 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$ 1,265,997	\$ 1,265,997
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,265,997	\$ 1,265,997
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

**363 State Office of Child Fatality Prevention
Fund Code: 1910**

Provides funding to establish and operate an Office of Child Fatality Prevention to serve as the lead agency for child fatality prevention in North Carolina. Includes funding for 1 Program Manager I, 1 Public Health Epidemiologist, 1 Social Research Specialist II, 1 Program Coordinator IV, and 1 Administrative Specialist II.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.15)

Requirements	\$ 569,885R 18,115NR	\$ 758,885R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 588,000	\$ 758,885
FTE	5.000	5.000

**364 MCHBG - Women and Children's Health Services
Realignment of Programs
Fund Code: 1910**

Budgets receipts from the federal Maternal and Child Health Block Grant (MCHBG) that support children's health services activities to DCFW. The total MCHBG receipts supporting women and children's health that remain in DPH for local program expenditures is approximately \$3.6 million in both years of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ (11,169,581)R	\$ (11,169,581)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (11,169,581)R	\$ (11,169,581)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
365 MCHBG - Evidenced-Based Programs in Counties with Highest Infant Mortality Rates Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ 152,307R	\$ 152,307R
Less: Receipts	\$ 152,307R	\$ 152,307R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets additional federal MCHBG receipts for evidence-based programs in counties with the highest infant mortality rates. The revised total MCHBG receipts budgeted for this purpose is \$1.7 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
366 MCHBG - Maternal Health Realignment of Programs Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ 82,831R	\$ 82,831R
Less: Receipts	\$ 82,831R	\$ 82,831R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets receipts from the MCHBG to support the realignment of maternal health activities between DPH and DCFW. The revised total MCHBG receipts budgeted for this purpose is \$252,695 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
367 MCHBG - Perinatal Strategic Plan Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ 6,749R	\$ 6,749R
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,749R	\$ 6,749R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets additional federal MCHBG funding for legislative increases for a receipt-supported position. The revised total MCHBG receipts budgeted for this purpose is \$80,669 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
368 MCHBG - Oral Health Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ 2,892R	\$ 2,892R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,892R	\$ 2,892R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets federal MCHBG funding for legislative increases for receipt-supported positions. The total MCHBG receipts budgeted for this purpose is \$51,119 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
369 MCHBG - Administration Realignment of Programs Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ (211,925)R	\$ (211,925)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (211,925)R	\$ (211,925)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets receipts from the MCHBG to support the realignment of activities between DPH and DCFW. The revised total MCHBG receipts budgeted for DPH administration is \$340,646 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)		
370 PHHSBG - Receipt Adjustment Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ (85,302)R	\$ (85,302)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (85,302)R	\$ (85,302)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Adjusts federal Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant (PHHSBG) funds for preventive health and injury and violence prevention activities due to decreased availability. The revised availability from the PHHSBG is \$4.3 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
371 MHBG - Behavioral Health ER Surveillance Fund Code: 1910		
Requirements	\$ 35,000R	\$ 35,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000R	\$ 35,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Provides funding from the Community Mental Health Services Block Grant (MHBG) for data collection on behavioral health treatment in hospital emergency rooms. The total MHBG receipts budgeted for this purpose is \$35,000 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ (9,333,032)	\$ (9,162,147)
Less: Receipts	\$ (9,921,032)	\$ (9,921,032)
Net Appropriation	\$ 588,000	\$ 758,885
FTE	6.000	6.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	17,642,748	\$	24,381,623
Less: Receipts	\$	(2,133,391)	\$	(299,234)
Net Appropriation	\$	19,776,139	\$	24,680,857

FTE		10.000		10.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

Recurring	\$	16,958,024	\$	24,430,857
Nonrecurring	\$	2,818,115	\$	250,000
Net Appropriation	\$	19,776,139	\$	24,680,857

FTE		10.000		10.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	494,324,984	\$	501,125,103
Revised Receipts	\$	361,050,412	\$	362,909,576
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	133,274,572	\$	138,215,527
Revised FTE		1,205.285		1,205.285

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24433-Youth Electronic Nicotine Abatement Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund
Fund Code: 2600**

372 Youth Electronic Nicotine Abatement Fund Fund Code: 2600	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,000,000NR
Budgets additional receipts from the North Carolina settlement with Juul Labs, Inc., to the Youth Electronic Nicotine Dependence Abatement Fund.	Net Change	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (7,000,000)
	FTE	-	-
373 Electronic Cigarette Prevention and Cessation Programs Targeted at Children in Grades 4 through 12 Fund Code: 2600	Requirements	\$ 11,250,000NR	\$ 11,250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funding from the Juul settlement for electronic cigarette and nicotine dependence prevention and cessation activities targeting students in grades 4 through 12. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9H.4)	Net Change	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 11,250,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 11,250,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,000,000
Net Change	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,250,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 11,250,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,250,000
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	10,491,237	6,741,237
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,250,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 6,741,237	\$ 2,491,237

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Public Health

Section: 9H.1

Title: Local Health Departments/Competitive Grant Process to Improve Maternal and Child Health

Summary: Directs the Division of Public Health (DPH) to continue the competitive grant process established by S.L. 2015- 241, Sec. 12E.11, 2015 Appropriations Act, for local health departments to improve maternal and child health and specifies plan components for administering the grants. Grant recipients are required to report to DPH annually on all activities funded with State funds, including outcome measures that demonstrate the impact and effectiveness of the programs, services, and activities.

Section: 9H.2

Title: Report on Premium Assistance Program Within AIDS Drug Assistance Program

Summary: Directs DPH to report to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOCHHS) when, in 6 months or less, it will no longer be feasible to operate the health insurance premium assistance program implemented within the North Carolina AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) on a cost-neutral basis or in a manner that achieves savings to the State.

Section: 9H.3

Title: Limitation on Use of State Funds

Summary: Amends G.S. 143C-6-5.5 to prohibit the use of State funds to renew or extend existing contracts or to enter into new contracts for family planning services, pregnancy prevention activities, or adolescent parenting programs with any provider that performs abortions. This section does not apply to the use of State funds to pay any State Health Plan or Medicaid provider for authorized services.

Section: 9H.4

Title: Use of JUUL Settlement Funds

Summary: Directs DPH to allocate \$11.3 million from JUUL settlement funds each year of the biennium to electronic cigarette and nicotine dependence prevention and cessation activities targeting students in grades 4 through 12. Up to \$750,000 of the funds are to be used for data monitoring and evaluation of the programs. This section also requires the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to report annually to various entities within the NCGA on program expenditures and outcomes beginning November 1, 2023.

Section: 9H.7

Title: Requirement and Funding for the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner to Conduct Toxicology Screening in All Child Death Cases Under the Jurisdiction of a Medical Examiner

Summary: Amends G.S. 130A-385 to require the Office of the Chief Medical Examiner (OCME) to conduct comprehensive toxicology screenings in all child death cases that fall under their jurisdiction and provides funding for OCME to create 2 FTE to support the new requirement. This section requires OCME to report to various entities within the NCGA on the use of funds and the number of child deaths investigated by December 30, 2024, and December 30, 2025.

Section: 9H.8

Title: Autopsy Requirement in Suspected Death by Distribution Cases; Increased Autopsy Fees; Funding to

Increase the Autopsy Capacity of the Medical Examiner System; Strategic Plan for Improving the Medical Examiner System; Annual Autopsy Centers Report

Summary: Makes various changes to statutory autopsy requirements and provides funding to OCME to implement changes.

Subsection (a) repeals S.L. 2023-123, Sec. 5, Fentanyl Drug Offenses and Related Changes, which amended G.S. 130A-389 to add the requirement to conduct a complete autopsy if the district attorney or investigating law enforcement agency asserts that there is probable cause to believe that a violation of G.S. 14-18.4 has occurred. Subsection (b) amends G.S. 130A-389 to add the requirement to conduct a complete autopsy if the district attorney asserts that there is probable cause to believe that a violation of G.S. 14-18.4 has occurred.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 130A-389 to increase the autopsy fee from \$2,800 to \$5,800 and delineates the portion of the fee to be paid by the State and by the county.

Subsection (d) provides \$2.0 million recurring in each year of the biennium to increase the capacity of OCME to perform the autopsies required by G.S. 130A-389(a).

Subsections (e) and (f) require OCME to develop a strategic plan to improve the Medical Examiner System and present that plan to various entities within the NCGA by March 1, 2024.

Subsection (g) requires OCME to submit an annual autopsy centers report to various entities within the NCGA beginning February 1, 2024.

Section: 9H.10

Title: South Piedmont Regional Autopsy Center Funds

Summary: Establishes a county-operated regional autopsy center in Union County and provides \$2.0 million each year of the biennium to Union County for operational and equipment costs. This section also requires Union County to notify OCME when the regional autopsy center becomes operational and report to DHHS and various entities within the NCGA on the progress of implementation by February 1, 2024, and December 1, 2024.

Section: 9H.10A

Title: East Carolina University Regional Autopsy Center

Summary: Specifies contract requirements between OCME and East Carolina University (ECU) for the performance of forensic pathology services. This section also requires ECU to notify various entities within the NCGA when the ECU Medical Examiner's Office is completed and begins operating and to submit a report by February 1st of each year to various entities within the NCGA until the relocation of regional autopsy center is complete .

Section: 9H.11

Title: Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship

Summary: Directs the use of funds allocated to the Carolina Pregnancy Care Fellowship (CPCF) for grants to pregnancy centers in the State. This section limits the use of funds to services, durable medical equipment, training, and educational materials. CPCF is directed to use \$2.1 million each year of the biennium for the CPCF Circle of Care Program. CPCF may use up to 10% of the funds for administrative purposes. This section also requires CPCF to report to various entities within the NCGA by July 1st in odd-numbered years on the use of the funds beginning July 1, 2025.

Section: 9H.12

Title: Statewide Continuum of Care Program

Health and Human Services

C 159

Summary: Directs the use of funds allocated to the Human Coalition for the Statewide Continuum of Care Program authorized by S.L. 2017-57, Sec. 11E.13(b), 2017 Appropriation Act, as amended. This section authorizes the Human Coalition to use up to 10% of the funds for administrative purposes and requires the Human Coalition to report semi-annually to DHHS on program outcomes beginning December 1, 2023. This section also requires DHHS to report to various entities within the NCGA on the status of the program by February 1, 2025, and February 1, 2026.

Section: 9H.15

Title: Revisions to Strengthen the Child Fatality Prevention System

Summary: Amends Chapter 143B of the General Statutes to add a new Part 4C establishing a State Office of Child Fatality Prevention (Office) and makes technical and conforming changes. This section directs DHHS to fully staff the Office by July 1, 2025, requires DHHS to report to various entities within the NCGA by July 1, 2024, on the progress of establishing the Office, and stipulates State participation in the National Fatality Review System Case Reporting System (NFR-CRS). This section also modifies the Child Fatality Prevention System including restructuring child death review teams, requiring local participation in the NFR-CRS, and clarifying the functions of the North Carolina Child Fatality Task Force. Finally, this section establishes Citizen Review Panels to evaluate the extent to which the State is fulfilling its child protection responsibilities in accordance with the Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act State Plan.

2023 Session: Care for Women, Children, and Families (S.L. 2023-14)

Division: Public Health

Section: 4.1 and 4.4

Title: Reforms to Reduce Infant and Maternal Mortality and Morbidity and Increase Access to Contraceptives

Summary: Provides direction to DHHS on the use of funds appropriated in this Act.

Section 4.1 directs DHHS to award grants on a competitive basis to local health departments and nonprofit community health centers to purchase and make available long-acting reversible contraceptives for underserved, uninsured, or medically indigent patients.

Section 4.4 expands the Safe Sleep North Carolina Campaign administered by the University of North Carolina Collaborative for Maternal and Infant Health to reduce the risk of Sudden Infant Death Syndrome (SIDS) and other infant sleep-related deaths.

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing Budget Code 14450

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$45,204,538	\$45,208,625
Receipts	\$36,108,781	\$36,112,207
Net Appropriation	\$9,095,757	\$9,096,418
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$146,620	\$262,222
Receipts	(\$96,673)	(\$130,952)
Net Appropriation	\$243,293	\$393,174
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$45,351,158	\$45,470,847
Receipts	\$36,012,108	\$35,981,255
Net Appropriation	\$9,339,050	\$9,489,592

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	336.500	336.500
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	336.500	336.500

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,529,313	1,821,592	707,721	-	-	-	2,529,313	1,821,592	707,721
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,938,531	3,938,531	-	-	-	-	3,938,531	3,938,531	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,018,537	11,018,537	-	-	-	-	11,018,537	11,018,537	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809	-	-	-	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,815,727	5,355,768	1,459,959	(130,952)	(130,952)	-	6,684,775	5,224,816	1,459,959
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830	-	-	-	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	15,136,839	11,586,401	3,550,438	-	-	-	15,136,839	11,586,401	3,550,438
1482	Small Business Employment Services	1,032,591	1,032,591	-	-	-	-	1,032,591	1,032,591	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	168,840	168,840	-	-	-	-	168,840	168,840	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	59,417	34,279	25,138	59,417	34,279	25,138
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	8,445	-	8,445	8,445	-	8,445
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	55,956	-	55,956	55,956	-	55,956
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	153,754	-	153,754	153,754	-	153,754
Total		\$45,204,538	\$36,108,781	\$9,095,757	\$146,620	(\$96,673)	\$243,293	\$45,351,158	\$36,012,108	\$9,339,050

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing										
Budget Code 14450		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	2,529,313	1,821,592	707,721	-	-	-	2,529,313	1,821,592	707,721
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	3,939,565	3,939,565	-	-	-	-	3,939,565	3,939,565	-
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	11,018,845	11,018,845	-	-	-	-	11,018,845	11,018,845	-
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809	-	-	-	2,770,809	75,000	2,695,809
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	6,815,727	5,355,768	1,459,959	(130,952)	(130,952)	-	6,684,775	5,224,816	1,459,959
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Service	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830	-	-	-	1,793,351	1,111,521	681,830
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	15,137,745	11,586,646	3,551,099	-	-	-	15,137,745	11,586,646	3,551,099
1482	Small Business Employment Services	1,034,430	1,034,430	-	-	-	-	1,034,430	1,034,430	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	168,840	168,840	-	-	-	-	168,840	168,840	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	31,422	-	31,422	31,422	-	31,422
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	36,843	-	36,843	36,843	-	36,843
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	55,956	-	55,956	55,956	-	55,956
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	268,953	-	268,953	268,953	-	268,953
Total		\$45,208,625	\$36,112,207	\$9,096,418	\$262,222	(\$130,952)	\$393,174	\$45,470,847	\$35,981,255	\$9,489,592

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.500	-	-	141.500
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.500	-	-	336.500

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing					
Budget Code 14450		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	22.000	-	-	22.000
1261	Acc. & Outreach Deaf Community-Local	41.000	-	-	41.000
1410	Deaf & Hard of Hearing - Client Services	30.000	-	-	30.000
1420	Medical Eye Care Services	7.000	-	-	7.000
1451	Independent Living Services - Chore/Adj.	69.000	-	-	69.000
1452	Independent Living Rehabilitation Services	15.000	-	-	15.000
1481	Vocational Rehabilitation - Employment	141.500	-	-	141.500
1482	Small Business Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		336.500	-	-	336.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14450-Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 45,204,538	\$ 45,208,625
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,108,781	\$ 36,112,207
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,095,757	\$ 9,096,418
FTE	336.500	336.500

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

374 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 153,754R	\$ 268,953R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.20)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 153,754	\$ 268,953
	FTE	-	-
375 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 55,956R	\$ 55,956R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 55,956	\$ 55,956
	FTE	-	-
376 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 25,138R 34,279NR	\$ 31,422R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,279NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,138	\$ 31,422
	FTE	-	-
377 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 8,445R	\$ 36,843R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,445	\$ 36,843
	FTE	-	-

Service Support	Requirements	\$ 2,529,313	\$ 2,529,313
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,821,592	\$ 1,821,592
	Net Appropriation	\$ 707,721	\$ 707,721
	FTE	22.000	22.000

378 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,529,313	\$ 2,529,313
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,821,592	\$ 1,821,592
	Net Appropriation	\$ 707,721	\$ 707,721
	FTE	22.000	22.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Access and Outreach	Requirements \$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565
Fund Code: 1261	Less: Receipts \$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 41.000	41.000
379 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Access and Outreach Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,938,531	\$ 3,939,565
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 41.000	41.000
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support	Requirements \$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845
Fund Code: 1410	Less: Receipts \$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 30.000	30.000
380 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Deaf and Hard of Hearing Services/Support Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845
	Less: Receipts \$ 11,018,537	\$ 11,018,845
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 30.000	30.000
Medical Eye Care Services	Requirements \$ 2,770,809	\$ 2,770,809
Fund Code: 1420	Less: Receipts \$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,695,809	\$ 2,695,809
	FTE 7.000	7.000
381 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Medical Eye Care Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 2,770,809	\$ 2,770,809
	Less: Receipts \$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,695,809	\$ 2,695,809
	FTE 7.000	7.000
Blind Services/Support	Requirements \$ 8,609,078	\$ 8,609,078
Fund Code: 1451, 1452	Less: Receipts \$ 6,467,289	\$ 6,467,289
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,141,789	\$ 2,141,789
	FTE 84.000	84.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**382 SSBG - Independent Living Program & Program Oversight
Fund Code: 1451**

Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) funding for receipt-supported positions. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$3.9 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ (130,952)R	\$ (130,952)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (130,952)R	\$ (130,952)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Blind Services/Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 8,478,126	\$ 8,478,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,336,337	\$ 6,336,337
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,141,789	\$ 2,141,789
FTE	84.000	84.000

**Vocational/Employment Services
Fund Code: 1481, 1482**

Requirements	\$ 16,169,430	\$ 16,172,175
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,618,992	\$ 12,621,076
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,550,438	\$ 3,551,099
FTE	152.500	152.500

383 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Vocational/Employment Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 16,169,430	\$ 16,172,175
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,618,992	\$ 12,621,076
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,550,438	\$ 3,551,099
FTE	152.500	152.500

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1910, 1991**

Requirements	\$ 168,840	\$ 168,840
Less: Receipts	\$ 168,840	\$ 168,840
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

384 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 168,840	\$ 168,840
Less: Receipts	\$ 168,840	\$ 168,840
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	146,620	\$	262,222
Less: Receipts	\$	(96,673)	\$	(130,952)
Net Appropriation	\$	243,293	\$	393,174

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	243,293	\$	393,174
-----------	----	---------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
--------------	----	---	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	243,293	\$	393,174
-------------------	----	---------	----	---------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	45,351,158	\$	45,470,847
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	36,012,108	\$	35,981,255
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	9,339,050	\$	9,489,592
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		336.500		336.500
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Services for the Blind/Deaf/Hard of Hearing

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Social Services Budget Code 14440

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$2,110,968,620	\$2,110,971,533
Receipts	\$1,899,595,249	\$1,899,597,572
Net Appropriation	\$211,373,371	\$211,373,961
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$124,544,639	\$121,508,079
Receipts	\$84,256,152	\$93,939,779
Net Appropriation	\$40,288,487	\$27,568,300
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,235,513,259	\$2,232,479,612
Receipts	\$1,983,851,401	\$1,993,537,351
Net Appropriation	\$251,661,858	\$238,942,261

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	367.000	367.000
Legislative Changes	6.000	6.000
Revised Budget	373.000	373.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	16,276,086	11,584,510	4,691,576	16,435,852	12,815,850	3,620,002	32,711,938	24,400,360	8,311,578
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866	-	-	-	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866
1331	Family Preservation and Support	51,009,953	37,461,336	13,548,617	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	54,709,953	37,461,336	17,248,617
1371	Child Support Enforcement	166,525,486	165,654,661	870,825	9,705,882	8,955,882	750,000	176,231,368	174,610,543	1,620,825
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	200,415,602	199,663,255	752,347	-	-	-	200,415,602	199,663,255	752,347
1373	LIEAP	98,218,249	98,213,249	5,000	19,392,981	19,392,981	-	117,611,230	117,606,230	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	355,690,431	355,334,105	356,326	38,007,000	38,007,000	-	393,697,431	393,341,105	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	4,479,986	4,479,986	-	-	-	-	4,479,986	4,479,986	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	62,228,204	61,579,879	648,325	(4,221,659)	(4,221,659)	-	58,006,545	57,358,220	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,725,758	29,725,758	-	-	-	-	29,725,758	29,725,758	-
1384	Employment Benefits	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	-	-	-	25,957,371	25,957,371	-
1430	Child Protective Services	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512	-	-	-	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344	-	-	-	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	2,428,518	2,428,518	-	-	-	-	2,428,518	2,428,518	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	35,828,142	35,828,142	-	10,508,085	10,508,085	-	46,336,227	46,336,227	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	56,380,364	56,380,364	-	-	-	-	56,380,364	56,380,364	-
1531	Adoption	153,082,194	104,586,395	48,495,799	5,886,339	-	5,886,339	158,968,533	104,586,395	54,382,138
1532	Foster Care	299,300,141	249,560,138	49,740,003	25,499,946	-	25,499,946	324,800,087	249,560,138	75,239,949
1570	State and County Special Assistance	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207	-	-	-	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	66,052,941	66,052,941	-	-	-	-	66,052,941	66,052,941	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	(1,321,994)	(1,321,994)	-	(21,994)	(21,994)	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,260,525	1,260,525	-	-	-	-	1,260,525	1,260,525	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	522,391	-	522,391	522,391	-	522,391
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	208,012	120,007	88,005	208,012	120,007	88,005

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	25,907	-	25,907	25,907	-	25,907
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	195,897	-	195,897	195,897	-	195,897
Total		\$2,110,968,620	\$1,899,595,249	\$211,373,371	\$124,544,639	\$84,256,152	\$40,288,487	\$2,235,513,259	\$1,983,851,401	\$251,661,858

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Service Support	16,276,086	11,584,510	4,691,576	3,685,852	1,486,945	2,198,907	19,961,938	13,071,455	6,890,483
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	781,931	244,740	537,191	-	-	-	781,931	244,740	537,191
1160	Child Welfare Training	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866	-	-	-	9,390,203	6,024,337	3,365,866
1331	Family Preservation and Support	51,009,953	37,461,336	13,548,617	3,700,000	-	3,700,000	54,709,953	37,461,336	17,248,617
1371	Child Support Enforcement	166,527,220	165,655,805	871,415	9,705,882	8,955,882	750,000	176,233,102	174,611,687	1,621,415
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	200,416,781	199,664,434	752,347	-	-	-	200,416,781	199,664,434	752,347
1373	LIEAP	98,218,249	98,213,249	5,000	19,392,981	19,392,981	-	117,611,230	117,606,230	5,000
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	36,979	36,979	-	-	-	-	36,979	36,979	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	355,690,431	355,334,105	356,326	59,208,000	59,208,000	-	414,898,431	414,542,105	356,326
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	4,479,986	4,479,986	-	-	-	-	4,479,986	4,479,986	-
1382	Work First Family Assistance	62,228,204	61,579,879	648,325	(4,290,120)	(4,290,120)	-	57,938,084	57,289,759	648,325
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	29,725,758	29,725,758	-	-	-	-	29,725,758	29,725,758	-
1384	Employment Benefits	25,957,371	25,957,371	-	-	-	-	25,957,371	25,957,371	-
1430	Child Protective Services	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512	-	-	-	256,761,486	235,024,974	21,736,512
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433	-	-	-	36,358,143	34,540,710	1,817,433
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000	-	-	-	34,862,961	33,987,961	875,000
1481	Work First Employment Services	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344	-	-	-	23,040,064	22,478,720	561,344
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	2,428,518	2,428,518	-	-	-	-	2,428,518	2,428,518	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	35,828,142	35,828,142	-	10,508,085	10,508,085	-	46,336,227	46,336,227	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	56,380,364	56,380,364	-	-	-	-	56,380,364	56,380,364	-
1531	Adoption	153,082,194	104,586,395	48,495,799	5,886,339	-	5,886,339	158,968,533	104,586,395	54,382,138
1532	Foster Care	299,300,141	249,560,138	49,740,003	13,699,946	-	13,699,946	313,000,087	249,560,138	63,439,949
1570	State and County Special Assistance	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207	-	-	-	123,576,902	60,205,695	63,371,207
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	66,052,941	66,052,941	-	-	-	-	66,052,941	66,052,941	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	1,300,000	1,300,000	-	(1,321,994)	(1,321,994)	-	(21,994)	(21,994)	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	1,260,525	1,260,525	-	-	-	-	1,260,525	1,260,525	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	914,184	-	914,184	914,184	-	914,184
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	110,007	-	110,007	110,007	-	110,007

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Social Services										
Budget Code 14440		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	113,020	-	113,020	113,020	-	113,020
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	195,897	-	195,897	195,897	-	195,897
Total		\$2,110,971,533	\$1,899,597,572	\$211,373,961	\$121,508,079	\$93,939,779	\$27,568,300	\$2,232,479,612	\$1,993,537,351	\$238,942,261

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	49.000	3.975	2.025	55.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	25.000	-	-	25.000
1331	Family Preservation and Support	13.000	-	-	13.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	-	-	-	-
1430	Child Protective Services	45.000	-	-	45.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	-	-	-	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		367.000	3.975	2.025	373.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Social Services					
Budget Code 14440		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Service Support	49.000	3.975	2.025	55.000
1121	EBCI Administrative Fund	-	-	-	-
1160	Child Welfare Training	25.000	-	-	25.000
1331	Family Preservation and Support	13.000	-	-	13.000
1371	Child Support Enforcement	126.000	-	-	126.000
1372	Food and Nutrition Services	40.000	-	-	40.000
1373	LIEAP	-	-	-	-
1374	Refugee Medical Assistance	-	-	-	-
1376	Medicaid Eligibility	-	-	-	-
1381	Refugee Cash and Social Services	5.000	-	-	5.000
1382	Work First Family Assistance	-	-	-	-
1383	Subsidized Child Care Administration	-	-	-	-
1384	Employment Benefits	-	-	-	-
1430	Child Protective Services	45.000	-	-	45.000
1451	Adult Home & Community Based Services	-	-	-	-
1453	Adult At Risk Case Management	-	-	-	-
1481	Work First Employment Services	11.000	-	-	11.000
1482	Food Nutrition Employment/Training	-	-	-	-
1491	Emergency Energy Assistance	-	-	-	-
1510	Adult Protective Services & Guardianship	-	-	-	-
1531	Adoption	14.000	-	-	14.000
1532	Foster Care	39.000	-	-	39.000
1570	State and County Special Assistance	-	-	-	-
1701	Non-Reimbursed County DSS Admin.	-	-	-	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Federal Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		367.000	3.975	2.025	373.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14440-Social Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 2,110,968,620	\$ 2,110,971,533
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,899,595,249	\$ 1,899,597,572
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 211,373,371</u>	<u>\$ 211,373,961</u>
FTE	367.000	367.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

385 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 522,391R	\$ 914,184R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 522,391	\$ 914,184
FTE	-	-

386 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 195,897R	\$ 195,897R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 195,897	\$ 195,897
FTE	-	-

387 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 88,005R	\$ 110,007R
	120,007NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,007NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 88,005	\$ 110,007
FTE	-	-

388 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 25,907R	\$ 113,020R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,907	\$ 113,020
FTE	-	-

Service Support
Fund Code: 1110

Requirements	\$ 16,276,086	\$ 16,276,086
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,584,510	\$ 11,584,510
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,691,576</u>	<u>\$ 4,691,576</u>
FTE	49.000	49.000

389 Regional Support Model Directors
Fund Code: 1110

Provides funding to establish 6 regional director positions to implement the State's Regional Support Model and ensure compliance with Rylan's Law, S.L. 2017-41. These positions will provide supervision, support, and technical assistance to county departments of social services and ensure the State can meet federal performance requirements.

Requirements	\$ 935,852R	\$ 935,852R
Less: Receipts	\$ 315,850R	\$ 315,850R
Net Appropriation	\$ 620,002	\$ 620,002
FTE	6.000	6.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**390 County Reimbursement System Replacement
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funding for the replacement of the County Reimbursement System (CARS), which is used to determine the cost allocation of federal administration funding for all county departments of social services. Of the nonrecurring costs associated with the procurement and implementation of a new system, \$7.5 million will be transferred from the Information Technology Reserve, while the remainder will be sourced from federal funds.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2 (d))

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,400,000NR	\$ 2,400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,400,000NR	\$ 821,095R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,578,905
FTE	-	-

**391 Boys and Girls Clubs
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides a directed grant to Boys Club of Wake County, Inc., a nonprofit, to provide funds to Boys and Girls Clubs across the State to implement programs that improve the motivation, performance, and self-esteem of youth and other initiatives that would be expected to reduce gang participation, school dropout, and teen pregnancy rates.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 9B.1)

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**392 Boys and Girls Clubs - Workforce Development Grants
Fund Code: 1110**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Boys Club of Wake County, Inc., for workforce development grants for Boys and Girls Clubs across the State.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

**393 SSBG - Big Brothers Big Sisters
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds through the federal Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) to Big Brothers Big Sisters of the Triangle, Inc., a nonprofit, to reimburse the cost of providing community-based mentoring to youths. Funds will be provided to Big Brothers Big Sisters clubs throughout North Carolina.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Service Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 32,711,938	\$ 19,961,938
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,400,360	\$ 13,071,455
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,311,578	\$ 6,890,483
FTE	55.000	55.000

**Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund
Fund Code: 1121**

Requirements	\$ 781,931	\$ 781,931
Less: Receipts	\$ 244,740	\$ 244,740
Net Appropriation	\$ 537,191	\$ 537,191
FTE	-	-

394 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

**Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians Admin. Fund
Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$	781,931	\$	781,931
Less: Receipts	\$	244,740	\$	244,740
Net Appropriation	\$	537,191	\$	537,191
FTE		-		-

**Child Welfare Training
Fund Code: 1160**

Requirements	\$	9,390,203	\$	9,390,203
Less: Receipts	\$	6,024,337	\$	6,024,337
Net Appropriation	\$	3,365,866	\$	3,365,866
FTE		25.000		25.000

395 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Child Welfare Training Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,390,203	\$	9,390,203
Less: Receipts	\$	6,024,337	\$	6,024,337
Net Appropriation	\$	3,365,866	\$	3,365,866
FTE		25.000		25.000

**Food and Nutrition Services
Fund Code: 1372, 1482**

Requirements	\$	202,844,120	\$	202,845,299
Less: Receipts	\$	202,091,773	\$	202,092,952
Net Appropriation	\$	752,347	\$	752,347
FTE		40.000		40.000

396 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Food and Nutrition Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	202,844,120	\$	202,845,299
Less: Receipts	\$	202,091,773	\$	202,092,952
Net Appropriation	\$	752,347	\$	752,347
FTE		40.000		40.000

**Family Preservation and Support
Fund Code: 1331**

Requirements	\$	51,009,953	\$	51,009,953
Less: Receipts	\$	37,461,336	\$	37,461,336
Net Appropriation	\$	13,548,617	\$	13,548,617
FTE		13.000		13.000

**397 Child Advocacy Centers
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides funding for Child Advocacy Centers. The revised total requirements for Child Advocacy Centers is \$10.1 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9J.11)

Requirements	\$	3,000,000R	\$	3,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,000,000
FTE		-		-

(Technical Note: The revised total requirements for the Children's Advocacy Centers of North Carolina, Inc. is \$10.0 million in each year of the biennium, not \$10.1 million.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**398 State Maternity Home Fund
Fund Code: 1331**

Provides funding to the State Maternity Home Fund, which provides payment assistance for maternity housing or alternative care services for up to 6 months for any North Carolina resident who is an expectant mother experiencing an unplanned pregnancy and is unable to remain in their own home during the prenatal period.

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.1, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 700,000R	\$ 700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 700,000	\$ 700,000
FTE	-	-

Family Preservation and Support Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 54,709,953	\$ 54,709,953
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,461,336	\$ 37,461,336
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,248,617	\$ 17,248,617
FTE	13.000	13.000

**Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Requirements	\$ 98,218,249	\$ 98,218,249
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,213,249	\$ 98,213,249
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-

**399 LIHEAP - Low Income Energy Assistance Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP) block grant funding for the Low Income Energy Assistance Program (LIEAP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for LIEAP is \$67.8 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 12,658,597R	\$ 12,658,597R
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,658,597R	\$ 12,658,597R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**400 LIHEAP - County Administration
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the administration of services at the county departments of social services based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for county administration is \$8.8 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 1,799,777R	\$ 1,799,777R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,799,777R	\$ 1,799,777R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**401 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this program is \$13.2 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 2,714,232R	\$ 2,714,232R
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,714,232R	\$ 2,714,232R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**402 LIHEAP - Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers Weatherization Program
Fund Code: 1373**

Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Weatherization Program local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$787,097 in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$ 157,684R	\$ 157,684R
Less: Receipts	\$ 157,684R	\$ 157,684R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
403 LIHEAP - Weatherization Program Administration		
Fund Code: 1373		
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for Weatherization Program administration is \$859,976 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
Requirements	\$ 180,563R	\$ 180,563R
Less: Receipts	\$ 180,563R	\$ 180,563R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
404 LIHEAP - Heating and Air Repair and Replacement Program		
Fund Code: 1373		
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Heating and Air Repair and Replacement Program (HARRP) based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP funding for this program is \$8.1 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
Requirements	\$ 1,654,311R	\$ 1,654,311R
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,654,311R	\$ 1,654,311R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
405 LIHEAP - HARRP Local Residential Energy Efficiency Service Providers		
Fund Code: 1373		
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP local residential energy efficiency service providers based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$437,276 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
Requirements	\$ 87,893R	\$ 87,893R
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,893R	\$ 87,893R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
406 LIHEAP - HARRP Administration		
Fund Code: 1373		
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration based on funding availability. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for HARRP administration is \$539,307 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
Requirements	\$ 114,924R	\$ 114,924R
Less: Receipts	\$ 114,924R	\$ 114,924R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
407 LIHEAP - Energy Portal FIS Transaction Fees		
Fund Code: 1373		
Provides federal LIHEAP block grant funding for costs associated with utilizing the current contract with Fidelity National Information Services (FIS) to send automated electronic deposits through the Energy Provider Portal. Total LIHEAP block grant funding for this purpose is \$25,000 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)		
Requirements	\$ 25,000R	\$ 25,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000R	\$ 25,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Low Income Energy Assistance Program Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 117,611,230	\$ 117,611,230
Less: Receipts	\$ 117,606,230	\$ 117,606,230
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000
FTE	-	-
Refugee Services		
Fund Code: 1374, 1381		
Requirements	\$ 4,516,965	\$ 4,516,965
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,516,965	\$ 4,516,965
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	5.000	5.000
408 No direct change		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

Refugee Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	4,516,965	\$	4,516,965
Less: Receipts	\$	4,516,965	\$	4,516,965
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		5.000		5.000

**Medicaid Eligibility
Fund Code: 1376**

Requirements	\$	355,690,431	\$	355,690,431
Less: Receipts	\$	355,334,105	\$	355,334,105
Net Appropriation	\$	356,326	\$	356,326
FTE		-		-

**409 S.L. 2023-7: Reimbursements for County Departments of Social Services
Fund Code: 1376**

Provides funds to reimburse county departments of social services for the additional administrative costs associated with eligibility determinations for the new NC Health Works Medicaid population. Most of the nonfederal share, \$15.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$29.6 million in FY 2024-25, will be transferred from the Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund. In addition, a one-time start-up hospital assessment will provide \$4.0 million to support the nonfederal share of costs in FY 2023-24.
(S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 1.5 and 1.6, Access to Healthcare Options.)

Requirements	\$	30,007,000R	\$	59,208,000R
		8,000,000NR		
Less: Receipts	\$	30,007,000R	\$	59,208,000R
		8,000,000NR		
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits Health Advancement Receipts Special Fund, Budget Code 244YY.)

Medicaid Eligibility Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	393,697,431	\$	414,898,431
Less: Receipts	\$	393,341,105	\$	414,542,105
Net Appropriation	\$	356,326	\$	356,326
FTE		-		-

**Work First
Fund Code: 1382, 1481**

Requirements	\$	85,268,268	\$	85,268,268
Less: Receipts	\$	84,058,599	\$	84,058,599
Net Appropriation	\$	1,209,669	\$	1,209,669
FTE		11.000		11.000

**410 TANF - Work First Cash Assistance
Fund Code: 1382**

Decreases federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) block grant funding for Work First Family Cash Assistance due to a decreasing trend in the program's caseload. Total TANF funding for this purpose is \$31.3 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(4,221,659)R	\$	(4,290,120)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(4,221,659)R	\$	(4,290,120)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Work First Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	81,046,609	\$	80,978,148
Less: Receipts	\$	79,836,940	\$	79,768,479
Net Appropriation	\$	1,209,669	\$	1,209,669
FTE		11.000		11.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Subsidized Child Care Administration
Fund Code: 1383**

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 29,725,758	\$ 29,725,758
Less: Receipts	\$ 29,725,758	\$ 29,725,758
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**411 Child Support Services Technology System Replacement
Fund Code: 1371**

Provides funding for the replacement of the current Child Support Services technology system with a new cloud-based platform compatible with modern coding language, advanced analytics, and future State enhancements. Of the nonrecurring costs associated with the procurement and implementation of a future State system, \$680,000 in each year of the biennium will be transferred from the Information Technology Reserve, while the remainder will be sourced from federal funds. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 2,205,882R	\$ 2,205,882R
	7,500,000NR	7,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,455,882R	\$ 1,455,882R
	7,500,000NR	7,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Subsidized Child Care Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 39,431,640	\$ 39,431,640
Less: Receipts	\$ 38,681,640	\$ 38,681,640
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

**Employment Benefits
Fund Code: 1384**

Requirements	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

412 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Employment Benefits Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,957,371	\$ 25,957,371
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Child Protective Services
Fund Code: 1430**

Requirements	\$ 256,761,486	\$ 256,761,486
Less: Receipts	\$ 235,024,974	\$ 235,024,974
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,736,512	\$ 21,736,512
FTE	45.000	45.000

413 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Child Protective Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 256,761,486	\$ 256,761,486
Less: Receipts	\$ 235,024,974	\$ 235,024,974
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,736,512	\$ 21,736,512
FTE	45.000	45.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Adult Community Based Services	Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
Fund Code: 1451	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,817,433	\$ 1,817,433
	FTE	-	-
414 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Adult Community Based Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 36,358,143	\$ 36,358,143
	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,540,710	\$ 34,540,710
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,817,433	\$ 1,817,433
	FTE	-	-
Adult At Risk Case Management	Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
Fund Code: 1453	Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
	Net Appropriation	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000
	FTE	-	-
415 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Adult At Risk Case Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 34,862,961	\$ 34,862,961
	Less: Receipts	\$ 33,987,961	\$ 33,987,961
	Net Appropriation	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000
	FTE	-	-
Emergency Energy Assistance	Requirements	\$ 35,828,142	\$ 35,828,142
Fund Code: 1491	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,828,142	\$ 35,828,142
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
416 LIHEAP - Crisis Intervention Program	Requirements	\$ 10,508,085R	\$ 10,508,085R
Fund Code: 1491	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,508,085R	\$ 10,508,085R
Increases federal LIHEAP block grant funding for the Crisis Intervention Program (CIP). Total LIHEAP block grant funding for the CIP is \$45.2 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Emergency Energy Assistance Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 46,336,227	\$ 46,336,227
	Less: Receipts	\$ 46,336,227	\$ 46,336,227
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Adult Protection and Guardianship	Requirements	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

417 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Adult Protection and Guardianship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Less: Receipts	\$ 56,380,364	\$ 56,380,364
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Adoption
Fund Code: 1531**

Requirements	\$ 153,082,194	\$ 153,082,194
Less: Receipts	\$ 104,586,395	\$ 104,586,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,495,799	\$ 48,495,799
FTE	14.000	14.000

**418 Adoption Assistance Rates Increase
Fund Code: 1531**

Provides funding for the State's share of the cost to increase the monthly assistance payment rates for adoption assistance.

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.7, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

Requirements	\$ 5,886,339R	\$ 5,886,339R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,886,339	\$ 5,886,339
FTE	-	-

Adoption Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 158,968,533	\$ 158,968,533
Less: Receipts	\$ 104,586,395	\$ 104,586,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,382,138	\$ 54,382,138
FTE	14.000	14.000

**Foster Care
Fund Code: 1532**

Requirements	\$ 299,300,141	\$ 299,300,141
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,560,138	\$ 249,560,138
Net Appropriation	\$ 49,740,003	\$ 49,740,003
FTE	39.000	39.000

**419 Permanency Innovation Initiative
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding for the Permanency Innovation Initiative to improve permanency outcomes for children living in foster care settings. The revised total requirements for this initiative is \$3.8 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9J.8)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

**420 Youth Villages
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides additional funding to the Foster Care Transitional Fund for Youth Villages to provide services to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who transition from foster care through the implementation of outcome-based Transitional Living Services. The revised requirements for Youth Villages is \$3.3 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9J.7)

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-

**421 Foster Care Trauma-Informed Assessment
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding for the development and implementation of a trauma-informed, standardized assessment to address the trauma experienced by children and youth served by the child welfare system. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9J.12)

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**422 Kinship Care
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to pay for the State's share of the cost to provide monthly assistance payments to families who are not licensed foster care parents but are caring for relatives in the foster care system. Monthly assistance payments are set at half of the current foster care and adoption assistance payment rates, and the cost to fund these payments is split evenly between the State and the counties.

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.6, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,766,390R	\$ 5,766,390R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,766,390	\$ 5,766,390
FTE	-	-

**423 Foster Care Rates Increase
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding for the State's share of the cost to increase the monthly assistance payment rates for foster care.

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.7, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

Requirements	\$ 4,208,025R	\$ 4,208,025R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,208,025	\$ 4,208,025
FTE	-	-

**424 Foster Care and Adoption Administrative Rates
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding for the State's share of the cost to increase the monthly rates for foster care and adoption administrative services.

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.8, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

Requirements	\$ 1,725,531R	\$ 1,725,531R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,725,531	\$ 1,725,531
FTE	-	-

**425 Foster Care Congregate Care Homes
Fund Code: 1532**

Provides funding to continue to cover the cost of foster children being cared for in congregate care homes. This is in response to the federal Family First Prevention Services Act, which, as of October 1, 2021, limited federal funding for foster children in congregate care.

(This item is added to reflect the appropriation made prior to the passage of the 2023 Appropriations Act in S.L. 2023-14, Sec. 6.9, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act.)

Requirements	\$ 11,800,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,800,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Foster Care Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 324,800,087	\$ 313,000,087
Less: Receipts	\$ 249,560,138	\$ 249,560,138
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,239,949	\$ 63,439,949
FTE	39.000	39.000

**State and County Special Assistance
Fund Code: 1570**

Requirements	\$ 123,576,902	\$ 123,576,902
Less: Receipts	\$ 60,205,695	\$ 60,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$ 63,371,207	\$ 63,371,207
FTE	-	-

426 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

State and County Special Assistance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	123,576,902	\$	123,576,902
Less: Receipts	\$	60,205,695	\$	60,205,695
Net Appropriation	\$	63,371,207	\$	63,371,207
FTE		-		-

**Local/County Operations
Fund Code: 1701**

Requirements	\$	66,052,941	\$	66,052,941
Less: Receipts	\$	66,052,941	\$	66,052,941
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

427 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Local/County Operations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	66,052,941	\$	66,052,941
Less: Receipts	\$	66,052,941	\$	66,052,941
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and Adjustments
Fund Code: 1900, 1991**

Requirements	\$	2,560,525	\$	2,560,525
Less: Receipts	\$	2,560,525	\$	2,560,525
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**428 SSBG - Administration
Fund Code: 1900**

Provides a technical adjustment to the base budget for federal SSBG funding for administration of SSBG services in the Division of Social Services. Total SSBG funding for this purpose is \$1.0 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(18,018)R	\$	(18,018)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(18,018)R	\$	(18,018)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**429 TANF - Division of Child and Family Well-Being
Administration
Fund Code: 1900**

Transfers TANF block grant administrative funding from the Division of Social Services (DSS) to the Division of Child and Family Well-Being (DCFV). Total TANF block grant funding for this purpose remains unchanged. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	(3,976)R	\$	(3,976)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(3,976)R	\$	(3,976)R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Child and Family Well-Being General Fund, Budget Code 14435.)

**430 TANF - County Departments of Social Services
Fund Code: 1900**

Increases federal funding transferred from the TANF block grant to the SSBG for county departments of social services. Total funding transferred from TANF to SSBG for this purpose is \$13.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$13.2 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

Requirements	\$	5,549,940R	\$	5,618,401R
Less: Receipts	\$	5,549,940R	\$	5,618,401R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**431 SSBG - County Departments of Social Services
Fund Code: 1900**

Decreases federal SSBG funding for county departments of social services. Total federal SSBG funding for this purpose is \$19.9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$19.8 million in FY 2024-25. Combined with the increase in TANF funds transferred, the total block grant availability for county departments of social services decreased by \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9M.1)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ (6,849,940)R	\$ (6,918,401)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (6,849,940)R	\$ (6,918,401)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Reserves, Transfers, Prior Year Revenue and
Adjustments Revised Budget**

Requirements	\$ 1,238,531	\$ 1,238,531
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,238,531	\$ 1,238,531
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 124,544,639	\$ 121,508,079
Less: Receipts	\$ 84,256,152	\$ 93,939,779
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,288,487	\$ 27,568,300
FTE	6.000	6.000
Recurring	\$ 23,488,487	\$ 25,568,300
Nonrecurring	\$ 16,800,000	\$ 2,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,288,487	\$ 27,568,300
FTE	6.000	6.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,235,513,259	\$ 2,232,479,612
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,983,851,401	\$ 1,993,537,351
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 251,661,858	\$ 238,942,261
Revised FTE	373.000	373.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Division: Social Services

Section: 9J.1

Title: TANF Benefit Implementation

Summary: Approves the 2022-2025 Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) State Plan and identifies the counties which may remain designated as Electing Counties through September 30, 2025. The section also authorizes the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to retract TANF allocations from the Electing Counties to cover assistance payments on behalf of Standard Counties. DHHS is also authorized to adjust allocations if projections of Work First Family Assistance and Work First Diversion Assistance funds are insufficient. The Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) must approve allocation changes, and DHHS must submit a report to various entities within the NCGA as changes are made.

Section: 9J.2

Title: Intensive Family Preservation Services Funding, Performance Enhancements, and Report

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143B-150.6 and sets forth the standards and reporting requirements for the Intensive Family Preservation Service Program, which provides intensive services for children and families in cases of child abuse, neglect, or dependency. DHHS must report annually to various entities within the NCGA by December 1 on key program information.

Section: 9J.3

Title: Child Caring Institutions

Summary: Limits the maximum reimbursement rates for child caring institutions to the rate established by the DHHS Office of the Controller until the Social Services Commission adopts rules that establish standardized rates.

Section: 9J.4

Title: Use Foster Care Budget for Guardianship Assistance Program

Summary: Authorizes the Division of Social Services (DSS) to use available funds for foster care services to continue to support the Guardianship Assistance Program. The program allows existing foster parents to serve as legal guardians of children in foster care. Eligible children must be deemed to be in a permanent family placement setting, eligible for legal guardianship, and otherwise unlikely to receive permanency. The program must provide guardianship services for individuals between the ages of 18 and 21 who opt to continue to receive guardianship services if certain conditions are met.

Section: 9J.5

Title: Child Welfare Postsecondary Support Program (NC REACH)

Summary: Requires funds appropriated to DHHS for NC REACH to be used to continue the program, which provides financial assistance with the cost of attendance at State universities or community colleges for youth aging out of foster care and for special needs children adopted from foster care after age 12.

Section: 9J.6

Title: Federal Child Support Incentive Payments

Summary: Requires the North Carolina Child Support Services Section (NCCSS) of DSS to retain up to 15% of annual federal incentive payments to enhance centralized child support services. NCCSS must work with county child support services programs to identify how federal incentive funding could improve centralized services. NCCSS is required to allocate no less than 85% of annual federal incentive payments to county child support services programs to improve effectiveness and efficiency using the federal performance measures. NCCSS must report annually to various entities within the NCGA by November 1 on key program information.

Section: 9J.7

Title: Successful Transition/Foster Care Youth

Summary: Continues the Foster Care Transitional Living Initiative Fund to support a demonstration project provided by Youth Villages to improve outcomes for youth ages 17-21 who are transitioning out of foster care. The project will continue to implement outcome-based transitional living services; identify cost savings in social services and in juvenile and adult correctional services; and take necessary steps to establish an evidence-based transitional living program available to all youth aging out of foster care.

Section: 9J.8

Title: Permanency Innovation Initiative/Codify Supplementation of Federal Funds Requirement

Summary: Amends G.S. 131D-10.9B to require that funds provided for the Permanency Innovation Fund be used to supplement, not supplant, all available federal matching funds.

Section: 9J.9

Title: Report on Certain SNAP and TANF Expenditures

Summary: Requires the use of a vendor to generate a data report on Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) expenditures. DSS must evaluate the data received from the vendor and submit reports to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Health and Human Services (JLOCHHS) on June 30th and December 31st of each year on the data and how it and other data sources are utilized in the detection of fraud and abuse in both SNAP and TANF.

Section: 9J.11

Title: Child Advocacy Center Funds

Summary: Specifies that funding provided for child advocacy centers shall be allocated to the Children's Advocacy Centers of North Carolina, Inc (CACNC). At least 75% of the funds must be distributed to child advocacy centers around the State that are in good standing with CACNC in accordance with the requirements of G.S. 108A-75.2.

Section: 9J.12

Title: Foster Care Trauma-Informed Assessment

Summary: Directs DSS to develop a foster care trauma-informed assessment to assist children who have experienced trauma warranting involvement of DSS and other child welfare agencies and therefore are at a higher risk of needing behavioral health or intellectual or developmental disability services. The section sets parameters regarding stakeholder involvement, development of a rollout plan, guidelines, and implementation requirements.

Section: 9J.13

Title: Transportation of High-Risk Juveniles

Summary: Creates a new G.S. 7B-905.2, which authorizes the director of a county department of social services to request assistance with transporting a high-risk juvenile. Assistance can be provided by designated staff of a law enforcement agency, the Division of Juvenile Justice of the Department of Public Safety, or the Department of Adult Correction.

2023 Session: Access to Healthcare Options (S.L. 2023-7)

Division: Social Services

Section: 1.5 and 1.6

Title: Assessments for Health Advancement and the HASP Program

Summary: Generates departmental receipts through a 1-time hospital assessment and an ongoing Health Advancement Assessment structure and requires portions of the receipts, and all corresponding federal receipts, to be provided to county departments of social services to support eligibility determinations for NC Health Works.

2023 Session: Care for Women, Children, and Families (S.L. 2023-14)

Division: Social Services

Section: 6.1, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, and 6.9

Title: Child Permanency, Safe Surrender of Infants, Foster Care, Adoption, and Support for New Mothers

Summary: Provides direction to DHHS on the use of funds appropriated in the Act.

Section 6.1 directs funds to the State Maternity Home Fund, which provides payment assistance for maternity housing or alternative care services for up to 6 months for any North Carolina resident who is an expectant mother experiencing an unplanned pregnancy and is unable to remain in their own home during the prenatal period.

Section 6.6 directs DHHS to establish a policy that provides monthly financial assistance to unlicensed kin foster parents and sets the monthly assistance payment rates.

Section 6.7 increases the monthly foster care and adoption assistance payment rates.

Section 6.8 directs funds for increasing the monthly administrative rate payments for foster care and adoption assistance.

Section 6.9 directs funding to continue to cover the cost of foster children being cared for in congregate care homes in response to the federal Family First Prevention Services Act, which limits federal funding for foster children in congregate care.

2023 Session: Additional Legislation

Division: Social Services

Section:

Title: S.L. 2023-96, Child Advocacy Centers/Share Information

Summary: Creates a new G.S. 108A-75, which sets the criteria for Child Advocacy Centers (CACs) to be eligible to receive State funds, clarifies rules regarding the sharing of information records of CACs, and establishes certain immunity from civil liability for CACs.

[This page intentionally blank.]

**Agriculture,
Natural, and
Economic
Resources
Section D**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund Budget Code 13700

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$230,607,635	\$230,607,635
Receipts	\$76,050,056	\$76,050,056
Net Appropriation	\$154,557,579	\$154,557,579
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$46,378,003	\$43,495,336
Receipts	\$20,008,716	\$15,808,853
Net Appropriation	\$26,369,287	\$27,686,483
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$276,985,638	\$274,102,971
Receipts	\$96,058,772	\$91,858,909
Net Appropriation	\$180,926,866	\$182,244,062

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,816.521	1,816.521
Legislative Changes	4.000	4.000
Revised Budget	1,820.521	1,820.521

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679	-	-	-	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679
1012	Administrative Services	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936	-	-	-	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936
1013	Public Affairs	617,496	-	617,496	16,766	-	16,766	634,262	-	634,262
1014	Human Resources	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310	-	-	-	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310
1017	Emergency Programs Division	2,256,574	29,982	2,226,592	75,000	-	75,000	2,331,574	29,982	2,301,592
1018	Internal Audit	465,621	115,606	350,015	-	-	-	465,621	115,606	350,015
1019	IT Services	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369	-	-	-	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369
1020	Markets	13,761,208	3,356,975	10,404,233	1,850,000	-	1,850,000	15,611,208	3,356,975	12,254,233
1027	Property and Construction	926,773	277,877	648,896	-	-	-	926,773	277,877	648,896
1035	Small Farms	531,393	97,500	433,893	-	-	-	531,393	97,500	433,893
1040	Agronomic Services	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186	-	-	-	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294	-	-	-	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086	-	-	-	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,558,493	4,413,855	144,638	150,000	-	150,000	4,708,493	4,413,855	294,638
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	14,773,064	4,180,699	10,592,365	725,000	-	725,000	15,498,064	4,180,699	11,317,365
1120	Structural Pest	1,491,676	839,167	652,509	-	-	-	1,491,676	839,167	652,509
1130	Veterinary Services	16,070,611	3,437,039	12,633,572	580,782	-	580,782	16,651,393	3,437,039	13,214,354
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400	-	-	-	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,459,489	367,000	1,092,489	38,500	-	38,500	1,497,989	367,000	1,130,989
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	6,471,703	6,471,703	-	-	-	-	6,471,703	6,471,703	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280	-	-	-	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280
1180	Plant Protection	6,659,119	2,392,453	4,266,666	60,000	-	60,000	6,719,119	2,392,453	4,326,666
1190	Research Stations - Operations	18,484,378	3,855,834	14,628,544	7,975,000	-	7,975,000	26,459,378	3,855,834	22,603,544
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913	-	-	-	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	2,539,115	-	2,539,115	-	-	-	2,539,115	-	2,539,115
1510	NC Forest Service	58,589,158	12,316,068	46,273,090	125,000	-	125,000	58,714,158	12,316,068	46,398,090
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,730,885	1,730,885	-	-	-	-	1,730,885	1,730,885	-
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	1,335,933	-	1,335,933	-	-	-	1,335,933	-	1,335,933
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	6,133,417	6,133,417	-	-	-	-	6,133,417	6,133,417	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894	-	-	-	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894
1990	Reserves and Transfers	8,459,186	-	8,459,186	27,675,000	19,118,172	8,556,828	36,134,186	19,118,172	17,016,014
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,589,748	1,589,748	-	-	-	-	1,589,748	1,589,748	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(130,960)	-	(130,960)	(130,960)	-	(130,960)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Commissioner of Agriculture - Salary Adjust	-	-	-	14,984	-	14,984	14,984	-	14,984
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,543,610	890,544	653,066	1,543,610	890,544	653,066
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	213,279	-	213,279	213,279	-	213,279
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	1,454,368	-	1,454,368	1,454,368	-	1,454,368
N/A	Forestry LEOs - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	141,352	-	141,352	141,352	-	141,352
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,870,322	-	3,870,322	3,870,322	-	3,870,322
Total		\$230,607,635	\$76,050,056	\$154,557,579	\$46,378,003	\$20,008,716	\$26,369,287	\$276,985,638	\$96,058,772	\$180,926,866

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1011	General Administration	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679	-	-	-	5,128,266	2,789,587	2,338,679
1012	Administrative Services	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936	-	-	-	3,102,754	1,140,818	1,961,936
1013	Public Affairs	617,496	-	617,496	16,766	-	16,766	634,262	-	634,262
1014	Human Resources	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310	-	-	-	2,324,792	369,482	1,955,310
1017	Emergency Programs Division	2,256,574	29,982	2,226,592	75,000	-	75,000	2,331,574	29,982	2,301,592
1018	Internal Audit	465,621	115,606	350,015	-	-	-	465,621	115,606	350,015
1019	IT Services	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369	-	-	-	3,693,539	331,170	3,362,369
1020	Markets	13,761,208	3,356,975	10,404,233	1,050,000	-	1,050,000	14,811,208	3,356,975	11,454,233
1027	Property and Construction	926,773	277,877	648,896	-	-	-	926,773	277,877	648,896
1035	Small Farms	531,393	97,500	433,893	-	-	-	531,393	97,500	433,893
1040	Agronomic Services	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186	-	-	-	5,812,021	1,355,835	4,456,186
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294	-	-	-	1,282,546	247,252	1,035,294
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086	-	-	-	1,920,291	1,430,205	490,086
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	4,558,493	4,413,855	144,638	150,000	-	150,000	4,708,493	4,413,855	294,638
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	14,773,064	4,180,699	10,592,365	725,000	-	725,000	15,498,064	4,180,699	11,317,365
1120	Structural Pest	1,491,676	839,167	652,509	-	-	-	1,491,676	839,167	652,509
1130	Veterinary Services	16,070,611	3,437,039	12,633,572	580,782	-	580,782	16,651,393	3,437,039	13,214,354
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400	-	-	-	9,748,013	4,870,613	4,877,400
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	1,459,489	367,000	1,092,489	100,036	-	100,036	1,559,525	367,000	1,192,525
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	6,471,703	6,471,703	-	-	-	-	6,471,703	6,471,703	-
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280	-	-	-	1,905,083	1,001,803	903,280
1180	Plant Protection	6,659,119	2,392,453	4,266,666	60,000	-	60,000	6,719,119	2,392,453	4,326,666
1190	Research Stations - Operations	18,484,378	3,855,834	14,628,544	7,975,000	-	7,975,000	26,459,378	3,855,834	22,603,544
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913	-	-	-	12,792,381	10,027,468	2,764,913
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	2,539,115	-	2,539,115	-	-	-	2,539,115	-	2,539,115
1510	NC Forest Service	58,589,158	12,316,068	46,273,090	-	-	-	58,589,158	12,316,068	46,273,090
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	1,730,885	1,730,885	-	-	-	-	1,730,885	1,730,885	-
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	1,335,933	-	1,335,933	-	-	-	1,335,933	-	1,335,933
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	6,133,417	6,133,417	-	-	-	-	6,133,417	6,133,417	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund										
Budget Code 13700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894	-	-	-	13,992,909	880,015	13,112,894
1990	Reserves and Transfers	8,459,186	-	8,459,186	22,730,000	15,808,853	6,921,147	31,189,186	15,808,853	15,380,333
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,589,748	1,589,748	-	-	-	-	1,589,748	1,589,748	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(130,960)	-	(130,960)	(130,960)	-	(130,960)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Commissioner of Agriculture - Salary Adjust	-	-	-	29,968	-	29,968	29,968	-	29,968
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	816,332	-	816,332	816,332	-	816,332
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	930,430	-	930,430	930,430	-	930,430
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	1,454,368	-	1,454,368	1,454,368	-	1,454,368
N/A	Forestry LEOs - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	159,789	-	159,789	159,789	-	159,789
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	6,772,825	-	6,772,825	6,772,825	-	6,772,825
Total		\$230,607,635	\$76,050,056	\$154,557,579	\$43,495,336	\$15,808,853	\$27,686,483	\$274,102,971	\$91,858,909	\$182,244,062

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund					
Budget Code 13700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	18.000	-	-	18.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	2.000	-	99.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	12.000	-	-	12.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	128.000	-	-	128.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	139.002	2.000	-	141.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	-	-	61.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	162.000	-	-	162.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	NC Forest Service	562.269	-	-	562.269
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	16.000	-	-	16.000
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	24.750	-	-	24.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	47.200	-	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,816.521	4.000	-	1,820.521

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund					
Budget Code 13700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1011	General Administration	19.800	-	-	19.800
1012	Administrative Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1013	Public Affairs	6.000	-	-	6.000
1014	Human Resources	14.000	-	-	14.000
1017	Emergency Programs Division	18.000	-	-	18.000
1018	Internal Audit	4.000	-	-	4.000
1019	IT Services	20.000	-	-	20.000
1020	Markets	97.000	2.000	-	99.000
1027	Property and Construction	8.000	-	-	8.000
1035	Small Farms	3.000	-	-	3.000
1040	Agronomic Services	60.000	-	-	60.000
1050	Federal - State Agricultural Statistics	12.000	-	-	12.000
1070	Commercial Feed and Pet Food	22.000	-	-	22.000
1080	Commercial Fertilizer Analysis	-	-	-	-
1090	Pesticide Control and Analysis	50.800	-	-	50.800
1100	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Analysis	128.000	-	-	128.000
1120	Structural Pest	18.700	-	-	18.700
1130	Veterinary Services	139.002	2.000	-	141.002
1140	Meat and Poultry Inspection	118.000	-	-	118.000
1150	Weights and Measures Inspection	17.000	-	-	17.000
1160	Gasoline and Oil Inspection	74.000	-	-	74.000
1175	Seed and Fertilizer	24.000	-	-	24.000
1180	Plant Protection	61.000	-	-	61.000
1190	Research Stations - Operations	162.000	-	-	162.000
1210	Distribution of USDA Donations	43.000	-	-	43.000
1250	Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center	1.000	-	-	1.000
1510	NC Forest Service	562.269	-	-	562.269
1530	NC Forest Service - Dare Bomb Range	15.000	-	-	15.000
1535	NC Forest Service - B.R.I.D.G.E.	16.000	-	-	16.000
1610	NC Forest Service - Federal Grants	24.750	-	-	24.750
1611	Soil and Water Conservation	47.200	-	-	47.200
1990	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Prior Year - Earned Revenue	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,816.521	4.000	-	1,820.521

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13700-Agriculture and Consumer Services - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 230,607,635	\$ 230,607,635
Less: Receipts	\$ 76,050,056	\$ 76,050,056
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,557,579	\$ 154,557,579
FTE	1,816.521	1,816.521

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.5)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,870,322R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 3,870,322</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 6,772,825R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 6,772,825</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Commissioner of Agriculture - Salary Adjustment</p> <p>Provides funding to increase the Commissioner of Agriculture's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 14,984R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 14,984</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 29,968R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 29,968</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 Forestry LEOs - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides funding for salary adjustments in addition to the across-the-board salary increases for sworn law enforcement. Funds shall be distributed in an equitable manner.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 141,352R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 141,352</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 159,789R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 159,789</p> <p>-</p>
<p>4 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,454,368R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,454,368</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,454,368R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,454,368</p> <p>-</p>
<p>5 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 653,066R</p> <p>890,544NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 890,544NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 653,066</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 816,332R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 816,332</p> <p>-</p>
<p>6 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 213,279R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 213,279</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 930,430R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 930,430</p> <p>-</p>

Departmentwide

<p>7 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (130,960)R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ (130,960)</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ (130,960)R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ (130,960)</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	---

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

Administration		Requirements	\$ 17,541,787	\$ 17,541,787
Fund Code: 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1018, 1019, 1027, 1050		Less: Receipts	\$ 5,271,792	\$ 5,271,792
		Net Appropriation	\$ 12,269,995	\$ 12,269,995
		FTE	114.800	114.800
8	Public Affairs Operating Increase	Requirements	\$ 16,766R	\$ 16,766R
	Fund Code: 1013	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Provides additional funding to offset increased postage costs to mail the Agricultural Review, a free monthly publication for farmers. The total amount available for this purpose is \$78,025 in both years of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,766	\$ 16,766
		FTE	-	-
Administration Revised Budget		Requirements	\$ 17,558,553	\$ 17,558,553
		Less: Receipts	\$ 5,271,792	\$ 5,271,792
		Net Appropriation	\$ 12,286,761	\$ 12,286,761
		FTE	114.800	114.800
Agricultural Services		Requirements	\$ 73,938,492	\$ 73,938,492
Fund Code: 1020, 1035, 1040, 1175, 1180, 1190, 1210, 1611		Less: Receipts	\$ 22,967,883	\$ 22,967,883
		Net Appropriation	\$ 50,970,609	\$ 50,970,609
		FTE	497.200	497.200
9	Markets Operating Increase	Requirements	\$ 220,000R	\$ 220,000R
	Fund Code: 1020	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Provides additional funding to support operations. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, utility costs and horse stall cleaning.	Net Appropriation	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000
		FTE	-	-
10	Markets Replacement Equipment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 200,000NR
	Fund Code: 1020	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Provides funds to replace equipment, including tractors and skid steers.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 200,000
		FTE	-	-
11	Markets Maintenance Positions	Requirements	\$ 130,000R	\$ 130,000R
	Fund Code: 1020	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Provides funds to the Markets Division for 2 maintenance positions and operating costs, 1 at the Charlotte Regional Farmers Market, and 1 at the Southeastern NC Agricultural Events Center. The revised total FTE for the Charlotte Regional Farmers Market is 5, and the revised total FTE for the Southeastern NC Agricultural Events Center is 7 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
		FTE	2.000	2.000
12	NC Sweet Potato Promotions	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
	Fund Code: 1020	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Provides funds for the domestic and international promotion of NC sweet potatoes. The revised net appropriation for sweet potato promotion is \$650,000 in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
		FTE	-	-
13	Go Global	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Fund Code: 1020	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Provides funds to support the Global Teacher Fellowship. These funds will be matched with private donations for grants to teachers from all 100 counties.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
		FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
14 Plant Industry Operating Increase			
Fund Code: 1180			
Provides additional funding to support operational needs, including establishing a molecular diagnostic lab to provide timely identification of invasive plant pathogens.	Requirements	\$ 60,000R	\$ 60,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
	FTE	-	-
15 Research Stations Operating			
Fund Code: 1190			
Provides additional funding to support operational needs, including irrigation, equipment, feed, seed, and fertilizer costs.	Requirements	\$ 3,975,000R	\$ 3,975,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,975,000	\$ 3,975,000
	FTE	-	-
16 Research Stations Equipment			
Fund Code: 1190			
Provides funds for new equipment throughout the Department's 12 research stations.	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 4,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Agricultural Services Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 83,823,492	\$ 83,023,492
	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,967,883	\$ 22,967,883
	Net Appropriation	\$ 60,855,609	\$ 60,055,609
	FTE	499.200	499.200
Consumer Protection			
Fund Code: 1017, 1070, 1080, 1090, 1100, 1120, 1130, 1140, 1150, 1160, 1250			
	Requirements	\$ 61,289,029	\$ 61,289,029
	Less: Receipts	\$ 26,040,263	\$ 26,040,263
	Net Appropriation	\$ 35,248,766	\$ 35,248,766
	FTE	586.502	586.502
17 Emergency Programs Operating Increase			
Fund Code: 1017			
Provides additional funding to support operations in the Emergency Programs Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, emergency response equipment maintenance.	Requirements	\$ 75,000R	\$ 75,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-	-
18 Food and Drug Operating Increase			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides additional funding to support operations in the Food and Drug Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, laboratory supplies and gasoline.	Requirements	\$ 475,000R	\$ 475,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 475,000	\$ 475,000
	FTE	-	-
19 Food Safety Analytics Pilot Program			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funds for the Department's participation in the national Food Safety Analytics Pilot Program which seeks to improve management of food safety inspections in manufacturing, warehousing, and distribution.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
	FTE	-	-
20 Standards Operating Increase			
Fund Code: 1150			
Provides additional funding to support operations in the Standards Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, maintenance agreements and scientific supplies.	Requirements	\$ 38,500R	\$ 38,500R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 38,500	\$ 38,500
	FTE	-	-
21 Standards Replacement Vehicles			
Fund Code: 1150			
Provides funds to the Standards Division for replacement vehicles.	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 61,536NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 61,536
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

22 Pesticide Disposal Assistance Program (PDAP)
Fund Code: 1090
 Provides additional funding to the Structural Pest Control and Pesticides Division for PDAP which provides cost-free assistance to farmers and homeowners in the safe collection and lawful disposal of banned, outdated, or unwanted pesticides. The revised net appropriation for PDAP is \$300,000 in each year of the biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

23 Veterinary Division Operating Increase
Fund Code: 1130
 Provides additional funding to support operations in the Veterinary Division. Operating needs include, but are not limited to, laboratory supplies and transportation costs.

Requirements	\$ 400,000R	\$ 400,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

24 Animal Health Technicians
Fund Code: 1130
 Provides funds to the Veterinary Division for 2 Animal Health Technicians and their operating costs. These positions will conduct inspections of animal shelters, kennels, and pet shops; investigate complaints; and provide oversight in the training of Certified Euthanasia Technicians. The revised total number of Animal Health Technicians is 9.0 FTE.

Requirements	\$ 180,782R	\$ 180,782R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 180,782	\$ 180,782
FTE	2.000	2.000

Consumer Protection Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 62,858,311	\$ 62,919,847
Less: Receipts	\$ 26,040,263	\$ 26,040,263
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,818,048	\$ 36,879,584
FTE	588.502	588.502

NC Forest Service (NCFS)
Fund Code: 1510, 1530, 1535, 1610

Requirements	\$ 67,789,393	\$ 67,789,393
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,370	\$ 20,180,370
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,609,023	\$ 47,609,023
FTE	618.019	618.019

25 Aviation Inspection
Fund Code: 1510
 Provides funds for helicopter inspections as required by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and the manufacturer to maintain airworthiness.

Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 125,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

NC Forest Service (NCFS) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 67,914,393	\$ 67,789,393
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,180,370	\$ 20,180,370
Net Appropriation	\$ 47,734,023	\$ 47,609,023
FTE	618.019	618.019

Reserves
Fund Code: 1990, 1991, 1992

Requirements	\$ 10,048,934	\$ 10,048,934
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,589,748	\$ 1,589,748
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,459,186	\$ 8,459,186
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
26 Community Conservation Assistance Program (CCAP)			
Fund Code: 1990			
Provides additional funds for the CCAP program which provides cost-share grants to improve water quality through the installation of best management practices on urban, suburban, and rural land not associated with agricultural production. The net appropriation for CCAP is \$433,000 in FY 2023-24, and \$600,000 in FY 2024-25.	Requirements	\$ 333,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 333,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Agricultural and Consumer Services (DACS) Special Fund, Budget Code 23704.)			
27 Custom Exempt Meat Processing Grants			
Fund Code: 1990			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the Custom Exempt Meat Processing Grants Program to bring eligible facilities into compliance with State and federal regulations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 10.6)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
28 Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund			
Fund Code: 1990			
Provides funds to the North Carolina Agricultural Finance Authority for the Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund. Funds shall be used to provide grants up to \$25,000 to large animal veterinarians who practice in rural counties. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 10.1)	Requirements	\$ 130,000R	\$ 130,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000
	FTE	-	-
29 NC Agriculture Manufacturing and Processing Initiative (NCAMPI)			
Fund Code: 1990			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for NCAMPI to provide cost-share grants to new and expanding agricultural manufacturing facilities for site development, infrastructure costs, building construction, or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 10.2)	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
30 Tobacco Trust Fund (TTF)			
Fund Code: 1990			
Provides funds for TTF. The revised net appropriation for TTF is \$7 million in both years of the biennium. (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DACS Special Fund, Budget Code 23703.)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000R 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
	FTE	-	-
31 Farmers Appreciation Day			
Fund Code: 1990			
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina State Grange, Inc., to promote the first annual North Carolina Farmers Appreciation Day. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 10.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
32 Food Banks			
Fund Code: 1990			
Provides \$6 million to be distributed equally to the 6 food banks in the State. An additional \$100,000 is appropriated to support administrative costs of the food banks. This item is fully funded in the first year and partially funded in the second year by a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Requirements	\$ 6,100,000NR	\$ 6,100,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,100,000NR	\$ 5,808,853NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 291,147
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
33 The Conservation Fund - Food Hub Collaborative		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds for a directed grant to the Conservation Fund for its NC Food Hub Collaborative project to support the aggregation, distribution, and marketing of locally sourced food to customers. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE -	-
34 NC Cattlemen's Association		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds for a directed grant to the NC Cattlemen's Association. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 100,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
35 NC Christmas Tree Association		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds for a directed grant to the NC Christmas Tree Association for genetic and infestation research. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 512,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 512,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
36 NC Foundation for Soil and Water Conservation		
Fund Code: 1990		
Provides funds for a grant to the NC Foundation for Soil and Water Conservation for cost-share grants to support the development of fertilizer production activities on farms utilizing liquid waste management systems. This item is partially funded by a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 10.4)		
	Requirements \$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,768,172NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,231,828	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Reserves Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 37,723,934	\$ 32,778,934
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,707,920	\$ 17,398,601
	Net Appropriation \$ 17,016,014	\$ 15,380,333
	FTE -	-
Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements \$ 46,378,003	\$ 43,495,336
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,008,716	\$ 15,808,853
	Net Appropriation \$ 26,369,287	\$ 27,686,483
	FTE 4.000	4.000
	Recurring \$ 14,567,459	\$ 18,383,800
	Nonrecurring \$ 11,801,828	\$ 9,302,683
	Net Appropriation \$ 26,369,287	\$ 27,686,483
	FTE 4.000	4.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 276,985,638	\$ 274,102,971
Revised Receipts	\$ 96,058,772	\$ 91,858,909
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 180,926,866	\$ 182,244,062
Revised FTE	1,820.521	1,820.521

23702-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Disaster Recovery

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 86,335,238	\$ 86,335,238
Receipts	\$ 50,860,729	\$ 50,860,729
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 35,474,509	\$ 35,474,509
FTE	3.000	3.000

Legislative Changes

Disaster Recovery 2016
Fund Code: 2975

37 State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) Recapture - 2016 Disaster Recovery Fund Code: 2975 Transfers the remaining balance of unused disaster relief and recovery funds back to the SERDRF. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.6)	Requirements	\$ 638,519	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 638,519	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Disaster Recovery 2018
Fund Code: 2985, 2995

Tropical Storm Fred Crop Loss Assistance Program
Fund Code: 2965

38 SERDRF Recapture - Agricultural Crop Loss Program Fund Code: 2965 Transfers the remaining balance of unused disaster relief and recovery funds back to the SERDRF. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.6)	Requirements	\$ 20,593,300	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 20,593,300	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 21,231,819	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 21,231,819	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 107,567,057	\$ 86,335,238
Revised Receipts	\$ 50,860,729	\$ 50,860,729
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 56,706,328	\$ 35,474,509
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	57,209,888	503,560
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 56,706,328	\$ 35,474,509
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 503,560	\$ (34,970,949)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23703-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Tobacco Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 3,026,392	\$ 3,026,392
Receipts	\$ 3,034,876	\$ 3,034,876
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (8,484)	\$ (8,484)
FTE	3.000	3.000

Legislative Changes

39 Tobacco Trust Fund Fund Code: 2802	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
		2,000,000NR	2,000,000NR
Budgets a transfer of funds from Budget Code 13700 for the Tobacco Trust Fund.	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
		2,000,000NR	2,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DACS General Fund, Budget Code 13700.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,026,392	\$ 7,026,392
Revised Receipts	\$ 7,034,876	\$ 7,034,876
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (8,484)	\$ (8,484)
Revised FTE	3.000	3.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	10,410,740	10,419,224
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (8,484)	\$ (8,484)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 10,419,224	\$ 10,427,708

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23704-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Soil and Water Conservation

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 22,359,379	\$ 22,359,379
Receipts	\$ 8,050,819	\$ 8,050,819
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,308,560	\$ 14,308,560
FTE	3.000	3.000

Legislative Changes

Ag Cost Share Programs
Fund Code: 2710

40 Community Conservation Assistance Program (CCAP) Fund Code: 2710 Budgets the transfer of funds from Budget Code 13700 for CCAP. (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DACS General Fund, Budget Code 13700.)	Requirements	\$ 333,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 333,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

41 Agriculture Cost Share Program (ACSP) Fund Code: 2710 Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for ACSP to improve water quality through the installation of best management practices on agricultural lands. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

42 ACSP French Broad Fund Code: 2710 Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to the ACSP to provide assistance to farmers in the watershed of the Upper French Broad River. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec.10.7)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

Streamflow Rehabilitation Assistance Program
Fund Code: 2740

43 Streamflow Rehabilitation Assistance Program (StRAP) Fund Code: 2740 Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for the StRAP program for the ongoing maintenance and restoration of streams across the State in support of flood mitigation efforts. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec 2.2(e))	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	25,833,000	\$	500,000
Less: Receipts	\$	25,833,000	\$	500,000
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	48,192,379	\$	22,859,379
Revised Receipts	\$	33,883,819	\$	8,550,819
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	14,308,560	\$	14,308,560
Revised FTE		3.000		3.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		39,889,237		25,580,677
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	14,308,560	\$	14,308,560
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	25,580,677	\$	11,272,117

63701-Agriculture and Consumer Services - Land Preservation and Trust Investment

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 18,624,186	\$ 18,624,186
Receipts	\$ 5,168,794	\$ 5,168,794
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,455,392	\$ 13,455,392
FTE	5.000	5.000

Legislative Changes

44 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (13,455,392)R	\$ (13,455,392)R
Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (13,455,392)	\$ (13,455,392)
	FTE	-	-

**Farmland Preservation
Fund Code: 6208**

45 Farmland Preservation Fund Code: 6208	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to Farmland Preservation for conservation easements. The revised net appropriation for Farmland Preservation from all funding sources is \$20.1 million in FY 2023-24, and \$25.1 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(Technical Note: The revised net appropriation for Farmland Preservation from all funding sources is \$15.2 million in FY 2023-24 and \$20.2 million in FY 2024-25.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (3,455,392)	\$ 1,544,608
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
Net Change	\$ (13,455,392)	\$ (13,455,392)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,168,794	\$ 20,168,794
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,168,794	\$ 20,168,794
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	5.000	5.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	35,919,670	35,919,670
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,919,670	\$ 35,919,670

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Agriculture and Consumer Services

Section: 10.1

Title: Large Animal Health Enhancement Fund

Summary: Creates new sections under Chapter 106, G.S. 106-1071 through G.S. 106-1074, to establish the Large Animal Healthcare Enhancement Fund within the North Carolina Agricultural Finance Authority. The section provides funds to the associated Advisory Committee to award grants for large animal veterinarians serving in small counties. A report on the program's activity is due by October 1st of each year to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 10.2

Title: North Carolina Agriculture Manufacturing and Processing Initiative

Summary: Creates the North Carolina Agricultural Manufacturing and Processing Initiative (NCAMPI) within the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) to fund, promote, and expand value-added agricultural manufacturing and food processing in the State. A report to various entities within the NCGA on the program's activity is due by October 1st of each year until the allocation has been fully expended. Funds shall not revert.

Section: 10.3

Title: Farmers Appreciation Day Funds

Summary: Directs the use of funds appropriated to the North Carolina State Grange, Inc. (NC Grange) for Farmers Appreciation Day.

Section: 10.4

Title: Animal Waste Fertilizer Conversion Cost-Share Program

Summary: Directs the use of funds appropriated to the NC Foundation for Soil and Water Conservation, Inc., for a cost-share program to expand the use of the Foundations' Innovative Livestock Waste Management program. A report on the program's activity is due by October 1st of each year to various entities within the NCGA until the allocation has been fully expended. A final report is due by October 1, 2028. Funds not fully expended or encumbered by June 30, 2028, will revert to the General Fund.

Section: 10.6

Title: Custom Exempt Meat Processing Grants

Summary: Establishes a grant program to distribute funds allocated from DACS to eligible facilities to attain compliance with State regulations. In addition to funds allocated from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve, the Department is directed to use funds remaining in the Meat and Seafood Processing Grant Program. A report on the program's activity is due by October 1st of each year until the allocation has been fully expended to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 10.7

Title: Livestock Farmer Support in French Broad River Basin

Summary: Creates a cost-share program to aid farmers in reducing nonpoint source pollution to the Upper French Broad River. The program is limited to farmers in Transylvania, Henderson, Buncombe, and Madison Counties. Subsection (d) of the section amends G.S. 106-850(e) to add JLOCAGNER as a recipient of the Soil and Water Conservation Commission annual report.

2023 Session: Additional Legislation

Department: Agriculture and Consumer Services

Section: 1.2 and 4.4

Title: S.L. 2023-11, 2022 Budget Technical Corrections

Summary: Section 1.2 redirects unencumbered or unexpended funds allocated to DACS under S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 5.9A(c)(2) to be used for expenses related to wildfires in Hyde, Pender, and Robeson Counties as well as anticipated fires in 2023. Directs \$3.2 million to expenses from past fires and \$800,000 to anticipated fire expenses in 2023.

Section 4.4 allows funds appropriated in FY 2021-22 for a directed grant to the Cleveland County Fair to remain available until June 30, 2024.

Section: 1.1

Title: S.L. 2023-69, 2023 Wildlife Resources Changes.-AB

Summary: Exempts DACS from State construction requirements for the construction of equipment storage or maintenance buildings that cost less than \$150,000. Previously, the limit was \$125,000.

Commerce Budget Code 14600

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$77,250,848	\$77,250,848
Receipts	\$63,523,455	\$63,523,455
Net Appropriation	\$13,727,393	\$13,727,393
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,213,930	\$1,772,829
Receipts	\$378,945	\$250,000
Net Appropriation	\$834,985	\$1,522,829
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$78,464,778	\$79,023,677
Receipts	\$63,902,400	\$63,773,455
Net Appropriation	\$14,562,378	\$15,250,222

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	176.357	176.357
Legislative Changes	3.000	5.000
Revised Budget	179.357	181.357

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	6,816,776	3,134,204	3,682,572	(60,000)	-	(60,000)	6,756,776	3,134,204	3,622,572
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	506,639	144,949	361,690	-	-	-	506,639	144,949	361,690
1120	Management Information System Division	2,033,047	-	2,033,047	-	-	-	2,033,047	-	2,033,047
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,415,505	3,481,974	933,531	390,000	40,000	350,000	4,805,505	3,521,974	1,283,531
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	698,683	-	698,683	452,415	250,000	202,415	1,151,098	250,000	901,098
1552	Welcome Centers	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944	-	-	-	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944
1581	Industrial Finance Center	613,336	-	613,336	-	-	-	613,336	-	613,336
1620	Community Assistance	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620	-	-	-	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007	-	-	-	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	5,917,995	5,917,995	-	-	-	-	5,917,995	5,917,995	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	93,963	-	93,963	150,000	-	150,000	243,963	-	243,963
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	387,178	-	387,178	387,178	-	387,178
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	154,171	88,945	65,226	154,171	88,945	65,226
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	17,752	-	17,752	17,752	-	17,752
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	145,192	-	145,192	145,192	-	145,192
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(422,778)	-	(422,778)	(422,778)	-	(422,778)
Total		\$77,250,848	\$63,523,455	\$13,727,393	\$1,213,930	\$378,945	\$834,985	\$78,464,778	\$63,902,400	\$14,562,378

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce										
Budget Code 14600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Administrative Services	6,816,776	3,134,204	3,682,572	121,464	-	121,464	6,938,240	3,134,204	3,804,036
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	506,639	144,949	361,690	-	-	-	506,639	144,949	361,690
1120	Management Information System Division	2,033,047	-	2,033,047	140,000	-	140,000	2,173,047	-	2,173,047
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	4,415,505	3,481,974	933,531	350,000	-	350,000	4,765,505	3,481,974	1,283,531
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	698,683	-	698,683	452,415	250,000	202,415	1,151,098	250,000	901,098
1552	Welcome Centers	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944	-	-	-	2,994,929	116,985	2,877,944
1581	Industrial Finance Center	613,336	-	613,336	-	-	-	613,336	-	613,336
1620	Community Assistance	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620	-	-	-	1,798,620	26,000	1,772,620
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007	-	-	-	49,621,685	48,961,678	660,007
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1,739,670	1,739,670	-	-	-	-	1,739,670	1,739,670	-
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	5,917,995	5,917,995	-	-	-	-	5,917,995	5,917,995	-
1912	Reserves and Transfers	93,963	-	93,963	150,000	-	150,000	243,963	-	243,963
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	677,561	-	677,561	677,561	-	677,561
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	81,533	-	81,533	81,533	-	81,533
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	77,442	-	77,442	77,442	-	77,442
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	145,192	-	145,192	145,192	-	145,192
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(422,778)	-	(422,778)	(422,778)	-	(422,778)
Total		\$77,250,848	\$63,523,455	\$13,727,393	\$1,772,829	\$250,000	\$1,522,829	\$79,023,677	\$63,773,455	\$15,250,222

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	47.821	1.000	-	48.821
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	3.412	-	-	3.412
1120	Management Information System Division	6.320	-	-	6.320
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.241	1.000	-	39.241
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.610	1.000	-	5.610
1552	Welcome Centers	42.304	-	-	42.304
1581	Industrial Finance Center	4.809	-	-	4.809
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	11.740	-	-	11.740
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	2.000	-	-	2.000
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		176.357	3.000	-	179.357

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce					
Budget Code 14600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Administrative Services	47.821	2.000	-	49.821
1113	Science Technology and Innovation	3.412	-	-	3.412
1120	Management Information System Division	6.320	1.000	-	7.320
1130	Labor and Economic Analysis	38.241	1.000	-	39.241
1534	Rural Economic Development Division	4.610	1.000	-	5.610
1552	Welcome Centers	42.304	-	-	42.304
1581	Industrial Finance Center	4.809	-	-	4.809
1620	Community Assistance	14.100	-	-	14.100
1631	Community Dev. Block Grants (CDBG)	11.740	-	-	11.740
1632	Neighborhood Stabilization Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
1636	CDBG- Coronavirus Program	2.000	-	-	2.000
1912	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		176.357	5.000	-	181.357

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14600-Commerce

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 77,250,848	\$ 77,250,848
Less: Receipts	\$ 63,523,455	\$ 63,523,455
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,727,393	\$ 13,727,393
FTE	176.357	176.357

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

46 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 387,178R	\$ 677,561R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.5)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 387,178	\$ 677,561
	FTE	-	-
47 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 145,192R	\$ 145,192R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 145,192	\$ 145,192
	FTE	-	-
48 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 65,226R 88,945NR	\$ 81,533R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 88,945NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 65,226	\$ 81,533
	FTE	-	-
49 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 17,752R	\$ 77,442R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,752	\$ 77,442
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

50 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ (422,778)R	\$ (422,778)R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (422,778)	\$ (422,778)
	FTE	-	-

Administrative Services	Requirements	\$ 9,557,122	\$ 9,557,122
Fund Code: 1111, 1120, 1581, 1912	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,134,204	\$ 3,134,204
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,422,918	\$ 6,422,918
	FTE	58.950	58.950

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
51 Internal Auditor	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides position and operating costs for an Auditor I position to provide internal auditing support to the Department.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000
52 Eliminate Transportation Liaison	Requirements	\$ (160,000)R	\$ (160,000)R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates the transfer of funds to the Department of Transportation for an economic development project liaison.	Net Appropriation	\$ (160,000)	\$ (160,000)
(A related item appears in the Transportation section in the Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)	FTE	-	-
53 Economic Development Liaison for Large Projects	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 181,464R
Fund Code: 1111	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides position and operating costs for a Program Director I position to serve as the primary point of contact at the Department of Commerce for large economic development projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 181,464
	FTE	-	1.000
54 Cyber Security Analyst	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 140,000R
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides position and operating costs for an IT Security and Compliance Specialist II position.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 140,000
	FTE	-	1.000
55 NC Innovation Council	Requirements	\$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
Fund Code: 1912	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the NC Innovation Council for an Executive Director position.	Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.14)	FTE	-	-
Administrative Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,647,122	\$ 9,968,586
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,134,204	\$ 3,134,204
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,512,918	\$ 6,834,382
	FTE	59.950	61.950
Office of Science & Technology	Requirements	\$ 506,639	\$ 506,639
Fund Code: 1113	Less: Receipts	\$ 144,949	\$ 144,949
	Net Appropriation	\$ 361,690	\$ 361,690
	FTE	3.412	3.412
56 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Office of Science & Technology Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 506,639	\$ 506,639
	Less: Receipts	\$ 144,949	\$ 144,949
	Net Appropriation	\$ 361,690	\$ 361,690
	FTE	3.412	3.412
Labor & Economic Analysis	Requirements	\$ 4,415,505	\$ 4,415,505
Fund Code: 1130	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,481,974	\$ 3,481,974
	Net Appropriation	\$ 933,531	\$ 933,531
	FTE	38.241	38.241

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
57 NCCareers.org	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Fund Code: 1130	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a position and operational support of NCCareers.org.	Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	FTE	1.000	1.000

58 Economic Impact Study	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1130	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for an economic impact study on the All-Star Race.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 11.8)	FTE	-	-

Labor & Economic Analysis Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 4,805,505	\$ 4,765,505
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,521,974	\$ 3,481,974
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,283,531	\$ 1,283,531
	FTE	39.241	39.241

Rural Economic Development			
Fund Code: 1534, 1620, 1631, 1632, 1636	Requirements	\$ 59,776,653	\$ 59,776,653
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,645,343	\$ 56,645,343
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,131,310	\$ 3,131,310
	FTE	33.450	33.450

59 Outdoor Recreation Recruiting	Requirements	\$ 202,415R	\$ 202,415R
Fund Code: 1534	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides a position and operating funds for the promotion of North Carolina's outdoor recreation economy.	Net Appropriation	\$ 202,415	\$ 202,415
	FTE	1.000	1.000

(A related item appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14602).

60 Southeastern Crescent Regional Commission (SCRC)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Fund Code: 1534	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the State's required cost share of the SCRC. The total amount available in federal grant funding for North Carolina through the SCRC is \$3.6 million in FFY 2023.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(p))	FTE	-	-

Rural Economic Development Revised Budget			
	Requirements	\$ 60,229,068	\$ 60,229,068
	Less: Receipts	\$ 56,895,343	\$ 56,895,343
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,333,725	\$ 3,333,725
	FTE	34.450	34.450

Welcome Centers	Requirements	\$ 2,994,929	\$ 2,994,929
Fund Code: 1551, 1552	Less: Receipts	\$ 116,985	\$ 116,985
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,877,944	\$ 2,877,944
	FTE	42.304	42.304

61 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

Welcome Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	2,994,929	\$	2,994,929
Less: Receipts	\$	116,985	\$	116,985
Net Appropriation	\$	2,877,944	\$	2,877,944
FTE		42.304		42.304

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,213,930	\$	1,772,829
Less: Receipts	\$	378,945	\$	250,000
Net Appropriation	\$	834,985	\$	1,522,829
FTE		3.000		5.000

Recurring	\$	834,985	\$	1,522,829
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	834,985	\$	1,522,829
FTE		3.000		5.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	78,464,778	\$	79,023,677
Revised Receipts	\$	63,902,400	\$	63,773,455
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	14,562,378	\$	15,250,222
Revised FTE		179.357		181.357

Commerce - State Aid Budget Code 14601

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$18,155,810	\$18,155,810
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$18,155,810	\$18,155,810
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$278,350,000	\$261,850,000
Receipts	\$267,000,000	\$250,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$11,350,000	\$11,850,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$296,505,810	\$280,005,810
Receipts	\$267,000,000	\$250,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$29,505,810	\$30,005,810

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce - State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	15,100,338	-	15,100,338	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	18,100,338	-	18,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	2,255,472	-	2,255,472	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	6,755,472	-	6,755,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	250,000	-	250,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	270,600,000	267,000,000	3,600,000	270,600,000	267,000,000	3,600,000
Total		\$18,155,810	-	\$18,155,810	\$278,350,000	\$267,000,000	\$11,350,000	\$296,505,810	\$267,000,000	\$29,505,810

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce - State Aid										
Budget Code 14601		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1121	Biotechnology Center	15,100,338	-	15,100,338	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	16,100,338	-	16,100,338
1122	High Point Furniture Market	2,255,472	-	2,255,472	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	7,755,472	-	7,755,472
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	800,000	-	800,000	250,000	-	250,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	255,100,000	250,000,000	5,100,000	255,100,000	250,000,000	5,100,000
Total		\$18,155,810	-	\$18,155,810	\$261,850,000	\$250,000,000	\$11,850,000	\$280,005,810	\$250,000,000	\$30,005,810

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce - State Aid					
Budget Code 14601		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1121	Biotechnology Center	-	-	-	-
1122	High Point Furniture Market	-	-	-	-
1123	Research Triangle Institute International	-	-	-	-
1913	State Aid to Non-State Entities	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14601-Commerce - State Aid

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,155,810	\$ 18,155,810
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

State Aid	Requirements	\$ 18,155,810	\$ 18,155,810
Fund Code: 1121, 1122, 1123, 11xx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>	<u>\$ 18,155,810</u>
	FTE	-	-
62 High Point Furniture Market Authority	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides additional funds to the High Point Furniture Market Authority. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.2)	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 500,000</u>	<u>\$ 500,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
63 High Point Furniture Market Authority Infrastructure	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1122	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides funds to the High Point Market Authority to address infrastructure needs in the showroom district in cooperation with the City of High Point. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.2)	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 4,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
64 NC Biotechnology Center	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R 2,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000R
Fund Code: 1121	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides additional funds to the NC Biotechnology Center for grants and loans, job training, and job creation. The revised net General Fund appropriation for the NC Biotechnology Center is \$18.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$16.1 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 11.2 and 11.3)	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 3,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,000,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
65 Research Triangle Institute (RTI)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Fund Code: 1123	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides matching funds for competitive federal energy technology development grants. The revised net appropriation for RTI is \$1.05 million in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.2)	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>
	FTE	-	-
State Aid Revised Budget	Requirements	<u>\$ 25,905,810</u>	<u>\$ 24,905,810</u>
	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>
	Net Appropriation	<u><u>\$ 25,905,810</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 24,905,810</u></u>
	FTE	-	-
Directed Grants	Requirements	\$ -	-
Fund Code: 1913	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
66 National Institute of Minority Economic Development Fund Code: 1913		
Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-
Provides funds for the National Institute of Minority Economic Development. Additional receipts are budgeted in the first year from projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 11.2)		
67 Carolina Small Business Development Fund Fund Code: 1913		
Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ 3,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000
FTE	-	-
Provides funds to the Carolina Small Business Development Fund for financial capital and technical assistance to small businesses, economic development policy research, and technology and capital costs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.2)		
68 Golden LEAF Shell Buildings Pilot Program Fund Code: 1913		
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve for a grant to the Golden LEAF Foundation for a shell buildings pilot program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(h) and 11.7)		
69 Research Triangle Regional Partnership Fund Code: 1913		
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-
Provides a directed grant to the Research Triangle Regional Partnership for support of the AgTech cluster. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
70 NCInnovation Fund Code: 1913		
Requirements	\$ 250,000,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Budgets the transfer of funds from the NCInnovation Reserve for a grant to NCInnovation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(k) and 11.9)		
Directed Grants Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 270,600,000	\$ 255,100,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 267,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 5,100,000
FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 278,350,000	\$ 261,850,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 267,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,350,000	\$ 11,850,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Nonrecurring	\$ 9,850,000	\$ 10,350,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,350,000	\$ 11,850,000
FTE	-	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 296,505,810	\$ 280,005,810
Revised Receipts	\$ 267,000,000	\$ 250,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 29,505,810	\$ 30,005,810
Revised FTE	-	-

Commerce - Economic Development Budget Code 14602

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$158,670,660	\$158,670,660
Receipts	\$120,000	\$120,000
Net Appropriation	\$158,550,660	\$158,550,660
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$11,262,394	\$125,097,585
Receipts	\$39,600,000	\$125,300,000
Net Appropriation	(\$28,337,606)	(\$202,415)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$169,933,054	\$283,768,245
Receipts	\$39,720,000	\$125,420,000
Net Appropriation	\$130,213,054	\$158,348,245

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	20,330,926	120,000	20,210,926	10,897,585	10,600,000	297,585	31,228,511	10,720,000	20,508,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	138,339,734	-	138,339,734	364,809	29,000,000	(28,635,191)	138,704,543	29,000,000	109,704,543
Total		\$158,670,660	\$120,000	\$158,550,660	\$11,262,394	\$39,600,000	(\$28,337,606)	\$169,933,054	\$39,720,000	\$130,213,054

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce - Economic Development										
Budget Code 14602		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1114	Economic Development Partnership	20,330,926	120,000	20,210,926	108,197,585	108,400,000	(202,415)	128,528,511	108,520,000	20,008,511
1914	Commerce Economic Development	138,339,734	-	138,339,734	16,900,000	16,900,000	-	155,239,734	16,900,000	138,339,734
Total		\$158,670,660	\$120,000	\$158,550,660	\$125,097,585	\$125,300,000	(\$202,415)	\$283,768,245	\$125,420,000	\$158,348,245

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Commerce - Economic Development					
Budget Code 14602		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1114	Economic Development Partnership	-	-	-	-
1914	Commerce Economic Development	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14602-Commerce - Economic Development

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 158,670,660	\$ 158,670,660
Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,550,660	\$ 158,550,660
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Economic Development Partnership NC	Requirements	\$ 20,330,926	\$ 20,330,926
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,210,926	\$ 20,210,926
	FTE	-	-

71 Transfer Outdoor Recreation to Commerce	Requirements	\$ (202,415)R	\$ (202,415)R
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Reduces the funding to the Department of Commerce for its contract with the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for outdoor recreation recruiting.	Net Appropriation	\$ (202,415)	\$ (202,415)
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14600.)

72 Megasites and Selectsites Administration	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for administration of the Megasites Readiness and Selectsites Readiness programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(h), 11.11, and 11.12)	FTE	-	-

73 Megasites Readiness Program	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 97,800,000NR
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 97,800,000NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for the Megasites Readiness Program. Funds in the first year shall be used for due diligence activities under the program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(h) and 11.11)	FTE	-	-

74 Selectsites Readiness Program	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000NR
Budgets the transfer of funds from the Economic Development Project Reserve to Commerce for its contract with EDPNC for the Selectsites Readiness Program. Funds shall be used for due diligence activities under the program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(h) and 11.12)	FTE	-	-

75 Agribusiness Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1114	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Commerce for its contract with the EDPNC for research and data collection efforts related to agribusiness opportunities in North Carolina.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.15)	FTE	-	-

Economic Development Partnership NC Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 31,228,511	\$ 128,528,511
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,720,000	\$ 108,520,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,508,511	\$ 20,008,511
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Economic Development Grants
Fund Code: 1914**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 138,339,734	\$ 138,339,734
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 138,339,734	\$ 138,339,734
FTE	-	-

**76 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1914**

Corrects the base budget by adjusting the recurring appropriation for the One NC Grant Fund (Account Code 538125).

Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
FTE	-	-

**77 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1914**

Corrects the base budget by adjusting the recurring appropriation for the One NC Small Business program (Account Code 538127). The revised net appropriation for this program is \$2 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
FTE	-	-

**78 Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG)
Fund Code: 1914**

Reduces the recurring appropriation for the JDIG Special Fund by a nonrecurring amount. The revised net General Fund appropriation for JDIG is \$58.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$71.7 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ (13,282,784)NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (13,282,784)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

**79 Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC)
Fund Code: 1914**

Reduces the recurring appropriation for the JMAC Special Fund by a nonrecurring amount. The revised net General Fund appropriation for JMAC is \$0 in FY 2023-24 and \$7.5 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ (7,500,000)NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

**80 One NC
Fund Code: 1914**

Reduces the recurring appropriation for the One NC Special Fund by a nonrecurring amount. The revised net General Fund appropriation for One NC is \$1.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$9 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ (7,852,407)NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (7,852,407)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

**81 Major Events, Games, and Attractions Fund
Fund Code: 1914**

Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, for the North Carolina Major Events, Games, and Attractions Fund to be used to attract major events to the State.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.18)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 16,900,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 16,900,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Race Wagering)

(A related item also appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce Special Fund, Budget Code 24609.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
82 World University Games		
Fund Code: 1914		
Budgets the transfer of funds from the World University Games Reserve for the 2029 World University Games. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(l) and 2.2(m))		
	Requirements \$ 25,000,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 25,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
83 All-Star Race		
Fund Code: 1914		
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a grant to Speedway Motorsports, LLC for the All-Star Race. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 11.8)		
	Requirements \$ 4,000,000	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,000,000	NR \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Economic Development Grants Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 138,704,543	\$ 155,239,734
	Less: Receipts \$ 29,000,000	\$ 16,900,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 109,704,543	\$ 138,339,734
	FTE -	-
Total Legislative Changes		
	Requirements \$ 11,262,394	\$ 125,097,585
	Less: Receipts \$ 39,600,000	\$ 125,300,000
	Net Appropriation \$ (28,337,606)	\$ (202,415)
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ (202,415)	\$ (202,415)
	Nonrecurring \$ (28,135,191)	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (28,337,606)	\$ (202,415)
	FTE -	-
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 169,933,054	\$ 283,768,245
Revised Receipts	\$ 39,720,000	\$ 125,420,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 130,213,054	\$ 158,348,245
Revised FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24609-Commerce - Special - General Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 154,451,696	\$ 154,451,696
Receipts	\$ 154,069,571	\$ 154,069,571
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 382,125	\$ 382,125
FTE	7.613	7.613

Legislative Changes

Economic Development Special Funds
Fund Code: 2539, 2560, 2562, 2565, 2568, 2586, 2587, 2590, 2599, 2xxx

<p>84 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 2562 Corrects the base budget to accurately reflect the transfer of funds from Budget Code 14602.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,000,000R Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000R Net Change \$ - FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 2,000,000R \$ 2,000,000R \$ - -</p>
<p>85 Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) Fund Code: 2565 Budgets the reduction in receipts for the JDIG Special Revenue Fund. (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14602.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ (13,282,784)NR Net Change \$ 13,282,784 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p>86 Job Maintenance and Capital Development (JMAC) Fund Code: 2586 Budgets the reduction in receipts to the JMAC Special Revenue Fund. (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14602.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ (7,500,000)NR Net Change \$ 7,500,000 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p>87 One NC Fund Code: 2560 Budgets the reduction in receipts for the One NC Special Revenue Fund. (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14602.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ (7,852,407)NR Net Change \$ 7,852,407 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ - \$ - \$ - -</p>
<p>88 Major Events, Games, and Attractions Fund Fund Code: 2xxx Budgets the transfer of funds for the Major Events, Games, and Attractions Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.18) (S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Race Wagering) (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14602.)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ - Less: Receipts \$ - Net Change \$ - FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 16,900,000R \$ 16,900,000R \$ - -</p>

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	2,000,000	\$	18,900,000
Less: Receipts	\$	(26,635,191)	\$	18,900,000
Net Change	\$	28,635,191	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	156,451,696	\$	173,351,696
Revised Receipts	\$	127,434,380	\$	172,969,571
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	29,017,316	\$	382,125
Revised FTE		7.613		7.613

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		442,265,770		413,248,454
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	29,017,316	\$	382,125
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	413,248,454	\$	412,866,329

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Commerce

Section: 11.1

Title: Community Development Block Grants

Summary: Allocates and directs the use of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for the FY 2023-25 Biennium. The Department of Commerce (Commerce) is required to report by October 1, 2023, and September 1, 2024, on the uses of the CDBG funds to various entities within the North Carolina General Assembly (NCGA).

Section: 11.2

Title: Commerce Nonprofits/Reporting Requirements

Summary: Requires the North Carolina Biotechnology Center (Center), High Point Market Authority, RTI International, the National Institute of Minority Economic Development, and the Carolina Small Business Development Fund to report annually by September 1st on prior State fiscal year expenditures, program activities, objectives, and accomplishments to various entities within the NCGA. These nonprofits must also submit a copy of their annual audited financial statement within 30 days of issuance of the statement.

Section: 11.3

Title: NC Biotechnology Center

Summary: Allocates and directs the use of funds appropriated to the Center.

Section: 11.4

Title: NC Biotechnology Center Profit Sharing Modification

Summary: Requires the North Carolina Attorney General's Office and the Center to renegotiate the memorandum of understanding (MOU) between the Center and the State. The new MOU will require the Center to share 50% of net profits that exceed \$1 million with the State. Previously, the Center was required to share net profits above \$150,000.

Section: 11.5

Title: Modification for Golden LEAF

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-712 to remove the requirement that the Golden LEAF Foundation consult with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations (Gov Ops) prior to adopting bylaws or an annual budget, and to allow Golden LEAF to amend its articles of incorporation. Golden LEAF must consult with Gov Ops prior to submitting amendments to the articles of incorporation to the NC Secretary of State.

Section: 11.5A

Title: Rapid Recovery Loan Technical Corrections

Summary: Amends S.L. 2020-4, Sec. 4.2, 2020 COVID-19 Recovery Act, as amended, to extend the loan term for the Rapid Recovery Loan Program from 144 months to 168 months; clarify the requirements under which a loan may be restructured; and amend the definition of net loan funds.

Section: 11.7

Title: Golden LEAF Shell Building Pilot Program

Summary: Creates a pilot program for the planning and construction of shell buildings to be administered by the Golden LEAF Foundation. Governments and nonprofits in Ashe, Bladen, Columbus, Franklin, Halifax, Robeson, and Scotland Counties may apply for up to \$2.5 million to identify potential sites, conduct site preparation, and plan, design, and construct shell buildings. Golden LEAF is required to report on the program in its annual report required pursuant to G.S. 143-712.

Section: 11.8

Title: NASCAR All-Star Race Funding Clarification

Summary: Clarifies that funds provided to Commerce for the NASCAR All-Star Race at North Wilkesboro Speedway may be used for repairs, renovations, and other capital improvements at the speedway; that the funds are conditional on the grant recipient entering into an agreement with Commerce to host an additional race at the speedway before the end of the 2028 race season; and, that the funds may be used to cover expenditures incurred prior to the effective date of this act. If the grant recipient does not meet the terms of the agreement, the recipient must remit the funds received. Commerce is to report on the funds by December 1, 2023, to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 11.9

Title: NCInnovation

Summary: Creates new G.S. 143-728 establishing a public-private partnership with NCInnovation, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, and setting out requirements for the partnership. NCInnovation, Inc. will establish regional hubs at four universities within the State to promote the commercialization of research.

Subsection (a) establishes the partnership and details the requirements NCInnovation, Inc. must meet to receive funds from the State. These include a requirement for NCInnovation, Inc. to report to various entities within the NCGA by September 15th of each fiscal year and to provide a copy of the annual audited financial statements within 30 days of receiving the document and annual federal income tax return within 30 days of filing to various entities within the NCGA.

Subsection (b) allows NCInnovation, Inc. to use up to \$50 million of the endowment funds in FY 2023-24 and \$90 million in FY 2024-25 as investment income.

Section: 11.10

Title: EDPNC Marketing Funding Extension

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.4(b), 2022 Appropriations Act, to allow funds appropriated to Commerce for the Economic Development Partnership of NC (EDPNC) for travel and tourism marketing and for business marketing to remain available until June 30, 2025.

Section: 11.11

Title: EIC Funding Approval for Megasites Program/Modifications to Megasites Program

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.11, 2022 Appropriations Act, to increase the number of megasites the program will identify from 5 to 7, modify the allowable uses of the program funds, and require the Economic Investment Committee (EIC) to approve all agreements entered into under the program. Subsection (c) amends G.S. 132-6 to allow records related to the location, evaluation, or acquisition of a megasite or selectsite to be withheld from public records requests.

Section: 11.12

Title: Selectsite Readiness Program

Summary: Creates the North Carolina Selectsite Fund (Fund) as a special fund within Commerce and directs EDPNC to administer a selectsite readiness grant program from this Fund.

Subsection (e) allocates funds transferred from the North Carolina Megasite Fund to the Fund for a contract with a national site selection firm to identify selectsites suitable for industrial development. This subsection allocates all other funds appropriated to the Fund for local government grants for the acquisition and development of selectsites identified by the site selection firm.

Subsection (h) requires Commerce to report by May 1st annually to various entities within the NCGA on the number of grant awards made, the amount of funds remaining to be awarded, and the status of the selectsites acquired under the program.

Section: 11.13

Title: Shellfish Growers Loan Program Modification

Summary: Amends G.S. 113-211 to base the loan terms for loans made under the program on the applicable federal rate instead of the prime rate; extend the loan terms for all loan types to 72 months; and require qualifying business to have applied for, but not yet possess, governmental crop insurance. Subsection (b) requires lenders to renegotiate the interest rate on existing loans if the interest rate on the loan is higher than it would be under this section.

Section: 11.14

Title: North Carolina Innovation Council

Summary: Amends Chapter 169 of the General Statutes to administratively house the North Carolina Innovation Council (Council) within Commerce, and to give the Council the power to adopt rules to implement the Chapter and to hire an Executive Director.

Section: 11.15

Title: Agribusiness Economic Development in North Carolina

Summary: Directs the EDPNC to conduct research and perform data collection related to agribusiness economic development and permits the EDPNC to contract with a third party for this research. Subsection (c) requires Commerce and the EDPNC to report by September 15th annually to various entities within the NCGA on the use of the program funds and the results of the research and data collection.

Section: 11.16

Title: Employee Classification and Compensation Exemptions for Utilities Commission and Public Staff

Summary: Amends G.S. 62-14 and G.S. 62-15 to exempt the Utilities Commission and its employees, and the Public Staff and its employees, from provisions of Chapter 126 of the General Statutes, the North Carolina Human Resources Act.

Section: 11.17

Title: Modify Qualifying High-Yield Economic Development Projects

Summary: Amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 11.13, 2022 Appropriations Act, as amended, to clarify the calculation for how the funds would be recaptured in the event the manufacturer does not meet the full investment and job creation requirements.

Section: 11.18

Title: Sports Wagering Technical Corrections

Summary: Makes technical corrections to S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Race Wagering.

Environmental Quality - General Fund Budget Code 14300

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$289,041,532	\$289,031,740
Receipts	\$191,798,072	\$191,808,369
Net Appropriation	\$97,243,460	\$97,223,371
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$23,444,617	\$10,368,162
Receipts	\$11,986,302	(\$1,963,371)
Net Appropriation	\$11,458,315	\$12,331,533
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$312,486,149	\$299,399,902
Receipts	\$203,784,374	\$189,844,998
Net Appropriation	\$108,701,775	\$109,554,904

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,143.946	1,143.946
Legislative Changes	29.000	29.000
Revised Budget	1,172.946	1,172.946

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,728,838	1,268,551	2,460,287	113,484	-	113,484	3,842,322	1,268,551	2,573,771
1140	Administrative Services	13,250,264	3,542,451	9,707,813	4,958,621	3,500,000	1,458,621	18,208,885	7,042,451	11,166,434
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,306,427	373,559	2,932,868	-	-	-	3,306,427	373,559	2,932,868
1320	DMF - Research and Management	22,242,769	12,842,308	9,400,461	(2,470,272)	(2,720,272)	250,000	19,772,497	10,122,036	9,650,461
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	9,484,713	4,179,936	5,304,777	-	-	-	9,484,713	4,179,936	5,304,777
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	118,019,663	94,224,346	23,795,317	-	-	-	118,019,663	94,224,346	23,795,317
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	6,211,840	6,003,583	208,257	500,000	500,000	-	6,711,840	6,503,583	208,257
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	2,623,672	389,727	2,233,945	184,925	-	184,925	2,808,597	389,727	2,418,870
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	1,659,305	1,382,616	276,689	850,000	850,000	-	2,509,305	2,232,616	276,689
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	4,143,494	147,251	3,996,243	1,566,289	-	1,566,289	5,709,783	147,251	5,562,532
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	6,266,101	2,297,474	3,968,627	20,615	20,615	-	6,286,716	2,318,089	3,968,627
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	9,711,047	7,930,578	1,780,469	-	-	-	9,711,047	7,930,578	1,780,469
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	3,323,661	828,007	2,495,654	309,350	309,350	-	3,633,011	1,137,357	2,495,654
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,427,932	1,427,932	-	-	-	-	1,427,932	1,427,932	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,331,378	5,331,378	-	-	-	-	5,331,378	5,331,378	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	6,944,979	5,321,927	1,623,052	500,000	500,000	-	7,444,979	5,821,927	1,623,052
1690	DWR - Control	21,420,873	10,818,350	10,602,523	1,120,141	-	1,120,141	22,541,014	10,818,350	11,722,664
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,809,590	4,809,590	-	275,976	275,976	-	5,085,566	5,085,566	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,371,713	1,371,713	-	-	-	-	1,371,713	1,371,713	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	546,884	546,884	-	-	-	-	546,884	546,884	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	6,438,351	6,438,351	-	-	-	-	6,438,351	6,438,351	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	439,361	439,361	-	-	-	-	439,361	439,361	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	462,155	-	462,155	-	-	-	462,155	-	462,155
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	2,530,449	723,786	1,806,663	-	-	-	2,530,449	723,786	1,806,663
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	7,059,388	1,742,307	5,317,081	525,985	525,985	-	7,585,373	2,268,292	5,317,081
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	611,226	-	611,226	-	-	-	611,226	-	611,226
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	14,720,999	8,992,492	5,728,507	1,683,763	223,000	1,460,763	16,404,762	9,215,492	7,189,270
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	5,024,105	5,024,105	-	702,729	-	702,729	5,726,834	5,024,105	702,729
1910	Reserves and Transfers	2,530,846	3,540	2,527,306	7,551,975	7,551,975	-	10,082,821	7,555,515	2,527,306
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,399,509	3,395,969	3,540	(3,540)	-	(3,540)	3,395,969	3,395,969	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,124,083	-	1,124,083	1,124,083	-	1,124,083
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,963,433	-	1,963,433	1,963,433	-	1,963,433
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	779,433	449,673	329,760	779,433	449,673	329,760
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	93,509	-	93,509	93,509	-	93,509
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	736,287	-	736,287	736,287	-	736,287
N/A	Division of Marine Fisheries LEOs - Salary A	-	-	-	357,831	-	357,831	357,831	-	357,831
Total		\$289,041,532	\$191,798,072	\$97,243,460	\$23,444,617	\$11,986,302	\$11,458,315	\$312,486,149	\$203,784,374	\$108,701,775

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	3,728,838	1,268,551	2,460,287	113,484	-	113,484	3,842,322	1,268,551	2,573,771
1140	Administrative Services	13,250,264	3,542,451	9,707,813	3,958,621	2,500,000	1,458,621	17,208,885	6,042,451	11,166,434
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	3,306,438	373,559	2,932,879	-	-	-	3,306,438	373,559	2,932,879
1320	DMF - Research and Management	22,242,884	12,842,343	9,400,541	(7,470,272)	(7,720,272)	250,000	14,772,612	5,122,071	9,650,541
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	9,448,316	4,179,963	5,268,353	-	-	-	9,448,316	4,179,963	5,268,353
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	118,019,663	94,224,346	23,795,317	-	-	-	118,019,663	94,224,346	23,795,317
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	6,220,193	6,011,936	208,257	500,000	500,000	-	6,720,193	6,511,936	208,257
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	2,623,714	389,733	2,233,981	109,925	-	109,925	2,733,639	389,733	2,343,906
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	1,659,305	1,382,616	276,689	850,000	850,000	-	2,509,305	2,232,616	276,689
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	4,143,869	147,251	3,996,618	1,066,289	-	1,066,289	5,210,158	147,251	5,062,907
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	6,266,101	2,297,474	3,968,627	20,615	20,615	-	6,286,716	2,318,089	3,968,627
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	9,711,047	7,930,578	1,780,469	-	-	-	9,711,047	7,930,578	1,780,469
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	3,323,661	828,007	2,495,654	709,350	309,350	400,000	4,033,011	1,137,357	2,895,654
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	1,427,932	1,427,932	-	-	-	-	1,427,932	1,427,932	-
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	5,333,254	5,333,254	-	-	-	-	5,333,254	5,333,254	-
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	6,949,344	5,321,927	1,627,417	500,000	500,000	-	7,449,344	5,821,927	1,627,417
1690	DWR - Control	21,420,873	10,818,350	10,602,523	536,508	-	536,508	21,957,381	10,818,350	11,139,031
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	4,809,590	4,809,590	-	275,976	275,976	-	5,085,566	5,085,566	-
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	1,371,713	1,371,713	-	-	-	-	1,371,713	1,371,713	-
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	546,884	546,884	-	-	-	-	546,884	546,884	-
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	6,438,351	6,438,351	-	-	-	-	6,438,351	6,438,351	-
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	439,361	439,361	-	-	-	-	439,361	439,361	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	462,155	-	462,155	-	-	-	462,155	-	462,155
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	2,530,449	723,786	1,806,663	-	-	-	2,530,449	723,786	1,806,663
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	7,066,914	1,742,307	5,324,607	525,985	525,985	-	7,592,899	2,268,292	5,324,607
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	611,226	-	611,226	-	-	-	611,226	-	611,226
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	14,724,941	8,992,492	5,732,449	1,383,763	223,000	1,160,763	16,108,704	9,215,492	6,893,212
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	5,024,105	5,024,105	-	702,729	-	702,729	5,726,834	5,024,105	702,729
1910	Reserves and Transfers	2,530,846	3,540	2,527,306	51,975	51,975	-	2,582,821	55,515	2,527,306
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	3,399,509	3,395,969	3,540	(3,540)	-	(3,540)	3,395,969	3,395,969	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Environmental Quality - General Fund										
Budget Code 14300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,124,083	-	1,124,083	1,124,083	-	1,124,083
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,436,007	-	3,436,007	3,436,007	-	3,436,007
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	412,200	-	412,200	412,200	-	412,200
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	407,934	-	407,934	407,934	-	407,934
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	736,287	-	736,287	736,287	-	736,287
N/A	Division of Marine Fisheries LEOs - Salary A	-	-	-	420,243	-	420,243	420,243	-	420,243
Total		\$289,031,740	\$191,808,369	\$97,223,371	\$10,368,162	(\$1,963,371)	\$12,331,533	\$299,399,902	\$189,844,998	\$109,554,904

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	1.000	-	32.000
1140	Administrative Services	78.985	2.000	-	80.985
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	25.190	-	-	25.190
1320	DMF - Research and Management	120.696	2.000	-	122.696
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	76.199	-	-	76.199
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	50.870	-	-	50.870
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	1.000	-	26.000
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	7.000	-	-	7.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	27.700	7.000	-	34.700
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	33.606	-	-	33.606
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	58.075	-	-	58.075
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	32.500	-	-	32.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.095	-	-	13.095
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	63.524	-	-	63.524
1690	DWR - Control	175.990	4.000	-	179.990
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	48.964	-	-	48.964
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	16.500	-	-	16.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	1.696	-	-	1.696
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.045	4.000	-	17.045
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	56.703	-	-	56.703
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	5.672	-	-	5.672
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	107.426	4.000	-	111.426
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	23.960	4.000	-	27.960
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,143.946	29.000	-	1,172.946

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Environmental Quality - General Fund					
Budget Code 14300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1130	Regional Field Offices Support Services	31.000	1.000	-	32.000
1140	Administrative Services	78.985	2.000	-	80.985
1315	Marine Fisheries (DMF) - Administration	25.190	-	-	25.190
1320	DMF - Research and Management	120.696	2.000	-	122.696
1325	DMF - Law Enforcement	76.199	-	-	76.199
1460	Water Infrastructure (DWI)	7.000	-	-	7.000
1490	Water Resources - Water Supply Protection	50.870	-	-	50.870
1495	DMF - Shellfish Sanitation	25.000	1.000	-	26.000
1610	Natural Res. Planning and Construction	7.000	-	-	7.000
1615	Environ. Assist. and Cust. Ser. (DEACS)	27.700	7.000	-	34.700
1620	Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning	33.606	-	-	33.606
1625	Coastal Management (DCM)	58.075	-	-	58.075
1635	DWR - Laboratory Services Water Sciences	32.500	-	-	32.500
1660	DWR - Groundwater Protection	13.095	-	-	13.095
1665	Underground Storage Tanks (UST)	29.550	-	-	29.550
1671	UST - Compliance, Inspect., and Permit.	63.524	-	-	63.524
1690	DWR - Control	175.990	4.000	-	179.990
1695	DWR - Permit Fee	48.964	-	-	48.964
1705	DWR - Albemarle/Pamlico Sounds	13.000	-	-	13.000
1710	DWR - EPA Grant	1.000	-	-	1.000
1720	DWR - Non-Point Source	16.500	-	-	16.500
1725	Wetlands - Program Development	-	-	-	-
1730	Energy, Mining, and Land Res. (DEMLR)	1.696	-	-	1.696
1735	DEMLR - Geological Survey	13.045	4.000	-	17.045
1740	DEMLR - Land Quality	56.703	-	-	56.703
1749	Energy Office (SEO)	5.672	-	-	5.672
1760	Waste Management (DWM)	107.426	4.000	-	111.426
1770	Air Quality Control (DAQ)	23.960	4.000	-	27.960
1910	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
1940	Federal - Special - Indirect	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,143.946	29.000	-	1,172.946

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14300-Environmental Quality - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 289,041,532	\$ 289,031,740
Less: Receipts	\$ 191,798,072	\$ 191,808,369
Net Appropriation	\$ 97,243,460	\$ 97,223,371
FTE	1,143.946	1,143.946

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

89 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,963,433R	\$ 3,436,007R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,963,433	\$ 3,436,007
	FTE	-	-
90 Division of Marine Fisheries LEOs - Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 357,831R	\$ 420,243R
Provides funding for salary adjustments in addition to the across-the-board salary increases for sworn law enforcement. Funds shall be distributed in an equitable manner.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 357,831	\$ 420,243
	FTE	-	-
91 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 736,287R	\$ 736,287R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 736,287	\$ 736,287
	FTE	-	-
92 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 329,760R 449,673NR	\$ 412,200R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 449,673NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 329,760	\$ 412,200
	FTE	-	-
93 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 93,509R	\$ 407,934R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,509	\$ 407,934
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

94 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 1,124,083R	\$ 1,124,083R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,124,083	\$ 1,124,083
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administrative Services
Fund Code: 1140, 1610, 1940

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 18,309,078	\$ 18,309,078
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,321,036	\$ 8,321,036
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,988,042	\$ 9,988,042
FTE	85.985	85.985

95 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1940

Adjusts the total expenditures for indirect costs derived from federal funds to equal anticipated receipts and eliminate a net General Fund appropriation.

Requirements	\$ (3,540)R	\$ (3,540)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (3,540)	\$ (3,540)
FTE	-	-

96 Enterprise Data Modernization
Fund Code: 1140

Provides operating funds for the implementation of the Enterprise Data Modernization Initiative (EDMI) and the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) projects. Additional receipts are budgeted from the Information Technology Reserve for this project. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 1,095,737R	\$ 1,095,737R
	2,500,000NR	2,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,095,737	\$ 1,095,737
FTE	1.000	1.000

97 Drones
Fund Code: 1140

Provides operating funds for ongoing maintenance, insurance, registration, software, and equipment costs associated with the Department's drone program.

Requirements	\$ 54,905R	\$ 54,905R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 54,905	\$ 54,905
FTE	-	-

98 Geographic Information System (GIS) Licenses
Fund Code: 1140

Provides funds for Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) GIS software licenses throughout the Department.

Requirements	\$ 173,979R	\$ 173,979R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 173,979	\$ 173,979
FTE	-	-

99 Economic Development Project Liaison
Fund Code: 1140

Provides funds for an additional economic development project liaison to work with Commerce and the Economic Development Partnership of NC to ensure efficient communication and coordination on environmental program and permitting requirements for economic development projects.

Requirements	\$ 134,000R	\$ 134,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,000	\$ 134,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

100 Regional Water/Wastewater Planning
Fund Code: 1140

Budgets receipts from the Economic Development Project Reserve for the development of a Regional Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Master Plan. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(h) and 12.16)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

101 Albemarle-Pamlico National Estuary Partnership (APNEP) Match
Fund Code: 1610

Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve to match additional federal funds for APNEP. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(p))

Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ 850,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 850,000NR	\$ 850,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administrative Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 24,114,159	\$ 23,114,159
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,671,036	\$ 11,671,036
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,443,123	\$ 11,443,123
FTE	87.985	87.985

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS)
Fund Code: 1130, 1615

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 7,872,332	\$ 7,872,707
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,415,802	\$ 1,415,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,456,530	\$ 6,456,905
FTE	58.700	58.700

102 Environmental Assistance Coordinator
Fund Code: 1130

Provides funds for an environmental assistance coordinator in the Wilmington Regional Office.

Requirements	\$ 113,484R	\$ 113,484R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 113,484	\$ 113,484
FTE	1.000	1.000

103 Economic Development Programs
Fund Code: 1615

Provides positions and operating costs for the Recycled Materials Management, Environmental Stewardship Initiative, and Waste Reduction Partners programs. This item also provides \$500,000 for grants to local governments in FY 2023-24. The revised net appropriation for DEACS grant programs is \$1.6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.1 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 1,066,289R	\$ 1,066,289R
	500,000NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,566,289	\$ 1,066,289
FTE	7.000	7.000

Division of Environmental Assistance and Customer Service (DEACS) Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,552,105	\$ 9,052,480
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,415,802	\$ 1,415,802
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,136,303	\$ 7,636,678
FTE	66.700	66.700

Division of Water Infrastructure
Fund Code: 1460

Requirements	\$ 118,019,663	\$ 118,019,663
Less: Receipts	\$ 94,224,346	\$ 94,224,346
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,795,317	\$ 23,795,317
FTE	7.000	7.000

104 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Water Infrastructure Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 118,019,663	\$ 118,019,663
Less: Receipts	\$ 94,224,346	\$ 94,224,346
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,795,317	\$ 23,795,317
FTE	7.000	7.000

Division of Water Resources
Fund Code: 1490, 1620, 1635, 1660, 1690, 1695, 1705, 1710, 1720, 1725

Requirements	\$ 52,256,306	\$ 52,264,659
Less: Receipts	\$ 34,981,245	\$ 34,989,598
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,275,061	\$ 17,275,061
FTE	385.525	385.525

105 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1620

Corrects the base budget by adjusting the transfer from water permit receipts (Budget Code 24300-2341) to accurately reflect anticipated receipt collections. The revised transfer is \$310,368.

Requirements	\$ (48,896)R	\$ (48,896)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,896)R	\$ (48,896)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
106 Base Budget Correction		
Fund Code: 1695		
Corrects the base budget by adjusting the transfer from water permit receipts (Budget Code 24300-2341) to accurately reflect anticipated receipt collections. The revised transfer is \$4,155,000.		
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)		
	Requirements \$ (654,590)R	\$ (654,590)R
	Less: Receipts \$ (654,590)R	\$ (654,590)R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
107 Maintenance Agreements		
Fund Code: 1635		
Provides additional funds for maintenance agreements for laboratory equipment.		
	Requirements \$ -	\$ 400,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 400,000
	FTE -	-
108 Emerging Compounds		
Fund Code: 1690		
Provides funds for positions and operating costs to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds such as PFAS.		
	Requirements \$ 536,508R	\$ 536,508R
	583,633NR	
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,120,141	\$ 536,508
	FTE 4.000	4.000
109 Lab Certification Fees		
Fund Code: 1635		
Budgets increased receipts from lab certification fees. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
	Requirements \$ 309,350R	\$ 309,350R
	Less: Receipts \$ 309,350R	\$ 309,350R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
110 Public Water Supply (PWS) Permit Fees		
Fund Code: 1490		
Budgets increased receipts from public water supply permit fees. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
	Requirements \$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
111 PWS Plan Review Fees		
Fund Code: 1490		
Budgets increased receipts from PWS plan review fees. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
	Requirements \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000R	\$ 150,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
112 Water Quality Receipts - Water Planning Section		
Fund Code: 1620		
Budgets an increase to the amount transferred from the Water Permits fund (Budget Code 24300-2341) to support the Water Planning Section. The revised total transfer for this purpose, including the base budget correction, is \$379,879 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)		
	Requirements \$ 69,511R	\$ 69,511R
	Less: Receipts \$ 69,511R	\$ 69,511R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
113 Water Quality Receipts - Water Quality Section		
Fund Code: 1695		
Budgets an increase to the amount transferred from the Water Permits fund (Budget Code 24300-2341) to support the Water Quality Section. The revised total transfer for this purpose, including the base budget correction, is \$5,085,566 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)		
	Requirements \$ 930,566R	\$ 930,566R
	Less: Receipts \$ 930,566R	\$ 930,566R
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Division of Water Resources Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 54,482,388	\$ 54,307,108
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,087,186	\$ 36,095,539
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,395,202	\$ 18,211,569
FTE	389.525	389.525

**Division of Waste Management
Fund Code: 1665, 1671, 1760**

Requirements	\$ 26,997,356	\$ 27,007,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 19,645,797	\$ 19,647,673
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,351,559	\$ 7,359,866
FTE	200.500	200.500

**114 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Program
Fund Code: 1671**

Budgets an increase to the amount transferred from the Commercial Leaking UST Fund (Budget Code 64305-6370) for administration of the program. The revised total transfer is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 64305.)

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**115 Emerging Compounds
Fund Code: 1760**

Provides funds for positions and operating costs to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds, such as PFAS.

Requirements	\$ 760,763R	\$ 760,763R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 760,763	\$ 760,763
FTE	4.000	4.000

**116 Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund
Fund Code: 1760**

Budgets an increase to the amount transferred to the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund (Budget Code 24318-2054) to address the increased need for emergency drinking water supplies resulting from emerging contaminants, such as PFAS. The revised net appropriation for this Fund is \$700,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$400,000 in FY 2024-25.

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 24318.)

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**117 Inactive Hazardous Sites
Fund Code: 1760**

Provides additional funds for the Inactive Hazardous Sites program. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$800,000 in each year of the biennium. These funds are transferred to the Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund (Budget Code 64305-6372).

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 64305.)

Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ 400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
FTE	-	-

**118 Hazardous Waste Management
Fund Code: 1760**

Budgets an increase to the amount transferred from the Hazardous Waste Fees fund (Budget Code 24300-2387) for administration of the hazardous waste program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)

Requirements	\$ 223,000R	\$ 223,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 223,000R	\$ 223,000R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Division of Waste Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 29,181,119	\$ 28,891,302	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,368,797	\$ 20,370,673	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,812,322	\$ 8,520,629	
	FTE	204.500	204.500	
Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Fund Code: 1730, 1735, 1740	Requirements	\$ 10,051,992	\$ 10,059,518	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,466,093	\$ 2,466,093	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,585,899	\$ 7,593,425	
	FTE	71.444	71.444	
119 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 1735	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	4.000	4.000	
<p>Corrects the base budget by eliminating a transfer of funds to DEQ - Disaster (Budget Code 24310) and restoring 4 General Fund supported positions that were moved to that budget code.</p> <p>(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ Special Fund, Budget Code 24300.)</p>				
120 State Stormwater Program Fees Fund Code: 1740	Requirements	\$ 525,985R	\$ 525,985R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 525,985R	\$ 525,985R	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
<p>Budgets increased receipts from State stormwater program fees. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)</p>				
Division of Energy, Mineral, and Land Resources (DEMLR) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,577,977	\$ 10,585,503	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,992,078	\$ 2,992,078	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 7,585,899	\$ 7,593,425	
	FTE	75.444	75.444	
Division of Air Quality Fund Code: 1770	Requirements	\$ 5,024,105	\$ 5,024,105	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,024,105	\$ 5,024,105	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	23.960	23.960	
121 Emerging Compounds Fund Code: 1770	Requirements	\$ 702,729R	\$ 702,729R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 702,729	\$ 702,729	
	FTE	4.000	4.000	
<p>Provides funds for positions and operating costs to address environmental contamination from emerging compounds, such as PFAS.</p>				
Division of Air Quality Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 5,726,834	\$ 5,726,834	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,024,105	\$ 5,024,105	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 702,729	\$ 702,729	
	FTE	27.960	27.960	
Energy Office Fund Code: 1749	Requirements	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226	
	FTE	5.672	5.672	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

122 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Energy Office Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 611,226	\$ 611,226
FTE	5.672	5.672

**Division of Marine Fisheries
Fund Code: 1315, 1320, 1325, 1495**

Requirements	\$ 37,657,581	\$ 37,621,352
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,785,530	\$ 17,785,598
Net Appropriation	\$ 19,872,051	\$ 19,835,754
FTE	247.085	247.085

**123 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1320**

Corrects the base budget to remove recurring funds for a nonrecurring program which ended in FY 2022-23.

Requirements	\$ (7,720,272)R	\$ (7,720,272)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (7,720,272)R	\$ (7,720,272)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**124 Oyster Creek Crew
Fund Code: 1320**

Provides funds for 2 positions and operating costs for the newly commissioned flagship vessel, Oyster Creek.

Requirements	\$ 250,000R	\$ 250,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

**125 Shellfish Aquaculture
Fund Code: 1495**

Provides funds and operating costs for an Environmental Specialist II who will inspect shellfish aquaculture operations to uphold public health requirements.

Requirements	\$ 109,925R 75,000NR	\$ 109,925R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 184,925	\$ 109,925
FTE	1.000	1.000

**126 Harvest Reporting System
Fund Code: 1320**

Budgets a transfer of funds from the Information Technology Reserve for a harvest reporting system.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Division of Marine Fisheries Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 35,372,234	\$ 30,261,005
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,065,258	\$ 10,065,326
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,306,976	\$ 20,195,679
FTE	250.085	250.085

**Division of Coastal Management
Fund Code: 1625**

Requirements	\$ 9,711,047	\$ 9,711,047
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,930,578	\$ 7,930,578
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,780,469	\$ 1,780,469
FTE	58.075	58.075

127 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Division of Coastal Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 9,711,047	\$ 9,711,047	\$ 9,711,047
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,930,578	\$ 7,930,578	\$ 7,930,578
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,780,469	\$ 1,780,469	\$ 1,780,469
	FTE	58.075		58.075
Reserves and Transfers	Requirements	\$ 2,530,846	\$ 2,530,846	\$ 2,530,846
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,540	\$ 3,540	\$ 3,540
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,527,306	\$ 2,527,306	\$ 2,527,306
	FTE	-		-
128 Wind Energy Permit Fees	Requirements	\$ 51,975R	\$ 51,975R	\$ 51,975R
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ 51,975R	\$ 51,975R	\$ 51,975R
Budgets anticipated receipts from new application and annual fees for wind energy projects. These funds will be transferred to a new special fund and used for the operation of the wind energy program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
129 Coastal Federation - Debris and Vessel Removal	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for a grant to the Coastal Federation to support debris and vessel removal efforts, match federal grant funds, and continue debris removal programs such as the Crab Pot Clean Up Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
130 Coastal Federation - Living Shorelines	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a grant to the Coastal Federation to support living shoreline projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
131 Coastal Federation - Stormwater Retrofit Pilot Cost Share Program	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1910	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a grant to the Coastal Federation to administer a pilot Stormwater Retrofit Cost Share Program. This program will provide cost-share and technical assistance to permittees, repair and install upgrades to stormwater control measures, and develop a system to track compliance. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-		-
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,082,821	\$ 2,582,821	\$ 2,582,821
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,555,515	\$ 55,515	\$ 55,515
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,527,306	\$ 2,527,306	\$ 2,527,306
	FTE	-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	23,444,617	\$	10,368,162
Less: Receipts	\$	11,986,302	\$	(1,963,371)
Net Appropriation	\$	11,458,315	\$	12,331,533

FTE		29.000		29.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

Recurring	\$	9,599,682	\$	11,931,533
-----------	----	-----------	----	------------

Nonrecurring	\$	1,858,633	\$	400,000
--------------	----	-----------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	11,458,315	\$	12,331,533
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

FTE		29.000		29.000
-----	--	--------	--	--------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	312,486,149	\$	299,399,902
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	203,784,374	\$	189,844,998
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	108,701,775	\$	109,554,904
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		1,172.946		1,172.946
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

24300-Environmental Quality - Special

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 102,457,472	\$ 102,457,472
Receipts	\$ 93,792,444	\$ 93,792,444
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 8,665,028	\$ 8,665,028
FTE	211.062	211.062

Legislative Changes

**Shallow Draft Navigation Channel Dredging and Aquatic Weed Fund
Fund Code: 2182**

132 Fuel Tax Receipts Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 5,780,616R	\$ 6,022,270R
Budgets an increase in fuel tax receipts based on the revised revenue forecast.	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,780,616R	\$ 6,022,270R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
133 Lake Gaston Lyngbya Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Transfers funds to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) for a grant to the Lake Gaston Weed Control Council for the treatment of lyngbya spp., a cyanobacteria, or blue-green algae, found in the lake. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 12.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
	FTE	-	-
134 Lake Tabor Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM for a grant to the Town of Tabor City for the treatment of aquatic weeds in Lake Tabor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 12.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
135 Town of Robbins Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 548,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM for a grant to the Town of Robbins for a reservoir dredging project and hydro mapping survey. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 12.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 548,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
136 Walden Pond Lake Fund Code: 2182	Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to OSBM for a grant to Union County for the dredging of Walden Pond Lake. The revised total amount available for this project is \$1.1 million in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 12.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

**Air Quality
Fund Code: 2331, 2333, 2338, 2342, 2zzz**

137 Base Budget Correction Fund Code: 2338	Requirements	\$ (495,863)R	\$ (495,863)R
Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (495,863)	\$ (495,863)
	FTE	-	-
138 Title V Permit Bonus Program Fund Code: 2zzz	Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a pilot program to pay bonuses to personnel processing Title V permit applications. These funds may be used to pay bonuses earned in FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 12.17)	Less: Receipts	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

State Energy Office

Fund Code: 2406, 2456, 2481, 2487

**139 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA)
Fund Code: 2456**

Budgets federal receipts from IIJA for grid resiliency grants.

Requirements	\$	11,764,000NR	\$	11,764,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	11,764,000NR	\$	11,764,000NR
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**140 IIJA Grid Resiliency Grant Match
Fund Code: 2456**

Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the State match required for federal IIJA grid resiliency grants.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(p))

Requirements	\$	1,388,921NR	\$	1,388,921NR
Less: Receipts	\$	1,388,921NR	\$	1,388,921NR
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

NPDES Stormwater Fees

Fund Code: 2752

**141 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Permit Fees
Fund Code: 2752**

Budgets increased receipts from NPDES stormwater permit fees.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)

Requirements	\$	157,390R	\$	157,390R
Less: Receipts	\$	157,390R	\$	157,390R
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Water Quality Permits

Fund Code: 2341

**142 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 2341**

Corrects the base budget to accurately reflect anticipated receipts. The receipt amount is set at the three-year average receipt collections. Transfers from this fund are adjusted accordingly. The transfer to the Division of Water Resources (DWR) - Water Planning (Budget Code 14300-1620) is \$300,555. The transfer to DWR - Permit Fee (Budget Code 14300-1695) is \$4,023,629. Revised requirements and receipts are \$4,324,184 in each year of the biennium.

(Related items appear in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)

Requirements	\$	(704,033)R	\$	(704,033)R
Less: Receipts	\$	(611,685)R	\$	(611,685)R
Net Change	\$	(92,348)	\$	(92,348)
FTE		-		-

**143 Water Quality Permit Fees
Fund Code: 2341**

Increases requirements and receipts to reflect increases to various fees, including NPDES water quality permits, sewer system extension permits, and pre-construction notification permits. Revised receipts and expenditures for this fund code, including the base budget correction and increased revenue, are \$5,465,445 in each year of the biennium. Of those funds, \$5,085,567 is transferred to Budget Code 14300-1695, an increase of \$930,566 over the corrected base budget amount. In addition, to support Water Quality Section operations, \$379,879 is transferred to Budget Code 14300-1620, an increase of \$69,511 over the corrected base budget amount.

(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)

(Related items appear in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)

Requirements	\$	1,000,077R	\$	1,000,077R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,077R	\$	1,000,077R
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Waste Management Fees

Fund Code: 2387, 2393, 2394

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
144 Septage Fees		
Fund Code: 2393		
Budgets increased receipts from septage permit fees. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
Requirements	\$ 206,250R	\$ 206,250R
Less: Receipts	\$ 206,250R	\$ 206,250R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
145 Hazardous Waste Permit Fees		
Fund Code: 2387		
Budgets increased receipts from hazardous waste permit fees. These funds are transferred to the General Fund (Budget Code 14300-1760) to support Hazardous Waste section operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)		
(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)		
Requirements	\$ 223,000R	\$ 223,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ 223,000R	\$ 223,000R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
146 Solid Waste Permit Fees		
Fund Code: 2394		
Budgets increased receipts from solid waste permit fees.		
Requirements	\$ 129,050R	\$ 129,050R
Less: Receipts	\$ 129,050R	\$ 129,050R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 21,897,408	\$ 19,991,062
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,887,619	\$ 20,279,273
Net Change	\$ 1,009,789	\$ (288,211)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 124,354,880	\$ 122,448,534
Revised Receipts	\$ 114,680,063	\$ 114,071,717
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,674,817	\$ 8,376,817
Revised FTE	211.062	211.062

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	174,542,804	164,867,987
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,674,817	\$ 8,376,817
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 164,867,987	\$ 156,491,170

24301-Environmental Quality - Reserve for Air Quality - Fuel Tax

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 10,097,137	\$ 10,097,137
Receipts	\$ 7,758,272	\$ 7,758,272
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,338,865	\$ 2,338,865
FTE	73.980	73.980

Legislative Changes

147 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (2,338,865)R	\$ (2,338,865)R
Corrects the base budget to adjust requirements to match anticipated receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (2,338,865)	\$ (2,338,865)
	FTE	-	-
148 Fuel Tax Receipts	Requirements	\$ 1,126,010R	\$ 1,126,010R
Budgets an increase in fuel tax receipts based on the revised revenue forecast.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,126,010R	\$ 1,126,010R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (1,212,855)	\$ (1,212,855)
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,126,010	\$ 1,126,010
Net Change	\$ (2,338,865)	\$ (2,338,865)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 8,884,282	\$ 8,884,282
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,884,282	\$ 8,884,282
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	73.980	73.980

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,070,124	1,070,124
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,070,124	\$ 1,070,124

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24304-Environmental Quality - Wetlands Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 56,557,126	\$ 56,557,126
Receipts	\$ 44,756,286	\$ 44,756,286
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 11,800,840	\$ 11,800,840
FTE	30.251	30.251

Legislative Changes

149 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ 24,189,802R	\$ 24,189,802R
Increases requirements and receipts for the Wetlands Trust Fund to reflect three-year average collections.	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,990,642R	\$ 35,990,642R
	Net Change	\$ (11,800,840)	\$ (11,800,840)
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 24,189,802	\$ 24,189,802
Less: Receipts	\$ 35,990,642	\$ 35,990,642
Net Change	\$ (11,800,840)	\$ (11,800,840)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 80,746,928	\$ 80,746,928
Revised Receipts	\$ 80,746,928	\$ 80,746,928
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	30.251	30.251

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	135,256,351	135,256,351
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 135,256,351	\$ 135,256,351

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24310-Environmental Quality - Disaster

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 1,691,945	\$ 1,691,945
Receipts	\$ 1,408,851	\$ 1,408,851
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 283,094	\$ 283,094
FTE	7.000	7.000

Legislative Changes

Hurricane Frances Response
Fund Code: 2767, 2768

150 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (1,031,024)R	\$ (1,031,024)R
Eliminates the budget for Hurricane Frances response activities originally appropriated in Section 7 of S.L. 2005-1, Hurricane Recovery Act of 2005. The activities related to these accounts have been completed, and the fund codes have been inactive since FY 2017-18.	Less: Receipts	\$ (1,031,024)R	\$ (1,031,024)R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

151 Recapture of Unused Funds	Requirements	\$ 7,563NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2767 Transfers unused funds originally appropriated in S.L. 2005-1, Hurricane Recovery Act of 2005, to the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,563	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Hurricane Florence
Fund Code: 2825

DCM - Resilient Coastal Communities Program
Fund Code: 2600

152 Resilient Coastal Communities Program	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2600 Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Resilient Coastal Communities Program to fund larger projects and include more communities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

DEMLR
Fund Code: 2488, 2491

153 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (377,558)R	\$ (377,558)R
Fund Code: 2491 Corrects the base budget by eliminating a transfer from the General Fund (Budget Code 14300-1735) and restoring 4 positions to General Fund support. (A related item appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)	Less: Receipts	\$ (377,558)R	\$ (377,558)R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(4.000)	(4.000)

Division of Mitigation Services
Fund Code: 2545, 2546

154 Flood Resiliency Blueprint	Requirements	\$ 493,953NR	\$ 987,906NR
Fund Code: 2545 Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for 6 time-limited positions beginning January 1, 2024. Additional funds are provided for operating costs and contractor support for model and data maintenance to complete the Flood Resiliency Blueprint. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 493,953NR	\$ 987,906NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	6.000	6.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**155 Stoney Creek Pilot Project
Fund Code: 2546**

Budgets a transfer of funds from the North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resiliency for acquisitions related to the Stoney Creek project.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.6)

(A related item appears in the Justice and Public Safety Section in the Department of Public Safety Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 14,092,934	\$ (420,676)
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,085,371	\$ (420,676)
Net Change	\$ 7,563	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 15,784,879	\$ 1,271,269
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,494,222	\$ 988,175
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 290,657	\$ 283,094
Revised FTE	9.000	9.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	35,417,000	35,126,343
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 290,657	\$ 283,094
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 35,126,343	\$ 34,843,249

24312-Environmental Quality - Water Resources Development Grants

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

156 Cape Fear River Basin Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) for the Cape Fear River Basin flood mitigation project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$1,500,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 1,500,000NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

157 Carolina Beach Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation (CSDM)	Requirements	\$ 911,667NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Carolina Beach CSDM project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$3,645,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 911,667NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

158 Dan River Regional Water Supply	Requirements	\$ 107,667NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Dan River Regional Water Supply project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$141,667 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 107,667NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

159 Holden Beach Coastal Storm Damage Recovery (CSDR)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Holden Beach CSDR project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$750,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 750,000NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

160 NRCS - EQIP	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for cost-share grants to local governments to match water resource development project funds provided through the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Environmental Quality Incentives Program (EQIP). The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$2,000,000 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 2,000,000NR</u>	<u>\$ 2,000,000NR</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

161 Ocean Isle CSDM	Requirements	\$ 27,784NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SCIF for the Ocean Isle CSDM project. The total amount allocated for this federal match is \$1,534,615 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts	<u>\$ 27,784NR</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

162 Planning Assistance

Budgets additional receipts from the SCIF to provide matching funds for US Army Corps of Engineers planning grants. The total amount allocated for this purpose is \$250,000 in the FY 2023-25 biennium.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,387NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,387NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

163 State and Local Projects

Budgets receipts from the SCIF to provide matching grants to local governments to implement water resource development projects throughout the State. The total amount allocated for this purpose is \$3,000,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Capital Section in the SCIF Special Fund, Budget Code 24001.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 8,302,505	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,302,505	\$ 5,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 8,302,505	\$ 5,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 8,302,505	\$ 5,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	41,935,649	41,935,649
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 41,935,649	\$ 41,935,649

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24317-Environmental Quality - Special Revenue - GF

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 1,652,438,720	\$ 1,652,438,720
Receipts	\$ 1,652,865,060	\$ 1,652,865,060
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (426,340)	\$ (426,340)
FTE	88.560	88.560

Legislative Changes

164 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (31,432)R	\$ (31,432)R
Corrects a transfer to the General Fund for Marine Patrol (14300-1325). The revised amount transferred is \$34,571 in each year of the biennium.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (31,432)	\$ (31,432)
	FTE	-	-

Permit Transformation
Fund Code: 2995

165 Permit Transformation	Requirements	\$ 5,510,000NR	\$ 5,510,000NR
Fund Code: 2995	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,510,000NR	\$ 5,510,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to continue the permit transformation project. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Coastal and Estuarine Water Beach Access Program
Fund Code: 2500

166 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (2,233,501)R	\$ (2,233,501)R
Fund Code: 2500		100,000NR	
Corrects the transfer from the Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) (Budget Code 24820) to the Coastal and Estuarine Water Beach Access Fund to equal 5% of the PARTF appropriation per G.S. 143B-135.56.	Less: Receipts	\$ (2,233,501)R	\$ (2,233,501)R
		100,000NR	
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund
Fund Code: 2997

167 Coastal Storm Damage Mitigation Fund	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2997	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund for grants to local governments for coastal storm damage mitigation projects in accordance with G.S. 143-215.73M. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	13,345,067	\$	13,245,067
Less: Receipts	\$	13,376,499	\$	13,276,499
Net Change	\$	(31,432)	\$	(31,432)
<hr/>				
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,665,783,787	\$	1,665,683,787
Revised Receipts	\$	1,666,241,559	\$	1,666,141,559
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(457,772)	\$	(457,772)
Revised FTE		88.560		88.560

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		37,542,500		38,000,272
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(457,772)	\$	(457,772)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	38,000,272	\$	38,458,044

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24318-Environmental Quality - Special General Fund - Interest Bearing

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 7,031,375	\$ 7,031,375
Receipts	\$ 7,093,112	\$ 7,093,112
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (61,737)	\$ (61,737)
FTE	1.730	1.730

Legislative Changes

**Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund
Fund Code: 2054**

168 Emerging Compounds	Requirements	\$ 300,000	NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2054	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000	NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -		\$ -
	FTE	-		-

Budgets an additional transfer from the General Fund (Budget Code 14300-1760) for the Bernard Allen Drinking Water Fund to address the increased need for emergency drinking water supplies resulting from emerging contaminants, such as PFAS. The revised total requirements for this program are \$700,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$400,000 in FY 2024-25.

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 300,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,331,375	\$ 7,031,375
Revised Receipts	\$ 7,393,112	\$ 7,093,112
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (61,737)	\$ (61,737)
Revised FTE	1.730	1.730

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,182,589	4,244,326
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (61,737)	\$ (61,737)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,244,326	\$ 4,306,063

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24323-Environmental Quality - Marine Resources Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 18,922,812	\$ 18,922,812
Receipts	\$ 14,606,520	\$ 14,606,520
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,316,292	\$ 4,316,292
FTE	24.000	24.000

Legislative Changes

169 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ 32,317R	\$ 32,317R
Corrects several transfers to the Division of Marine Fisheries	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
General Fund budget to accurately reflect the amount budgeted in receipts.	Net Change	\$ 32,317	\$ 32,317
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 32,317	\$ 32,317
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 32,317	\$ 32,317
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 18,955,129	\$ 18,955,129
Revised Receipts	\$ 14,606,520	\$ 14,606,520
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,348,609	\$ 4,348,609
Revised FTE	24.000	24.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	14,218,991	9,870,382
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,348,609	\$ 4,348,609
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 9,870,382	\$ 5,521,773

24327-Environmental Quality - WIF Local Supplemental Grants

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 11,710,609	\$ 11,710,609
Receipts	\$ 10,172,380	\$ 10,172,380
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,538,229	\$ 1,538,229
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

170 State Water/Wastewater Reserve Grants	Requirements	\$ 973,830,149NR	\$ 1,000,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to provide water and wastewater infrastructure grants to counties, municipalities, and water and sewer utilities throughout the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(g) and 12.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ 973,830,149NR	\$ 1,000,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
171 Viable Utility Reserve (VUR)	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to VUR for grants to utilities that have been identified as distressed by the State Water Infrastructure Authority and the Local Government Commission. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(g), 12.2, and 12.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
172 Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investment (LASII)	Requirements	\$ 16,169,851NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve to provide planning and infrastructure grants for stormwater management to local governments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(g) and 12.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ 16,169,851NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000,000	\$ 1,000,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000,000	\$ 1,000,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,011,710,609	\$ 1,011,710,609
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,010,172,380	\$ 1,010,172,380
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,538,229	\$ 1,538,229
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	385,304,343	383,766,114
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,538,229	\$ 1,538,229
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 383,766,114	\$ 382,227,885

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24340-Environmental Quality - Coal Ash Management Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,000,418	\$ 2,000,418
Receipts	\$ 1,878,887	\$ 1,878,887
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 121,531	\$ 121,531
FTE	20.292	20.292

Legislative Changes

173 Coal Ash Fee	Requirements	\$ 683,000R	\$ 683,000R
Budgets increased receipts from the Coal Ash fee. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)	Less: Receipts	\$ 683,000R	\$ 683,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 683,000	\$ 683,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 683,000	\$ 683,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,683,418	\$ 2,683,418
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,561,887	\$ 2,561,887
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 121,531	\$ 121,531
Revised FTE	20.292	20.292

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	1,621,138	1,499,607
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 121,531	\$ 121,531
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,499,607	\$ 1,378,076

64301-Environmental Quality - Waste Water Operations Training

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 628,542	\$ 628,542
Receipts	\$ 553,169	\$ 553,169
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 75,373	\$ 75,373
FTE	8.240	8.240

Legislative Changes

174 Wastewater Operator Fees	Requirements	\$ 20,000R	\$ 20,000R
Budgets increased receipts from wastewater operator certificate fees. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.2 and 12.14)	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000R	\$ 20,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 648,542	\$ 648,542
Revised Receipts	\$ 573,169	\$ 573,169
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 75,373	\$ 75,373
Revised FTE	8.240	8.240

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	301,133	225,760
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 75,373	\$ 75,373
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 225,760	\$ 150,387

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64305-Environmental Quality - Waste Management Cleanup

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 45,718,581	\$ 45,718,581
Receipts	\$ 41,444,662	\$ 41,444,662
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 4,273,919	\$ 4,273,919
FTE	39.050	39.050

Legislative Changes

Leaking Underground Storage Tank Cleanup
Fund Code: 6370

<p>175 Fuel Tax Receipts Fund Code: 6370</p> <p>Budgets an increase in fuel tax receipts based on the revised revenue forecast.</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,842,784R</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,842,784R</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,982,784R</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,982,784R</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>
<p>176 Underground Storage Tank Program Administration Fund Code: 6370</p> <p>Increases the transfer to the General Fund (Budget Code 14300-1671) for administration of the Leaking Underground Storage Tank program.</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000R</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000R</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>

Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup
Fund Code: 6372, 6379, 6385

<p>177 Inactive Hazardous Sites Cleanup Fund Code: 6372</p> <p>Budgets an additional transfer from the General Fund (Budget Code 14300-1760) for costs associated with cleanup at sites for which the responsible party is unknown, or unable or unwilling to pay.</p> <p>(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DEQ General Fund, Budget Code 14300.)</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 400,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 400,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 400,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 400,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>
--	--	--	--

Superfund Cost Share
Fund Code: 6375

<p>178 Superfund Cost Share Fund Code: 6375</p> <p>Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve to provide additional funds for the 10% State cost share for remedial actions at National Priorities List sites, and for the cost of operations and maintenance at those sites. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(p))</p>	<p>Requirements</p> <p>Less: Receipts</p> <p>Net Change</p> <p>FTE</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ 500,000NR</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$ -</p> <p style="text-align: right;">-</p>
---	--	--	--

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,242,784	\$	3,382,784
Less: Receipts	\$	2,742,784	\$	2,882,784
Net Change	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	48,961,365	\$	49,101,365
Revised Receipts	\$	44,187,446	\$	44,327,446
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	4,773,919	\$	4,773,919
Revised FTE		39.050		39.050

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		139,363,344		134,589,425
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	4,773,919	\$	4,773,919
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	134,589,425	\$	129,815,506

64311-Environmental Quality - Water Pollution Revolving Loan

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 129,880,267	\$ 129,880,267
Receipts	\$ 152,773,477	\$ 152,773,477
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)	\$ (22,893,210)
FTE	29.475	29.475

Legislative Changes

179 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Funds	Requirements	\$ 39,751,231NR	\$ 43,379,749NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 39,751,231NR	\$ 43,379,749NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
180 Clean Water State Revolving Fund Match	Requirements	\$ 3,975,123NR	\$ 8,675,950NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the match required for additional federal IIJA State Revolving Fund grants. The match is 10% in FY 2023-24 and 20% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(p))	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,975,123NR	\$ 8,675,950NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
181 IIJA Emerging Compounds Grant	Requirements	\$ 1,688,000NR	\$ 3,877,000NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing emerging compounds, such as PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,688,000NR	\$ 3,877,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 45,414,354	\$ 55,932,699
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,414,354	\$ 55,932,699
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 175,294,621	\$ 185,812,966
Revised Receipts	\$ 198,187,831	\$ 208,706,176
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)	\$ (22,893,210)
Revised FTE	29.475	29.475

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	456,576,611	479,469,821
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (22,893,210)	\$ (22,893,210)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 479,469,821	\$ 502,363,031

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

64320-Environmental Quality - Drinking Water SRF

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 119,672,084	\$ 119,672,084
Receipts	\$ 105,597,799	\$ 105,597,799
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,074,285	\$ 14,074,285
FTE	71.250	71.250

Legislative Changes

182 Federal Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Funds	Requirements	\$ 66,058,749NR	\$ 72,088,634NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 66,058,749NR	\$ 72,088,634NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
183 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Match	Requirements	\$ 6,605,875NR	\$ 14,417,727NR
Budgets receipts from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for the match required for additional federal IIJA State Revolving Fund grants. The match is 10% in FY 2023-24 and 20% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(p))	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,605,875NR	\$ 14,417,727NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
184 IIJA Emerging Compounds	Requirements	\$ 47,200,545NR	\$ 23,999,545NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing emerging compounds, such as PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 47,200,545NR	\$ 23,999,545NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
185 IIJA Lead Remediation Grants	Requirements	\$ 89,998,295NR	\$ 89,998,295NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants for projects addressing lead service lines in water systems.	Less: Receipts	\$ 89,998,295NR	\$ 89,998,295NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
186 IIJA Small and Disadvantaged Community Grants	Requirements	\$ 30,857,500NR	\$ 30,857,500NR
Budgets additional federal receipts from the IIJA for grants to public water systems in small and disadvantaged communities that are unable to finance activities needed to comply with drinking water regulations. The funding is prioritized to focus on addressing emerging contaminants, such as PFAS.	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,857,500NR	\$ 30,857,500NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
187 Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)	Requirements	\$ 378,000NR	\$ -
Budgets an increase in federal receipts for the regular DWSRF allotment. Funds appropriated for base allotment DWSRF match will be sufficient for the additional match required for these funds.	Less: Receipts	\$ 378,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	241,098,964	\$	231,361,701
Less: Receipts	\$	241,098,964	\$	231,361,701
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	360,771,048	\$	351,033,785
Revised Receipts	\$	346,696,763	\$	336,959,500
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	14,074,285	\$	14,074,285
Revised FTE		71.250		71.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		308,459,848		294,385,563
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	14,074,285	\$	14,074,285
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	294,385,563	\$	280,311,278

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Environmental Quality

Section: 12.1

Title: Shallow Draft Fund Directed Grants

Summary: Transfers funds from the Shallow Draft Navigation Channel and Aquatic Weed fund to the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) for directed grants for four projects: Lake Gaston lymgbya, Lake Tabor aquatic weed, Walden Pond Lake dredging, and Town of Robbins reservoir dredging. This section also redirects funds earmarked in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, for the Walden Pond Lake project to OSBM for a directed grant to Union County for that project.

Section: 12.2

Title: Water and Sewer Infrastructure Funds

Summary: Directs the allocation of \$2 billion from the Clean Water and Drinking Water Reserve for water and wastewater infrastructure projects.

Subsection (a) allocates \$10 million to the Viable Utility Reserve and \$16.2 million to the Local Assistance for Stormwater Infrastructure Investments Fund for competitive grants, and \$1.9 billion to the State Drinking Water and Wastewater Reserve for earmarked grants.

Subsection (b) states that the limits on grants awarded from the State Water and Wastewater Reserve set forth in G.S. 159G-36(c)(3) do not apply to the grants made in this section.

Subsection (c) directs that funds allocated in excess of what is actually needed for a project will go back into the appropriate fund for reallocation to other projects.

Subsection (d) allows the Division of Water Infrastructure (DWI) to exchange projects funded from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF) in S.L. 2021-180 and S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act, with projects funded from other sources to meet expenditure deadlines set by federal law.

Subsection (e) earmarks 201 projects from the State Water and Wastewater Reserve.

Subsection (f) transfers \$36.3 million to OSBM for twelve directed grants to various entities.

Subsection (g) sets limits on funds allocated to Siler City in subsection (e).

Subsection (h) and (i) redirect funds appropriated in S.L. 2022-74 to DWI for a water and wastewater project in the Town of Walnut Cove to OSBM for a directed grant to the Town of Walnut Cove for an administration building.

Subsection (j) allows the Department to create new positions to administer water and wastewater infrastructure projects if funds are available to support the positions.

Subsection (k) allows the Department to use up to 3% of the funds for administrative costs.

Subsection (l) directs the Department to include the status of projects funded in this section in its annual report required by G.S. 159G-26.

Section: 12.3

Title: Viable Utility Reserve Amendments

Summary: Amends G.S. 159G-35(c) to clarify that the State Water Infrastructure Authority (SWIA) and the Local Government Commission (LGC) should adopt criteria for grants to distressed units whose finances have been taken over by the LGC, in addition to other units designated as distressed. Subsection (b) of this section amends G.S. 159G-36(d)(2) to repeal a three-year limitation on emergency operating fund grants from the Viable Utility Reserve.

Section: 12.5

Title: Prohibit Cap and Trade Requirements for CO2 Emissions

Summary: Creates new G.S. 143-215.107E to prohibit any entity of the State from requiring that utilities participate in a program that requires them to obtain allowances to offset their CO2 emissions. This section also prohibits the Governor and the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) from entering into any agreement with other states that would require NC to participate in such a program.

Section: 12.6

Title: Prohibition on State or Regional Emissions Standards for New Motor Vehicles

Summary: Creates new G.S. 143-215.107F to prohibit State agencies from adopting or enforcing standards related to the control of emissions from new motor vehicles, including requirements that mandate the sale or purchase of zero-emission or electric vehicles.

Section: 12.7

Title: Reduce Emissions Inspections Requirements

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-183.2(b) to change the limitation on requirements for emissions inspections from vehicles less than 20 but more than 3 years old or vehicles less than 20 years old with more than 70,000 miles to require inspections only for vehicles that are less than 20 years old and built before the 2017 model year. This section also amends G.S. 143-215.107A(c) to eliminate the requirement for emissions inspections in all counties except for Mecklenburg. (Prior to this change, emissions inspections were required in 19 counties.) This section is effective 60 days after the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) certifies the new State Implementation Plan.

Section: 12.8

Title: Dam Safety Emergency Fund/Overtopping Studies

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-215.32A to allow funds in the Dam Safety Emergency Fund to be used for overtopping studies for high or intermediate hazard dams.

Section: 12.9

Title: Discharges of Highly Treated Wastewater

Summary: Creates new G.S. 143-215.1(c8) to allow the discharge of highly treated domestic wastewater to low or zero flow waterbodies in the State.

Section: 12.10

Title: Right to Apply For and Obtain a Permit

Summary: Creates new G.S. 143B-279.18 to prohibit DEQ from refusing to accept the application for a permit solely on the basis of the applicant's failure to obtain another required permit.

Section: 12.11

Title: Air Permitting Revisions

Summary: Makes several modifications to existing statutes related to air permits.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 143-215.108(d)(2) to adjust the amount of time the Department has to render a decision on air permit modification applications. The new deadlines are within 90 calendar days for minor modifications and within 270 calendar days for major modifications.

Subsections (b) and (c) add a definition of “administratively complete” to G.S. 143-213.

Subsection (d) directs the Environmental Management Commission (EMC) to create a Title V air permit exemption for non-major research and development activities. Rulemaking and a program amendment request to the EPA must be completed by July 1, 2025.

Subsection (e) amends G.S. 143-215.108A to allow air permit applicants to begin construction of a new air contaminant source prior to permit issuance once their application has been deemed administratively complete.

Section: 12.12

Title: Stormwater Permitting Revisions

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-214.7 to establish new timelines for the review of post-construction stormwater permits (also known as State stormwater permits).

Section: 12.13

Title: Express Permitting Revisions

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-279.13 to clarify that the express permitting program is to be wholly receipt supported by fees paid by permit applicants, and to give the Department the authority to offer an express permitting option for other permitting programs not listed in the statute.

Section: 12.14

Title: DEQ Fee Revisions

Summary: Makes changes to several statutes related to permit fees.

Subsections (a) through (o) increase several permit fees to generate approximately \$3.8 million for the continued support of permit processing and oversight staff throughout the Department.

Subsection (p) creates new G.S. 143B-279.18 to require DEQ to adjust the fees for most permits set in statute beginning July 1, 2025, and every 4 years after that. Adjustments will be based on the Consumer Price Index during the previous 2 bienniums. Ninety days before the end of the fiscal biennium, the Department must report the proposed fee adjustments to the chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees on Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD).

Subsections (q) and (r) repeal G.S. 143-214.7B to eliminate the Fast-Track stormwater permit program.

Section: 12.15

Title: Flow Allocation Limit Clarification for Wastewater Treatment System Permittees

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-215.1(f5) to clarify that wastewater treatment system permittees who have exceeded their permitted monthly flow more than once in any 12-month period may not allocate more than 100% of the existing system's hydraulic capacity until they comply with the permitted flow for at least 12 consecutive months.

Section: 12.16

Title: Regional Water/Wastewater Planning

Summary: Directs DEQ to develop a Regional Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Master Plan along the U.S. 421 corridor between Interstate 85 in Greensboro and Interstate 95 in Dunn. The Department is authorized to contract with a third party for all or part of the work. The Plan is due to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (JLOCaNER) and FRD by May 1, 2024.

Section: 12.17

Title: Title V Air Permit Bonus Pilot Program

Summary: Creates a pilot program to pay bonuses to qualified employees who process applications for Title V air permits. The Department is required to report each year the program is active to JLOCaNER beginning December 1, 2024, on the previous fiscal year's expenditures. The program expires on June 30, 2025.

Labor Budget Code 13800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$41,612,064	\$41,616,569
Receipts	\$18,605,412	\$18,605,412
Net Appropriation	\$23,006,652	\$23,011,157
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,290,565	\$2,852,394
Receipts	(\$313,761)	(\$492,471)
Net Appropriation	\$2,604,326	\$3,344,865
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$43,902,629	\$44,468,963
Receipts	\$18,291,651	\$18,112,941
Net Appropriation	\$25,610,978	\$26,356,022

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	370.670	370.670
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	370.670	370.670

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	4,137,000	1,483,378	2,653,622	-	(492,471)	492,471	4,137,000	990,907	3,146,093
1210	Research and Information Technology	895,865	156,548	739,317	-	-	-	895,865	156,548	739,317
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	2,648,488	2,648,488	-	-	-	-	2,648,488	2,648,488	-
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	5,526,966	5,526,966	-	-	-	-	5,526,966	5,526,966	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	605,559	179,711	425,848	-	-	-	605,559	179,711	425,848
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,471,783	-	2,471,783	-	-	-	2,471,783	-	2,471,783
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	830,499	-	830,499	-	-	-	830,499	-	830,499
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233	-	-	-	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233
1351	OSH Review Commission	364,748	-	364,748	-	-	-	364,748	-	364,748
1352	OSH State Funds	9,736,730	301,135	9,435,595	-	-	-	9,736,730	301,135	9,435,595
1353	OSH Federal Funds	934,128	934,128	-	-	-	-	934,128	934,128	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536	-	-	-	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	330,457	170,986	159,471	-	-	-	330,457	170,986	159,471
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	750,000
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	119,788	-	119,788	119,788	-	119,788
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	309,764	178,710	131,054	309,764	178,710	131,054
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	34,373	-	34,373	34,373	-	34,373
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	291,722	-	291,722	291,722	-	291,722
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	769,934	-	769,934	769,934	-	769,934
N/A	Commissioner of Labor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	14,984	-	14,984	14,984	-	14,984
Total		\$41,612,064	\$18,605,412	\$23,006,652	\$2,290,565	(\$313,761)	\$2,604,326	\$43,902,629	\$18,291,651	\$25,610,978

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Labor										
Budget Code 13800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1120	Administrative Services	4,137,000	1,483,378	2,653,622	-	(492,471)	492,471	4,137,000	990,907	3,146,093
1210	Research and Information Technology	895,865	156,548	739,317	-	-	-	895,865	156,548	739,317
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	2,648,488	2,648,488	-	-	-	-	2,648,488	2,648,488	-
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	5,526,966	5,526,966	-	-	-	-	5,526,966	5,526,966	-
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	605,559	179,711	425,848	-	-	-	605,559	179,711	425,848
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	2,471,783	-	2,471,783	-	-	-	2,471,783	-	2,471,783
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	830,499	-	830,499	-	-	-	830,499	-	830,499
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233	-	-	-	9,486,685	4,744,452	4,742,233
1351	OSH Review Commission	364,748	-	364,748	-	-	-	364,748	-	364,748
1352	OSH State Funds	9,741,235	301,135	9,440,100	-	-	-	9,741,235	301,135	9,440,100
1353	OSH Federal Funds	934,128	934,128	-	-	-	-	934,128	934,128	-
1358	OSH Consultative Services	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536	-	-	-	2,643,156	1,459,620	1,183,536
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	330,457	170,986	159,471	-	-	-	330,457	170,986	159,471
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	750,000	-	750,000	1,750,000	1,000,000	750,000
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	119,788	-	119,788	119,788	-	119,788
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	163,818	-	163,818	163,818	-	163,818
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	149,951	-	149,951	149,951	-	149,951
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	291,722	-	291,722	291,722	-	291,722
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,347,147	-	1,347,147	1,347,147	-	1,347,147
N/A	Commissioner of Labor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	29,968	-	29,968	29,968	-	29,968
Total		\$41,616,569	\$18,605,412	\$23,011,157	\$2,852,394	(\$492,471)	\$3,344,865	\$44,468,963	\$18,112,941	\$26,356,022

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	36.040	6.000	(6.000)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	21.000	-	-	21.000
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	51.000	-	-	51.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	29.000	-	-	29.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	10.000	-	-	10.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	93.900	-	-	93.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	2.670	-	-	2.670
1352	OSH State Funds	83.990	-	-	83.990
1353	OSH Federal Funds	8.000	-	-	8.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		370.670	6.000	(6.000)	370.670

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Labor					
Budget Code 13800		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1120	Administrative Services	36.040	6.000	(6.000)	36.040
1210	Research and Information Technology	6.000	-	-	6.000
1310	Boiler Safety Bureau	21.000	-	-	21.000
1320	Elevator and Amusement Device Bureau	51.000	-	-	51.000
1330	Mine and Quarry Bureau	5.000	-	-	5.000
1340	Wage and Hour Bureau	29.000	-	-	29.000
1345	Employment Discrimination Bureau	10.000	-	-	10.000
1350	Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	93.900	-	-	93.900
1351	OSH Review Commission	2.670	-	-	2.670
1352	OSH State Funds	83.990	-	-	83.990
1353	OSH Federal Funds	8.000	-	-	8.000
1358	OSH Consultative Services	20.070	-	-	20.070
1360	Planning Statistics and Info Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1991	Indirect Cost - Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		370.670	6.000	(6.000)	370.670

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13800-Labor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 41,612,064	\$ 41,616,569
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,605,412	\$ 18,605,412
Net Appropriation	\$ 23,006,652	\$ 23,011,157
FTE	370.670	370.670

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

188 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 769,934R	\$ 1,347,147R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 769,934	\$ 1,347,147
	FTE	-	-
189 Commissioner of Labor - Salary Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 14,984R	\$ 29,968R
Provides funding to increase the Commissioner of Labor's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,984	\$ 29,968
	FTE	-	-
190 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 291,722R	\$ 291,722R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 291,722	\$ 291,722
	FTE	-	-
191 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 131,054R 178,710NR	\$ 163,818R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 178,710NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 131,054	\$ 163,818
	FTE	-	-
192 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 34,373R	\$ 149,951R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 34,373	\$ 149,951
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

193 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 119,788R	\$ 119,788R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 119,788	\$ 119,788
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,137,000	\$ 4,137,000
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,483,378	\$ 1,483,378
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,653,622	\$ 2,653,622
	FTE	36.040	36.040
194 Administration Positions	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ (492,471)R	\$ (492,471)R
Provides funds to transfer 6 receipt supported positions to General Fund support.	Net Appropriation	\$ 492,471	\$ 492,471
	FTE	-	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,137,000	\$ 4,137,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 990,907	\$ 990,907
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,146,093	\$ 3,146,093
	FTE	36.040	36.040
Standards and Inspections	Requirements	\$ 12,979,160	\$ 12,979,160
Fund Code: 1210, 1310, 1320, 1330, 1331, 1340, 1345	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,511,713	\$ 8,511,713
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,467,447	\$ 4,467,447
	FTE	122.000	122.000
195 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Standards and Inspections Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 12,979,160	\$ 12,979,160
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,511,713	\$ 8,511,713
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,467,447	\$ 4,467,447
	FTE	122.000	122.000
Occupational Safety and Health (OSH)	Requirements	\$ 23,495,904	\$ 23,500,409
Fund Code: 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1358, 1360	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,610,321	\$ 7,610,321
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,885,583	\$ 15,890,088
	FTE	212.630	212.630
196 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 23,495,904	\$ 23,500,409
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,610,321	\$ 7,610,321
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,885,583	\$ 15,890,088
	FTE	212.630	212.630
Reserves	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Fund Code: 1900, 1991	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**197 Be Pro Be Proud
Fund Code: 1991**

Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Home Builders Educational and Charitable Foundation for Be Pro Be Proud. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 13.1)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Reserves Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 1,750,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,290,565	\$ 2,852,394
Less: Receipts	\$ (313,761)	\$ (492,471)
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,604,326	\$ 3,344,865
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ 1,854,326	\$ 2,594,865
Nonrecurring	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,604,326	\$ 3,344,865
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 43,902,629	\$ 44,468,963
Revised Receipts	\$ 18,291,651	\$ 18,112,941
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 25,610,978	\$ 26,356,022
Revised FTE	370.670	370.670

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Labor

Section: 13.1

Title: Be Pro Be Proud Reporting

Summary: Requires the North Carolina Home Builders Educational and Charitable Foundation to report by February 1st annually on Be Pro Be Proud to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 13.2

Title: OSH Issuance of Citations

Summary: Amends G.S. 95-137(b)(3) to limit the timeframe during which the Occupational Safety and Health Division of the NC Department of Labor may issue citations for violations to 6 months following the violation.

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund Budget Code 14800

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$285,304,197	\$285,304,197
Receipts	\$54,842,950	\$54,842,950
Net Appropriation	\$230,461,247	\$230,461,247
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$66,643,346	\$51,229,671
Receipts	\$8,286,732	-
Net Appropriation	\$58,356,614	\$51,229,671
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$351,947,543	\$336,533,868
Receipts	\$63,129,682	\$54,842,950
Net Appropriation	\$288,817,861	\$281,690,918

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,944.822	1,944.822
Legislative Changes	101.000	145.000
Revised Budget	2,045.822	2,089.822

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	6,148,323	160,158	5,988,165	-	-	-	6,148,323	160,158	5,988,165
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	25,396,199	-	25,396,199	5,842,470	-	5,842,470	31,238,669	-	31,238,669
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	922,364	-	922,364	158,889	-	158,889	1,081,253	-	1,081,253
1120	Administrative Services	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519	-	-	-	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519
1207	African American Heritage Commission	454,199	808	453,391	-	-	-	454,199	808	453,391
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	252,491	-	252,491	-	-	-	252,491	-	252,491
1210	Archives and History - Administration	791,452	180,887	610,565	1,875,000	-	1,875,000	2,666,452	180,887	2,485,565
1220	Historical Publications	519,228	-	519,228	-	-	-	519,228	-	519,228
1230	Archives and Records	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019	-	-	-	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019
1241	State Historic Sites	10,501,719	9,228	10,492,491	1,615,856	-	1,615,856	12,117,575	9,228	12,108,347
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624	-	-	-	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624
1243	State Capitol	410,047	200	409,847	-	-	-	410,047	200	409,847
1245	Maritime Museum	2,182,919	-	2,182,919	-	-	-	2,182,919	-	2,182,919
1250	Historic Preservation	1,701,118	165,654	1,535,464	-	-	-	1,701,118	165,654	1,535,464
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,126,988	1,126,988	-	-	-	-	1,126,988	1,126,988	-
1259	Areas Affected by Disaster	15,780	15,780	-	-	-	-	15,780	15,780	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,795,934	289,970	1,505,964	-	-	-	1,795,934	289,970	1,505,964
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	78,503	78,503	-	-	-	-	78,503	78,503	-
1290	Western Office	238,681	-	238,681	-	-	-	238,681	-	238,681
1320	Museum of Art	11,486,095	811,420	10,674,675	382,143	-	382,143	11,868,238	811,420	11,056,818
1330	Arts Council	9,256,666	21,638	9,235,028	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	12,506,666	21,638	12,485,028
1340	Symphony	6,439,908	66,262	6,373,646	4,394,301	-	4,394,301	10,834,209	66,262	10,767,947
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,131,907	1,131,907	-	-	-	-	1,131,907	1,131,907	-
1410	State Library Services	5,508,968	16,233	5,492,735	-	-	-	5,508,968	16,233	5,492,735
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	16,238,313	285,000	15,953,313	3,817,869	-	3,817,869	20,056,182	285,000	19,771,182
1485	National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,860,698	4,860,698	-	-	-	-	4,860,698	4,860,698	-
1500	Museum of History	7,985,509	1,400	7,984,109	675,000	-	675,000	8,660,509	1,400	8,659,109
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	651,459	-	651,459	-	-	-	651,459	-	651,459
1610	NHP	197,987	197,987	-	-	-	-	197,987	197,987	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	85,495,485	17,965,468	67,530,017	12,338,688	-	12,338,688	97,834,173	17,965,468	79,868,705
1760	Museum of Natural Sciences	17,509,336	645,572	16,863,764	441,493	-	441,493	17,950,829	645,572	17,305,257
1805	Zoological Park	27,454,098	14,073,520	13,380,578	3,823,513	-	3,823,513	31,277,611	14,073,520	17,204,091
1855	Aquariums Fund	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453	-	-	-	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453
1991	Indirect Reserve	271,265	224,296	46,969	12,240,779	7,250,000	4,990,779	12,512,044	7,474,296	5,037,748
1992	Continuation Reserve	1,054,570	-	1,054,570	-	-	-	1,054,570	-	1,054,570
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,744,601	-	1,744,601	1,744,601	-	1,744,601
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,536,337	-	4,536,337	4,536,337	-	4,536,337
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,797,002	1,036,732	760,270	1,797,002	1,036,732	760,270
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	277,122	-	277,122	277,122	-	277,122
N/A	Parks LEOs - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,731,157	-	5,731,157	5,731,157	-	5,731,157
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	1,701,126	-	1,701,126	1,701,126	-	1,701,126
Total		\$285,304,197	\$54,842,950	\$230,461,247	\$66,643,346	\$8,286,732	\$58,356,614	\$351,947,543	\$63,129,682	\$288,817,861

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Office of the Secretary	6,148,323	160,158	5,988,165	-	-	-	6,148,323	160,158	5,988,165
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	25,396,199	-	25,396,199	3,842,470	-	3,842,470	29,238,669	-	29,238,669
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	922,364	-	922,364	158,889	-	158,889	1,081,253	-	1,081,253
1120	Administrative Services	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519	-	-	-	9,391,313	371,794	9,019,519
1207	African American Heritage Commission	454,199	808	453,391	-	-	-	454,199	808	453,391
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	252,491	-	252,491	-	-	-	252,491	-	252,491
1210	Archives and History - Administration	791,452	180,887	610,565	975,000	-	975,000	1,766,452	180,887	1,585,565
1220	Historical Publications	519,228	-	519,228	-	-	-	519,228	-	519,228
1230	Archives and Records	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019	-	-	-	3,761,247	74,228	3,687,019
1241	State Historic Sites	10,501,719	9,228	10,492,491	1,315,856	-	1,315,856	11,817,575	9,228	11,808,347
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624	-	-	-	3,448,258	282,634	3,165,624
1243	State Capitol	410,047	200	409,847	-	-	-	410,047	200	409,847
1245	Maritime Museum	2,182,919	-	2,182,919	-	-	-	2,182,919	-	2,182,919
1250	Historic Preservation	1,701,118	165,654	1,535,464	-	-	-	1,701,118	165,654	1,535,464
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	1,126,988	1,126,988	-	-	-	-	1,126,988	1,126,988	-
1259	Areas Affected by Disaster	15,780	15,780	-	-	-	-	15,780	15,780	-
1260	Office of State Archaeology	1,795,934	289,970	1,505,964	-	-	-	1,795,934	289,970	1,505,964
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	78,503	78,503	-	-	-	-	78,503	78,503	-
1290	Western Office	238,681	-	238,681	-	-	-	238,681	-	238,681
1320	Museum of Art	11,486,095	811,420	10,674,675	382,143	-	382,143	11,868,238	811,420	11,056,818
1330	Arts Council	9,256,666	21,638	9,235,028	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	12,506,666	21,638	12,485,028
1340	Symphony	6,439,908	66,262	6,373,646	394,301	-	394,301	6,834,209	66,262	6,767,947
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	1,131,907	1,131,907	-	-	-	-	1,131,907	1,131,907	-
1410	State Library Services	5,508,968	16,233	5,492,735	-	-	-	5,508,968	16,233	5,492,735
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	16,238,313	285,000	15,953,313	3,817,869	-	3,817,869	20,056,182	285,000	19,771,182
1485	National Leadership Grants	83,431	83,431	-	-	-	-	83,431	83,431	-
1495	State Library - Federal	4,860,698	4,860,698	-	-	-	-	4,860,698	4,860,698	-
1500	Museum of History	7,985,509	1,400	7,984,109	350,000	-	350,000	8,335,509	1,400	8,334,109
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	651,459	-	651,459	-	-	-	651,459	-	651,459
1610	NHP	197,987	197,987	-	-	-	-	197,987	197,987	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund										
Budget Code 14800		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	85,495,485	17,965,468	67,530,017	9,593,372	-	9,593,372	95,088,857	17,965,468	77,123,389
1760	Museum of Natural Sciences	17,509,336	645,572	16,863,764	441,493	-	441,493	17,950,829	645,572	17,305,257
1805	Zoological Park	27,454,098	14,073,520	13,380,578	7,236,958	-	7,236,958	34,691,056	14,073,520	20,617,536
1855	Aquariums Fund	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453	-	-	-	20,541,739	11,701,286	8,840,453
1991	Indirect Reserve	271,265	224,296	46,969	(46,969)	-	(46,969)	224,296	224,296	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	1,054,570	-	1,054,570	-	-	-	1,054,570	-	1,054,570
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,744,601	-	1,744,601	1,744,601	-	1,744,601
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	7,938,589	-	7,938,589	7,938,589	-	7,938,589
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	950,338	-	950,338	950,338	-	950,338
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,208,943	-	1,208,943	1,208,943	-	1,208,943
N/A	Parks LEOs - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	5,974,692	-	5,974,692	5,974,692	-	5,974,692
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	1,701,126	-	1,701,126	1,701,126	-	1,701,126
Total		\$285,304,197	\$54,842,950	\$230,461,247	\$51,229,671	-	\$51,229,671	\$336,533,868	\$54,842,950	\$281,690,918

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund					
Budget Code 14800		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	-	-	53.000
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	2.000	-	11.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.871	-	-	19.871
1207	African American Heritage Commission	4.000	-	-	4.000
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	4.000	-	10.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	48.760	-	-	48.760
1241	State Historic Sites	132.800	14.000	-	146.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	27.000	-	-	27.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1259	Areas Affected by Disaster	1.000	-	-	1.000
1260	Office of State Archaeology	22.925	-	-	22.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	147.001	-	-	147.001
1330	Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	Symphony	8.000	2.000	-	10.000
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	100.000	4.000	-	104.000
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	8.000	-	-	8.000
1610	NHP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	562.500	27.000	-	589.500
1760	Museum of Natural Sciences	155.000	7.000	-	162.000
1805	Zoological Park	263.501	41.000	-	304.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,944.822	101.000	-	2,045.822

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund					
Budget Code 14800		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Office of the Secretary	53.000	-	-	53.000
1115	NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)	10.000	-	-	10.000
1116	Natural Heritage Program (NHP) - Admin.	9.000	2.000	-	11.000
1120	Administrative Services	19.871	-	-	19.871
1207	African American Heritage Commission	4.000	-	-	4.000
1208	American Indian Heritage Commission	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Archives and History - Administration	6.000	4.000	-	10.000
1220	Historical Publications	5.909	-	-	5.909
1230	Archives and Records	48.760	-	-	48.760
1241	State Historic Sites	132.800	14.000	-	146.800
1242	Tryon Palace - Historic Sites and Gardens	43.000	-	-	43.000
1243	State Capitol	6.000	-	-	6.000
1245	Maritime Museum	27.000	-	-	27.000
1250	Historic Preservation	19.907	-	-	19.907
1255	Historic Preservation - Federal	10.033	-	-	10.033
1259	Areas Affected by Disaster	1.000	-	-	1.000
1260	Office of State Archaeology	22.925	-	-	22.925
1265	American Battlefield Protection NPS Grant	0.835	-	-	0.835
1290	Western Office	2.000	-	-	2.000
1320	Museum of Art	147.001	-	-	147.001
1330	Arts Council	20.105	-	-	20.105
1340	Symphony	8.000	2.000	-	10.000
1355	Arts Council - Federal Funds	2.795	-	-	2.795
1410	State Library Services	62.130	-	-	62.130
1480	Statewide Library Programs and Grants	-	-	-	-
1485	National Leadership Grants	1.000	-	-	1.000
1495	State Library - Federal	7.000	-	-	7.000
1500	Museum of History	100.000	4.000	-	104.000
1585	Roanoke Island Festival Park	8.000	-	-	8.000
1610	NHP	3.000	-	-	3.000
1680	Parks and Recreation (Parks)	562.500	37.000	-	599.500
1760	Museum of Natural Sciences	155.000	7.000	-	162.000
1805	Zoological Park	263.501	75.000	-	338.501
1855	Aquariums Fund	180.750	-	-	180.750
1991	Indirect Reserve	-	-	-	-
1992	Continuation Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		1,944.822	145.000	-	2,089.822

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14800-Natural and Cultural Resources - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 285,304,197	\$ 285,304,197
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,842,950	\$ 54,842,950
Net Appropriation	\$ 230,461,247	\$ 230,461,247
FTE	1,944.822	1,944.822

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

198 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 4,536,337R	\$ 7,938,589R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,536,337	\$ 7,938,589
	FTE	-	-
199 Parks LEOs - Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 5,731,157R	\$ 5,974,692R
Provides funding for salary adjustments in addition to the across-the-board salary increases for sworn law enforcement. Funds shall be distributed in an equitable manner.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,731,157	\$ 5,974,692
	FTE	-	-
200 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,701,126R	\$ 1,701,126R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,701,126	\$ 1,701,126
	FTE	-	-
201 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 760,270R	\$ 950,338R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		1,036,732NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,036,732NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 760,270	\$ 950,338
	FTE	-	-
202 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 277,122R	\$ 1,208,943R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 277,122	\$ 1,208,943
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

203 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 1,744,601R	\$ 1,744,601R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,744,601	\$ 1,744,601
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Administration	Requirements \$ 15,539,636	\$ 15,539,636
Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Less: Receipts \$ 531,952	\$ 531,952
	Net Appropriation \$ 15,007,684	\$ 15,007,684
	FTE 72.871	72.871
204 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 15,539,636	\$ 15,539,636
	Less: Receipts \$ 531,952	\$ 531,952
	Net Appropriation \$ 15,007,684	\$ 15,007,684
	FTE 72.871	72.871
African American Heritage Commission	Requirements \$ 454,199	\$ 454,199
Fund Code: 1207	Less: Receipts \$ 808	\$ 808
	Net Appropriation \$ 453,391	\$ 453,391
	FTE 4.000	4.000
205 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
African American Heritage Commission Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 454,199	\$ 454,199
	Less: Receipts \$ 808	\$ 808
	Net Appropriation \$ 453,391	\$ 453,391
	FTE 4.000	4.000
American Indian Heritage Commission	Requirements \$ 252,491	\$ 252,491
Fund Code: 1208	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 252,491	\$ 252,491
	FTE 2.000	2.000
206 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
American Indian Heritage Commission Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 252,491	\$ 252,491
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 252,491	\$ 252,491
	FTE 2.000	2.000
History	Requirements \$ 35,208,842	\$ 35,208,842
Fund Code: 1210, 1220, 1230, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1245, 1250, 1255, 1259, 1260, 1265, 1290, 1500, 1585	Less: Receipts \$ 2,225,472	\$ 2,225,472
	Net Appropriation \$ 32,983,370	\$ 32,983,370
	FTE 434.169	434.169

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
207 Historic Sites Staffing		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides additional positions to bring the minimum level of staffing at each historic site to 4.00 FTE. Positions are provided for Alamance Battleground, Aycock Birthplace, Vance Birthplace, House-in-the-Horseshoe, James K. Polk, Historic Stagville, and Fort Dobbs. The revised total requirements for State Historic Sites are \$15.5 million in each year of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	7.000	7.000
208 Exhibit Updates		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funding for exhibit updates at the State Historic Sites.		
Requirements	\$ 133,509R	\$ 133,509R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 133,509	\$ 133,509
FTE	-	-
209 Historic Sites Marketing		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funds for a position and operating costs to promote activities and initiatives, provide information, and improve public engagement with the State's 26 historic sites.		
Requirements	\$ 158,507R	\$ 158,507R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,507	\$ 158,507
FTE	1.000	1.000
210 Thomas Day House State Historic Site		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funds for positions and operating costs for the new Thomas Day House State Historic Site in Caswell County.		
Requirements	\$ 423,840R 300,000NR	\$ 423,840R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 723,840	\$ 423,840
FTE	5.000	5.000
211 Shallow Ford		
Fund Code: 1241		
Provides funds for a maintenance position and operational needs for the Shallow Ford property that will be managed as part of Fort Dobbs State Historic Site.		
Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	1.000	1.000
212 Tobacco Farm Life Museum		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funds to add the Tobacco Farm Life Museum to the NC Museum of History as a satellite facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 14.3)		
Requirements	\$ 350,000R 25,000NR	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 375,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	4.000	4.000
213 NC Sports Hall of Fame		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides a directed grant to the NC Sports Hall of Fame, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
214 America's 250th		
Fund Code: 1210		
Provides funds for time-limited positions for the development of statewide programming and educational resources related to the celebration of America's 250th anniversary. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 14.9 and 14.10)		
Requirements	\$ 375,000NR	\$ 375,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000
FTE	4.000	4.000
215 America's 250th Local Grants		
Fund Code: 1210		
Provides funds for grants to local governments for programming related to America's 250th anniversary. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 14.9 and 14.10)		
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 600,000
FTE	-	-
History Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 39,374,698	\$ 37,849,698
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,225,472	\$ 2,225,472
Net Appropriation	\$ 37,149,226	\$ 35,624,226
FTE	456.169	456.169

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Art	Requirements \$ 28,314,576	\$ 28,314,576
Fund Code: 1320, 1330, 1340, 1355	Less: Receipts \$ 2,031,227	\$ 2,031,227
	Net Appropriation \$ 26,283,349	\$ 26,283,349
	FTE 177.901	177.901
216 Museum of Art (NCMA) Operating Funds	Requirements \$ 242,143R	\$ 242,143R
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for maintenance contracts, utilities, and repairs associated with the opening of the new welcome center at NCMA Park. The revised total requirements for the Museum of Art are \$11.8 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ 242,143	\$ 242,143
	FTE -	-
217 NC Museum of Art - Winston-Salem (NCMAWS)	Requirements \$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Fund Code: 1320	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding for operating costs at the NC Museum of Art - Winston-Salem (formerly SECCA), including maintenance contracts, repairs, and utilities. The revised total requirements for NCMAWS are \$785,145 in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 14.2)	Net Appropriation \$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
	FTE -	-
218 A+ Schools	Requirements \$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funding to match a grant from the Windgate Foundation for the A+ Schools program.	Net Appropriation \$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
	FTE -	-
219 Grassroots Arts Grants	Requirements \$ 2,500,000R	\$ 2,500,000R
Fund Code: 1330	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding for Grassroots Arts Grants in Tier 1 and Tier 2 counties, and Tier 3 counties with populations of less than 250,000 people. The revised total net General Fund appropriation for Grassroots Arts Grants is \$6.3 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE -	-
220 Symphony Educational Programming	Requirements \$ 394,301R	\$ 394,301R
Fund Code: 1340	4,000,000NR	
Provides funds for positions and operating costs to expand educational programming throughout the State and for a statewide music education fellowship program. Additional nonrecurring funds are provided for operating needs and educational programming for the FY 2023-25 biennium.	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,394,301	\$ 394,301
	FTE 2.000	2.000
Art Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 36,341,020	\$ 32,341,020
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,031,227	\$ 2,031,227
	Net Appropriation \$ 34,309,793	\$ 30,309,793
	FTE 179.901	179.901
State Library	Requirements \$ 26,691,410	\$ 26,691,410
Fund Code: 1410, 1480, 1485, 1495	Less: Receipts \$ 5,245,362	\$ 5,245,362
	Net Appropriation \$ 21,446,048	\$ 21,446,048
	FTE 70.130	70.130
221 Library Grants	Requirements \$ 3,817,869R	\$ 3,817,869R
Fund Code: 1480	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding for the Aid to Public Libraries grant program. The revised net General Fund appropriation for this program is \$18 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation \$ 3,817,869	\$ 3,817,869
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

State Library Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Requirements	\$	30,509,279	\$	30,509,279
Less: Receipts	\$	5,245,362	\$	5,245,362
Net Appropriation	\$	25,263,917	\$	25,263,917
FTE		70.130		70.130

Attractions
Fund Code: 1760, 1805, 1855

Requirements	\$	65,505,173	\$	65,505,173
Less: Receipts	\$	26,420,378	\$	26,420,378
Net Appropriation	\$	39,084,795	\$	39,084,795
FTE		599.251		599.251

222 Dueling Dinosaurs Exhibit
Fund Code: 1760

Provides funds for staff for the Dueling Dinosaurs exhibit, expected to open at the Museum of Natural Sciences in Fall 2023.

Requirements	\$	291,493R	\$	291,493R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	291,493	\$	291,493
FTE		5.000		5.000

223 Museum of Natural Science - Whiteville
Fund Code: 1760

Provides additional positions and operating funds for the Museum of Natural Science - Whiteville. The revised total requirements for this museum location are \$457,281 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$	150,000R	\$	150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	150,000	\$	150,000
FTE		2.000		2.000

224 Zoo - Asia
Fund Code: 1805

Provides funding for the position and operational needs associated with the new Asia complex at the NC Zoological Park.

Requirements	\$	3,093,513R 730,000NR	\$	6,566,958R 670,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,823,513	\$	7,236,958
FTE		41.000		75.000

Attractions Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	69,770,179	\$	73,183,624
Less: Receipts	\$	26,420,378	\$	26,420,378
Net Appropriation	\$	43,349,801	\$	46,763,246
FTE		647.251		681.251

Parks and Recreation
Fund Code: 1680

Requirements	\$	85,495,485	\$	85,495,485
Less: Receipts	\$	17,965,468	\$	17,965,468
Net Appropriation	\$	67,530,017	\$	67,530,017
FTE		562.500		562.500

225 Parks Operating Reserves
Fund Code: 1680

Provides funds for the positions and operational needs of State parks that have been expanded or improved through Connect NC Bonds or other capital appropriations. Staffing needs include additional park rangers, maintenance staff, and administrative support, as well as equipment and supplies. Positions will be located at Carolina Beach, Cliffs of the Neuse, Crowder's Mountain, Dismal Swamp, Gorges, Haw River, Hanging Rock, Lake James, Raven Rock, and Stone Mountain State Parks, and Falls Lake, Fort Fisher, Jordan Lake, and Kerr Lake State Recreational Areas.

Requirements	\$	3,707,072R 2,874,500NR	\$	5,057,756R 778,500NR
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	6,581,572	\$	5,836,256
FTE		27.000		37.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**226 Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)
Fund Code: 1680**

Provides additional funds for PARTF grants. The total revised net General Fund appropriation for PARTF is \$30 million in FY 2023-24 and \$28 million in FY 2024-25.

(This transfer also appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) Special Fund, Budget Code 24820.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,757,116R 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,757,116R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,757,116	\$ 3,757,116
FTE	-	-

Parks and Recreation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 97,834,173	\$ 95,088,857
Less: Receipts	\$ 17,965,468	\$ 17,965,468
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,868,705	\$ 77,123,389
FTE	589.500	599.500

**Land and Water Stewardship
Fund Code: 1115, 1116, 1610**

Requirements	\$ 26,516,550	\$ 26,516,550
Less: Receipts	\$ 197,987	\$ 197,987
Net Appropriation	\$ 26,318,563	\$ 26,318,563
FTE	22.000	22.000

**227 Natural Heritage Program Positions
Fund Code: 1116**

Provides funding for a field biologist and a pollinator biologist for the Natural Heritage Program. The revised total requirements for the Natural Heritage Program are \$1.3 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 158,889R	\$ 158,889R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 158,889	\$ 158,889
FTE	2.000	2.000

**228 NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF) Grants
Fund Code: 1115**

Provides additional funds for NCLWF grants. The total revised net General Fund appropriation for NCLWF grants is \$30 million in FY 2023-24 and \$28 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 14.8)

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR Special Fund, Budget Code 24818.)

Requirements	\$ 3,842,470R 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,842,470R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,842,470	\$ 3,842,470
FTE	-	-

Land and Water Stewardship Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 32,517,909	\$ 30,517,909
Less: Receipts	\$ 197,987	\$ 197,987
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,319,922	\$ 30,319,922
FTE	24.000	24.000

**Reserves
Fund Code: 1991, 1992**

Requirements	\$ 1,325,835	\$ 1,325,835
Less: Receipts	\$ 224,296	\$ 224,296
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,101,539	\$ 1,101,539
FTE	-	-

**229 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1991**

Eliminates a General Fund appropriation to the indirect costs reserve account, and corrects the transfer of overhead receipts from the reserve fund to the Office of Archives and History (Fund Code 1210) and to Administration (Fund Code 1120). The amount transferred to Archives should be \$80,445 and the amount transferred to Administration should be \$143,643.

Requirements	\$ (46,969)R	\$ (46,969)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (46,969)	\$ (46,969)
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
230 Living with Water Project		
Fund Code: 1991		
Provides funds for the USS North Carolina Battleship Commission's Living with Water Project.		
	Requirements \$ 1,037,748NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,037,748	\$ -
	FTE -	-
231 American Battlefield Trust - Historic Battlefields		
Fund Code: 1991		
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a grant to the American Battlefield Trust to match federal and private funds for the preservation of historic battlefield land in the State. Funds are provided for Bentonville, Guilford Court House, and Averagesboro. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)		
	Requirements \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
232 American Battlefield Trust - Historic Trails		
Fund Code: 1991		
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a grant to the American Battlefield Trust for existing NC history trails and to accelerate efforts to create a NC Revolutionary War trail and a NC Medal of Honor Valor trail. These funds may also be used for educational resources, curriculum, and interpretive materials. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
233 Carolina Ballet		
Fund Code: 1991		
Provides a directed grant to the Carolina Ballet. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
234 NC Aviation Museum and Hall of Fame		
Fund Code: 1991		
Provides a directed grant to the NC Aviation Museum and Hall of Fame, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE -	-
235 Kidzu Children's Museum		
Fund Code: 1991		
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for a grant to Kidzu Children's Museum. (S.L. 2023-184, Sec. 4.9)		
	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
(This transfer also appears in the Health Benefits Section in the Department of Health and Human Services Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
Reserves Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 13,566,614	\$ 1,278,866
	Less: Receipts \$ 7,474,296	\$ 224,296
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,092,318	\$ 1,054,570
	FTE -	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	66,643,346	\$	51,229,671
Less: Receipts	\$	8,286,732	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	58,356,614	\$	51,229,671

FTE		101.000		145.000
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	38,464,366	\$	48,056,171
-----------	----	------------	----	------------

Nonrecurring	\$	19,892,248	\$	3,173,500
--------------	----	------------	----	-----------

Net Appropriation	\$	58,356,614	\$	51,229,671
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

FTE		101.000		145.000
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	351,947,543	\$	336,533,868
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	63,129,682	\$	54,842,950
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	288,817,861	\$	281,690,918
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		2,045.822		2,089.822
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24817-Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation - Land and Water Conservation

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 4,767,445	\$ 4,767,445
Receipts	\$ 4,767,445	\$ 4,767,445
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	1.000	1.000

Legislative Changes

236 Great Trails Program	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the Great Trails program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 14.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
237 Complete the Trails	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the Complete the Trails grant program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 14.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
238 Saluda Grade	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a grant to Conserving Carolina, a nonprofit corporation, for the Saluda Grade corridor trail, and for studies and planning related to the trail. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 14.5)	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 17,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 17,500,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 29,267,445	\$ 22,267,445
Revised Receipts	\$ 29,267,445	\$ 22,267,445
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	13,334,375	13,334,375
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,334,375	\$ 13,334,375

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24818-Natural and Cultural Resources - NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 28,706,173	\$ 28,706,173
Receipts	\$ 28,706,173	\$ 28,706,173
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

239 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (164,290)R	\$ (164,290)R
Corrects the base budget to eliminate a transfer from the NC Land and Water Fund to the NC Land and Water Fund Endowment Fund (Budget Code 24819). The transfer is not reflected in the Endowment Fund budget.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (164,290)	\$ (164,290)
	FTE	-	-
240 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ 98,143R	\$ 98,143R
Corrects a transfer from the NC Land and Water grant account (Fund Code 2002) to the NC Land and Water Stewardship account (Fund Code 2007). The funds are budgeted as a receipt in the stewardship account but not as an expenditure in the grant account.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 98,143	\$ 98,143
	FTE	-	-
241 NCLWF Grants	Requirements	\$ 3,842,470R 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,842,470R
Budgets an additional transfer from the Division of Land and Water Stewardship for NCLWF grants. The revised recurring appropriation for this purpose is \$30 million in FY 2023-24 and \$28 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 14.8)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,842,470R 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,842,470R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,776,323	\$ 3,776,323
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,842,470	\$ 3,842,470
Net Change	\$ (66,147)	\$ (66,147)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 34,482,496	\$ 32,482,496
Revised Receipts	\$ 34,548,643	\$ 32,548,643
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (66,147)	\$ (66,147)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	101,241,497	101,307,644
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (66,147)	\$ (66,147)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 101,307,644	\$ 101,373,791

24820-Natural and Cultural Resources - Parks and Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 27,066,402	\$ 27,066,402
Receipts	\$ 27,066,402	\$ 27,066,402
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.000	2.000

Legislative Changes

242 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (54,013)R	\$ (54,013)R
Corrects the base budget to accurately reflect the transfer from Budget Code 14800 to PARTF. The recurring appropriation for PARTF grants is \$24,242,884.	Less: Receipts	\$ (54,013)R	\$ (54,013)R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
243 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (219,851)R	\$ (219,851)R
Corrects the amount budgeted to transfer from PARTF to the Recreational Trails Program (Budget Code 24817). Receipts budgeted from PARTF in Budget Code 24817 are \$1 million.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
	FTE	-	-
244 PARTF Grants	Requirements	\$ 3,757,116R 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,757,116R
Budgets an additional transfer from the Division of Parks and Recreation (Budget Code 14800-1680) for PARTF grants. The revised recurring appropriation for this purpose is \$30 million in FY 2023-24 and \$28 million in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,757,116R 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,757,116R
(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the DNCR General Fund, Budget Code 14800.)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
245 Accessible Parks Grants	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for grants to local governments for parks for people with disabilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 14.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 17,983,252	\$ 3,483,252
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,203,103	\$ 3,703,103
Net Change	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 45,049,654	\$ 30,549,654
Revised Receipts	\$ 45,269,505	\$ 30,769,505
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
Revised FTE	2.000	2.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	32,041,860	32,261,711
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (219,851)	\$ (219,851)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 32,261,711	\$ 32,481,562

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Natural and Cultural Resources

Section: 14.1

Title: NC Symphony Challenge Grant

Summary: Requires the Symphony to raise \$6 million in FY 2023-24 and \$7 million in FY 2024-25 to match the \$2 million challenge grant appropriated each year.

Section: 14.2

Title: Rename SECCA

Summary: Renames the Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art (SECCA) the NC Museum of Art – Winston-Salem (NCMAWS).

Section: 14.3

Title: Tobacco Farm Life Museum Special Fund

Summary: Transfers the Tobacco Farm Life Museum in Johnston County to the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources (DNCR) and creates a special fund for receipts generated at the Museum. This section is effective only if the Tobacco Farm Life Museum transfers all of its assets to the State.

Section: 14.4

Title: Accessible Parks Grants

Summary: Describes the limitations on funds appropriated for grants to local governments for park facilities for people with disabilities and sets the match requirement for the grants at \$1 for every \$5 of State funds. Grants are limited to \$500,000 per project.

Section: 14.5

Title: Saluda Grade Rail Corridor

Summary: Allocates funds appropriated for the purchase of the Saluda Grade Corridor. DNCR is to provide a grant to Conserving Carolina, who will use \$12 million for the purchase of the property, and \$750,000 for initial improvements. Subsection (d) requires Conserving Carolina to convey the corridor to the State no later than July 1, 2027. Subsection (e) requires Conserving Carolina to provide an interim report to DNCR, the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Agriculture, Natural and Economic Resources, and the Fiscal Research Division by March 1, 2024 and a final report by October 1, 2026, regarding the acquisition. Subsection (f) authorizes the Saluda Grade rail corridor as a State trail.

Section: 14.6

Title: Great Trails State Program

Summary: Creates the Great Trails Fund. Funds are provided for grants to local governments or nonprofits for new trail development and extension of existing trails. Funds can be used for planning, land acquisition, construction, trail amenities, maintenance activities, and matching funds for federal or non-State grants. DNCR will set criteria for grants and may set varying match criteria based on county tiers, except that the match has to be at least \$1 for every \$4 State dollars and can be no more than dollar for dollar. DNCR is directed to report on grants from the fund in its annual Trails Report. DNCR can use up to 1% of the funds for administration.

Section: 14.7

Title: Complete the Trails Fund

Summary: Directs the use of funds appropriated to the Complete the Trails Fund. The funds are distributed as follows:

- \$750,000 for capacity building grants of \$50,000 each to the State Trail partners
- \$2.7 million for specified allotments to the State Trails partners
- \$1.5 million for competitive grants of up to \$200,000 to the partner organizations for land acquisition, with a dollar-for-dollar match
- \$25,000 for a study of the feasibility of a multipurpose active tourism rail and hiking corridor on the Saluda Grade Trail

DNCR is directed to report on grants from the fund in its annual Trails Report. DNCR may use up to 1% of the funds for directed allocations and competitive grants for administration.

Section: 14.8

Title: Land and Water Fund Administrative Expenses

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-135.234 to authorize the NC Land and Water Fund (NCLWF) to use no more than 3% of NCLWF grant funds for operating expenses.

Section: 14.9

Title: America's 250th Local Grants

Summary: Directs the use of funds appropriated for America's 250th Local grants. \$1 million in FY 2023-24 is for grants of \$10,000 each to county governments. \$500,000 in FY 2023-24 and \$600,000 in FY 2024-25 is for matching grants to local governments and nonprofits for commemoration activities. The Department is authorized to use up to 5% of the funds for administration and to provide technical assistance to counties.

Section: 14.10

Title: America's Semiquincentennial Committee

Summary: Creates a committee to study means for the State to celebrate the 250th anniversary of the founding of the United States. The Committee is required to make an interim report on the means and anticipated costs of celebratory events to the 2025 Regular Session of the 2025 General Assembly and a final report to the 2026 Regular Session of the 2025 General Assembly no later than January 14, 2026. The Committee terminates on January 15, 2026.

Section: 14.11

Title: Statuary Hall Placement

Summary: Directs DNCR to accept receipt of the Charles B. Aycock statue from the Statuary Hall Selection Committee and place it at the Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site using funds available to the Department.

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund Budget Code 14350

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$104,365,794	\$104,415,878
Receipts	\$90,592,483	\$90,631,286
Net Appropriation	\$13,773,311	\$13,784,592
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$10,349,527	(\$5,829,476)
Receipts	\$5,909,569	(\$8,775,524)
Net Appropriation	\$4,439,958	\$2,946,048
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$114,715,321	\$98,586,402
Receipts	\$96,502,052	\$81,855,762
Net Appropriation	\$18,213,269	\$16,730,640

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	678.000	678.000
Legislative Changes	16.000	16.000
Revised Budget	694.000	694.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440	-	-	-	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	630,730	630,731	(1)	-	(1)	1	630,730	630,730	-
1111	Controller's Office	1,656,676	1,655,961	715	-	-	-	1,656,676	1,655,961	715
1112	Customer Support Services	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708	-	-	-	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708
1113	Information Technology	2,985,643	2,651,177	334,466	-	-	-	2,985,643	2,651,177	334,466
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249	-	-	-	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	483,141	536,447	(53,306)	-	(53,306)	53,306	483,141	483,141	-
1117	Human Resources	656,023	641,933	14,090	-	-	-	656,023	641,933	14,090
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permit	2,140	1,890	250	-	-	-	2,140	1,890	250
1121	Enforcement	30,384,580	18,431,495	11,953,085	3,527,142	3,527,142	-	33,911,722	21,958,637	11,953,085
1131	Wildlife Education	4,993,748	4,858,221	135,527	-	-	-	4,993,748	4,858,221	135,527
1135	Publications	976,291	1,051,918	(75,627)	-	(75,627)	75,627	976,291	976,291	-
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	1,206,932	1,206,932	-	-	-	-	1,206,932	1,206,932	-
1141	Inland Fisheries	8,204,239	9,016,082	(811,843)	-	(811,843)	811,843	8,204,239	8,204,239	-
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,660,930	1,589,866	71,064	-	-	-	1,660,930	1,589,866	71,064
1151	Wildlife Management	6,410,881	6,843,636	(432,755)	-	(432,755)	432,755	6,410,881	6,410,881	-
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	3,430,691	3,107,030	323,661	-	-	-	3,430,691	3,107,030	323,661
1154	Waterfowl Program	360,819	360,719	100	-	-	-	360,819	360,719	100
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,793,849	10,669,326	(875,477)	-	(875,477)	875,477	9,793,849	9,793,849	-
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982	-	-	-	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,588,519	16,897,152	1,691,367	-	-	-	18,588,519	16,897,152	1,691,367
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	1,134,250	1,134,250	-	-	-	-	1,134,250	1,134,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	512,779	5,040	507,739	11,000,000	11,000,000	-	11,512,779	11,005,040	507,739
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,468,076	1,458,812	9,264	-	-	-	1,468,076	1,458,812	9,264
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	693,174	129,561	563,613	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	4,193,174	129,561	4,063,613
Departmentwide										
N/A	Over-Realized Receipts Correction	-	-	-	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	27,091	-	27,091	27,091	-	27,091
N/A	Base Budget Transfer Correction	-	-	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	471,819	-	471,819	471,819	-	471,819
N/A	WRC LEOs - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	218,994	53,227	165,767	218,994	53,227	165,767
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	181,521	104,724	76,797	181,521	104,724	76,797
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,552	-	21,552	21,552	-	21,552
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	176,932	-	176,932	176,932	-	176,932
Total		\$104,365,794	\$90,592,483	\$13,773,311	\$10,349,527	\$5,909,569	\$4,439,958	\$114,715,321	\$96,502,052	\$18,213,269

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440	-	-	-	2,701,869	2,546,429	155,440
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	630,730	630,731	(1)	-	(1)	1	630,730	630,730	-
1111	Controller's Office	1,658,726	1,658,011	715	-	-	-	1,658,726	1,658,011	715
1112	Customer Support Services	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708	-	-	-	2,705,651	2,513,943	191,708
1113	Information Technology	2,986,758	2,652,292	334,466	-	-	-	2,986,758	2,652,292	334,466
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249	-	-	-	1,650,110	1,599,861	50,249
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	483,141	536,447	(53,306)	-	(53,306)	53,306	483,141	483,141	-
1117	Human Resources	657,375	643,285	14,090	-	-	-	657,375	643,285	14,090
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permit	2,140	1,890	250	-	-	-	2,140	1,890	250
1121	Enforcement	30,405,090	18,440,724	11,964,366	1,181,881	-	1,181,881	31,586,971	18,440,724	13,146,247
1131	Wildlife Education	4,996,392	4,860,865	135,527	-	-	-	4,996,392	4,860,865	135,527
1135	Publications	976,291	1,051,918	(75,627)	-	(75,627)	75,627	976,291	976,291	-
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	1,208,090	1,208,090	-	-	-	-	1,208,090	1,208,090	-
1141	Inland Fisheries	8,206,555	9,018,398	(811,843)	-	(811,843)	811,843	8,206,555	8,206,555	-
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	1,662,342	1,591,278	71,064	-	-	-	1,662,342	1,591,278	71,064
1151	Wildlife Management	6,414,850	6,847,605	(432,755)	-	(432,755)	432,755	6,414,850	6,414,850	-
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	3,432,987	3,109,326	323,661	-	-	-	3,432,987	3,109,326	323,661
1154	Waterfowl Program	360,819	360,719	100	-	-	-	360,819	360,719	100
1161	Engineering Water Access	9,798,413	10,673,890	(875,477)	-	(875,477)	875,477	9,798,413	9,798,413	-
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982	-	-	-	1,074,053	1,054,071	19,982
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	18,594,599	16,903,232	1,691,367	-	-	-	18,594,599	16,903,232	1,691,367
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	1,134,250	1,134,250	-	-	-	-	1,134,250	1,134,250	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	512,779	5,040	507,739	-	-	-	512,779	5,040	507,739
1181	Habitat Conservation	1,468,694	1,459,430	9,264	-	-	-	1,468,694	1,459,430	9,264
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	693,174	129,561	563,613	-	-	-	693,174	129,561	563,613
Departmentwide										
N/A	Over-Realized Receipts Correction	-	-	-	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)	-	2,249,009	(2,249,009)
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	27,091	-	27,091	27,091	-	27,091
N/A	Base Budget Transfer Correction	-	-	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-	(8,775,524)	(8,775,524)	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund										
Budget Code 14350		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	825,683	-	825,683	825,683	-	825,683
N/A	WRC LEOs - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	544,443	-	544,443	544,443	-	544,443
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	95,997	-	95,997	95,997	-	95,997
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	94,021	-	94,021	94,021	-	94,021
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	176,932	-	176,932	176,932	-	176,932
Total		\$104,415,878	\$90,631,286	\$13,784,592	(\$5,829,476)	(\$8,775,524)	\$2,946,048	\$98,586,402	\$81,855,762	\$16,730,640

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund					
Budget Code 14350		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	12.000	-	-	12.000
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	6.000	-	-	6.000
1111	Controller's Office	13.000	-	-	13.000
1112	Customer Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
1113	Information Technology	17.000	-	-	17.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	15.000	-	-	15.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permits	-	-	-	-
1121	Enforcement	240.000	16.000	-	256.000
1131	Wildlife Education	33.000	-	-	33.000
1135	Publications	2.000	-	-	2.000
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	12.000	-	-	12.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	61.000	-	-	61.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	12.000	-	-	12.000
1151	Wildlife Management	43.000	-	-	43.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	20.000	-	-	20.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	-	-	-	-
1161	Engineering Water Access	56.000	-	-	56.000
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	90.000	-	-	90.000
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	6.000	-	-	6.000
Total FTE		678.000	16.000	-	694.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund					
Budget Code 14350		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1101	Administrative Policy and Regulation	12.000	-	-	12.000
1102	Conservation Policy & Analysis	6.000	-	-	6.000
1111	Controller's Office	13.000	-	-	13.000
1112	Customer Support Services	13.000	-	-	13.000
1113	Information Technology	17.000	-	-	17.000
1114	Watercraft Registration and Titling	15.000	-	-	15.000
1115	Purchasing and Distribution	5.000	-	-	5.000
1117	Human Resources	6.000	-	-	6.000
1118	Wildlife Interaction and Reg. Act. Permits	-	-	-	-
1121	Enforcement	240.000	16.000	-	256.000
1131	Wildlife Education	33.000	-	-	33.000
1135	Publications	2.000	-	-	2.000
1136	Comm., Marketing, and Digital Engage.	12.000	-	-	12.000
1141	Inland Fisheries	61.000	-	-	61.000
1142	Aquatic Wildlife Diversity	12.000	-	-	12.000
1151	Wildlife Management	43.000	-	-	43.000
1152	Wildlife Diversity Program	20.000	-	-	20.000
1154	Waterfowl Program	-	-	-	-
1161	Engineering Water Access	56.000	-	-	56.000
1162	Engineering and Facilities Management	3.000	-	-	3.000
1166	Gamelands Operations and Maintenance	90.000	-	-	90.000
1167	Recovery and Sustainment Program	-	-	-	-
1171	Wildlife Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1181	Habitat Conservation	13.000	-	-	13.000
1191	Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission	6.000	-	-	6.000
Total FTE		678.000	16.000	-	694.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14350-Wildlife Resources Commission - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 104,365,794	\$ 104,415,878
Less: Receipts	\$ 90,592,483	\$ 90,631,286
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,773,311	\$ 13,784,592
FTE	678.000	678.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

246 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 471,819R	\$ 825,683R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 471,819	\$ 825,683
	FTE	-	-

247 WRC LEOs - Salary Adjustments	Requirements	\$ 218,994R	\$ 544,443R
Provides funding for salary adjustments in addition to the across-the-board salary increases for sworn law enforcement. Sworn classifications SW04-SW09 shall receive an additional 2% salary increase in FY 2023-24 and an additional 3% salary increase in FY 2024-25 for a net increase of 6% each year. Remaining funds shall be distributed to other sworn law enforcement in an equitable manner. This item is supported by a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Less: Receipts	\$ 53,227NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 165,767	\$ 544,443
	FTE	-	-

248 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 176,932R	\$ 176,932R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 176,932	\$ 176,932
	FTE	-	-

249 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 76,797R	\$ 95,997R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		104,724NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 104,724NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 76,797	\$ 95,997
	FTE	-	-

250 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 21,552R	\$ 94,021R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,552	\$ 94,021
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

251 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 27,091R	\$ 27,091R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,091	\$ 27,091
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

252 Over-Realized Receipts Correction

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Codes 1102, 1115, 1135, 1141, 1151, and 1161. These receipts shall be redistributed into other fund codes throughout Budget Code 14350 in order to ensure that no fund code has a negative net appropriation.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,249,009R	\$ 2,249,009R
Net Appropriation	\$ (2,249,009)	\$ (2,249,009)
FTE	-	-

253 Base Budget Transfer Correction

Reduces the transfer of receipts in the base budget from Budget Code 24351. Also reduces the requirements in Budget Code 14350 by the same amount.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Wildlife Resources Commission (WRC) Special Fund, Budget Code 24351.)

**Administration
Fund Code: 1101, 1111, 1117**

Requirements	\$ 5,014,568	\$ 5,017,970
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,844,323	\$ 4,847,725
Net Appropriation	\$ 170,245	\$ 170,245
FTE	31.000	31.000

254 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,014,568	\$ 5,017,970
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,844,323	\$ 4,847,725
Net Appropriation	\$ 170,245	\$ 170,245
FTE	31.000	31.000

**Conservation
Fund Code: 1102, 1118, 1121, 1141, 1142, 1151, 1152,
1154, 1167, 1181**

Requirements	\$ 53,687,336	\$ 53,718,457
Less: Receipts	\$ 42,574,511	\$ 42,594,351
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,112,825	\$ 11,124,106
FTE	395.000	395.000

**255 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1102**

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Code 1102.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (1)R	\$ (1)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 1	\$ 1
FTE	-	-

**256 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1141**

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Code 1141.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (811,843)R	\$ (811,843)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 811,843	\$ 811,843
FTE	-	-

**257 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1151**

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Code 1151.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (432,755)R	\$ (432,755)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 432,755	\$ 432,755
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

258 Officer I Positions
Fund Code: 1121

Provides funds for position and operating costs for 16 new Officer I FTE, including \$2.4 million nonrecurring in the first year for position start-up costs. This item is supported by a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve in FY 2023-24.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,127,142R 2,400,000NR	\$ 1,181,881R
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,527,142NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,181,881
FTE	16.000	16.000

Conservation Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 57,214,478	\$ 54,900,338
Less: Receipts	\$ 44,857,054	\$ 41,349,752
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,357,424	\$ 13,550,586
FTE	411.000	411.000

Education and Public Engagement
Fund Code: 1112, 1114, 1131, 1135, 1136, 1191

Requirements	\$ 12,225,906	\$ 12,229,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,360,436	\$ 11,364,238
Net Appropriation	\$ 865,470	\$ 865,470
FTE	81.000	81.000

259 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1135

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Code 1135.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (75,627)R	\$ (75,627)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 75,627	\$ 75,627
FTE	-	-

260 Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission
Fund Code: 1191

Provides funds for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission for Go Outside Grants. The revised net appropriation for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission is \$4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$0.5 million in FY 2024-25.

(This transfer also appears in the AgNER section in the WRC Special Fund, Budget Code 24351.)

Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Education and Public Engagement Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,725,906	\$ 12,229,708
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,284,809	\$ 11,288,611
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,441,097	\$ 941,097
FTE	81.000	81.000

Operations
Fund Code: 1113, 1115, 1161, 1162, 1166

Requirements	\$ 32,925,205	\$ 32,936,964
Less: Receipts	\$ 31,808,173	\$ 31,819,932
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,117,032	\$ 1,117,032
FTE	171.000	171.000

261 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1115

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Code 1115.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (53,306)R	\$ (53,306)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,306	\$ 53,306
FTE	-	-

262 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1161

Corrects the base budget by eliminating over-realized receipts in Fund Code 1161.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (875,477)R	\$ (875,477)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 875,477	\$ 875,477
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 32,925,205	\$ 32,936,964	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,879,390	\$ 30,891,149	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,045,815	\$ 2,045,815	
	FTE	171.000	171.000	
Reserves	Requirements	\$ 512,779	\$ 512,779	
Fund Code: 1171	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 507,739	\$ 507,739	
	FTE	-	-	
263 Peatlands Restoration Pilot	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -	
Fund Code: 1171	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -	
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) for a grant to the Nature Conservancy to support a pilot project to restore peatlands to enhance flood resilience, improve wildlife habitat and water quality, and reduce wildfire risk in eastern North Carolina. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
264 Lake Mattamuskeet Outfall Canal	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -	
Fund Code: 1171	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -	
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for the Lake Mattamuskeet outfall canal project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 11,512,779	\$ 512,779	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,005,040	\$ 5,040	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 507,739	\$ 507,739	
	FTE	-	-	
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 10,349,527	\$ (5,829,476)	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,909,569	\$ (8,775,524)	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,439,958	\$ 2,946,048	
	FTE	16.000	16.000	
	Recurring	\$ 2,120,327	\$ 2,946,048	
	Nonrecurring	\$ 2,319,631	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,439,958	\$ 2,946,048	
	FTE	16.000	16.000	
Revised Budget				
Revised Requirements		\$ 114,715,321	\$ 98,586,402	
Revised Receipts		\$ 96,502,052	\$ 81,855,762	
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 18,213,269	\$ 16,730,640	
Revised FTE		694.000	694.000	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24351-Wildlife Resources Commission - Special Fund - Interest Bearing

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 40,485,286	\$ 40,517,680
Receipts	\$ 41,805,756	\$ 41,838,150
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,320,470)	\$ (1,320,470)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

265 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
Corrects the base budget to adjust the anticipated amount for receipts based on actual receipts collected over the last 5 years. Also reduces the transfer to Budget Code 14350 by the same amount. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 15.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,775,524)R	\$ (8,775,524)R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the WRC General Fund, Budget Code 14350.)			

**Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission
Fund Code: 2291**

266 Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission Fund Code: 2291	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets the transfer of funds for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the AgNER section in the WRC General Fund, Budget Code 14350.)			

267 Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission - Youth Sports Fund Code: 2291	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000R
Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, for the Youth Outdoor Engagement Commission to be used for travel grants for sports teams and to attract sporting events. (S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, Sec. 5.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (5,275,524)	\$ (7,775,524)
Less: Receipts	\$ (5,275,524)	\$ (7,775,524)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 35,209,762	\$ 32,742,156
Revised Receipts	\$ 36,530,232	\$ 34,062,626
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,320,470)	\$ (1,320,470)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	12,423,053	13,743,523
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,320,470)	\$ (1,320,470)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 13,743,523	\$ 15,063,993

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Wildlife Resources Commission

Section: 15.1

Title: Commission Base Budget Correction

Summary: Directs the Wildlife Resources Commission (WRC) to work with the Office of State Budget and Management to accurately budget receipts used to support Commission operations.

2023 Session: Additional Legislation

Department: Wildlife Resources Commission

Section: 1.1

Title: S.L. 2023-69, 2023 Wildlife Resources Changes.-AB

Summary: Exempts WRC from State construction requirements for the construction of equipment storage or maintenance buildings that cost less than \$150,000.

Section: 1.2

Title: S.L. 2023-69, 2023 Wildlife Resources Changes.-AB

Summary: Allows WRC to use funds designated for the removal of high-hazard dams or the removal of non-high hazard dams otherwise prioritized for removal. These funds shall remain available until June 30, 2025.

**Justice and
Public Safety
Section E**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund Budget Code 12000

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$698,574,848	\$698,583,690
Receipts	\$1,210,166	\$1,210,166
Net Appropriation	\$697,364,682	\$697,373,524
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$64,571,298	\$86,544,418
Receipts	\$11,231,564	\$5,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$53,339,734	\$81,544,418
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$763,146,146	\$785,128,108
Receipts	\$12,441,730	\$6,210,166
Net Appropriation	\$750,704,416	\$778,917,942

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	6,424.625	6,424.625
Legislative Changes	28.000	36.000
Revised Budget	6,452.625	6,460.625

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	64,230,039	622,834	63,607,205	5,752,784	5,000,000	752,784	69,982,823	5,622,834	64,359,989
1200	Appellate Division	17,874,787	-	17,874,787	-	-	-	17,874,787	-	17,874,787
1300	Trial Court Division	426,068,817	-	426,068,817	1,891,613	-	1,891,613	427,960,430	-	427,960,430
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	32,001,346	186,832	31,814,514	518,966	-	518,966	32,520,312	186,832	32,333,480
1600	Office - District Attorney	154,583,280	400,500	154,182,780	437,873	-	437,873	155,021,153	400,500	154,620,653
1700	Independent Commissions	3,816,579	-	3,816,579	671,229	-	671,229	4,487,808	-	4,487,808
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	7,290,315	4,205,951	3,084,364	7,290,315	4,205,951	3,084,364
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,025,716	-	1,025,716	1,025,716	-	1,025,716
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	3,977,426	-	3,977,426	3,977,426	-	3,977,426
N/A	Judges - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	15,040,243	-	15,040,243	15,040,243	-	15,040,243
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	(1,004,505)	2,025,613	(3,030,118)	(1,004,505)	2,025,613	(3,030,118)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	25,140,725	-	25,140,725	25,140,725	-	25,140,725
N/A	Assistant District Attorneys - Salary Adjust	-	-	-	3,828,913	-	3,828,913	3,828,913	-	3,828,913
Total		\$698,574,848	\$1,210,166	\$697,364,682	\$64,571,298	\$11,231,564	\$53,339,734	\$763,146,146	\$12,441,730	\$750,704,416

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund										
Budget Code 12000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Services	64,230,039	622,834	63,607,205	5,286,088	5,000,000	286,088	69,516,127	5,622,834	63,893,293
1200	Appellate Division	17,874,787	-	17,874,787	-	-	-	17,874,787	-	17,874,787
1300	Trial Court Division	426,068,817	-	426,068,817	4,796,857	-	4,796,857	430,865,674	-	430,865,674
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	32,001,346	186,832	31,814,514	501,114	-	501,114	32,502,460	186,832	32,315,628
1600	Office - District Attorney	154,582,159	400,500	154,181,659	434,121	-	434,121	155,016,280	400,500	154,615,780
1700	Independent Commissions	3,826,542	-	3,826,542	665,480	-	665,480	4,492,022	-	4,492,022
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,855,455	-	3,855,455	3,855,455	-	3,855,455
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	4,474,686	-	4,474,686	4,474,686	-	4,474,686
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	3,977,426	-	3,977,426	3,977,426	-	3,977,426
N/A	Judges - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	17,855,064	-	17,855,064	17,855,064	-	17,855,064
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	298,861	-	298,861	298,861	-	298,861
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	39,741,440	-	39,741,440	39,741,440	-	39,741,440
N/A	Assistant District Attorneys - Salary Adjust	-	-	-	4,657,826	-	4,657,826	4,657,826	-	4,657,826
Total		\$698,583,690	\$1,210,166	\$697,373,524	\$86,544,418	\$5,000,000	\$81,544,418	\$785,128,108	\$6,210,166	\$778,917,942

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	272.000	3.000	-	275.000
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,308.700	16.000	-	4,324.700
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	303.675	5.000	-	308.675
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,381.500	1.000	-	1,382.500
1700	Independent Commissions	28.750	3.000	-	31.750
Total FTE		6,424.625	28.000	-	6,452.625

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Judicial - AOC - General Fund					
Budget Code 12000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Services	272.000	3.000	-	275.000
1200	Appellate Division	130.000	-	-	130.000
1300	Trial Court Division	4,308.700	24.000	-	4,332.700
1410	Specialty Services and Programs	303.675	5.000	-	308.675
1600	Office - District Attorney	1,381.500	1.000	-	1,382.500
1700	Independent Commissions	28.750	3.000	-	31.750
Total FTE		6,424.625	36.000	-	6,460.625

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12000-Judicial - AOC - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 698,574,848	\$ 698,583,690
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,210,166	\$ 1,210,166
Net Appropriation	\$ 697,364,682	\$ 697,373,524
FTE	6,424.625	6,424.625

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1, 39.6, 39.7, 39.8, and 39.9)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 25,140,725R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 25,140,725</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 39,741,440R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 39,741,440</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Judges - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides funding to implement a new judicial pay structure over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 15,040,243R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 15,040,243</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 17,855,064R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 17,855,064</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 Assistant District Attorneys - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides additional funding for salary adjustments for assistant district attorneys. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.6)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,828,913R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 3,828,913</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,657,826R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,657,826</p> <p>-</p>
<p>4 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,977,426R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 3,977,426</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 3,977,426R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 3,977,426</p> <p>-</p>
<p>5 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,084,364R</p> <p>4,205,951NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 4,205,951NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 3,084,364</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 3,855,455R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 3,855,455</p> <p>-</p>
<p>6 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (3,030,118)R</p> <p>2,025,613NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 2,025,613NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ (3,030,118)</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 298,861R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 298,861</p> <p>-</p>
<p>7 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,025,716R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,025,716</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,474,686R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 4,474,686</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Administration
Fund Code: 1100**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 64,230,039	\$ 64,230,039
Less: Receipts	\$ 622,834	\$ 622,834
Net Appropriation	\$ 63,607,205	\$ 63,607,205
FTE	272.000	272.000

**8 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 1100**

Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ (488,099)R	\$ (488,099)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (488,099)	\$ (488,099)
FTE	-	-

**9 eCourts Implementation Staff
Fund Code: 1100**

Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve for time-limited technology positions to support implementation of eCourts statewide.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2.(d))

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**10 Fiscal Services Division Personnel
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funding for new positions within the Administrative Office of the Court's Fiscal Services Division.

Requirements	\$ 324,187R 6,696NR	\$ 324,187R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 330,883	\$ 324,187
FTE	3.000	3.000

**11 Pisgah Legal Services Veterans Law Project
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a directed grant to Pisgah Legal Services for the Veterans Law Project to assist veterans with legal needs and obtaining federal benefits and accessing health care.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 16.10)

Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ 150,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

**12 Gaston County Veterans Treatment Court
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a directed grant to Gaston County to support the establishment of a Veterans Treatment Court, a type of judicially managed accountability and recovery court (JMARC).
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 16.8)

Requirements	\$ 460,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 460,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**13 NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation (NC LEAF)
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides a directed grant to NC LEAF to encourage attorneys to pursue careers in public service and to retain public servants in the legal profession.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 16.9)

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 69,982,823	\$ 69,516,127
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,622,834	\$ 5,622,834
Net Appropriation	\$ 64,359,989	\$ 63,893,293
FTE	275.000	275.000

**Appellate Courts
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
FTE	130.000	130.000

14 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Appellate Courts Revised Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,874,787	\$ 17,874,787
FTE	130.000	130.000

**Trial Courts
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 426,068,817	\$ 426,068,817
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 426,068,817	\$ 426,068,817
FTE	4,308.700	4,308.700

**15 Court Management Specialist Position
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for a Court Management Specialist to translate court forms into multiple languages.

Requirements	\$ 119,136R 4,463NR	\$ 119,136R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 123,599	\$ 119,136
FTE	1.000	1.000

**16 Deputy Clerk Position
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for a Deputy Clerk in Northampton County.

Requirements	\$ 59,489R 2,299NR	\$ 59,489R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 61,788	\$ 59,489
FTE	1.000	1.000

**17 Magistrate Positions
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for Magistrates in Ashe, Caswell, Duplin, Jones, Rockingham, and Stanly Counties. The Magistrates in Caswell and Rockingham Counties are effective July 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 16.5)

Requirements	\$ 299,144R 12,112NR	\$ 448,716R 6,056NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 311,256	\$ 454,772
FTE	4.000	6.000

**18 District Court Judges
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for District Court Judges in Districts 5 (Duplin, Jones, Sampson, and Onslow Counties), 17 (Alamance County), 34 (Alleghany, Ashe, Wilkes, and Yadkin Counties), and 43 (Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Jackson, Macon, and Swain Counties), effective January 1, 2025, after the general election of 2024. These districts have a workload-indicated need for District Court Judges. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 16.5)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 928,248R 40,448NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 968,696
FTE	-	4.000

**19 Superior Court Judges
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for Superior Court Judges in Districts 2 (Beaufort, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington Counties) and 38 (Gaston County). These districts have a workload-indicated need for Superior Court Judges. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 16.7)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 530,140R 13,924NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 544,064
FTE	-	2.000

**20 Special Superior Court Judges
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funding for additional Special Superior Court Judges, effective January 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 16.19)

Requirements	\$ 1,325,350R 69,620NR	\$ 2,650,700R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,394,970	\$ 2,650,700
FTE	10.000	10.000

Trial Courts Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 427,960,430	\$ 430,865,674
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 427,960,430	\$ 430,865,674
FTE	4,324.700	4,332.700

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Specialty Courts
Fund Code: 1410**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 32,001,346	\$ 32,001,346
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
Net Appropriation	\$ 31,814,514	\$ 31,814,514
FTE	303.675	303.675

**21 Family Court Personnel
Fund Code: 1410**

Provides funding for Court Coordinator positions in District Court Districts 5 (Duplin, Jones, Onslow, and Sampson Counties), 25 (Cabarrus County), 27 (Rowan County), and 37 (Randolph County) to support Family Court in each district.

Requirements	\$ 371,043R	\$ 371,043R
	13,389NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 384,432	\$ 371,043
FTE	4.000	4.000

**22 Safe Baby Court Pilot
Fund Code: 1410**

Provides funding for a time-limited Court Management Specialist II position to oversee and support the Safe Baby Court Pilot.

Requirements	\$ 134,534NR	\$ 130,071NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 134,534	\$ 130,071
FTE	1.000	1.000

Specialty Courts Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 32,520,312	\$ 32,502,460
Less: Receipts	\$ 186,832	\$ 186,832
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,333,480	\$ 32,315,628
FTE	308.675	308.675

**District Attorneys
Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$ 154,583,280	\$ 154,582,159
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,182,780	\$ 154,181,659
FTE	1,381.500	1,381.500

**23 Assistant District Attorney Position
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding for an Assistant District Attorney in Prosecutorial District 25 (Cabarrus County). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 16.4)

Requirements	\$ 144,923R	\$ 144,923R
	3,752NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 148,675	\$ 144,923
FTE	1.000	1.000

**24 Juvenile Resource Prosecutors
Fund Code: 1600**

Provides funding to shift 2 Juvenile Resource Prosecutors at the Conference of District Attorneys from receipt support to appropriations.

Requirements	\$ 289,198R	\$ 289,198R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 289,198	\$ 289,198
FTE	-	-

District Attorneys Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 155,021,153	\$ 155,016,280
Less: Receipts	\$ 400,500	\$ 400,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,620,653	\$ 154,615,780
FTE	1,382.500	1,382.500

**Independent Commissions
Fund Code: 1700**

Requirements	\$ 3,816,579	\$ 3,826,542
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,816,579	\$ 3,826,542
FTE	28.750	28.750

**25 Human Trafficking Commission (HTC)
Fund Code: 1700**

Provides funding to convert a temporary Administrative Assistant position into a permanent position.

Requirements	\$ 86,366R	\$ 86,366R
	2,906NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 89,272	\$ 86,366
FTE	1.000	1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
26 HTC Competitive Grant Program		
Fund Code: 1700		
Provides funding to support a competitive grant program, managed by the HTC, for nonprofit organizations providing direct services to victims of human trafficking. HTC may establish a time-limited Grants Manager to administer the program. The revised net appropriation for HTC is \$839,272 in FY 2023-24 and \$836,366 in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 16.23)		
Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	1.000	1.000
27 Innocence Inquiry Commission		
Fund Code: 1700		
Provides funding for an Administrative Assistant position at the Innocence Inquiry Commission. The revised net appropriation for the Innocence Inquiry Commission is \$1,382,045 in FY 2023-24 and \$1,379,202 in FY 2024-25.		
Requirements	\$ 79,114R 2,843NR	\$ 79,114R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 81,957	\$ 79,114
FTE	1.000	1.000
Independent Commissions Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 4,487,808	\$ 4,492,022
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,487,808	\$ 4,492,022
FTE	31.750	31.750
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 64,571,298	\$ 86,544,418
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,231,564	\$ 5,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,339,734	\$ 81,544,418
FTE	28.000	36.000
Recurring	\$ 52,177,120	\$ 80,903,919
Nonrecurring	\$ 1,162,614	\$ 640,499
Net Appropriation	\$ 53,339,734	\$ 81,544,418
FTE	28.000	36.000
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 763,146,146	\$ 785,128,108
Revised Receipts	\$ 12,441,730	\$ 6,210,166
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 750,704,416	\$ 778,917,942
Revised FTE	6,452.625	6,460.625

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Administrative Office of the Courts

Section: 16.1

Title: Collection of Worthless Checks

Summary: Allows the Administrative Office of the Courts (AOC) to use any balance remaining in the Collection of Worthless Checks Fund for office or information technology equipment during the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium. Prior to using funds, AOC must submit a report to various entities within the North Carolina General Assembly (NCGA) and the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM).

Section: 16.2

Title: Magistrate-Clerk Staffing Program

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-133 to codify the ability for the Clerk of Superior court, with the Chief District Court Judge's consent, to hire a clerk in lieu of one of the magistrate positions allocated to a county. AOC must report on any clerks hired under this authority by March 1 of each year to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 16.3

Title: Clarify Trial Court Administrator Numbers and Locations

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-355 to update the list of Superior Court districts that must have a trial court administrator (TCA). All the listed districts except District 13 currently have a TCA.

Section: 16.4

Title: Technical Changes to Assistant District Attorney Allocations and Additional Position Added

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-60(a1) to update the allocation of Assistant District Attorneys (ADAs) across the prosecutorial districts.

Subsection (a) corrects the allocations for 6 districts to reflect the current number of assigned ADAs.

Subsection (b) allocates 1 newly funded ADA to District 25 (Cabarrus County).

Subsection (c) clarifies that a previously funded ADA serving District 36 (Burke, Caldwell, and Catawba Counties) will remain with District 36 after January 1, 2027, when District 44 (Catawba County) is established.

Section: 16.5

Title: Addition of District Court Judges to Multiple Counties, Technical Correction for Magistrate Allocation Numbers, and Addition of Magistrates to Multiple Counties

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-133 to allocate 4 newly funded District Court judges to various districts and to update the allocation of magistrates in several counties. The section corrects the minimum numbers of magistrates for several counties to reflect the current number of assigned magistrates and allocates 6 newly funded magistrates to various counties.

Section: 16.6

Title: Modify Local Judicially Managed Accountability and Recovery Court Reporting and Make Technical Correction

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-801 and G.S. 7A-796 governing judicially managed accountability and recovery courts.

Subsection (a) amends G.S. 7A-801 to clarify the scope of an annual report on judicially managed accountability and recovery courts and to specify the chairs of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees on Justice and Public Safety as the recipient of the report.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 7A-796 to replace references to "drug treatment court" with "judicially managed accountability and recovery court."

Section: 16.7

Title: Add Superior Court Judge to Superior Court Districts 2 and 38

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-41 to allocate 2 newly funded Superior Court judges to Districts 2 (Beaufort, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington Counties) and 38 (Gaston County).

Section: 16.8

Title: Add Veterans Treatment Court Pilot Program in Gaston County

Summary: Requires AOC to report on participation in the Gaston County Veterans Treatment Court pilot program to the Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JLOCJPS) by February 1 of each year following a year in which the program receives State funding.

Section: 16.9

Title: Reporting Requirement for the NC Legal Education Assistance Foundation (NC LEAF) and Restrictions on Use of Funds

Summary: Prohibits NC LEAF from utilizing the funds provided to assist attorneys working for Legal Aid of North Carolina, Inc. and requires NC LEAF to report on the use of funds to JLOCJPS by February 1, 2025, and February 1, 2026.

Section: 16.10

Title: Reporting Requirement for Pisgah Legal Services

Summary: Requires Pisgah Legal Services to report on the results of the Veterans Law Project to JLOCJPS by February 1, 2025, and February 1, 2026.

Section: 16.12

Title: Require Reporting on Remote Work Policies and Participation

Summary: Requires AOC to report on the implementation and participation in remote work practices.

Subsection (b) directs the Department to maintain a signed remote work agreement for each employee demonstrating acceptance and adherence to departmental remote work policies.

Subsection (c) requires the Department to report to JLOCJPS no later than March 1st in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on the use and administration of remote work across the Department.

Section: 16.14

Title: Raise Mandatory Retirement Age for Appellate Judges

Summary: Amends various statutes to raise the mandatory retirement age for appellate judges from 72 to 76 years of age.

Section: 16.16

Title: Modify Members and Reporting Requirements of the Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission as Recommended by the Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission

Summary: Amends G.S. 164-37 to add the Secretary of the Department of Public Safety, or designee, as a member of the Sentencing and Policy Advisory Commission and to update other members to reflect current practice or naming conventions. Additionally, reporting requirements in G.S. 164-47 and G.S. 164-50 are updated to reflect current department and committee names.

Section: 16.17

Title: Consolidate Courts in Robeson County

Summary: Directs Robeson County to cease the use of multiple court locations by January 1, 2025.

Section: 16.19

Title: Create New Special Superior Court Judges

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-45.1 to extend the terms of all Special Superior Court Judges from 5 to 8 years and creates 10 new Special Superior Court judgeships to be appointed by the NCGA, with 5 nominated by the Speaker of the House and 5 nominated by the President Pro Tempore.

Section: 16.20

Title: Modify Judicial Standards Commission Membership

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-375 to update the composition of the Judicial Standards Commission. The 4 members of the State Bar, elected by the State Bar Council, are eliminated. Eligibility for the 4 citizen positions is amended to allow members of the State Bar. Four new members, to be filled by District and Superior Court Judges appointed by the NCGA, are established.

Section: 16.21

Title: Facilitate Determinations Regarding Facial Challenges to the Validity of an Act of the General Assembly and Modify the Provisions Regarding Appeals of Right to the North Carolina Supreme Court

Summary: Creates a uniform process for challenging the constitutionality of acts passed by the NCGA that apportion or redistrict State legislative or congressional districts. The process will still be heard by a three-judge panel of superior court judges selected by the Chief Justice, but the prior county and judicial district residency requirements are eliminated. Additionally, the superior court judges may be regular, special, or emergency superior court judges.

Subsection (d) amends G.S. 7A-30 to eliminate the right to appeal to the Supreme Court for cases heard by a three-judge panel of the Court of Appeals where there is a dissent.

Section: 16.22

Title: Include Dollar Amounts on Court Cost Waiver Report

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-350 to require AOC to include an exact or best estimate of the dollar amount of each criminal court cost waivers in its annual report to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 16.23

Title: Competitive Grants for Nonprofit Organizations Providing Services to Victims of Human Trafficking

Summary: Provides the program criteria for a new competitive grant program for nonprofits serving human trafficking victims to be administered by the Human Trafficking Commission.

Section: 16.26

Title: Numerically Realign Superior, District Court, and Public Defender Districts with Prosecutorial Districts

Summary: Amends various statutes to renumber District Court, Superior Court, and Public Defender Districts to align with Prosecutorial Districts.

Section: 16.28

Title: Expand Authority to Provide Local Supplements to Certain Court Positions

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-300.1 to remove the minimum population requirement before a county or city can contract with AOC to supplement the salaries of certain non-elected court positions.

Section: 16.29

Title: Extend Reversion Date of Certain Court-Related Directed Grants

Summary: Extends the reversion date to June 30, 2025, for grants provided in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to Cumberland, Forsyth, Harnett, Haywood, Onslow, Pitt, Robeson, and Wayne Counties for recovery court pilot programs and to Cumberland County for a Human Trafficking Court pilot program.

Section: 16.30

Title: Modify Reimbursement Rules for Appellate Judges and Justices

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-10 and G.S. 7A-18 to remove limitations on an appellate judges' ability to claim mileage reimbursement if the justice relocates to a new permanent residence.

Section: 16.32

Title: Modify District Attorney Witness Reimbursement

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-314 to authorize upfront allowances for lodging and meals for witnesses required to appear for more than 1 day and who live more than 75 miles from the place of appearance.

Section: 16.33

Title: Allow Appellate Judges to Carry Concealed Weapons in Certain Instances

Summary: Amends G.S. 14-269.4 to allow appellate judges to carry concealed weapons in a building housing a court of the General Court of Justice if the justice has a concealed handgun permit.

Section: 16.34

Title: Technical Correction to Grants to Develop, Strengthen, or Expand Human Trafficking Victim Service Programs

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended, to make a technical and conforming change to double the amounts allocated for 2 nonprofit organizations.

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services Budget Code 12001

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$153,813,873	\$153,815,013
Receipts	\$13,962,679	\$13,962,679
Net Appropriation	\$139,851,194	\$139,852,334
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$10,625,327	\$16,899,431
Receipts	\$626,528	-
Net Appropriation	\$9,998,799	\$16,899,431
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$164,439,200	\$170,714,444
Receipts	\$14,589,207	\$13,962,679
Net Appropriation	\$149,849,993	\$156,751,765

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	593.000	593.000
Legislative Changes	128.000	140.000
Revised Budget	721.000	733.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	78,518,381	12,721,308	65,797,073	(4,750,058)	-	(4,750,058)	73,768,323	12,721,308	61,047,015
1320	Public Defender Service	71,502,846	699,167	70,803,679	8,726,822	-	8,726,822	80,229,668	699,167	79,530,501
1380	Indigent Defense Service	3,792,646	542,204	3,250,442	167,127	-	167,127	3,959,773	542,204	3,417,569
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	927,028	534,824	392,204	927,028	534,824	392,204
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	93,600	-	93,600	93,600	-	93,600
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	440,776	-	440,776	440,776	-	440,776
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	(45,476)	91,704	(137,180)	(45,476)	91,704	(137,180)
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,478,383	-	3,478,383	3,478,383	-	3,478,383
N/A	Assistant Public Defenders - Salary Adjustm	-	-	-	1,587,125	-	1,587,125	1,587,125	-	1,587,125
Total		\$153,813,873	\$13,962,679	\$139,851,194	\$10,625,327	\$626,528	\$9,998,799	\$164,439,200	\$14,589,207	\$149,849,993

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services										
Budget Code 12001		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	78,518,381	12,721,308	65,797,073	(9,711,785)	-	(9,711,785)	68,806,596	12,721,308	56,085,288
1320	Public Defender Service	71,503,986	699,167	70,804,819	17,819,505	-	17,819,505	89,323,491	699,167	88,624,324
1380	Indigent Defense Service	3,792,646	542,204	3,250,442	100,000	-	100,000	3,892,646	542,204	3,350,442
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	490,255	-	490,255	490,255	-	490,255
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	408,330	-	408,330	408,330	-	408,330
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	440,776	-	440,776	440,776	-	440,776
N/A	Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributi	-	-	-	13,530	-	13,530	13,530	-	13,530
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	5,406,668	-	5,406,668	5,406,668	-	5,406,668
N/A	Assistant Public Defenders - Salary Adjustm	-	-	-	1,932,152	-	1,932,152	1,932,152	-	1,932,152
Total		\$153,815,013	\$13,962,679	\$139,852,334	\$16,899,431	-	\$16,899,431	\$170,714,444	\$13,962,679	\$156,751,765

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	564.000	128.000	-	692.000
1380	Indigent Defense Service	29.000	-	-	29.000
Total FTE		593.000	128.000	-	721.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services					
Budget Code 12001		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Indigent Persons Attorney	-	-	-	-
1320	Public Defender Service	564.000	140.000	-	704.000
1380	Indigent Defense Service	29.000	-	-	29.000
Total FTE		593.000	140.000	-	733.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12001-Judicial - AOC - Indigent Defense Services

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 153,813,873	\$ 153,815,013
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,962,679	\$ 13,962,679
Net Appropriation	\$ 139,851,194	\$ 139,852,334
FTE	593.000	593.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>28 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.6)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,478,383R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,406,668R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,478,383</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,406,668</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 3,478,383R	\$ 5,406,668R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,478,383	\$ 5,406,668	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 3,478,383R	\$ 5,406,668R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,478,383	\$ 5,406,668														
FTE	-	-														
<p>29 Assistant Public Defenders - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides additional funding for salary adjustments for assistant public defenders. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.6)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,587,125R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,932,152R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,587,125</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,932,152</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 1,587,125R	\$ 1,932,152R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,587,125	\$ 1,932,152	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 1,587,125R	\$ 1,932,152R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,587,125	\$ 1,932,152														
FTE	-	-														
<p>30 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 440,776R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 440,776R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 440,776</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 440,776</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 440,776R	\$ 440,776R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 440,776	\$ 440,776	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 440,776R	\$ 440,776R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 440,776	\$ 440,776														
FTE	-	-														
<p>31 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 392,204R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 490,255R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">534,824NR</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 534,824NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 392,204</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 490,255</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 392,204R	\$ 490,255R		534,824NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 534,824NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 392,204	\$ 490,255	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 392,204R	\$ 490,255R														
	534,824NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 534,824NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 392,204	\$ 490,255														
FTE	-	-														
<p>32 Consolidated Judicial Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (137,180)R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,530R</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">91,704NR</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 91,704NR</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ (137,180)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 13,530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ (137,180)R	\$ 13,530R		91,704NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 91,704NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (137,180)	\$ 13,530	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (137,180)R	\$ 13,530R														
	91,704NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 91,704NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ (137,180)	\$ 13,530														
FTE	-	-														
<p>33 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Requirements</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 93,600R</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 408,330R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Less: Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Appropriation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 93,600</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 408,330</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FTE</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> <td style="text-align: right;">-</td> </tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 93,600R	\$ 408,330R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,600	\$ 408,330	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 93,600R	\$ 408,330R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 93,600	\$ 408,330														
FTE	-	-														

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Indigent Defense Services Administration
Fund Code: 1380**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 3,792,646	\$ 3,792,646
Less: Receipts	\$ 542,204	\$ 542,204
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,250,442	\$ 3,250,442
FTE	29.000	29.000

**34 Office Lease Expenses
Fund Code: 1380**

Provides additional funding for Indigent Defense Services (IDS) to lease new office space prior to a planned relocation in 2024.

Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
FTE	-	-

**35 Document Retention Processing
Fund Code: 1380**

Provides funding for temporary staff to sort, digitize, and shred documents at IDS' main office prior to relocating in 2024.

Requirements	\$ 67,127NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 67,127	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Indigent Defense Services Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 3,959,773	\$ 3,892,646
Less: Receipts	\$ 542,204	\$ 542,204
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,417,569	\$ 3,350,442
FTE	29.000	29.000

**Private Assigned Counsel
Fund Code: 1310**

Requirements	\$ 78,518,381	\$ 78,518,381
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,721,308	\$ 12,721,308
Net Appropriation	\$ 65,797,073	\$ 65,797,073
FTE	-	-

**36 Private Assigned Counsel (PAC) Fund Reduction
Fund Code: 1310**

Reduces funding to the PAC Fund, which compensates private attorneys, in order to support the new Public Defender Districts.

Requirements	\$ (4,750,058)R	\$ (9,711,785)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (4,750,058)	\$ (9,711,785)
FTE	-	-

Private Assigned Counsel Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 73,768,323	\$ 68,806,596
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,721,308	\$ 12,721,308
Net Appropriation	\$ 61,047,015	\$ 56,085,288
FTE	-	-

**Public Defender Services
Fund Code: 1320**

Requirements	\$ 71,502,846	\$ 71,503,986
Less: Receipts	\$ 699,167	\$ 699,167
Net Appropriation	\$ 70,803,679	\$ 70,804,819
FTE	564.000	564.000

**37 Public Defender (PD) District 6 Positions
Fund Code: 1320**

Provides funding for 2 Investigators, 2 Legal Assistants, and 2 Assistant Public Defenders (APDs) in PD District 6 (New Hanover and Pender Counties).

Requirements	\$ 609,154R	\$ 609,154R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 609,154	\$ 609,154
FTE	6.000	6.000

**38 PD District 5
Fund Code: 1320**

Provides funding to establish PD District 5 (Duplin, Jones, and Sampson Counties), effective January 1, 2024. The new positions include 1 PD, 6 APDs, and 3 support staff. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)

Requirements	\$ 650,336R	\$ 1,300,672R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 650,336	\$ 1,300,672
FTE	10.000	10.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
39 PD District 7			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 7 (Bertie, Halifax, Hertford, and Northampton Counties). The new positions include 1 PD, effective October 1, 2023, as well as 11 APDs and 6 support staff, effective January 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,231,447R	\$ 2,336,427R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,231,447	\$ 2,336,427
	FTE	18.000	18.000
40 PD District 13			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 13 (Johnston County), effective July 1, 2024. The new positions include 1 PD, 7 APDs, and 4 support staff. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,607,347R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 1,607,347
	FTE	-	12.000
41 PD District 15			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 15 (Bladen, Brunswick, and Columbus Counties). The new positions include 1 PD, effective October 1, 2023, as well as 16 APDs and 6 support staff, effective January 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,504,969R	\$ 2,883,472R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,504,969	\$ 2,883,472
	FTE	23.000	23.000
42 PD District 17			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 17 (Alamance County). The new positions include 1 PD, effective October 1, 2023, as well as 6 APDs and 4 support staff, effective January 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ 798,710R	\$ 1,470,953R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 798,710	\$ 1,470,953
	FTE	11.000	11.000
43 PD District 30			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 30 (Union County), effective January 1, 2024. The new positions include 1 PD, 11 APDs and 6 support staff. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,168,214R	\$ 2,336,427R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,168,214	\$ 2,336,427
	FTE	18.000	18.000
44 PD District 32			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 32 (Alexander and Iredell Counties). The new positions include 1 PD, effective October 1, 2023, as well as 12 APDs and 7 support staff, effective January 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,345,338R	\$ 2,564,211R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,345,338	\$ 2,564,211
	FTE	20.000	20.000
45 PD District 43			
Fund Code: 1320			
Provides funding to establish PD District 43 (Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Jackson, Macon, and Swain Counties). The new positions include 1 PD, effective October 1, 2023, as well as 14 APDs and 7 support staff, effective January 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 17.1)	Requirements	\$ 1,418,654R	\$ 2,710,842R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,418,654	\$ 2,710,842
	FTE	22.000	22.000
Public Defender Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 80,229,668	\$ 89,323,491
	Less: Receipts	\$ 699,167	\$ 699,167
	Net Appropriation	\$ 79,530,501	\$ 88,624,324
	FTE	692.000	704.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	10,625,327	\$	16,899,431
Less: Receipts	\$	626,528	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,998,799	\$	16,899,431

FTE		128.000		140.000
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	9,931,672	\$	16,899,431
Nonrecurring	\$	67,127	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	9,998,799	\$	16,899,431

FTE		128.000		140.000
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	164,439,200	\$	170,714,444
Revised Receipts	\$	14,589,207	\$	13,962,679
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	149,849,993	\$	156,751,765
Revised FTE		721.000		733.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Indigent Defense Services

Section: 17.1

Title: New Public Defender Districts

Summary: Amends G.S. 7A-498.7 to establish Defender Districts 5 (Sampson, Duplin, and Jones Counties), 7 (Bertie, Halifax, Hertford, and Northampton Counties), 13 (Johnston County), 15 (Bladen, Brunswick, and Columbus Counties), 17 (Alamance County), 30 (Union County), 32 (Alexander and Iredell Counties), and 43 (Cherokee, Clay, Graham, Haywood, Jackson, Macon, and Swain Counties).

Section: 17.2

Title: Require Reporting on Remote Work Policies and Participation

Summary: Requires Indigent Defense Services (IDS) to report on the implementation and participation in remote work practices.

Subsection (b) directs IDS to maintain a signed remote work agreement for each employee demonstrating acceptance and adherence to departmental remote work policies.

Subsection (c) requires IDS to report to Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety no later than March 1 in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on the use and administration of remote work across the Department.

Justice - General Fund Budget Code 13600

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$103,179,287	\$103,190,946
Receipts	\$43,572,562	\$43,572,562
Net Appropriation	\$59,606,725	\$59,618,384
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$8,122,843	\$8,924,808
Receipts	\$2,033,240	\$1,575,000
Net Appropriation	\$6,089,603	\$7,349,808
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$111,302,130	\$112,115,754
Receipts	\$45,605,802	\$45,147,562
Net Appropriation	\$65,696,328	\$66,968,192

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	822.385	822.385
Legislative Changes	21.000	21.000
Revised Budget	843.385	843.385

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Justice - General Fund										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,933,387	-	2,933,387	96,366	-	96,366	3,029,753	-	3,029,753
1200	Legal Services	59,370,521	40,933,003	18,437,518	2,100,000	1,575,000	525,000	61,470,521	42,508,003	18,962,518
1400	State Crime Laboratory	25,388,437	1,317,992	24,070,445	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	26,388,437	1,317,992	25,070,445
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	14,819,249	638,566	14,180,683	1,287,250	-	1,287,250	16,106,499	638,566	15,467,933
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	667,693	683,001	(15,308)	-	-	-	667,693	683,001	(15,308)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	794,282	458,240	336,042	794,282	458,240	336,042
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	87,117	-	87,117	87,117	-	87,117
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	750,205	-	750,205	750,205	-	750,205
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,992,458	-	1,992,458	1,992,458	-	1,992,458
N/A	Attorney General - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	15,165	-	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
Total		\$103,179,287	\$43,572,562	\$59,606,725	\$8,122,843	\$2,033,240	\$6,089,603	\$111,302,130	\$45,605,802	\$65,696,328

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Justice - General Fund										
Budget Code 13600		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	General Administration	2,933,387	-	2,933,387	96,366	-	96,366	3,029,753	-	3,029,753
1200	Legal Services	59,370,521	40,933,003	18,437,518	2,100,000	1,575,000	525,000	61,470,521	42,508,003	18,962,518
1400	State Crime Laboratory	25,394,891	1,317,992	24,076,899	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	26,394,891	1,317,992	25,076,899
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	14,824,454	638,566	14,185,888	660,250	-	660,250	15,484,704	638,566	14,846,138
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	667,693	683,001	(15,308)	-	-	-	667,693	683,001	(15,308)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	420,053	-	420,053	420,053	-	420,053
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	380,047	-	380,047	380,047	-	380,047
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	750,205	-	750,205	750,205	-	750,205
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	3,487,557	-	3,487,557	3,487,557	-	3,487,557
N/A	Attorney General - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	30,330	-	30,330	30,330	-	30,330
Total		\$103,190,946	\$43,572,562	\$59,618,384	\$8,924,808	\$1,575,000	\$7,349,808	\$112,115,754	\$45,147,562	\$66,968,192

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Justice - General Fund					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	428.385	15.000	-	443.385
1400	State Crime Laboratory	226.000	-	-	226.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	144.000	6.000	-	150.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
Total FTE		822.385	21.000	-	843.385

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Justice - General Fund					
Budget Code 13600		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	General Administration	19.000	-	-	19.000
1200	Legal Services	428.385	15.000	-	443.385
1400	State Crime Laboratory	226.000	-	-	226.000
1500	Criminal Justice Training And Standards	144.000	6.000	-	150.000
1991	Indirect Cost Reserve	5.000	-	-	5.000
Total FTE		822.385	21.000	-	843.385

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13600-Justice - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 103,179,287	\$ 103,190,946
Less: Receipts	\$ 43,572,562	\$ 43,572,562
Net Appropriation	\$ 59,606,725	\$ 59,618,384
FTE	822.385	822.385

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

46 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,992,458R	\$ 3,487,557R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,992,458	\$ 3,487,557
	FTE	-	-
47 Attorney General - Salary Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 15,165R	\$ 30,330R
Provides funding to increase the Attorney General's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,165	\$ 30,330
	FTE	-	-
48 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 750,205R	\$ 750,205R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 750,205	\$ 750,205
	FTE	-	-
49 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 336,042R 458,240NR	\$ 420,053R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 458,240NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 336,042	\$ 420,053
	FTE	-	-
50 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 87,117R	\$ 380,047R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 87,117	\$ 380,047
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 3,601,080	\$ 3,601,080
Fund Code: 1100, 1991	Less: Receipts	\$ 683,001	\$ 683,001
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,918,079	\$ 2,918,079
	FTE	24.000	24.000

51 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 96,366R	\$ 96,366R
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Net Appropriation	\$ 96,366	\$ 96,366
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 3,697,446	\$ 3,697,446	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 683,001	\$ 683,001	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,014,445	\$ 3,014,445	
	FTE	24.000	24.000	
Legal Services Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 59,370,521	\$ 59,370,521	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,933,003	\$ 40,933,003	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,437,518	\$ 18,437,518	
	FTE	428.385	428.385	
52 Medicaid Investigations Division Positions Fund Code: 1200	Requirements	\$ 2,100,000R	\$ 2,100,000R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,575,000R	\$ 1,575,000R	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 525,000	\$ 525,000	
	FTE	15.000	15.000	
Provides additional funding to support the State's share of position costs in the Medicaid Investigations Division. The funding for these positions is split 75%/25% between federal receipts and State funding. The new positions include 8 Investigators, 6 Attorneys, and 1 Paralegal.				
Legal Services Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 61,470,521	\$ 61,470,521	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 42,508,003	\$ 42,508,003	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,962,518	\$ 18,962,518	
	FTE	443.385	443.385	
State Crime Laboratory Fund Code: 1400	Requirements	\$ 25,388,437	\$ 25,394,891	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,317,992	\$ 1,317,992	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,070,445	\$ 24,076,899	
	FTE	226.000	226.000	
53 State Crime Lab Equipment Fund Code: 1400	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
	FTE	-	-	
Provides funding for ongoing replacement and updating of equipment at the State Crime Lab. The revised net appropriation for equipment and supplies is \$2,258,274 in each year of the biennium.				
State Crime Laboratory Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 26,388,437	\$ 26,394,891	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,317,992	\$ 1,317,992	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 25,070,445	\$ 25,076,899	
	FTE	226.000	226.000	
Criminal Justice Training and Standards Fund Code: 1500	Requirements	\$ 14,819,249	\$ 14,824,454	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 638,566	\$ 638,566	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,180,683	\$ 14,185,888	
	FTE	144.000	144.000	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
54 Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Positions		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding for positions at the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission to assist implementation of the North Carolina Law Enforcement Accreditation Program (NCLEA). Funding will support 1 Program Manager, 1 Accreditation Specialist, and 1 Policy/Grant Writer, and temporary staff. The revised net appropriation for the Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission is \$3,333,788 in both years of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 427,000R	\$ 427,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 427,000	\$ 427,000
FTE	3.000	3.000
55 Sheriffs' Standards Commission Positions		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding for 3 additional positions at the Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission. The revised net appropriation for the Sheriffs' Standards Commission is \$1,754,851 in both years of the biennium.		
Requirements	\$ 233,250R	\$ 233,250R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 233,250	\$ 233,250
FTE	3.000	3.000
56 Rap Back Implementation		
Fund Code: 1500		
Provides funding to both of the Standards Commissions to fully implement the Rap Back program, a national background check registry. Funding will cover computer programming and 6 temporary staff.		
Requirements	\$ 627,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 627,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Criminal Justice Training and Standards Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 16,106,499	\$ 15,484,704
Less: Receipts	\$ 638,566	\$ 638,566
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,467,933	\$ 14,846,138
FTE	150.000	150.000
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 8,122,843	\$ 8,924,808
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,033,240	\$ 1,575,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,089,603	\$ 7,349,808
FTE	21.000	21.000
Recurring	\$ 5,462,603	\$ 7,349,808
Nonrecurring	\$ 627,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,089,603	\$ 7,349,808
FTE	21.000	21.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 111,302,130	\$ 112,115,754
Revised Receipts	\$ 45,605,802	\$ 45,147,562
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 65,696,328	\$ 66,968,192
Revised FTE	843.385	843.385

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Justice

Section: 18.2

Title: Require Reporting on Remote Work Policies and Participation

Summary: Requires the Department of Justice (DOJ) to report on the implementation and participation in remote work practices.

Subsection (b) directs the Department to maintain a signed remote work agreement for each employee demonstrating acceptance and adherence to departmental remote work policies.

Subsection (c) requires the Department to report to Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JLOCJPS) no later than March 1st in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on the use and administration of remote work across the Department.

Section: 18.3

Title: Modify Criminal Justice Fellows Program

Summary: Amends G.S. 17C-22 to modify the Criminal Justice Fellows program at DOJ in two ways. First, the section expands eligible employment opportunities to include all counties rather than only counties below a certain population threshold. Second, the section grants flexibility to program participants to complete their associates' degree in three years rather than two if approved by the program's Committee. The maximum forgivable loan amount provided by the program (\$6,304) is unchanged.

Public Safety - General Fund Budget Code 14550

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$851,698,725	\$851,997,807
Receipts	\$237,764,523	\$237,764,523
Net Appropriation	\$613,934,202	\$614,233,284
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$79,750,214	\$80,944,329
Receipts	\$7,938,350	-
Net Appropriation	\$71,811,864	\$80,944,329
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$931,448,939	\$932,942,136
Receipts	\$245,702,873	\$237,764,523
Net Appropriation	\$685,746,066	\$695,177,613

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	5,484.051	5,484.051
Legislative Changes	141.000	141.000
Revised Budget	5,625.051	5,625.051

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Safety - General Fund										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	38,721,892	982,615	37,739,277	842,874	-	842,874	39,564,766	982,615	38,582,151
1115	Victims Services	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059	-	-	-	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	82,862,398	81,852,190	1,010,208	-	-	-	82,862,398	81,852,190	1,010,208
1190	NC Boxing Commission	135,406	69,129	66,277	-	-	-	135,406	69,129	66,277
1200	DJJ Administration	11,073,926	265	11,073,661	-	-	-	11,073,926	265	11,073,661
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	27,067,296	7,512,152	19,555,144	5,588,004	-	5,588,004	32,655,300	7,512,152	25,143,148
1220	Youth Development Center Services	26,947,528	432,255	26,515,273	4,198,193	-	4,198,193	31,145,721	432,255	30,713,466
1225	Youth Treatment Services	17,944,095	89,609	17,854,486	-	-	-	17,944,095	89,609	17,854,486
1226	Youth Education Services	7,816,656	783,856	7,032,800	-	-	-	7,816,656	783,856	7,032,800
1230	Community Program Services	32,626,007	80	32,625,927	-	-	-	32,626,007	80	32,625,927
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	56,610,105	192	56,609,913	-	-	-	56,610,105	192	56,609,913
1305	Prison Management	(290,342)	-	(290,342)	-	-	-	(290,342)	-	(290,342)
1310	Prison Custody and Security	328,484	-	328,484	-	-	-	328,484	-	328,484
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	62,968	-	62,968	-	-	-	62,968	-	62,968
1331	Prison General Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervisi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1399	Division Wide Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforceme	17,790,622	3,968,124	13,822,498	1,295,918	1,295,918	-	19,086,540	5,264,042	13,822,498
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (S	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786	-	-	-	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	4,491,155	3,000,000	1,491,155	7,243,988	5,752,833	1,491,155
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons -	117,073	27	117,046	-	-	-	117,073	27	117,046
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administra	4,085,834	67,085	4,018,749	-	-	-	4,085,834	67,085	4,018,749
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administratio	268,205,135	5,525,283	262,679,852	-	-	-	268,205,135	5,525,283	262,679,852
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	68,658,979	21,057,226	47,601,753	2,596,764	-	2,596,764	71,255,743	21,057,226	50,198,517
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Man	18,183,091	14,411,296	3,771,795	4,655,578	-	4,655,578	22,838,669	14,411,296	8,427,373
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	3,475,896	3,475,896	-	-	-	-	3,475,896	3,475,896	-
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Secu	5,916,084	5,915,523	561	-	-	-	5,916,084	5,915,523	561
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GT	8,178,063	8,178,063	-	-	-	-	8,178,063	8,178,063	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Safety - General Fund										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	820,067	820,067	-	-	-	-	820,067	820,067	-
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	8,434,126	4,774,336	3,659,790	-	-	-	8,434,126	4,774,336	3,659,790
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	178,726	46	178,680	55,000	-	55,000	233,726	46	233,680
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigatio	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855	-	-	-	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,886,517	756,740	1,129,777	500,000	-	500,000	2,386,517	756,740	1,629,777
1512	Emergency Management Special Operation	65,171	-	65,171	-	-	-	65,171	-	65,171
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Res	368,379	-	368,379	-	-	-	368,379	-	368,379
1600	National Guard	7,127,962	2,847,141	4,280,821	8,021,000	-	8,021,000	15,148,962	2,847,141	12,301,821
1601	National Guard - Armory	46,959,373	43,367,873	3,591,500	-	-	-	46,959,373	43,367,873	3,591,500
1602	National Guard - Air	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231	-	-	-	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	12,422,904	9,635,435	2,787,469	-	-	-	12,422,904	9,635,435	2,787,469
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	2,112,815	-	2,112,815	-	-	-	2,112,815	-	2,112,815
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	13,090,317	620,925	12,469,392	-	-	-	13,090,317	620,925	12,469,392
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	11,517,420	-	11,517,420	11,517,420	-	11,517,420
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	788,198	-	788,198	788,198	-	788,198
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	5,219,585	-	5,219,585	5,219,585	-	5,219,585
N/A	Juvenile Justice - Salary Schedule Impleme	-	-	-	3,171,662	-	3,171,662	3,171,662	-	3,171,662
N/A	Juvenile Justice - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	340,461	-	340,461	340,461	-	340,461
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Hig	-	-	-	17,330,417	-	17,330,417	17,330,417	-	17,330,417
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - SBI and	-	-	-	2,824,436	-	2,824,436	2,824,436	-	2,824,436
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	6,313,549	3,642,432	2,671,117	6,313,549	3,642,432	2,671,117
Total		\$851,698,725	\$237,764,523	\$613,934,202	\$79,750,214	\$7,938,350	\$71,811,864	\$931,448,939	\$245,702,873	\$685,746,066

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Safety - General Fund										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	38,731,577	982,615	37,748,962	(137,126)	-	(137,126)	38,594,451	982,615	37,611,836
1115	Victims Services	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059	-	-	-	10,422,627	4,270,568	6,152,059
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	82,872,427	81,852,190	1,020,237	-	-	-	82,872,427	81,852,190	1,020,237
1190	NC Boxing Commission	135,406	69,129	66,277	-	-	-	135,406	69,129	66,277
1200	DJJ Administration	11,087,967	265	11,087,702	-	-	-	11,087,967	265	11,087,702
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	27,071,636	7,512,152	19,559,484	4,478,004	-	4,478,004	31,549,640	7,512,152	24,037,488
1220	Youth Development Center Services	26,953,658	432,255	26,521,403	4,198,193	-	4,198,193	31,151,851	432,255	30,719,596
1225	Youth Treatment Services	17,951,763	89,609	17,862,154	-	-	-	17,951,763	89,609	17,862,154
1226	Youth Education Services	7,819,508	783,856	7,035,652	-	-	-	7,819,508	783,856	7,035,652
1230	Community Program Services	32,627,053	80	32,626,973	-	-	-	32,627,053	80	32,626,973
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	29,407,147	-	29,407,147	-	-	-	29,407,147	-	29,407,147
1250	Juvenile Court Services	56,631,659	192	56,631,467	-	-	-	56,631,659	192	56,631,467
1305	Prison Management	(290,342)	-	(290,342)	-	-	-	(290,342)	-	(290,342)
1310	Prison Custody and Security	328,484	-	328,484	-	-	-	328,484	-	328,484
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	62,968	-	62,968	-	-	-	62,968	-	62,968
1331	Prison General Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervisi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1399	Division Wide Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforceme	17,811,334	3,968,124	13,843,210	1,311,628	-	1,311,628	19,122,962	3,968,124	15,154,838
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (S	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786	-	-	-	10,872,538	6,185,752	4,686,786
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	2,752,833	2,752,833	-	1,491,155	-	1,491,155	4,243,988	2,752,833	1,491,155
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons -	117,073	27	117,046	-	-	-	117,073	27	117,046
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administra	4,088,084	67,085	4,020,999	-	-	-	4,088,084	67,085	4,020,999
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administratio	268,354,312	5,525,283	262,829,029	-	-	-	268,354,312	5,525,283	262,829,029
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	68,701,130	21,057,226	47,643,904	2,316,435	-	2,316,435	71,017,565	21,057,226	49,960,339
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Man	18,183,498	14,411,296	3,772,202	2,730,000	-	2,730,000	20,913,498	14,411,296	6,502,202
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	3,475,896	3,475,896	-	-	-	-	3,475,896	3,475,896	-
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Secu	5,916,084	5,915,523	561	-	-	-	5,916,084	5,915,523	561
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GT	8,178,063	8,178,063	-	-	-	-	8,178,063	8,178,063	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Safety - General Fund										
Budget Code 14550		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	820,067	820,067	-	-	-	-	820,067	820,067	-
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	8,434,219	4,774,336	3,659,883	-	-	-	8,434,219	4,774,336	3,659,883
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	178,726	46	178,680	55,000	-	55,000	233,726	46	233,680
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigatio	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855	-	-	-	2,638,713	2,349,858	288,855
1511	Geodetic Survey	1,886,806	756,740	1,130,066	-	-	-	1,886,806	756,740	1,130,066
1512	Emergency Management Special Operation	65,171	-	65,171	-	-	-	65,171	-	65,171
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Res	368,379	-	368,379	-	-	-	368,379	-	368,379
1600	National Guard	7,128,628	2,847,141	4,281,487	7,965,000	-	7,965,000	15,093,628	2,847,141	12,246,487
1601	National Guard - Armory	46,959,510	43,367,873	3,591,637	-	-	-	46,959,510	43,367,873	3,591,637
1602	National Guard - Air	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231	-	-	-	5,621,314	5,062,083	559,231
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	12,423,560	9,635,435	2,788,125	-	-	-	12,423,560	9,635,435	2,788,125
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	2,112,815	-	2,112,815	-	-	-	2,112,815	-	2,112,815
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	13,095,516	620,925	12,474,591	-	-	-	13,095,516	620,925	12,474,591
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	20,792,776	-	20,792,776	20,792,776	-	20,792,776
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	3,438,516	-	3,438,516	3,438,516	-	3,438,516
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	5,219,585	-	5,219,585	5,219,585	-	5,219,585
N/A	Juvenile Justice - Salary Schedule Impleme	-	-	-	3,250,953	-	3,250,953	3,250,953	-	3,250,953
N/A	Juvenile Justice - Salary Adjustments	-	-	-	340,461	-	340,461	340,461	-	340,461
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - State Hig	-	-	-	17,330,417	-	17,330,417	17,330,417	-	17,330,417
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve - SBI and	-	-	-	2,824,436	-	2,824,436	2,824,436	-	2,824,436
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	3,338,896	-	3,338,896	3,338,896	-	3,338,896
Total		\$851,997,807	\$237,764,523	\$614,233,284	\$80,944,329	-	\$80,944,329	\$932,942,136	\$237,764,523	\$695,177,613

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Public Safety - General Fund					
Budget Code 14550		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	230.640	-	-	230.640
1115	Victims Services	15.500	-	-	15.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	43.997	-	-	43.997
1190	NC Boxing Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1200	DJJ Administration	119.000	-	-	119.000
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	243.250	47.000	-	290.250
1220	Youth Development Center Services	333.000	39.000	-	372.000
1225	Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	Youth Education Services	72.000	-	-	72.000
1230	Community Program Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	695.000	-	-	695.000
1305	Prison Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	159.000	-	-	159.000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	1.000	-	-	1.000
1331	Prison General Health	(77.000)	-	-	(77.000)
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	(27.000)	-	-	(27.000)
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1399	Division Wide Operations	1.000	-	-	1.000
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcement	131.000	-	-	131.000
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (SCP)	140.000	-	-	140.000
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons - Admi	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administratio	16.000	-	-	16.000
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administration	2,097.750	-	-	2,097.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	452.000	18.000	-	470.000
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Manageme	70.901	7.000	-	77.901
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	25.233	-	-	25.233
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Security	2.724	-	-	2.724
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	33.375	-	-	33.375
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	8.805	-	-	8.805
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	27.235	-	-	27.235
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	1.700	-	-	1.700
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1512	Emergency Management Special Operations	-	-	-	-
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resili	3.000	-	-	3.000
1600	National Guard	21.800	30.000	-	51.800
1601	National Guard - Armory	90.700	-	-	90.700
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	186.000	-	-	186.000
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	-	-	-	-
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000

Total FTE	5,484.051	141.000	-	5,625.051

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Public Safety - General Fund					
Budget Code 14550		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	230.640	-	-	230.640
1115	Victims Services	15.500	-	-	15.500
1170	Governor's Crime Commission	43.997	-	-	43.997
1190	NC Boxing Commission	3.000	-	-	3.000
1200	DJJ Administration	119.000	-	-	119.000
1210	Youth Detention Center Services	243.250	47.000	-	290.250
1220	Youth Development Center Services	333.000	39.000	-	372.000
1225	Youth Treatment Services	206.000	-	-	206.000
1226	Youth Education Services	72.000	-	-	72.000
1230	Community Program Services	31.000	-	-	31.000
1240	JCPC - Grants Management System	-	-	-	-
1250	Juvenile Court Services	695.000	-	-	695.000
1305	Prison Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	159.000	-	-	159.000
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	1.000	-	-	1.000
1331	Prison General Health	(77.000)	-	-	(77.000)
1370	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	(27.000)	-	-	(27.000)
1380	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	1.000	-	-	1.000
1399	Division Wide Operations	1.000	-	-	1.000
1401	Law Enforcement - Alcohol Law Enforcement	131.000	-	-	131.000
1402	Law Enforcement - State Capitol Police (SCP)	140.000	-	-	140.000
1403	Law Enforcement - State Highway Patrol	1.000	-	-	1.000
1408	Law Enforcement - SHP Missing Persons - Admi	1.000	-	-	1.000
1410	Law Enforcement - SHP Aviation Administratio	16.000	-	-	16.000
1411	Law Enforcement - SHP Field Administration	2,097.750	-	-	2,097.750
1450	State Bureau of Investigation	452.000	18.000	-	470.000
1500	Emergency Management - Emergency Manageme	70.901	7.000	-	77.901
1501	Emergency Management - Planning	25.233	-	-	25.233
1502	Emergency Management - Homeland Security	2.724	-	-	2.724
1504	Emergency Management - Geospatial (GTM)	33.375	-	-	33.375
1505	Emergency Management - Recovery	8.805	-	-	8.805
1506	Emergency Management - Operations	27.235	-	-	27.235
1507	Emergency Management - Civil Air Patrol	1.700	-	-	1.700
1509	Emergency Management - Hazard Mitigation	2.800	-	-	2.800
1511	Geodetic Survey	17.640	-	-	17.640
1512	Emergency Management Special Operations	-	-	-	-
1550	North Carolina Office of Recovery and Resili	3.000	-	-	3.000
1600	National Guard	21.800	30.000	-	51.800
1601	National Guard - Armory	90.700	-	-	90.700
1602	National Guard - Air	47.001	-	-	47.001
1603	National Guard - Youth Programs	186.000	-	-	186.000
1605	NCNG Tuition Assistance Program	-	-	-	-
1710	Statewide VIPER Network	52.000	-	-	52.000

Total FTE	5,484.051	141.000	-	5,625.051

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14550-Public Safety - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 851,698,725	\$ 851,997,807
Less: Receipts	\$ 237,764,523	\$ 237,764,523
Net Appropriation	\$ 613,934,202	\$ 614,233,284
FTE	5,484.051	5,484.051

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>57 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1, 39.5, 39.18, and 39.20)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,517,420R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 20,792,776R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 11,517,420</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 20,792,776</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 11,517,420R	\$ 20,792,776R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 11,517,420	\$ 20,792,776	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 11,517,420R	\$ 20,792,776R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,517,420	\$ 20,792,776														
FTE	-	-														
<p>58 Compensation Increase Reserve - State Highway Patrol</p> <p>Provides funding for salary increases for sworn members of the State Highway Patrol in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.17)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 17,330,417R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 17,330,417R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 17,330,417</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 17,330,417</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 17,330,417R	\$ 17,330,417R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 17,330,417	\$ 17,330,417	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 17,330,417R	\$ 17,330,417R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,330,417	\$ 17,330,417														
FTE	-	-														
<p>59 Compensation Increase Reserve - SBI and ALE</p> <p>Provides funding for salary increases for sworn members of the State Bureau of Investigation and Alcohol Law Enforcement in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.16)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,824,436R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,824,436R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,824,436</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,824,436</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,824,436R	\$ 2,824,436R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,824,436	\$ 2,824,436	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 2,824,436R	\$ 2,824,436R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,824,436	\$ 2,824,436														
FTE	-	-														
<p>60 Juvenile Justice - Salary Schedule Implementation</p> <p>Provides funding to compensate the following Juvenile Justice positions per the following experience-based salary schedules: Youth Counselor Technician per CO I, Youth Services Behavioral Specialist per CO II, Youth Counselor per CO III, and Juvenile Court Counselor per PPO. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.15 and 39.18)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,171,662R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,250,953R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,171,662</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,250,953</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 3,171,662R	\$ 3,250,953R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,171,662	\$ 3,250,953	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 3,171,662R	\$ 3,250,953R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,171,662	\$ 3,250,953														
FTE	-	-														
<p>61 Juvenile Justice - Salary Adjustments</p> <p>Provides funding for salary adjustments for Juvenile Court Counselor Supervisors in addition to the across-the-board salary increases. Funds shall be distributed in an equitable manner. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.15 and 39.18)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 340,461R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 340,461R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 340,461</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 340,461</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 340,461R	\$ 340,461R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 340,461	\$ 340,461	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 340,461R	\$ 340,461R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 340,461	\$ 340,461														
FTE	-	-														
<p>62 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,219,585R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,219,585R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,219,585</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 5,219,585</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 5,219,585R	\$ 5,219,585R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,219,585	\$ 5,219,585	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 5,219,585R	\$ 5,219,585R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,219,585	\$ 5,219,585														
FTE	-	-														
<p>63 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,671,117R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,338,896R</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">3,642,432NR</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,642,432NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 2,671,117</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,338,896</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 2,671,117R	\$ 3,338,896R		3,642,432NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 3,642,432NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,671,117	\$ 3,338,896	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 2,671,117R	\$ 3,338,896R														
	3,642,432NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,642,432NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,671,117	\$ 3,338,896														
FTE	-	-														

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
64 State Health Plan		
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)		
Requirements	\$ 788,198R	\$ 3,438,516R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 788,198	\$ 3,438,516
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
Administration		
Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1170		
Requirements	\$ 132,006,917	\$ 132,026,631
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,105,373	\$ 87,105,373
Net Appropriation	\$ 44,901,544	\$ 44,921,258
FTE	290.137	290.137
65 Information Technology Rates		
Fund Code: 1100		
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.		
Requirements	\$ (1,187,126)R	\$ (1,187,126)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (1,187,126)	\$ (1,187,126)
FTE	-	-
66 City of Wilmington Opioid Project		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides funding to the City of Wilmington for an ongoing project to address opioid addiction.		
Requirements	\$ 300,000R	\$ 300,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
FTE	-	-
67 Columbus County Sheriff's Office		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides funding for the Columbus County Sheriff's Office to implement facility upgrades at the jail, including camera systems and auto locking doors, necessary to meet compliance standards.		
Requirements	\$ 980,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 980,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-
68 NC Law Enforcement Performance & Wellness Grant Pilot Program		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Association of Chiefs of Police, a non-profit organization, to provide local law enforcement agencies with funding to support employee performance and wellness management systems. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
Administration Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 132,849,791	\$ 131,889,505
Less: Receipts	\$ 87,105,373	\$ 87,105,373
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,744,418	\$ 44,784,132
FTE	290.137	290.137
<hr/>		
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention		
Fund Code: 1200, 1210, 1220, 1225, 1226, 1230, 1240, 1250		
Requirements	\$ 209,492,760	\$ 209,550,391
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,818,409	\$ 8,818,409
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,674,351	\$ 200,731,982
FTE	1,699.250	1,699.250
69 Dillon Juvenile Detention Center Funding		
Fund Code: 1210		
Provides additional operating funds for the Dillon Juvenile Detention Center.		
Requirements	\$ 1,105,858R 720,000NR	\$ 1,105,858R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,825,858	\$ 1,105,858
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
70 Rockingham Youth Development Center Fund Code: 1220	Requirements	\$ 4,198,193R	\$ 4,198,193R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,198,193	\$ 4,198,193
	FTE	39.000	39.000
Provides additional operating funds and 39 positions for the Rockingham Youth Development Center in Rockingham County, scheduled to open in fall 2023. The facility will also be utilized partially as a Juvenile Detention Center.			
71 Richmond Juvenile Detention Center Fund Code: 1210	Requirements	\$ 3,372,146R 390,000NR	\$ 3,372,146R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,762,146	\$ 3,372,146
	FTE	47.000	47.000
Provides funding for operations and 47 positions at the Richmond Juvenile Detention Center.			
Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 219,278,957	\$ 218,226,588
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,818,409	\$ 8,818,409
	Net Appropriation	\$ 210,460,548	\$ 209,408,179
	FTE	1,785.250	1,785.250
<hr/>			
Law Enforcement Fund Code: 1401, 1402, 1403, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1450, 1710	Requirements	\$ 385,573,331	\$ 385,792,820
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,177,255	\$ 40,177,255
	Net Appropriation	\$ 345,396,076	\$ 345,615,565
	FTE	2,890.750	2,890.750
<hr/>			
72 Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) Leases and Operational Needs Fund Code: 1401	Requirements	\$ 935,918NR	\$ 951,628R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 935,918NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 951,628
	FTE	-	-
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve in the first year of the biennium to fund increased lease and operations costs at ALE. This item becomes General Fund supported in the second year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)			
73 ALE Fuel Costs Fund Code: 1401	Requirements	\$ 360,000NR	\$ 360,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ 360,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 360,000
	FTE	-	-
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve in the first year of the biennium to support increased fuel costs at ALE. This item becomes General Fund supported in the second year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)			
74 State Highway Patrol (SHP) Operating Expenses Fund Code: 1403	Requirements	\$ 1,491,155R	\$ 1,491,155R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,491,155	\$ 1,491,155
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to support SHP operating expenses.			
75 SHP Information Technology (IT) Equipment Fund Code: 1403	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Budgets receipts transferred from the IT Reserve for IT equipment for the SHP. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2.(d))			
76 State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) Administrative Positions Fund Code: 1450	Requirements	\$ 450,000R	\$ 450,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	FTE	4.000	4.000
Provides funding for administrative positions at the SBI, a new principal department. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 19F.4)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
77 SBI Cybertips Fund Code: 1450 Provides funding to SBI for 1 sworn agent and 5 non-sworn criminal intelligence analysts, effective January 1, 2024, to aid with investigations related to Cybertips, a system for tracking and investigating internet and digital crimes against children.	Requirements	\$ 347,058R 138,746NR	\$ 694,115R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 485,804	\$ 694,115
	FTE	6.000	6.000
78 SBI Officer Involved Shootings and Organized Retail Theft Fund Code: 1450 Provides funding to SBI for additional sworn agents. These agents will assist with initiatives including investigations of officer-involved shootings, use of force incidents, death in custody incidents, and related matters, as well as organized retail theft. These positions have an effective date of January 1, 2024.	Requirements	\$ 586,160R 1,074,800NR	\$ 1,172,320R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,660,960	\$ 1,172,320
	FTE	8.000	8.000
Law Enforcement Revised Budget		Requirements \$ 393,957,168	\$ 390,912,038
		Less: Receipts \$ 44,473,173	\$ 40,177,255
		Net Appropriation \$ 349,483,995	\$ 350,734,783
		FTE 2,908.750	2,908.750
Emergency Management and National Guard		Requirements \$ 121,842,836	\$ 121,845,084
Fund Code: 1500, 1501, 1502, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1511, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603		Less: Receipts \$ 101,594,357	\$ 101,594,357
		Net Appropriation \$ 20,248,479	\$ 20,250,727
		FTE 535.914	535.914
79 Capacity Building Competitive Grant (CBCG) Program Fund Code: 1500 Provides funding for the CBCG Program at NC Emergency Management (NCEM), which provides grants to local emergency management offices to improve responses to emergencies and disasters. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 19I.2)	Requirements	\$ 1,925,578NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,925,578	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
80 School Safety Program Sustainment Fund Code: 1500 Provides NCEM for continuing operations of the statewide school mobile panic alarm program, the State Emergency Response Application, and the State Risk Management Portal. These programs help schools build emergency plans and make those plans available to first responders. The funding includes 3 FTE to support the programs: a program manager/system administrator, a web developer, and a training/outreach coordinator.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000R	\$ 2,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	3.000	3.000
81 Flood Gauge Maintenance Fund Code: 1500 Provides funding for maintenance of flood gauges across the State that support the Flood Inundation Mapping and Alert Network (FIMAN).	Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
	FTE	-	-
82 Regional Communications Sustainment Fund Code: 1500 Provides funding to sustain the regional deployable communications systems program established in S.L. 2022-74.	Requirements	\$ 30,000R	\$ 30,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000
	FTE	-	-
83 Civil Air Patrol Sustainment Fund Code: 1507 Provides funding to the Civil Air Patrol program for increased operating expenses.	Requirements	\$ 55,000R	\$ 55,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
84 Continually Operating Reference Stations (CORS) Network Updates Fund Code: 1511 Provides funding for technical updates to the CORS Network, which provides real-time and high-precision positioning information for a variety of public and private sector users.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
85 NCEM Cyber Security Joint Task Force Fund Code: 1500 Provides funding to NCEM for 4 positions to support the 24-Hour Watch Center and other activities as part of NCEM's joint cyber security task force with the NC National Guard.	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	FTE	4.000	4.000
86 NC National Guard (NCNG) Local Cyber Security Joint Task Force Positions Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding to the NCNG for operational expenses and 24 positions to be located across the State to support local governments and critical infrastructure partners in their response to cyber attacks and related threats. These positions are part of the joint cyber security task force partnership with NCEM.	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000R	\$ 4,200,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,200,000	\$ 4,200,000
	FTE	24.000	24.000
87 NCNG Operating Expenses Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding to the NCNG for increased operating expenses.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
88 NCNG Cyber Security Response Force Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding and 6 FTE to support NCNG's Cyber Security Response Force, which provides support for local governments against cyber attacks across the State.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	6.000	6.000
89 NCNG Tuition Assistance Program (TAP) Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding to support TAP. The revised net appropriation for the NCNG TAP is \$3,112,815 in each year of the biennium.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
90 NCNG Asset Tracking for Disaster Preparedness and Response Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding for satellite asset tracking devices and service contracts.	Requirements	\$ 165,000R 56,000NR	\$ 165,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 221,000	\$ 165,000
	FTE	-	-
91 NCNG Domestic Operations Support - Commercial WiFi Fund Code: 1600 Provides funding to support NCNG domestic operations by installing commercial wireless internet at all NCNG facilities throughout the State.	Requirements	\$ 600,000R	\$ 600,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
	FTE	-	-
Emergency Management and National Guard Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 135,074,414	\$ 132,595,084
	Less: Receipts	\$ 101,594,357	\$ 101,594,357
	Net Appropriation	\$ 33,480,057	\$ 31,000,727
	FTE	572.914	572.914

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	79,750,214	\$	80,944,329
Less: Receipts	\$	7,938,350	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	71,811,864	\$	80,944,329

FTE		141.000		141.000
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Recurring	\$	65,276,740	\$	80,194,329
-----------	----	------------	----	------------

Nonrecurring	\$	6,535,124	\$	750,000
--------------	----	-----------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	71,811,864	\$	80,944,329
-------------------	----	------------	----	------------

FTE		141.000		141.000
-----	--	---------	--	---------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	931,448,939	\$	932,942,136
----------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Receipts	\$	245,702,873	\$	237,764,523
------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	685,746,066	\$	695,177,613
---------------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

Revised FTE		5,625.051		5,625.051
-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24552-Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 377,355,016	\$ 377,355,016
Receipts	\$ 377,355,016	\$ 377,355,016
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	494.457	494.457

Legislative Changes

Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006
Fund Code: 2E03, 2E53, 2X01, 2X20, 2Z64

92 Long-Term Recovery and Mitigation Grants	Requirements	\$ 30,070,250NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to NCEM to establish a new program to provide grants for disaster relief, general mitigation, and transportation mitigation projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e) and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,070,250NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
93 Local Disaster Shelter Capacity Grant Program	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCEM to create a grant program to improve local disaster shelter infrastructure. Grants will be used to improve disaster shelters across the State by making repairs, improving access, strengthening windspeed ratings for roofs and windows, adding generator hookups, and other projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e) and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
94 Flood Studies and Mapping for Non-Encroachment Areas	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCEM for flood studies, risk assessment, and building mitigation strategies for unstudied streams and mapping non-encroachment areas across the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e) and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
95 Flood Gauge Risk Mapping	Requirements	\$ 3,327,500NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to NCEM for detailed mapping and risk studies for 250 river gauges across the State that are part of the Flood Inundation Mapping and Alert Network (FIMAN). (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e) and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,327,500NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
96 Stoney Creek Acquisitions Funding Transfer Fund Code: 2E53	Requirements	\$ (5,000,000)NR	\$ -
Budgets the transfer of funding for the Stoney Creek acquisitions project from the NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency to the Department of Environmental Quality. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the Agricultural, Natural, and Economic Resources Section in the Department of Environmental Quality Disaster Fund, Budget Code 24310.)			
97 Hyde County Emergency Communications	Requirements	\$ 842,592NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide a directed grant through NCEM to Hyde County to continue deployment of the emergency communications system for Okracoke Island. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 842,592NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
98 Grandfather Village Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 19,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Grandfather Village for a dam replacement project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Less: Receipts	\$ 19,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
99 Alleghany County - Town of Sparta Sewer Replacement Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Alleghany County for electronic systems replacement and related improvements for the Town of Sparta water and sewer systems. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
100 Henderson County Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Henderson County for stream restoration and flood resiliency projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
101 Pilot View Resource Conservation and Development, Inc. Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to OSBM for a directed grant to Pilot View Resource Conservation and Development, Inc. for stormwater and stream rehabilitation projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
(This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
102 City of Kinston Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 6,395,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,395,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of Kinston for the Adkin Branch Mitigation Project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
103 Bertie County Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Bertie County for emergency response and evacuation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
104 Town of Highlands Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Highlands for the dredging and restoration of Mirror Lake. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
105 Town of Fair Bluff Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Fair Bluff for flood resiliency projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
106 City of Lumberton, Resiliency Projects Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of Lumberton for resiliency projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		
107 McDowell County, Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Fund Code: 2E50	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
	Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to McDowell County to support McDowell County EMS. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)		

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
108 City of Greenville	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of Greenville for the Town Common Bulkhead and Esplanade Project.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
109 Town of Morehead City	Requirements	\$ 4,622,750NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,622,750NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Morehead City for shoreline restoration.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
110 Town of Canton	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Canton for economic development relief mitigating the impact of the Canton Mill closure.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
111 Haywood County	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Haywood County for economic development and relief mitigating the impact of the Canton Mill closure.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
112 City of Mount Airy, Stormwater and Stream Rehabilitation	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of Mount Airy for stream and stormwater rehabilitation.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
113 Blue Ridge Resource Conservation and Development Council	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to OSBM for a directed grant to the Blue Ridge Resource Conservation and Development Council for stormwater and stream rehabilitation projects.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
114 Haywood Community College	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Haywood Community College for job training programs that support the community following the closure of the Canton Mill.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
115 Haywood County Schools	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Haywood County Schools for economic relief mitigating the impact of the Canton Mill closure.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
116 City of Newton, Dam Repairs	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of Newton for dam repairs.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
117 Buncombe County, Barnardsville Flood Mitigation	Requirements	\$ 2,831,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,831,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Buncombe County for flood mitigation in Barnardsville.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
118 Town of Valdese	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Valdese for Hoyle Creek restoration.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
119 City of Goldsboro, Big Ditch Restoration	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of Goldsboro for Big Ditch restoration and stabilization.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
120 Surry County, Stormwater and Stream Rehabilitation	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Surry County for stormwater and stream rehabilitation projects.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
121 Duplin County, Drainage and Stream Restoration	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Duplin County for drainage and stream restoration projects.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
122 City of High Point	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the City of High Point for the High Point City Lake Park dam replacement.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
123 Southwestern North Carolina Resource Conservation and Development Council, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to OSBM for a directed grant to Southwestern North Carolina Resource Conservation and Development Council, Inc. for dam removal and stream restoration.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
124 Town of Princeton, Drainage Improvements	Requirements	\$ 1,257,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,257,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Town of Princeton for drainage improvements.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
125 Smithfield Housing Authority	Requirements	\$ 1,135,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,135,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Smithfield Housing Authority for drainage repair projects.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
126 Avery County - Soil and Water District Resiliency	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Avery County for soil and water district resiliency.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
127 Montreat Conference Center Development Foundation, Inc., Lake Susan dredging and flood control	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer to OSBM for a directed grant to Montreat Conference Center Development Foundation, Inc. for Lake Susan dredging and flood control.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
128 The Methodist University, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to OSBM for a directed grant to The Methodist University, Inc for resilience.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
129 Town of Madison	Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Madison for a storm water remediation project.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
130 United Way of Coastal Carolina, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 755,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 755,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to OSBM for a directed grant to United Way of Coastal Carolina, Inc. to support the Pamlico County Disaster Recovery Coalition.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the General Government section in the Budget and Management - Special Appropriations General Fund, Budget Code 13085.)			
131 Town of Four Oaks	Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Four Oaks for stormwater improvements.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
132 Town of Bermuda Run	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Bermuda Run for stormwater and flood management.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-
133 Johnston Community College	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Johnston Community College for a drainage project and related capital or equipment.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
134 Town of Pollocksville	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Pollocksville for infrastructure repairs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
135 Madison County, Hominey Creek	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Madison County for Hominey Creek. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
136 Edgecombe County	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to provide a directed grant to Edgecombe County for tornado recovery. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
137 The University of North Carolina, School of Science and Math	Requirements	\$ 264,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 264,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to the University of North Carolina Board of Governors for storm damage repairs at the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, Durham Campus. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the NC School of Science and Mathematics General Fund, Budget Code 16094.)			
138 Johnston County	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Johnston County for the Moccasin Swamp Drainage District. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
139 Town of Kenly	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Town of Kenly for stormwater improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
140 Haywood County, River Gauge System	Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Haywood County for a river gauge system and related improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
141 Jones County, Flood Study	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Jones County to conduct a flood study. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
142 The University of North Carolina, North Carolina Central University	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2E50	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a transfer of funds to the University of North Carolina Board of Governors for storm damage repairs at North Carolina Central University. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2.(e), 5.3, and 5.6)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the North Carolina Central University General Fund, Budget Code 16090.)			

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	184,170,092	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	189,170,092	\$	-
Net Change	\$	(5,000,000)	\$	-
<hr/>				
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	561,525,108	\$	377,355,016
Revised Receipts	\$	566,525,108	\$	377,355,016
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,000,000)	\$	-
Revised FTE		494.457		494.457

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		97,981,747		102,981,747
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(5,000,000)	\$	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	102,981,747	\$	102,981,747

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24558-Hurricane Florence Disaster Recovery Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 253,771,478	\$ 253,771,478
Receipts	\$ 253,771,478	\$ 253,771,478
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	2.360	2.360

Legislative Changes

Hurricane Florence Disaster Recovery Fund
 Fund Code: 2D05, 2D08, 2D09, 2D21, 2D23, 2D25, 2D25,
 2D26, 2D27, 2D32

143 State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) Recapture Budgets the recapture of funds to the SERDRF from disaster recovery programs that have ended. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.6)	Requirements	\$ (31,545,065)	NR \$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (31,545,065)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (31,545,065)	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (31,545,065)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 222,226,413	\$ 253,771,478
Revised Receipts	\$ 253,771,478	\$ 253,771,478
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (31,545,065)	\$ -
Revised FTE	2.360	2.360

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	5,524,632	37,069,697
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (31,545,065)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 37,069,697	\$ 37,069,697

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Public Safety

Section: 19F.1

Title: No Transfer of Positions to Other State Agencies

Summary: Prohibits the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) from transferring positions, personnel, or funds from the Department of Public Safety (DPS) to any other State agency. Consolidation of information technology positions into the Department of Information Technology are excluded from the prohibition.

Section: 19F.3

Title: Competitive Grants to Sheriffs' Offices for Addiction Treatment in Jails

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 19A.10(f), 2021 Appropriations Act, which governs the competitive grant program for Sheriffs' Offices providing Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT) in jails, by expanding the program to make all Federal Drug Administration (FDA) approved treatment regimes eligible for funding under the program. Previously, only long-lasting injectable medications were eligible.

Section: 19F.4

Title: Make State Bureau of Investigation Independent Department

Summary: Establishes the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) as an independent Principal Department. Most of the section makes technical and conforming changes to update the numerous references to the SBI in the General Statutes, including those related to background checks.

Subsection 19F.4.(c1) provides up to 10 exempt employees to be named by the Director of the SBI. By virtue of the SBI becoming an independent agency and not being added to the list of agencies in G.S. 126-5.(d), the Governor may no longer place exempt positions at the new SBI.

Subsection 19F.4.(g) amends the process for removing the SBI Director. Under previous law, the Director could only be removed by the Governor for cause. Under the section, the Director can still only be removed for cause, but the removal can be made either by the Governor or by a three-fifths vote of the General Assembly.

(Due to delays in budget certification and the State's transition to the new North Carolina Financial System, the SBI and its fund code 1450 will not be established as wholly budgetarily independent until April 1, 2024. Due to this delayed budget implementation, there may be additional transfers and reimbursements between DPS and SBI for FY 2023-24 that do not appear in the Appropriations Act as originally passed by the General Assembly.)

Section: 19F.5

Title: Require Reporting on Remote Work Policies and Participation

Summary: Requires DPS to report on the implementation and participation in remote work practices.

Subsection (b) directs the Department to maintain a signed remote work agreement for each employee demonstrating acceptance and adherence to departmental remote work policies.

Subsection (c) requires the Department to report to Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JLOCJPS) no later than March 1st in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on the use and administration of remote work across the Department.

Section: 19F.7

Title: Expansion of Alternatives to Pre-Trial Detention Fund

Summary: Directs DPS to use \$4 million of funds available in recurring funds to expand the electronic monitoring program in accordance with S.L. 2021-180, Secs. 19A.7B(a) through (e), 2021 Appropriations Act, and S.L. 2021-189, Sec. 5.3, Budget Technical Corrections.

Section: 19G.1

Title: State Capitol Police/Creation of Receipt-Supported Positions

Summary: Allows the State Capitol Police (SCP) to contract with State agencies to create receipt-supported positions to provide security services to buildings occupied by those agencies. Any positions created pursuant to this section must be reported to various entities within the NCGA within 30 days. The section also requires SCP to submit an annual position report to JLOCJPS by September 1st of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 19G.2

Title: Use of Seized and Forfeited Property

Summary: Requires the Department of Justice and DPS to report to various entities within the NCGA regarding the receipt and intended use of federally-forfeited funds or assets. Participating departments are required to submit a report on these activities by September 1st of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 19G.6

Title: Temporarily Increase the Lieutenant Governor's State Highway Patrol Security Detail

Summary: Increases the number of sworn State Highway Patrol Troopers assigned to the Lt. Gov.'s security detail from 3 to 4. The 4th member of the Detail must hold the rank of Sergeant by the approval of the Commander's Office. This section expires on December 31, 2024.

Section: 19H.1

Title: Limit Use of Community Program Funds

Summary: Specifies the uses of excess community program funds allocated to the Juvenile Justice Section. DPS is required to submit a report by October 1st of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to various entities within the NCGA on the contracts awarded and the community program funds disbursed.

Section: 19I.2

Title: Competitive Emergency Management Grants

Summary: Provides guidance for the Capacity Building Competitive Grant (CBCG) Program at NC Emergency Management (NCEM). Eligible applicants are defined as local emergency management agencies in counties with a population of 230,000 or fewer based on the 2021 estimates from the State Demographer. NCEM is responsible for determining policies and procedures to implement the program. NCEM is required to report on the grant awards by April 1, 2024 to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 19I.3

Title: Cybersecurity Support Requests

Summary: Amends G.S. 166A-19 to require that local government, State agencies, or critical infrastructure partners send all requests for operational support or resources for cyber security events to the NCEM 24-Hour Watch for intake and activation.

Adult Correction - General Fund Budget Code 15010

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,933,093,844	\$1,933,209,095
Receipts	\$24,612,230	\$24,612,230
Net Appropriation	\$1,908,481,614	\$1,908,596,865
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$99,728,415	\$137,406,061
Receipts	\$11,553,513	-
Net Appropriation	\$88,174,902	\$137,406,061
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,032,822,259	\$2,070,615,156
Receipts	\$36,165,743	\$24,612,230
Net Appropriation	\$1,996,656,516	\$2,046,002,926

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	19,518.225	19,518.225
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	19,518.225	19,518.225

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Adult Correction - General Fund										
Budget Code 15010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	61,159,971	637,611	60,522,360	5,274,338	-	5,274,338	66,434,309	637,611	65,796,698
1115	Victim Services	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705	-	-	-	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation	15,421,712	-	15,421,712	-	-	-	15,421,712	-	15,421,712
1260	Community Corrections Management	3,358,172	-	3,358,172	-	-	-	3,358,172	-	3,358,172
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compa	825,232	199,845	625,387	-	-	-	825,232	199,845	625,387
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervisi	229,148,123	-	229,148,123	-	-	-	229,148,123	-	229,148,123
1275	Community Corrections - Community Super	12,789,201	-	12,789,201	-	-	-	12,789,201	-	12,789,201
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monito	6,973,064	86,361	6,886,703	-	-	-	6,973,064	86,361	6,886,703
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	15,479,565	-	15,479,565	-	-	-	15,479,565	-	15,479,565
1305	Prison Management	21,241,214	443,779	20,797,435	-	-	-	21,241,214	443,779	20,797,435
1307	Offender Construction Program	1,418,259	-	1,418,259	-	-	-	1,418,259	-	1,418,259
1310	Prison Custody and Security	971,128,732	4,121,045	967,007,687	-	-	-	971,128,732	4,121,045	967,007,687
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	85,406,562	9,998,913	75,407,649	-	-	-	85,406,562	9,998,913	75,407,649
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	17,180,242	-	17,180,242	-	-	-	17,180,242	-	17,180,242
1347	Prison Work Release	1,187,545	-	1,187,545	-	-	-	1,187,545	-	1,187,545
1431	Prison General Health	250,474,626	5,082,790	245,391,836	-	-	-	250,474,626	5,082,790	245,391,836
1432	Prison Mental Health	42,836,376	-	42,836,376	-	-	-	42,836,376	-	42,836,376
1433	Prison Dental Health	14,158,789	-	14,158,789	-	-	-	14,158,789	-	14,158,789
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385	-	-	-	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	955,147	-	955,147	-	-	-	955,147	-	955,147
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Pris	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002	-	-	-	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	10,168,045	-	10,168,045	-	-	-	10,168,045	-	10,168,045
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	2,822,061	-	2,822,061	-	-	-	2,822,061	-	2,822,061
1540	Prison Offender Education	9,955,996	579,365	9,376,631	-	-	-	9,955,996	579,365	9,376,631
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	58,539,511	-	58,539,511	-	-	-	58,539,511	-	58,539,511
1615	Office of Special Investigations	624,835	-	624,835	-	-	-	624,835	-	624,835
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	8,902,552	-	8,902,552	-	-	-	8,902,552	-	8,902,552
1700	Division of Compliance	10,455,773	-	10,455,773	-	-	-	10,455,773	-	10,455,773
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fun	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Com	3,295,853	-	3,295,853	-	-	-	3,295,853	-	3,295,853

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Adult Correction - General Fund										
Budget Code 15010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	709,073	-	709,073	-	-	-	709,073	-	709,073
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	60,004,810	-	60,004,810	60,004,810	-	60,004,810
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	20,026,089	11,553,513	8,472,576	20,026,089	11,553,513	8,472,576
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	3,110,192	-	3,110,192	3,110,192	-	3,110,192
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	11,312,986	-	11,312,986	11,312,986	-	11,312,986
Total		\$1,933,093,844	\$24,612,230	\$1,908,481,614	\$99,728,415	\$11,553,513	\$88,174,902	\$2,032,822,259	\$36,165,743	\$1,996,656,516

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Adult Correction - General Fund										
Budget Code 15010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Division of Administration	61,199,126	637,611	60,561,515	4,123,220	-	4,123,220	65,322,346	637,611	64,684,735
1115	Victim Services	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705	-	-	-	2,555,965	1,931,260	624,705
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation	15,421,712	-	15,421,712	-	-	-	15,421,712	-	15,421,712
1260	Community Corrections Management	3,366,899	-	3,366,899	-	-	-	3,366,899	-	3,366,899
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compa	825,967	199,845	626,122	-	-	-	825,967	199,845	626,122
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervisi	229,156,485	-	229,156,485	-	-	-	229,156,485	-	229,156,485
1275	Community Corrections - Community Super	12,789,201	-	12,789,201	-	-	-	12,789,201	-	12,789,201
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monito	6,974,130	86,361	6,887,769	-	-	-	6,974,130	86,361	6,887,769
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	15,479,565	-	15,479,565	-	-	-	15,479,565	-	15,479,565
1305	Prison Management	21,245,310	443,779	20,801,531	-	-	-	21,245,310	443,779	20,801,531
1307	Offender Construction Program	1,418,259	-	1,418,259	-	-	-	1,418,259	-	1,418,259
1310	Prison Custody and Security	971,130,687	4,121,045	967,009,642	-	-	-	971,130,687	4,121,045	967,009,642
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	85,424,353	9,998,913	75,425,440	-	-	-	85,424,353	9,998,913	75,425,440
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	17,198,033	-	17,198,033	-	-	-	17,198,033	-	17,198,033
1347	Prison Work Release	1,187,545	-	1,187,545	-	-	-	1,187,545	-	1,187,545
1431	Prison General Health	250,476,481	5,082,790	245,393,691	-	-	-	250,476,481	5,082,790	245,393,691
1432	Prison Mental Health	42,836,376	-	42,836,376	-	-	-	42,836,376	-	42,836,376
1433	Prison Dental Health	14,158,789	-	14,158,789	-	-	-	14,158,789	-	14,158,789
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385	-	-	-	43,866,133	748,748	43,117,385
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	955,147	-	955,147	-	-	-	955,147	-	955,147
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Pris	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002	-	-	-	7,780,515	782,513	6,998,002
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Progra	10,168,045	-	10,168,045	-	-	-	10,168,045	-	10,168,045
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	2,822,061	-	2,822,061	-	-	-	2,822,061	-	2,822,061
1540	Prison Offender Education	9,955,996	579,365	9,376,631	-	-	-	9,955,996	579,365	9,376,631
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	58,539,511	-	58,539,511	-	-	-	58,539,511	-	58,539,511
1615	Office of Special Investigations	624,835	-	624,835	-	-	-	624,835	-	624,835
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	8,906,796	-	8,906,796	-	-	-	8,906,796	-	8,906,796
1700	Division of Compliance	10,459,534	-	10,459,534	-	-	-	10,459,534	-	10,459,534
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fun	22,275,000	-	22,275,000	-	-	-	22,275,000	-	22,275,000
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Com	3,301,566	-	3,301,566	-	-	-	3,301,566	-	3,301,566

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Adult Correction - General Fund										
Budget Code 15010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	709,073	-	709,073	-	-	-	709,073	-	709,073
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	97,810,922	-	97,810,922	97,810,922	-	97,810,922
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	10,590,720	-	10,590,720	10,590,720	-	10,590,720
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,568,213	-	13,568,213	13,568,213	-	13,568,213
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	11,312,986	-	11,312,986	11,312,986	-	11,312,986
Total		\$1,933,209,095	\$24,612,230	\$1,908,596,865	\$137,406,061	-	\$137,406,061	\$2,070,615,156	\$24,612,230	\$2,046,002,926

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Adult Correction - General Fund					
Budget Code 15010		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	359.725	-	-	359.725
1115	Victim Services	10.000	-	-	10.000
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation Fac	176.000	-	-	176.000
1260	Community Corrections Management	31.500	-	-	31.500
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,444.500	-	-	2,444.500
1275	Community Corrections - Community Supervisio	0.500	-	-	0.500
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitorin	5.500	-	-	5.500
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	234.000	-	-	234.000
1305	Prison Management	215.750	-	-	215.750
1307	Offender Construction Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,273.800	-	-	12,273.800
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	464.000	-	-	464.000
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	17.540	-	-	17.540
1431	Prison General Health	1,248.000	-	-	1,248.000
1432	Prison Mental Health	424.000	-	-	424.000
1433	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - A	8.000	-	-	8.000
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Prison	91.000	-	-	91.000
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - C	114.000	-	-	114.000
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	24.000	-	-	24.000
1540	Prison Offender Education	53.000	-	-	53.000
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	878.910	-	-	878.910
1615	Office of Special Investigations	6.000	-	-	6.000
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	92.000	-	-	92.000
1700	Division of Compliance	106.000	-	-	106.000
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commissi	31.000	-	-	31.000
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	7.000	-	-	7.000
Total FTE		19,518.225	-	-	19,518.225

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Adult Correction - General Fund					
Budget Code 15010		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Division of Administration	359.725	-	-	359.725
1115	Victim Services	10.000	-	-	10.000
1255	DAC Confinement in Response to Violation Fac	176.000	-	-	176.000
1260	Community Corrections Management	31.500	-	-	31.500
1265	Community Corrections - Interstate Compact	10.000	-	-	10.000
1270	Community Corrections - Regular Supervision	2,444.500	-	-	2,444.500
1275	Community Corrections - Community Supervisio	0.500	-	-	0.500
1277	Community Corrections - Electronic Monitorin	5.500	-	-	5.500
1280	Community Corrections - Judicial Services	234.000	-	-	234.000
1305	Prison Management	215.750	-	-	215.750
1307	Offender Construction Program	4.000	-	-	4.000
1310	Prison Custody and Security	12,273.800	-	-	12,273.800
1320	Prison Food Service and Cleaning	464.000	-	-	464.000
1321	Prison Offender Clothing and Bedding	-	-	-	-
1347	Prison Work Release	17.540	-	-	17.540
1431	Prison General Health	1,248.000	-	-	1,248.000
1432	Prison Mental Health	424.000	-	-	424.000
1433	Prison Dental Health	106.000	-	-	106.000
1434	Prison Pharmacy Services	82.500	-	-	82.500
1450	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - A	8.000	-	-	8.000
1452	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency - In Prison	91.000	-	-	91.000
1454	Alcohol and Chemical Dependency Programs - C	114.000	-	-	114.000
1500	Division of Reentry and Programming	24.000	-	-	24.000
1540	Prison Offender Education	53.000	-	-	53.000
1545	Prison Corrective Programs	878.910	-	-	878.910
1615	Office of Special Investigations	6.000	-	-	6.000
1685	Special Ops and Intelligence Unit	92.000	-	-	92.000
1700	Division of Compliance	106.000	-	-	106.000
1812	Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Fund	-	-	-	-
1890	Post-Release Supervision and Parole Commissi	31.000	-	-	31.000
1892	Grievance Resolution Board	7.000	-	-	7.000
Total FTE		19,518.225	-	-	19,518.225

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

15010-Adult Correction - General Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,933,093,844	\$ 1,933,209,095
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,612,230	\$ 24,612,230
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,908,481,614	\$ 1,908,596,865
FTE	19,518.225	19,518.225

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

144 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1, 39.15, and 39.20)

Requirements	\$ 60,004,810R	\$ 97,810,922R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,004,810	\$ 97,810,922
FTE	-	-

145 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 11,312,986R	\$ 11,312,986R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,312,986	\$ 11,312,986
FTE	-	-

146 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 8,472,576R	\$ 10,590,720R
	11,553,513NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,553,513NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,472,576	\$ 10,590,720
FTE	-	-

147 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 3,110,192R	\$ 13,568,213R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,110,192	\$ 13,568,213
FTE	-	-

Administration
Fund Code: 1100, 1115, 1615, 1685, 1700, 1812

Requirements	\$ 105,974,096	\$ 106,021,256
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,568,871	\$ 2,568,871
Net Appropriation	\$ 103,405,225	\$ 103,452,385
FTE	573.725	573.725

148 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 1100

Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 1,612,940R	\$ 1,612,940R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,612,940	\$ 1,612,940
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

149 Correctional and Probation and Parole Officers Safety Enhancements
Fund Code: 1100

Provides funding to acquire and support equipment necessary to expand the Department's TASER program to Correctional and Probation and Parole Officers. Funds will also replace equipment used for administering drug tests to offenders under community supervision to support oral-based testing procedures.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,510,280R 1,151,118NR	\$ 1,510,280R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,661,398	\$ 1,510,280
FTE	-	-

150 Campbell University Second Chance Initiative
Fund Code: 1100

Provides funding to support the Second Chance Initiative at Campbell University, a program designed to provide educational opportunities for offenders and previously incarcerated individuals.

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 111,248,434	\$ 110,144,476
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,568,871	\$ 2,568,871
Net Appropriation	\$ 108,679,563	\$ 107,575,605
FTE	573.725	573.725

Prisons

Fund Code: 1305, 1307, 1310, 1320, 1321, 1347

Requirements	\$ 1,097,562,554	\$ 1,097,604,187
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,563,737	\$ 14,563,737
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,082,998,817	\$ 1,083,040,450
FTE	12,975.090	12,975.090

151 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Prisons Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,097,562,554	\$ 1,097,604,187
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,563,737	\$ 14,563,737
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,082,998,817	\$ 1,083,040,450
FTE	12,975.090	12,975.090

Community Supervision

Fund Code: 1255, 1260, 1265, 1270, 1275, 1277, 1280

Requirements	\$ 283,995,069	\$ 284,013,959
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,206	\$ 286,206
Net Appropriation	\$ 283,708,863	\$ 283,727,753
FTE	2,902.000	2,902.000

152 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Community Supervision Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 283,995,069	\$ 284,013,959
Less: Receipts	\$ 286,206	\$ 286,206
Net Appropriation	\$ 283,708,863	\$ 283,727,753
FTE	2,902.000	2,902.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Offender Medical Services	Requirements \$ 370,239,631	\$ 370,241,486
Fund Code: 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1450, 1452, 1454	Less: Receipts \$ 6,614,051	\$ 6,614,051
	Net Appropriation \$ 363,625,580	\$ 363,627,435
	FTE 2,073.500	2,073.500
153 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Offender Medical Services Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 370,239,631	\$ 370,241,486
	Less: Receipts \$ 6,614,051	\$ 6,614,051
	Net Appropriation \$ 363,625,580	\$ 363,627,435
	FTE 2,073.500	2,073.500
Reentry and Rehabilitation	Requirements \$ 71,317,568	\$ 71,317,568
Fund Code: 1500, 1540, 1545	Less: Receipts \$ 579,365	\$ 579,365
	Net Appropriation \$ 70,738,203	\$ 70,738,203
	FTE 955.910	955.910
154 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Reentry and Rehabilitation Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 71,317,568	\$ 71,317,568
	Less: Receipts \$ 579,365	\$ 579,365
	Net Appropriation \$ 70,738,203	\$ 70,738,203
	FTE 955.910	955.910
Boards and Commissions	Requirements \$ 4,004,926	\$ 4,010,639
Fund Code: 1890, 1892	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,004,926	\$ 4,010,639
	FTE 38.000	38.000
155 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Boards and Commissions Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 4,004,926	\$ 4,010,639
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,004,926	\$ 4,010,639
	FTE 38.000	38.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	99,728,415	\$	137,406,061
Less: Receipts	\$	11,553,513	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	88,174,902	\$	137,406,061

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	87,023,784	\$	137,406,061
Nonrecurring	\$	1,151,118	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	88,174,902	\$	137,406,061

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	2,032,822,259	\$	2,070,615,156
Revised Receipts	\$	36,165,743	\$	24,612,230
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	1,996,656,516	\$	2,046,002,926
Revised FTE		19,518.225		19,518.225

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Adult Correction

Section: 19A.1

Title: No Transfer of Positions to Other State Agencies

Summary: Prohibits the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) from transferring positions, personnel, or funds from the Department of Adult Correction (DAC) to any other State agency. Consolidation of information technology positions into the Department of Information Technology are excluded from the prohibition.

Section: 19A.2

Title: Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program Funding Transfer

Summary: Directs that, of the funds appropriated for the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program (SMCP), \$1.0 million shall be transferred to the NC Sheriff's Association for administrative and operating expenses of the Association, and \$225,000 shall be allocated to DAC to support administrative and operating functions. In addition, it allows up to \$500,000 in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to support counties who wish to continue using inmate labor for roadside clean-up pursuant to S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 19.10, 2021 Appropriations Act.

Section: 19A.3

Title: Reimburse Counties for Housing and Extraordinary Medical Expenses

Summary: Permits DAC to use funds available to reimburse counties for housing inmates awaiting transfer to prison. Beginning October 1, 2023, the Department must report quarterly to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 19A.4

Title: Require Reporting on Remote Work Policies and Participation

Summary: Requires DAC to report on the implementation and participation in remote work practices.

Subsection (b) directs the department to maintain a signed remote work agreement for each employee demonstrating acceptance and adherence to departmental remote work policies.

Subsection (c) requires the Department to report to Joint Legislative Oversight Committee on Justice and Public Safety (JLOCJPS) no later than March 1st in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on the use and administration of remote work across the Department.

Section: 19A.5

Title: Transfer a Portion of Anson Correctional Institution to Proverbs 226 Nonprofit Corporation

Summary: Conveys a portion of Anson Correctional Institution (23 acres) for \$1 to Proverbs 226, a nonprofit corporation. The State retains reversionary interest in the property and the parcel conveys as long as the property is utilized for programs serving the Department or its successor.

Section: 19B.1

Title: Center for Community Transitions/Contract and Report

Summary: Allows DAC to continue to contract with the Center for Community Transitions Inc. (Center) for the purchase of prison beds for minimum-custody female inmates. The Center shall report to various entities within the NCGA by February 1st each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on the annual cost per inmate and the average daily population compared to the bed capacity at the facility.

Section: 19B.2

Title: Nurse Staffing at State Prisons Report

Summary: Requires DAC to report to JLOCJPS by February 1st of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium on nursing staff, including permanent positions and contract services.

Subsection (b) grants DAC discretion, subject to the approval of OSBM, to convert funds for contract nurses to permanent nursing positions when it promotes security, cost savings, and improves health care quality. DAC is required to report any such conversions to the Fiscal Research Division.

Section: 19B.3

Title: Codify Department Report on Prison Personnel Matters

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-1457.2 to codify the requirement for DAC to report to JLOCJPS annually by February 1st on criminal offense charges against DPS employees, actions taken, and hiring and screening procedures.

Section: 19B.4

Title: DOT Contract of Inmate Litter Crew

Summary: Requires the Department of Transportation (DOT), after the issuance of a request for information (RFI) and receipt of bids for litter pickup on State highways and roads, to offer the contract to DAC with the same terms and conditions as the most favorable bid received by DOT from a suitable contractor. DAC shall have 30 days to accept or decline the offered contract.

Section: 19B.5

Title: Request for Proposals for Prison Technology

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 19C.11.(b), 2021 Appropriations Act, to require DAC to continue reporting on the expenditure of funds for a Request for Proposal (RFP) for prison technology designed to track phones and wireless devices in prison facilities, block contraband phones and devices, and serve as a virtual bank account for inmates. All reports must be submitted to JLOCJPS by October 1st in each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium, until funds are exhausted.

Section: 19B.6

Title: Technical Correction for Inmate Welfare Fund

Summary: Amends G.S. 148-2(c) to correct the name of the Inmate Welfare Fund.

Section: 19B.7

Title: Technical Correction Related to New Department of Adult Correction

Summary: Amends G.S. 148-32.1(b2), which governs the Statewide Misdemeanant Confinement Program, to correct organizational naming conventions of the divisions within DAC.

Section: 19C.1

Title: Interstate Compact Fees to Support Training Programs and Equipment Purchases Sections

Summary: Allows DAC to use fees collected for the Interstate Compact Fund during the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium to provide training programs and purchase equipment for the Division of Community Supervision and Reentry, but only to the extent sufficient funds remain available in the Fund to support the mission of the Interstate Compact Program.

Section: 19C.2

Title: Make Drug and Alcohol Screening a Regular Condition of Probation

Summary: Modifies G.S. 15A-1343(b), which governs drug and alcohol screening as a condition of probation, to allow a wider variety of screening methods.

Section: 19C.3

Title: Expand Authority to Increase Wages Paid to Working North Carolina Inmates

Summary: Allows prisoners performing work as part of DAC's Building, Rehabilitating, Instructing, Developing, Growing, Employing (BRIDGE) Program to be paid up to \$5.00 per day instead of the standard \$1.00 daily maximum. The BRIDGE program is a job training and rehabilitation partnership between DAC and the NC Forest Service.

Section: 19C.4

Title: Modify Prison Chaplain Education Requirements

Summary: Prohibits DAC from having mandatory minimum education requirements for community-funded or volunteer chaplains.

Section: 19C.5

Title: Extend Sunset Date for Use of Security Guards at State Prisons and Related Reporting Requirement

Summary: Amends S.L. 2020-3, COVID-19 Recovery Act, as amended, to further extend a policy that allows DAC to use security guards at State prisons until June 30, 2025. DAC is also required to report on its utilization of private security services under this policy to JLOCJPS by March 1st of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 19C.6

Title: Revise Law Governing the Medical Release of Inmates

Summary: Makes a number of technical and substantive changes to Article 84B of Chapter 15A of the General Statutes regarding the medical release of inmates.

The new G.S. 15A-1369.(3) changes the definition of "geriatric" to include inmates who are 55 years of age or older rather than 65 years of age. This section and the new G.S. 15A-1369.2.(a).(2) expands eligibility for release to include geriatric inmates who pose "no risk or low risk" as opposed to "no risk."

[This page intentionally blank.]

**General
Government
Section F**

Administration Budget Code 14100

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$72,609,629	\$72,609,629
Receipts	\$11,636,055	\$11,636,055
Net Appropriation	\$60,973,574	\$60,973,574
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,228,395	\$7,535,987
Receipts	\$1,257,029	\$1,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$4,971,366	\$6,535,987
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$78,838,024	\$80,145,616
Receipts	\$12,893,084	\$12,636,055
Net Appropriation	\$65,944,940	\$67,509,561

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	372.023	372.023
Legislative Changes	6.000	6.000
Revised Budget	378.023	378.023

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100	-	-	-	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100
1121	Fiscal Management	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248	-	-	-	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248
1122	Personnel	1,210,830	297,814	913,016	-	-	-	1,210,830	297,814	913,016
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	1,025,760	298,902	726,858	-	-	-	1,025,760	298,902	726,858
1230	Non-Public Education	581,093	-	581,093	-	-	-	581,093	-	581,093
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	165,364	165,364	-	-	-	-	165,364	165,364	-
1411	State Construction Office	7,897,224	182,986	7,714,238	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	8,897,224	1,182,986	7,714,238
1412	State Property Office	2,139,708	741,066	1,398,642	284,988	-	284,988	2,424,696	741,066	1,683,630
1421	Facilities Management Division	32,501,562	3,817,027	28,684,535	198,050	-	198,050	32,699,612	3,817,027	28,882,585
1511	Purchase and Contract	4,034,291	-	4,034,291	-	-	-	4,034,291	-	4,034,291
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,432,622	12,132	1,420,490	603,483	-	603,483	2,036,105	12,132	2,023,973
1734	Sexual Assault Program	3,399,265	-	3,399,265	500,000	-	500,000	3,899,265	-	3,899,265
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,649,697	-	5,649,697	500,000	-	500,000	6,149,697	-	6,149,697
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668	-	-	-	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	496,113	-	496,113	106,426	-	106,426	602,539	-	602,539
1900	Reserves and Transfers	143,076	126,134	16,942	-	-	-	143,076	126,134	16,942
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,118,849	-	1,118,849	1,118,849	-	1,118,849
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	445,517	257,029	188,488	445,517	257,029	188,488
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	53,045	-	53,045	53,045	-	53,045
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	419,568	-	419,568	419,568	-	419,568
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	998,469	-	998,469	998,469	-	998,469

Total	\$72,609,629	\$11,636,055	\$60,973,574	\$6,228,395	\$1,257,029	\$4,971,366	\$78,838,024	\$12,893,084	\$65,944,940

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Administration										
Budget Code 14100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1111	Office of the Secretary	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100	-	-	-	3,152,391	338,291	2,814,100
1121	Fiscal Management	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248	-	-	-	2,434,546	652,298	1,782,248
1122	Personnel	1,210,830	297,814	913,016	-	-	-	1,210,830	297,814	913,016
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	1,025,760	298,902	726,858	-	-	-	1,025,760	298,902	726,858
1230	Non-Public Education	581,093	-	581,093	-	-	-	581,093	-	581,093
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	165,364	165,364	-	-	-	-	165,364	165,364	-
1411	State Construction Office	7,897,224	182,986	7,714,238	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	8,897,224	1,182,986	7,714,238
1412	State Property Office	2,139,708	741,066	1,398,642	284,988	-	284,988	2,424,696	741,066	1,683,630
1421	Facilities Management Division	32,501,562	3,817,027	28,684,535	198,050	-	198,050	32,699,612	3,817,027	28,882,585
1511	Purchase and Contract	4,034,291	-	4,034,291	-	-	-	4,034,291	-	4,034,291
1731	Council for Women and Youth	1,432,622	12,132	1,420,490	603,483	-	603,483	2,036,105	12,132	2,023,973
1734	Sexual Assault Program	3,399,265	-	3,399,265	750,000	-	750,000	4,149,265	-	4,149,265
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	23,378	-	23,378	-	-	-	23,378	-	23,378
1781	Domestic Violence Program	5,649,697	-	5,649,697	750,000	-	750,000	6,399,697	-	6,399,697
1782	Domestic Violence Center	3,913,212	3,913,212	-	-	-	-	3,913,212	3,913,212	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668	-	-	-	1,397,497	90,829	1,306,668
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	496,113	-	496,113	106,426	-	106,426	602,539	-	602,539
1900	Reserves and Transfers	143,076	126,134	16,942	-	-	-	143,076	126,134	16,942
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,957,985	-	1,957,985	1,957,985	-	1,957,985
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	235,610	-	235,610	235,610	-	235,610
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	231,408	-	231,408	231,408	-	231,408
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	419,568	-	419,568	419,568	-	419,568
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	998,469	-	998,469	998,469	-	998,469

Total	\$72,609,629	\$11,636,055	\$60,973,574	\$7,535,987	\$1,000,000	\$6,535,987	\$80,145,616	\$12,636,055	\$67,509,561

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Administration					
Budget Code 14100		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	21.000	-	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	13.000	-	-	13.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	7.030	-	-	7.030
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	2.000	-	-	2.000
1411	State Construction Office	59.970	-	-	59.970
1412	State Property Office	19.000	1.000	-	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	142.000	2.000	-	144.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	33.514	-	-	33.514
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	2.000	-	14.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	11.000	-	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	4.289	1.000	-	5.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		372.023	6.000	-	378.023

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Administration					
Budget Code 14100		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1111	Office of the Secretary	21.000	-	-	21.000
1121	Fiscal Management	24.020	-	-	24.020
1122	Personnel	12.000	-	-	12.000
1123	Historically Underutilized Businesses	13.000	-	-	13.000
1230	Non-Public Education	6.000	-	-	6.000
1401	State Construction Office (SCIF)	7.030	-	-	7.030
1402	State Property Office (SCIF)	2.000	-	-	2.000
1411	State Construction Office	59.970	-	-	59.970
1412	State Property Office	19.000	1.000	-	20.000
1421	Facilities Management Division	142.000	2.000	-	144.000
1511	Purchase and Contract	33.514	-	-	33.514
1731	Council for Women and Youth	12.200	2.000	-	14.200
1734	Sexual Assault Program	0.360	-	-	0.360
1742	Martin Luther King Commission	-	-	-	-
1781	Domestic Violence Program	4.640	-	-	4.640
1782	Domestic Violence Center	-	-	-	-
1810	State Ethics Commission	11.000	-	-	11.000
1851	Pension - Surviving Spouse	-	-	-	-
1861	Commission on Indian Affairs	4.289	1.000	-	5.289
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		372.023	6.000	-	378.023

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14100-Administration

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,609,629	\$ 72,609,629
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,636,055	\$ 11,636,055
Net Appropriation	\$ 60,973,574	\$ 60,973,574
FTE	372.023	372.023

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 1,118,849R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 1,118,849</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 1,957,985R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 1,957,985</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 419,568R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 419,568</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 419,568R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 419,568</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 188,488R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 257,029NR</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 188,488</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 235,610R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 235,610</p> <p>-</p>
<p>4 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 53,045R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 53,045</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 231,408R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 231,408</p> <p>-</p>

Departmentwide

<p>5 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 998,469R</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 998,469</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 998,469R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 998,469</p> <p>-</p>
--	---	---

<p>General Administration</p> <p>Fund Code: 1111, 1121, 1122</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 6,797,767</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 1,288,403</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 5,509,364</p> <p>FTE 57.020</p>	<p>\$ 6,797,767</p> <p>\$ 1,288,403</p> <p>\$ 5,509,364</p> <p>57.020</p>
--	---	---

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

6 No direct change

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 6,797,767	\$ 6,797,767
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,288,403	\$ 1,288,403
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,509,364	\$ 5,509,364
FTE	57.020	57.020

Advocacy Services
Fund Code: 1123, 1230, 1731, 1734, 1742, 1781, 1782, 1861

Requirements	\$ 16,521,140	\$ 16,521,140
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,224,246	\$ 4,224,246
Net Appropriation	\$ 12,296,894	\$ 12,296,894
FTE	40.489	40.489

7 American Sign Language (ASL) Interpreters
Fund Code: 1731
Provides funds for ASL interpreters for Domestic Violence Commission and Council for Women meetings.

Requirements	\$ 20,000R	\$ 20,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
FTE	-	-

8 Anti-Human Trafficking Program
Fund Code: 1731
Provides funds for a Program Manager position, an Administrative Associate position, and operating funds to maintain the Council for Women and Youth Involvement's (CWYI) anti-human trafficking activities, which were previously funded by a federal grant.

Requirements	\$ 450,000R	\$ 450,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
FTE	2.000	2.000

9 Grants for Services to Victims of Domestic Violence
Fund Code: 1781
Provides additional funds for the State domestic violence grant program established pursuant to G.S. 50B-9. The revised total requirements for the CWYI's domestic violence grant program are \$6.1 million in FY 2023-24 and \$6.9 million in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 20.2)

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

10 Grants for Services to Victims of Sexual Assault
Fund Code: 1734
Provides additional funds for the State sexual assault grant program established pursuant to G.S. 143B-394.21. The revised total requirements for the CWYI's sexual assault grant program are \$3.9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$4.2 in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 20.2)

Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 750,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

11 Grants Management System
Fund Code: 1731
Provides funds for ongoing maintenance and support of the CWYI's grants management system.

Requirements	\$ 25,000R	\$ 25,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
FTE	-	-

12 Summer Internship Program
Fund Code: 1731
Provides funds to raise the hourly wage for the CWYI's Summer Internship Program from \$12 to \$15.

Requirements	\$ 108,483R	\$ 108,483R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 108,483	\$ 108,483
FTE	-	-

13 Grants Manager
Fund Code: 1861
Provides funds for a Program Coordinator IV position for the Commission on Indian Affairs to manage existing grants and seek out new grant opportunities.

Requirements	\$ 106,426R	\$ 106,426R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 106,426	\$ 106,426
FTE	1.000	1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

Advocacy Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	18,231,049	\$	18,731,049
Less: Receipts	\$	4,224,246	\$	4,224,246
Net Appropriation	\$	14,006,803	\$	14,506,803
FTE		43.489		43.489

**Business And Government Services
Fund Code: 1411, 1412, 1421, 1511**

Requirements	\$	46,572,785	\$	46,572,785
Less: Receipts	\$	4,741,079	\$	4,741,079
Net Appropriation	\$	41,831,706	\$	41,831,706
FTE		254.484		254.484

**14 Operating Support
Fund Code: 1411**

Budgets receipts from the State Capital Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) to continue staff and operating support to manage the ongoing expansion of capital improvement projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(b))

Requirements	\$	1,000,000R	\$	1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	1,000,000R	\$	1,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**15 Administrative Support Position
Fund Code: 1412**

Provides funds for an Administrative Specialist II position to support the State Property Office with data collection, analysis, reporting, and records management.

Requirements	\$	84,988R	\$	84,988R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	84,988	\$	84,988
FTE		1.000		1.000

**16 Real Estate Information System
Fund Code: 1412**

Provides funds for ongoing maintenance and support of the State Property Office's real estate information system.

Requirements	\$	200,000R	\$	200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	200,000	\$	200,000
FTE		-		-

**17 Engineer Position
Fund Code: 1421**

Provides funds for an Engineer I position to manage mechanical, electrical, and plumbing projects in the Facilities Management Division.

Requirements	\$	116,757R	\$	116,757R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	116,757	\$	116,757
FTE		1.000		1.000

**18 Grounds Supervisor Position
Fund Code: 1421**

Provides funds for a Grounds Supervisor position for the Facilities Management Division.

Requirements	\$	81,293R	\$	81,293R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	81,293	\$	81,293
FTE		1.000		1.000

Business And Government Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	48,055,823	\$	48,055,823
Less: Receipts	\$	5,741,079	\$	5,741,079
Net Appropriation	\$	42,314,744	\$	42,314,744
FTE		257.484		257.484

**State Ethics Commission
Fund Code: 1810**

Requirements	\$	1,397,497	\$	1,397,497
Less: Receipts	\$	90,829	\$	90,829
Net Appropriation	\$	1,306,668	\$	1,306,668
FTE		11.000		11.000

19 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
State Ethics Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,397,497	\$ 1,397,497	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 90,829	\$ 90,829	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,306,668	\$ 1,306,668	
	FTE	11.000	11.000	
Pension - Surviving Spouse Fund Code: 1851	Requirements	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	
	FTE	-	-	
20 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Pension - Surviving Spouse Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	
	FTE	-	-	
Reserves and Transfers Fund Code: 1900	Requirements	\$ 143,076	\$ 143,076	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 126,134	\$ 126,134	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,942	\$ 16,942	
	FTE	-	-	
21 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 143,076	\$ 143,076	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 126,134	\$ 126,134	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 16,942	\$ 16,942	
	FTE	-	-	
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>				
	Requirements	\$ 6,228,395	\$ 7,535,987	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,257,029	\$ 1,000,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,971,366	\$ 6,535,987	
	FTE	6.000	6.000	
	Recurring	\$ 4,971,366	\$ 6,535,987	
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,971,366	\$ 6,535,987	
	FTE	6.000	6.000	
Revised Budget				
Revised Requirements		\$ 78,838,024	\$ 80,145,616	
Revised Receipts		\$ 12,893,084	\$ 12,636,055	
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 65,944,940	\$ 67,509,561	
Revised FTE		378.023	378.023	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24100-Administration - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 22,769,789	\$ 22,769,789
Receipts	\$ 22,744,551	\$ 22,744,551
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 25,238	\$ 25,238
FTE	11.310	11.310

Legislative Changes

**Reserve - E-Commerce Initiative
Fund Code: 2514**

22 eProcurement Billing Applications Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to complete the billing applications update in the eProcurement System.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 300,000NR \$ - \$ 300,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -
23 eProcurement Interface with NC Financial System Fund Code: 2514 Provides funds to complete a software upgrade needed for the eProcurement System to interface with the new NC Financial System.	Requirements Less: Receipts Net Change FTE	\$ 400,000NR \$ - \$ 400,000 -	\$ - \$ - \$ - -

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 700,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 700,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 23,469,789	\$ 22,769,789
Revised Receipts	\$ 22,744,551	\$ 22,744,551
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 725,238	\$ 25,238
Revised FTE	11.310	11.310

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	9,016,905	8,291,667
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 725,238	\$ 25,238
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,291,667	\$ 8,266,429

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

74100-Administration - Internal

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 58,974,446	\$ 58,974,446
Receipts	\$ 58,974,446	\$ 58,974,446
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	119.990	119.990

Legislative Changes

Internal Service Funds

Fund Code: 7211, 7215, 7218, 7310

24 Inventory System	Requirements	\$ 71,670R	\$ 71,670R
Fund Code: 7215	Less: Receipts	\$ 71,670R	\$ 71,670R
Provides funds for ongoing maintenance and support of State Surplus Property's inventory system.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
25 Parking Lot Repaving	Requirements	\$ 120,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7215	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to repave State Surplus Property's parking lot.	Net Change	\$ 120,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
26 Security System	Requirements	\$ 140,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7215	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to install security cameras and motion detectors at State Surplus Property.	Net Change	\$ 140,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 331,670	\$ 71,670
Less: Receipts	\$ 71,670	\$ 71,670
Net Change	\$ 260,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 59,306,116	\$ 59,046,116
Revised Receipts	\$ 59,046,116	\$ 59,046,116
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 260,000	\$ -
Revised FTE	119.990	119.990

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	27,765,868	27,505,868
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 260,000	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 27,505,868	\$ 27,505,868

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Administration

Section: 20.1

Title: DOA/E-Procurement Transaction Fees

Summary: Amends Article 3 of Chapter 143 to add a new section codifying the existing 1.75% vendor transaction fee on the sale of goods through the State's electronic procurement (eProcurement) system and prohibits the Department of Administration (DOA) from modifying the fee without authorization from the NCGA.

Section: 20.2

Title: Change Reporting Requirement for Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault Grants

Summary: Amends G.S. 50B-9(c) and G.S. 143B-394.21(c) to specify that the annual report for the State's Domestic Violence and Sexual Assault Grant Programs must include information on grant distributions for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal year.

Section: 20.3

Title: Procurement Benchmark/Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-53.1 to increase the competitive bidding benchmark for the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services from \$100,000 to \$250,000.

Section: 20.4

Title: Public Contracts/Expand Definition of the Terms "Minority Business" and "Historically Underutilized Business"

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-128.2 and G.S. 143-128.4 to expand the definition of minority business and historically underutilized business to include Employee Stock Ownership Plan companies in which at least 51% of the stock is owned by one or more minority persons or socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

Section: 20.5

Title: State Property and Land Use Regulation

Summary: Amends G.S. 160D-913 to exempt State building projects managed by the State Construction Office or the Legislative Services Commission from certain local government zoning and development regulations.

Administrative Hearings Budget Code 18210

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,660,343	\$8,673,801
Receipts	\$1,216,625	\$1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$7,443,718	\$7,457,176
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$620,341	\$775,542
Receipts	\$51,686	-
Net Appropriation	\$568,655	\$775,542
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$9,280,684	\$9,449,343
Receipts	\$1,268,311	\$1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$8,012,373	\$8,232,718

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	57.290	57.290
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	58.290	58.290

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	8,144,575	1,216,625	6,927,950	10,936	-	10,936	8,155,511	1,216,625	6,938,886
1200	Human Relations Commission	515,768	-	515,768	83,176	-	83,176	598,944	-	598,944
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	89,589	51,686	37,903	89,589	51,686	37,903
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	8,526	-	8,526	8,526	-	8,526
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	84,371	-	84,371	84,371	-	84,371
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	224,988	-	224,988	224,988	-	224,988
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	118,755	-	118,755	118,755	-	118,755
Total		\$8,660,343	\$1,216,625	\$7,443,718	\$620,341	\$51,686	\$568,655	\$9,280,684	\$1,268,311	\$8,012,373

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Administrative Hearings										
Budget Code 18210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration and Operations	8,158,033	1,216,625	6,941,408	10,936	-	10,936	8,168,969	1,216,625	6,952,344
1200	Human Relations Commission	515,768	-	515,768	83,176	-	83,176	598,944	-	598,944
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	47,379	-	47,379	47,379	-	47,379
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	37,196	-	37,196	37,196	-	37,196
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	84,371	-	84,371	84,371	-	84,371
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	393,729	-	393,729	393,729	-	393,729
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	118,755	-	118,755	118,755	-	118,755
Total		\$8,673,801	\$1,216,625	\$7,457,176	\$775,542	-	\$775,542	\$9,449,343	\$1,216,625	\$8,232,718

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	52.000	-	-	52.000
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
Total FTE		57.290	1.000	-	58.290

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Administrative Hearings					
Budget Code 18210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration and Operations	52.000	-	-	52.000
1200	Human Relations Commission	5.290	1.000	-	6.290
Total FTE		57.290	1.000	-	58.290

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18210-Administrative Hearings

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,660,343	\$ 8,673,801
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,443,718	\$ 7,457,176
FTE	57.290	57.290

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

27 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 224,988R	\$ 393,729R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 224,988	\$ 393,729
	FTE	-	-
28 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 84,371R	\$ 84,371R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 84,371	\$ 84,371
	FTE	-	-
29 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 37,903R 51,686NR	\$ 47,379R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 51,686NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 37,903	\$ 47,379
	FTE	-	-
30 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 8,526R	\$ 37,196R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,526	\$ 37,196
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

31 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 118,755R	\$ 118,755R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 118,755	\$ 118,755
	FTE	-	-

**Administration and Operations
Fund Code: 1100**

Requirements	\$ 8,144,575	\$ 8,158,033
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,927,950	\$ 6,941,408
FTE	52.000	52.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
32 Base Budget Correction			
Fund Code: 1100			
Eliminates an increase in the base budget for janitorial costs. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Requirements	\$ (22,464)R	\$ (22,464)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (22,464)	\$ (22,464)
	FTE	-	-
33 Employee Training			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides additional funds for Administrative Law Judge and staff training.	Requirements	\$ 15,000R	\$ 15,000R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
	FTE	-	-
34 Rules Review Commission (RRC) Per Diem			
Fund Code: 1100			
Provides funds to increase the per diem for RRC members from \$200/day to \$250/day. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 21.1)	Requirements	\$ 18,400R	\$ 18,400R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,400	\$ 18,400
	FTE	-	-
Administration and Operations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,155,511	\$ 8,168,969
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,216,625	\$ 1,216,625
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,938,886	\$ 6,952,344
	FTE	52.000	52.000
Human Relations Commission	Requirements	\$ 515,768	\$ 515,768
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 515,768	\$ 515,768
	FTE	5.290	5.290
35 Human Relations Specialist			
Fund Code: 1200			
Provides funds to convert a time-limited Human Relations Specialist position to a permanent position to provide administrative and investigative support within the Civil Rights Division.	Requirements	\$ 83,176R	\$ 83,176R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 83,176	\$ 83,176
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Human Relations Commission Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 598,944	\$ 598,944
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 598,944	\$ 598,944
	FTE	6.290	6.290
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 620,341	\$ 775,542
	Less: Receipts	\$ 51,686	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 568,655	\$ 775,542
	FTE	1.000	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 568,655	\$ 775,542
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 568,655	\$ 775,542
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$ 9,280,684	\$ 9,449,343
Revised Receipts		\$ 1,268,311	\$ 1,216,625
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 8,012,373	\$ 8,232,718
Revised FTE		58.290	58.290

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Administrative Hearings

Section: 21.1

Title: Increase Compensation for Rules Review Commission Members

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-30.1(d) to increase compensation for Rules Review Commission members from \$200 per day to \$250 per day.

Section: 21.2

Title: Amend Rulemaking Procedures in the Administrative Procedure Act

Summary: Amends Chapter 150B, the Administrative Procedure Act, to modify the process for adopting permanent and temporary rules. This section also amends Chapters 120 and 163 to make additional conforming statutory changes.

Auditor Budget Code 13300

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$24,532,113	\$24,532,113
Receipts	\$6,899,163	\$6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$17,632,950	\$17,632,950
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,248,468	\$1,638,979
Receipts	\$130,361	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,118,107	\$1,638,979
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$25,780,581	\$26,171,092
Receipts	\$7,029,524	\$6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$18,751,057	\$19,271,929

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	160.000	160.000
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	161.000	161.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	4,296,181	-	4,296,181	212,617	-	212,617	4,508,798	-	4,508,798
1210	Field Audit Division	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769	-	-	-	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	225,959	130,361	95,598	225,959	130,361	95,598
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	18,400	-	18,400	18,400	-	18,400
N/A	State Auditor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	15,165	-	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	212,798	-	212,798	212,798	-	212,798
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	559,721	-	559,721	559,721	-	559,721
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	3,808	-	3,808	3,808	-	3,808
Total		\$24,532,113	\$6,899,163	\$17,632,950	\$1,248,468	\$130,361	\$1,118,107	\$25,780,581	\$7,029,524	\$18,751,057

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Auditor										
Budget Code 13300		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	4,296,181	-	4,296,181	212,617	-	212,617	4,508,798	-	4,508,798
1210	Field Audit Division	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769	-	-	-	20,235,932	6,899,163	13,336,769
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	119,497	-	119,497	119,497	-	119,497
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	80,270	-	80,270	80,270	-	80,270
N/A	State Auditor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	30,330	-	30,330	30,330	-	30,330
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	212,798	-	212,798	212,798	-	212,798
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	979,659	-	979,659	979,659	-	979,659
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	3,808	-	3,808	3,808	-	3,808
Total		\$24,532,113	\$6,899,163	\$17,632,950	\$1,638,979	-	\$1,638,979	\$26,171,092	\$6,899,163	\$19,271,929

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	28.000	1.000	-	29.000
1210	Field Audit Division	132.000	-	-	132.000
Total FTE		160.000	1.000	-	161.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Auditor					
Budget Code 13300		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	28.000	1.000	-	29.000
1210	Field Audit Division	132.000	-	-	132.000
Total FTE		160.000	1.000	-	161.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13300-Auditor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 24,532,113	\$ 24,532,113
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,899,163	\$ 6,899,163
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,632,950	\$ 17,632,950
FTE	160.000	160.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>36 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 559,721R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 979,659R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 559,721</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 979,659</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 559,721R	\$ 979,659R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 559,721	\$ 979,659	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 559,721R	\$ 979,659R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 559,721	\$ 979,659														
FTE	-	-														
<p>37 State Auditor - Salary Adjustment</p> <p>Provides funding to increase the State Auditor's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,165R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 30,330R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 15,165</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 30,330</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 15,165R	\$ 30,330R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,165	\$ 30,330	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 15,165R	\$ 30,330R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,165	\$ 30,330														
FTE	-	-														
<p>38 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 212,798R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 212,798R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 212,798</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 212,798</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 212,798R	\$ 212,798R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 212,798	\$ 212,798	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 212,798R	\$ 212,798R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 212,798	\$ 212,798														
FTE	-	-														
<p>39 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 95,598R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 119,497R</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">130,361NR</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 130,361NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 95,598</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 119,497</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 95,598R	\$ 119,497R		130,361NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 130,361NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 95,598	\$ 119,497	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 95,598R	\$ 119,497R														
	130,361NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 130,361NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 95,598	\$ 119,497														
FTE	-	-														
<p>40 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 18,400R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 80,270R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 18,400</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 80,270</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 18,400R	\$ 80,270R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 18,400	\$ 80,270	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 18,400R	\$ 80,270R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,400	\$ 80,270														
FTE	-	-														

Departmentwide

<p>41 Information Technology Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,808R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,808R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,808</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,808</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 3,808R	\$ 3,808R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,808	\$ 3,808	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 3,808R	\$ 3,808R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,808	\$ 3,808											
FTE	-	-											

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Administration	Requirements	\$ 4,296,181	\$ 4,296,181
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,296,181	\$ 4,296,181
	FTE	28.000	28.000
42 Building Security	Requirements	\$ (52,173)R	\$ (52,173)R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates funds for building security at the Old Revenue Building. The Office of State Auditor headquarters is relocating to the Albemarle Building.	Net Appropriation	\$ (52,173)	\$ (52,173)
	FTE	-	-
43 Information Technology (IT) Equipment Replacement	Requirements	\$ 105,420R	\$ 105,420R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to replace computers and other IT equipment on a rolling basis.	Net Appropriation	\$ 105,420	\$ 105,420
	FTE	-	-
44 IT Security Manager	Requirements	\$ 159,370R	\$ 159,370R
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for an IT Security and Compliance Manager I position to develop, review, and maintain a disaster recovery plan, a business continuity plan, and a cybersecurity incident response plan.	Net Appropriation	\$ 159,370	\$ 159,370
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 4,508,798	\$ 4,508,798
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,508,798	\$ 4,508,798
	FTE	29.000	29.000
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 1,248,468	\$ 1,638,979
	Less: Receipts	\$ 130,361	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,118,107	\$ 1,638,979
	FTE	1.000	1.000
	Recurring	\$ 1,118,107	\$ 1,638,979
	Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,118,107	\$ 1,638,979
	FTE	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements		\$ 25,780,581	\$ 26,171,092
Revised Receipts		\$ 7,029,524	\$ 6,899,163
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 18,751,057	\$ 19,271,929
Revised FTE		161.000	161.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Auditor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Budget and Management Budget Code 13005

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$11,658,787	\$11,658,787
Receipts	\$1,036,517	\$1,036,517
Net Appropriation	\$10,622,270	\$10,622,270
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$10,694,841	\$908,833
Receipts	\$10,074,191	-
Net Appropriation	\$620,650	\$908,833
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$22,353,628	\$12,567,620
Receipts	\$11,110,708	\$1,036,517
Net Appropriation	\$11,242,920	\$11,531,103

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	73.000	73.000
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	74.000	74.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	10,111,589	10,000,000	111,589	21,770,376	11,036,517	10,733,859
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	128,598	74,191	54,407	128,598	74,191	54,407
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	10,592	-	10,592	10,592	-	10,592
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	121,108	-	121,108	121,108	-	121,108
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	322,954	-	322,954	322,954	-	322,954
Total		\$11,658,787	\$1,036,517	\$10,622,270	\$10,694,841	\$10,074,191	\$620,650	\$22,353,628	\$11,110,708	\$11,242,920

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Budget and Management										
Budget Code 13005		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	11,658,787	1,036,517	10,622,270	108,339	-	108,339	11,767,126	1,036,517	10,730,609
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	68,009	-	68,009	68,009	-	68,009
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	46,208	-	46,208	46,208	-	46,208
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	121,108	-	121,108	121,108	-	121,108
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	565,169	-	565,169	565,169	-	565,169
Total		\$11,658,787	\$1,036,517	\$10,622,270	\$908,833	-	\$908,833	\$12,567,620	\$1,036,517	\$11,531,103

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	73.000	1.000	-	74.000
Total FTE		73.000	1.000	-	74.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Budget and Management					
Budget Code 13005		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1310	Office of State Budget and Management	73.000	1.000	-	74.000
Total FTE		73.000	1.000	-	74.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13005-Budget and Management

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 11,658,787	\$ 11,658,787
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,036,517	\$ 1,036,517
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>
FTE	73.000	73.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

45 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 322,954R	\$ 565,169R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 322,954	\$ 565,169
	FTE	-	-
46 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 121,108R	\$ 121,108R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 121,108	\$ 121,108
	FTE	-	-
47 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 54,407R	\$ 68,009R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		74,191NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 74,191NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 54,407	\$ 68,009
FTE	-	-	
48 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 10,592R	\$ 46,208R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,592	\$ 46,208
	FTE	-	-

**Office of State Budget and Management
Fund Code: 1310**

Requirements	\$ 11,658,787	\$ 11,658,787
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,036,517	\$ 1,036,517
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>	<u>\$ 10,622,270</u>
FTE	73.000	73.000

49 Statewide Federal Matching and Administration Funds Fund Code: 1310	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds from the Federal Infrastructure Match Reserve for State agencies to hire time-limited positions or third-party contractors to assist with applying for federal grant funds, and for matching requirements needed by State agencies to procure federal grant funds. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(p) and 23.2(a))	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

50 Grants Management
Fund Code: 1310
 Provides funds for a Grants Manager position to meet the workload demands in the administration of grants.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 108,339R 3,250NR	\$ 108,339R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 111,589	\$ 108,339
FTE	1.000	1.000

Office of State Budget and Management Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 21,770,376	\$ 11,767,126
Less: Receipts	\$ 11,036,517	\$ 1,036,517
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,733,859	\$ 10,730,609
FTE	74.000	74.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 10,694,841	\$ 908,833
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,074,191	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 620,650	\$ 908,833
FTE	1.000	1.000
Recurring	\$ 617,400	\$ 908,833
Nonrecurring	\$ 3,250	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 620,650	\$ 908,833
FTE	1.000	1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 22,353,628	\$ 12,567,620
Revised Receipts	\$ 11,110,708	\$ 1,036,517
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 11,242,920	\$ 11,531,103
Revised FTE	74.000	74.000

**Budget and Management - Special Approp.
Budget Code 13085**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,374,305,000	\$47,275,000
Receipts	\$1,344,205,000	\$46,725,000
Net Appropriation	\$30,100,000	\$550,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,384,305,000	\$57,275,000
Receipts	\$1,344,205,000	\$46,725,000
Net Appropriation	\$40,100,000	\$10,550,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	128,955,000	98,855,000	30,100,000	138,955,000	98,855,000	40,100,000
1xxx	Regional Economic Development Reserve	-	-	-	1,245,350,000	1,245,350,000	-	1,245,350,000	1,245,350,000	-
Total		\$10,000,000	-	\$10,000,000	\$1,374,305,000	\$1,344,205,000	\$30,100,000	\$1,384,305,000	\$1,344,205,000	\$40,100,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.										
Budget Code 13085		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1022	Special Appropriations	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	42,625,000	42,075,000	550,000	52,625,000	42,075,000	10,550,000
1xxx	Regional Economic Development Reserve	-	-	-	4,650,000	4,650,000	-	4,650,000	4,650,000	-
Total		\$10,000,000	-	\$10,000,000	\$47,275,000	\$46,725,000	\$550,000	\$57,275,000	\$46,725,000	\$10,550,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1xxx	Regional Economic Development Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Budget and Management - Special Approp.					
Budget Code 13085		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1022	Special Appropriations	-	-	-	-
1xxx	Regional Economic Development Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13085-Budget and Management - Special Approp.

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Regional Economic Development Reserve
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**51 A Safe Place, Inc.
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides a directed grant to A Safe Place, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**52 Aces for Autism
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides a directed grant to Aces for Autism to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**53 Acme-Delco-Riegelwood Fire-Rescue, Inc.
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides a directed grant to Acme-Delco-Riegelwood Fire-Rescue, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 55,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 55,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**54 Administrative Office of the Courts - Cumberland County
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides funds to the Administrative Office of the Courts for a directed grant to Cumberland County for the Cumberland County Veterans Treatment Court. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**55 Administrative Office of the Courts - Halifax County
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides funds to Administrative Office of the Courts for a directed grant to Halifax County for an innovative court pilot program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**56 Adult & Teen Challenge of Sandhills, NC
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides a directed grant to the Adult & Teen Challenge of Sandhills, North Carolina for a veterans group home. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

**57 Adult Day and Health Care Services, Inc.
Fund Code: 1xxx**

Provides a directed grant to Adult Day and Health Care Services, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 65,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 65,000NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ -	-
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
58 African American Faith Alliance for Educational Advancement Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to African American Faith Alliance for Educational Advancement to support youth outreach and tutoring programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 45,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 45,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
59 African American Historical and Genealogical Society of Surry County Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the African American Historical and Genealogical Society of Surry County for capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
60 African-American Cultural Arts & History Center Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the African-American Cultural Arts & History Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
61 Airborne and Special Operations Museum Foundation Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Airborne and Special Operations Museum Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
62 Alamance Community College - LEO Training Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance Community College for capital improvements or equipment associated with a law enforcement training facility and indoor firing range. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
63 Alamance Community College - Student Support Grant Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance Community College for student support grants. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
64 Alamance Community College - TECAT Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance Community College for the Triad East Center for Advanced Technology (TECAT). (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
65 Alamance County - Nonprofit Grants Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance County to administer grants to local nonprofit organizations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
66 Alamance County - Sheriff's Office Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
67 Alamance County - Volunteer Fire Departments Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance County to support the County's 8 volunteer fire departments with grants of \$100,000 to each department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
68 Alamance County Arts Council, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Arts Council, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
69 Alamance County Historical Museum, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Alamance County Historical Museum, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
70 Alamance County Rescue Unit, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alamance County Rescue Unit, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
71 Alexander County - Directed Grant Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alexander County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
72 Alexander County - EMS Building Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alexander County for the construction of a new emergency medical services (EMS) building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
73 Alexander County Schools - Athletic Facilities Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alexander County Schools for turf field and stadium renovations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
74 Alexander County Schools - Fieldhouse Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Alexander County Schools for capital improvements, including renovation of a fieldhouse. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
75 Alexis VFD, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Alexis Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements and equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 3,131,800NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,131,800NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
76 Allenton VFD, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Allenton Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
77 American Legion Post 100, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the American Legion Post 100, Inc. for improvements to the baseball facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 158,272NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 158,272NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
78 Anson Athletic Youth Association Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Anson Athletic Youth Association. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
79 Anson County Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Anson County to provide \$50,000 grants to each of the 9 Anson County volunteer fire and rescue departments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
80 Antioch Baptist Church of Lumberton Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Antioch Baptist Church of Lumberton for science, technology, engineering, art, and math (STEAM) programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
81 Arcola Rural VFD, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Arcola Rural Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
82 Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Arts Council of Wilmington and New Hanover County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
83 Ashe County Schools Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Ashe County Schools for the Ashe County High School ball field. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
84 Asian American Foundation for the Carolinas Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Asian American Foundation for the Carolinas to support cultural programs and community engagement for the Asian American community. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
85 Associated Builders and Contractors of the Carolinas Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Associated Builders and Contractors of the Carolinas for their workforce development program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
86 Aurora Fossil Museum Foundation, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Aurora Fossil Museum Foundation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
87 Avery County Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Avery County for capital improvements at the Elk Park Volunteer Fire Department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 3,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
88 Badin Historic Museum, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Badin Historic Museum, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
89 Balls Creek Campground History & Learning Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Balls Creek Campground History & Learning Center, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
90 Banner American Legion Auxiliary Unit #109, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Banner American Legion Auxiliary Unit # 109, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
91 Baptist Children's Homes of NC, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 502,945NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 502,945NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Baptist Children's Homes of North Carolina, Incorporated.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
92 Barton College	Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Barton College to support health sciences programs and associated activities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
93 Battleboro Rural Fire Department, H. L. Harrison Fire District, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Battleboro Rural Fire Department, H. L. Harrison Fire District, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
94 Beaufort County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Beaufort County for the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
95 Belmont Trolley Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Belmont Trolley Incorporated.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
96 Bessemer City Fire Department Fireman's Auxiliary, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Bessemer City Fire Department Fireman's Auxiliary, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
97 Big Ivy Community Development Club	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Big Ivy Community Development Club.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
98 Bill's Creek Community VFD Inc.	Requirements	\$ 475,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 475,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Bill's Creek Community Volunteer Fire Dept. Inc. to purchase new vehicles and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
99 Black Creek VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Black Creek Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
100 Black Mountain Home for Children, Youth & Families, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Black Mountain Home for Children, Youth & Families, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
101 Bladen County - Capital Projects Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Bladen County for capital projects, including aviation and economic development. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
102 Bladen County - Sheriff's Office Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Bladen County for a sheriff's office training center and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
103 Blounts Creek VFD, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Blounts Creek Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
104 Blue Ridge Community College Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Community College for capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,340,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,340,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
105 Town of Gibsonville Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Town of Gibsonville for capital improvements or equipment at the fire department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
106 Blue Ridge Corridor Alliance, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Blue Ridge Corridor Alliance, Inc. for a public art project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
107 Blue Ridge Fire & Rescue, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Blue Ridge Fire & Rescue, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
108 Bluewest Opportunities, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Bluewest Opportunities, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
109 Boiling Spring Lakes Fire Rescue Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Boiling Spring Lakes Fire Rescue for capital improvements and equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
110 Boiling Springs Fire and Rescue, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Boiling Springs Fire and Rescue, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
111 Book Harvest			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Book Harvest. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
112 Bostian Heights Fire Department, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Bostian Heights Fire Department, Inc. to purchase and upgrade equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
113 Boys & Girls Club of Southeastern North Carolina, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Boys & Girls Clubs of Southeastern North Carolina, Inc. for operations in Onslow county. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
114 Boys & Girls Clubs of Central Carolina Foundation, Inc. - Operations			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Boys & Girls Clubs of Central Carolina Foundation, Inc. for operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
115 Boys & Girls Clubs of Central Carolina Foundation, Inc. - Program Expansion			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Boys & Girls Clubs of Central Carolina Foundation, Inc. for program expansion. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
116 Boys' & Girls' Clubs of The Tar River Region, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Boys' & Girls' Clubs of The Tar River Region, Inc. for capital improvements and equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
117 Boys' and Girls' Club of Eden, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Boys' and Girls' Club of Eden, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
118 Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater High Point, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Boys and Girls Clubs of Greater High Point, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
119 Bridge to Recovery, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Bridge to Recovery, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
120 Broad River Genealogical Society			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Broad River Genealogical Society. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
121 Brunswick Community College			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Brunswick Community College for the workforce development center and public safety center capital projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
122 Brunswick Little Theater	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Brunswick Little Theater. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
123 Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc. to support the Calabash Meadows Senior Living Community project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
124 Bull City Athletic Association	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Bull City Athletic Association. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
125 Burke County - County Projects	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Burke County for projects including county fairs and high-speed internet. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
126 Burke County - Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Burke County for capital improvements or equipment for fire departments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
127 Burke County - Meter Replacements	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Burke County for meter replacements and related capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
128 Burke County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Burke County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
129 Burke County Law Enforcement Assistance Foundation	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Burke County Law Enforcement Assistance Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
130 Burke Partnership for Economic Development, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 23,520,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 23,520,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Burke Partnership for Economic Development, Inc. for acquisition and capital costs associated with constructing a megasite in western NC. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
131 Burke River Trail Association	Requirements	\$ 535,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 535,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Burke River Trail Association for costs associated with the Burke River Trail. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
132 Business High Point, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Business High Point, Inc. for the Washington Street Minority Business Development Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
133 Cabarrus CCM Foundation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Cabarrus Cooperative Christian Ministry Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
134 Cabarrus County - Bomb Squad			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus County to purchase bomb squad equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
135 Cabarrus County - Paving Pilot Project			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus County for an asphalt paving pilot project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
136 Cabarrus County - Sheriff's Office			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Cabarrus County to support the sheriff's office, including a wellness program and bomb squad equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,399,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,399,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
137 Caldwell County - Courthouse			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Caldwell County for the courthouse. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
138 Caldwell County - Joint Operations Facility			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Caldwell County to develop a joint operations facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 14,573,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,573,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
139 Caldwell County - Radios			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Caldwell County for statewide interoperable radios and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 850,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
140 Camden County - Emergency Medical Services Vehicles			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Camden County for the purchase and upgrade of Emergency Medical Services vehicles and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
141 Camden County - Law Enforcement Vehicles			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Camden County for vehicles and related equipment for law enforcement. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 108,784NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 108,784NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
142 Cameron's House of Hope, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Cameron's House of Hope, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
143 Camino Community Development Corporation, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Camino Community Development Corporation, Inc., a nonprofit organization that provides healthcare and other support services to populations in need. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 9,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
144 Campbell University - Risk Management School	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Campbell University for the Risk Management School.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
145 Cape Fear Child Development Center	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Cape Fear Child Development Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
146 Cape Fear Community College	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cape Fear Community College for a new research vessel to replace the Cape Hatteras vessel.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
147 Cape Fear Valley Hospital Auxiliary, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cape Fear Valley Hospital Auxiliary, Inc. for an orthopedic residency collaboration with the Womack Army Medical Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
148 Carolina Christian Academy	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Carolina Christian Academy for capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
149 Carolina Core Soccer Foundation	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Carolina Core Soccer Foundation for capital costs and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
150 Carolina Maternity Home Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,560,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,560,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Carolina Maternity Home Association, Inc., a nonprofit in Greensboro that provides housing and services to single pregnant women and single mothers.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
151 Carolina's Youth Action Association	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Carolina's Youth Action Association to renovate the former Southside Ashpole High School for use as a community center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
152 Carteret County	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Carteret County for capital projects or equipment at the Carteret County jail, including those related to expanding the jail.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
153 Casar Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Casar VFD, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
154 Catawba College	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Catawba College for Newman Park renovations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
155 Catawba County	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Catawba County for a new Cooperative Extension education and livestock facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
156 Catawba County Historical Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Catawba County Historical Association, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
157 Catawba Valley Wildlife Club, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Catawba Valley Wildlife Club, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
158 Central Carolina Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,869,134NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,869,134NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Central Carolina Community College for improvements to the firefighting training facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
159 Cerro Gordo Volunteer Fire Department and Rescue Squad	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cerro Gordo Volunteer Fire Department and Rescue Squad.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
160 Champion Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Champion Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. to purchase and upgrade vehicles and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
161 Changing Destinies Ministry	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Changing Destinies Ministry to assist human trafficking victims.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
162 Charlotte Dragon Boat Association	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Charlotte Dragon Boat Association to support the annual Asian Dragon Boat Festival.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
163 Charlotte Mecklenburg Library Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Charlotte Mecklenburg Library Foundation, Inc. for construction of the new main library.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
164 Charlotte Neuroscience Foundation	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Charlotte Neuroscience Foundation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
165 Charlotte Regional Business Alliance Foundation	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Charlotte Regional Business Alliance Foundation for a real estate and building industry study.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
166 Cherokee County	Requirements	\$ 3,350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cherokee County to construct a building that co-locates services for Cherokee County seniors and veterans.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
167 Cherry Lane Fire Department and First Responders, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Cherry Lane Fire Department and First Responders, Inc. for the purchase of a fire truck and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
168 Children's Council of Watauga County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Children's Council of Watauga County, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
169 Christian Community Caring Center	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Christian Community Caring Center for expansion of the food bank and other emergency response programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
170 City of Asheboro	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Asheboro for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
171 City of Bessemer City	Requirements	\$ 2,150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Bessemer City for capital improvements at the police and fire departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
172 City of Boiling Spring Lakes	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Boiling Spring Lakes for renovations at the public library.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
173 City of Burlington - Paramount Theater	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Burlington for capital improvements and related equipment for the Paramount Theater.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
174 City of Burlington - Parks and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Burlington for parks and recreation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
175 City of Concord - NASCAR			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Concord for activities related to the NASCAR production facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 4,122,255NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,122,255NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
176 City of Concord - Police			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Concord for capital improvements or equipment at the police department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,069,765NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,069,765NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
177 City of Creedmoor			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Creedmoor to renovate city hall. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
178 City of Durham			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Durham for land acquisition and conservation activities in partnership with the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources and the Ellerbe Creek Watershed Association. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
179 City of Eden			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Eden to support Freedom Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
180 City of Gastonia			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Gastonia for the African American Culture & History Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
181 City of Goldsboro			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Goldsboro. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
182 City of Graham			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Graham for downtown revitalization. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
183 City of Greensboro			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Greensboro for capital costs and related equipment associated with remediation projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
184 City of Hickory - Aviation Museum			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Hickory for capital improvements or equipment at the Hickory Aviation Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
185 City of Hickory - Directed Grants			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the City of Hickory for various organizations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
186 City of Jacksonville - Fire Equipment	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Jacksonville for a new ladder truck and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
187 City of Jacksonville - Lejeune Memorial Gardens	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Jacksonville to construct bathroom facilities for Lejeune Memorial Gardens. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
188 City of King	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of King. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
189 City of Kings Mountain	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Kings Mountain to support the Liberty Mountain Drama. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
190 City of Kinston	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Kinston to support the police and fire and rescue departments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
191 City of Laurinburg	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Laurinburg for a firefighter training facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
192 City of Lenoir	Requirements	\$ 2,425,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,425,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Lenoir to repair and improve the Lenoir Fire Department building, the Downtown Veterans Memorial Plaza, the Community Garden Teaching/Learning Pavilion, the MLK Center, and the historic Lenoir High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
193 City of Locust	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Locust. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
194 City of Lowell	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Lowell for community center renovations and the purchase of property for a parking lot. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
195 City of Lumberton - Downtown Riverwalk	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Lumberton for the downtown riverwalk project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
196 City of Lumberton - Industrial Park	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Lumberton for capital improvements at an industrial park. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
197 City of Mebane	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Mebane for downtown revitalization.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
198 City of Monroe	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Monroe for fire department equipment and training facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
199 City of Mount Airy - Conference Center	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Mount Airy for a conference center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
200 City of Mount Airy - Library	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Mount Airy for capital improvements at the Mount Airy Public Library.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
201 City of Mount Holly	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Mount Holly for infrastructure improvements for downtown business development.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
202 City of Northwest	Requirements	\$ 580,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 580,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Northwest for park renovations and stormwater drainage projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
203 City of Reidsville	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Reidsville for recreational programs and projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
204 City of Rocky Mount	Requirements	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to City of Rocky Mount for affordable housing and the judicial center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
205 City of Salisbury	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Salisbury to support its local fire and law enforcement departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
206 City of Shelby - Historic Preservation	Requirements	\$ 3,995,500NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,995,500NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Shelby for the purchase and restoration of the historic home of former Governor O. Max Gardner.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
207 City of Shelby - Trails	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Shelby for rails to trails projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
208 City of Southport - Fire Department Equipment	Requirements	\$ 90,505NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 90,505NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Southport for extrication and technical rescue equipment for the fire department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
209 City of Southport - Police Department Equipment	Requirements	\$ 201,720NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 201,720NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Southport for equipment for the police department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
210 City of Wilson - Cemetery	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Wilson for capital improvements or equipment at the Herring-Ellis Cemetery.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
211 City of Wilson - Directed Grants	Requirements	\$ 1,260,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,260,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Wilson for the following organizations:	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
\$250,000 for Wilson Pregnancy Center, Inc	FTE	-	-
\$350,000 for Opportunity Industrialization Centers of Wilson, Inc.			
\$100,000 for Wilson Youth United, Inc			
\$50,000 for Moms on a Mission of Wilson NC, Inc			
\$100,000 for Wilson Commerce Foundation			
\$250,000 for St. John Community Development Corporation, Inc. for the Save a Youth program			
\$60,000 for the R.O.C.K. Foundation			
\$100,000 for Wilson County Schools for The Gentlemen's Agreement Mentoring Program			
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)			
212 City of Wilson - Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Wilson for economic development.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
213 City of Wilson - Parks and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Wilson for capital costs and equipment purchases associated with the Reid Street Community Center and Lake Wilson projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
214 City of Winston-Salem	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the City of Winston-Salem for the Midtown Economic Development project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
215 Clay County	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Clay County for capital costs and equipment associated with the construction of a farmers market.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
216 Cleveland Community College	Requirements	\$ 425,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 425,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland Community College for capital or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
217 Cleveland County - Athletic Facilities		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County for capital improvements or equipment at athletic facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
218 Cleveland County - Culture		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County for cultural projects and programming, including museums and historic preservation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 4,000,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 4,000,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
219 Cleveland County - Directed Grant		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
220 Cleveland County - Fair		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County to support entranceway, fencing, and restroom facility improvements at the Cleveland County Fair. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
221 Cleveland County - Lawndale VFD		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County to support the Lawndale Volunteer Fire Department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 250,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
222 Cleveland County - Number Seven VFD		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County to support Number Seven Volunteer Fire Department in Lattimore. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 75,057NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 75,057NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
223 Cleveland County - Sheriff's Office		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 630,458NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 630,458NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
224 Cleveland County - The Davidson Association		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County to support The Davidson Association. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 25,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 25,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
225 Cleveland County - Volunteer Fire Departments		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Cleveland County for volunteer fire departments to receive up to \$250,000. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 1,400,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,400,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
226 Cleveland County ALWS Baseball Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Cleveland County ALWS Baseball Inc. for the American Legion World Series. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 150,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	
227 Cleveland County Family Young Men's Christian Association, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Cleveland County Family Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. to support the Dover YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 20,000NR \$ -	
	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000NR \$ -	
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$ -	
	FTE - -	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
228 Cleveland County Music Hall of Fame	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Cleveland County Music Hall of Fame.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
229 Coastal Carolina Community College	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Coastal Carolina Community College to complete construction of a math and science building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
230 Coastal Carolina Riverwatch, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Coastal Carolina Riverwatch, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
231 Collettsville Volunteer Fire and Rescue Department, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Collettsville Volunteer Fire and Rescue Department, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
232 Columbus County	Requirements	\$ 610,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 610,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Columbus County for building repairs and renovations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
233 Columbus Jobs Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Columbus Jobs Foundation, Inc. for a walkway and trail project and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
234 Communities in Schools of Cape Fear, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Communities in Schools of Cape Fear, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
235 Communities in Schools of Robeson County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Communities in Schools of Robeson County, Inc. for STEAM programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
236 Community Church of Mt Pleasant Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Community Church of Mt Pleasant Inc. for capital projects and asbestos remediation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
237 Community Development Center Inc.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Community Development Center Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
238 Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Community Foundation of Greater Greensboro, Inc. to support the Eastern Triad Workforce Initiative.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
239 Community Math Academy, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Community Math Academy, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
240 Compassion Health Care, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 90,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 90,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Compassion Health Care, Inc. for the James Austin Health Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
241 Conetoe Family Life Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Conetoe Family Life Center, Inc. to support program operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
242 Conway VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Conway Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
243 Core Sound Decoy Carvers Guild	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Core Sound Decoy Carvers Guild for youth education, building renovations, and building maintenance. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
244 Cowee School Arts and Heritage Center	Requirements	\$ 80,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Cowee School Arts and Heritage Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
245 Craven Community College	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Craven Community College for capital improvements or equipment at the public safety training center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
246 Craven County - Industrial Park	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Craven County for capital improvements or equipment at the industrial park. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
247 Craven County - Library	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Craven County for capital improvements at the New Bern Library. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
248 Craven County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Craven County Sheriff's Office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
249 Craven-Pamlico Regional Library	Requirements	\$ 301,700NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 301,700NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Craven-Pamlico Regional Library for information technology (IT) equipment, services, and support. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
250 Crossnore Communities for Children			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Crossnore Communities for Children. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
251 Cucalorus Film Foundation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Cucalorus Film Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
252 Cullowhee Valley Baptist Church, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Cullowhee Valley Baptist Church, Inc. for the Food Ministry. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
253 Cullowhee VFD, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Cullowhee Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for equipment, including a pumper truck. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
254 Cumberland County Fire Chiefs' Association, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Cumberland County Fire Chiefs' Association, Inc. to purchase or upgrade smart pads for defibrillators and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
255 Dan River Basin Association			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Dan River Basin Association for capital improvements or equipment at the Chinqua-Penn Walking Trail. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
256 Davidson County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Davidson County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 940,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 940,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
257 Davidson County - Park			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Davidson County for capital improvements at York Hill Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
258 Davidson County Schools			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Davidson County Schools for athletic facility upgrades at Oak Grove High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
259 Davidson Medical Ministries Foundation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Davidson Medical Ministries Foundation for the purchase of medical equipment and hiring of additional apprenticeship staff. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
260 Davidson-Davie Community College Healthcare Programs			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Davidson-Davie Community College to support its healthcare programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
261 Davidson-Davie Community College Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Davidson-Davie Community College Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements, including construction of a regional training and distribution center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
262 Davie Community Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Davie Community Foundation, Inc. to support a college promise program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
263 Davie Community VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Davie Community Volunteer Fire Department, Inc., a nonprofit organization in Halifax County, to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
264 Davie County	Requirements	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Davie County for various capital improvement needs including law enforcement, courts, and parks. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
265 Dee's House	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Dee's House to expand its after-school tutoring program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
266 Denver Area Business Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Denver Area Business Association, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
267 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	Requirements	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services for the Tuttle Educational State Forest for a building and a sound system. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
268 Department of Health and Human Services	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Health and Human Services to extend its traumatic brain injury pilot program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
269 Department of Transportation	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the Department of Transportation for the construction of a flight training and corporate office facility at the Global TransPark. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
270 Dew4Him Ministries, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Dew4Him Ministries, Inc., for transitional housing for formerly incarcerated women and related activities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
271 Disabled American Veterans, Wake County Chapter #1	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Disabled American Veterans, Wake County Chapter # 1 for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
272 DNCR - Museum of the Albemarle	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DNCR for capital improvements at the Museum of the Albemarle.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	FTE	-	-
273 DNCR - Reed Gold Mine	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds to DNCR to construct a year-round gold panning shelter at the Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	FTE	-	-
274 Donald's Fire Haven Museum, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Donald's Fire Haven Museum, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
275 Don't Waste Durham, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Don't Waste Durham, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
276 Downtown Goldsboro Development Corporation	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Downtown Goldsboro Development Corporation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
277 Dream on 3	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Dream on 3 for the Dream Teams for Youth program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
278 Duplin County - Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Duplin County for economic development, including infrastructure improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
279 Duplin County - Public Safety Facilities	Requirements	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Duplin County for public safety facilities, including planning and construction of a co-located sheriff's office and detention center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
280 Duplin County - Volunteer Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Duplin County for volunteer fire departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
281 Durham Public Schools Foundation	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Durham Public Schools Foundation for the Teacher's Industry Fellowship program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
282 Durham Success Summit Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Durham Success Summit Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
283 Eagle Springs VFD, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Eagle Springs Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements at the fire department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
284 Eastern Carolina YMCA, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Eastern Carolina Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. to fund a community pool project with Onslow County, the City of Jacksonville, and Onslow County Schools. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
285 Eckerd Youth Alternatives, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Eckerd Youth Alternatives, Inc., to provide Angel's Watch Program services in western NC. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
286 ECU Health Sciences Foundation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to ECU Health Sciences Foundation to pilot a Books from Birth project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
287 Eden Rescue Squad, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Eden Rescue Squad, Incorporated for rescue squad capital. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
288 Eden Village of Wilmington			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Eden Village of Wilmington for transitional housing for chronically homeless individuals or families. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
289 Edneyville Volunteer Fire and Rescue Department, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Edneyville Volunteer Fire and Rescue Department, Inc., for equipment for the department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
290 Elroy Volunteer Fire Fighters, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Elroy Volunteer Fire Fighters, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
291 Emerald School of Excellence Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Emerald School of Excellence Inc. to support additional student enrollments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
292 Engelhard VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Engelhard Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for a bridge replacement. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
293 Equity Before Birth	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Equity Before Birth for support of MAAME, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
294 Evergreen VFD	Requirements	\$ 7,810NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,810NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Evergreen Volunteer Fire Dept. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
295 Fallston Community VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Fallston Community Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
296 Family Abuse Services of Alamance County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Family Abuse Services of Alamance County, Inc. to assist victims of domestic violence. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
297 Fayetteville State University	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to Fayetteville State University for a risk management school. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
298 Florence Crittenton Services, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,270,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,270,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Florence Crittenton Services, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
299 Food for Families NC, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Food for Families NC, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
300 Foothills Humane Society, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Foothills Humane Society, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
301 Forsyth County - Agricultural Park	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Forsyth County for an agricultural park and related needs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
302 Forsyth County - Tanglewood Park	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Forsyth County for Tanglewood Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
303 Foundation for the Carolinas			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Foundation for the Carolinas for renovation and restoration of the Carolina Theatre. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
304 Foundation for Education			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Foundation for Education, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
305 Foundation Forward Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Foundation Forward Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
306 Franklin County - Directed Grant			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Franklin County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
307 Franklin County - Judicial Facilities			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Franklin County for capital improvements or equipment at judicial facilities, including safety and accessibility improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
308 Franklin County - Perry School Repairs			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Franklin County for roof and ceiling repairs at the Perry School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
309 Free Clinic of Rockingham County, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Free Clinic of Rockingham County, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
310 Freedom Life Ministries			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Freedom Life Ministries. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
311 Friend to Friend			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Friend to Friend to support its mission of helping survivors of domestic violence, sexual assault, and human trafficking. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
312 Friends of John Coltrane, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Friends of John Coltrane, Inc. for the John Coltrane Festival. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
313 Friends of the Overmountain Victory Trail			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Friends of the Overmountain Victory Trail. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
314 Garysburg VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Garysburg Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
315 Gaston Business Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Gaston Business Association, Inc. for a collaboration with Gaston County and the City of Gastonia for downtown revitalization. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
316 Gaston County	Requirements	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 325,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gaston County for the sheriff's office to purchase or upgrade safety equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
317 Gaston County Family YMCA - Cherryville	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gaston County Family YMCA for improvements to the Cherryville Family YMCA facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
318 Gaston County Family YMCA - Stowe	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gaston County Family YMCA to expand and renovate the Stowe Family YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
319 Gaston County Schools	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gaston County Schools for repairs and renovations to the field turf at Stuart W. Cramer High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
320 Gaston Innovation Group, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gaston Innovation Group, Inc. for TechWorks of Gaston County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
321 Gates County	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gates County for vehicles and equipment for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
322 Gates County Schools - Navy Cadet Corps	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gates County Schools to participate in the Navy National Defense Cadet Corps training program for high school students. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
323 Gates County Schools - Science Equipment	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gates County Schools for science equipment and supplies. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
324 Gerton Volunteer Fire Department and Rescue, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gerton Volunteer Fire Department and Rescue, Inc. to purchase or upgrade vehicles and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
325 GiGi's Playhouse, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to GiGi's Playhouse, Inc. to support the Down Syndrome Achievement Center in Wake County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
326 Good Shepherd Ministries of Wilmington, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Good Shepherd Ministries of Wilmington, Inc. for a family shelter. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
327 Grace Chapel Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 320,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 320,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Grace Chapel Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
328 Grace Clinic of Yadkin Valley	Requirements	\$ 910,084NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 910,084NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Grace Clinic of Yadkin Valley for capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
329 Gracious Hands Transitional House	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Gracious Hands Transitional House for transitional housing for homeless women and children. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
330 Graham County Historical Association	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Graham County Historical Association for the renovation of the historic Snider General Store. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
331 Gray's Creek Ruritan Club 516	Requirements	\$ 245,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 245,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Gray's Creek Ruritan Club 516 to support its mission of community improvement through fellowship, goodwill, and community service. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
332 Greater Fair Bluff Historical Society	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Greater Fair Bluff Historical Society for operational support. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
333 Greater Rocky Mount Family Medical Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Greater Rocky Mount Family Medical Center, Inc. to expand dental and behavioral health services. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
334 Greater Wilmington Chamber Foundation	Requirements	\$ 2,876,150NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,876,150NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Greater Wilmington Chamber Foundation for expansion of the Career and Leadership Development Academy. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
335 Green Hill VFD	Requirements \$ 1,900,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 1,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Green Hill Volunteer Fire Department for equipment, a substation, and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
336 Greene County - Courtroom	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Greene County for capital improvements or equipment for a new courtroom.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
337 Greene County - Economic Development Study	Requirements \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Greene County to conduct an economic development site feasibility and development study.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
338 Greene Pregnancy Center, Inc.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Greene Pregnancy Center, Inc. for various purposes, including information technology, security and building upgrades, and staff training.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
339 Grimesland VFD, Inc.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Grimesland Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
340 Grissettown-Longwood Fire & Rescue, Inc.	Requirements \$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Grissettown-Longwood Fire & Rescue, Inc. to purchase fire engines and other related equipment.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
341 H.E.L.P. Center, Inc.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to H.E.L.P. Center, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
342 Habit Missions Ministry, Inc.	Requirements \$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Habit Missions Ministry, Inc. for the Watchmen of the Streets program.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
343 Habitat for Humanity of Goldsboro-Wayne, Inc.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Habitat for Humanity of Goldsboro-Wayne, Inc. to support operations.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
344 Habitat for Humanity of Randolph County, N.C., Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Habitat for Humanity of Randolph County, N.C., Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
345 Habitat for Humanity of the Charlotte Region, Inc.	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Habitat for Humanity of the Charlotte Region, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
346 Habitat for Humanity of the NC Sandhills, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Habitat for Humanity of the NC Sandhills, Inc. to increase affordable housing opportunities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
347 Halifax County	Requirements	\$ 8,250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Halifax County for capital improvements and equipment at the county courthouse, sheriff's office, and jail.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
348 Harbor Towns Inc.	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Harbor Towns Inc. for infrastructure improvements that support establishing and upgrading dock facilities in municipalities along the Albemarle Sound.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
349 Harnett County - Body Scanner	Requirements	\$ 166,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 166,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Harnett County for the purchase of a body scanner and related equipment for the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
350 Harnett County - Directed Grant	Requirements	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Harnett County for upgrades and improvements to county services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
351 Harnett County - Generator	Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Harnett County for the purchase of a standby power generator and related equipment for the detention center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
352 Harnett County - Johnson Farm	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Harnett County for land acquisition activities or capital improvements related to Johnson Farm.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
353 Haven in Lee County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 305,448NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 305,448NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Haven in Lee County, Inc. for bed and service expansion.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
354 Hayden-Harman Foundation	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hayden-Harman Foundation for capital improvements or equipment for the Washington Street enhancement and High Point collaborative.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
355 Haywood Community College	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Haywood Community College for renovations and improvements for a consolidated workforce and industrial training site.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
356 Haywood County		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Haywood County for local nonprofit projects, including: \$100,000 for The Community Kitchen \$100,000 for Feeding the Multitudes Inc. \$25,000 for the Fines Creek Community Center \$25,000 for the Pigeon Community Multicultural Development Center \$25,000 for the Cruso Community Center (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 275,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 275,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
357 HBCU Bound Athletics, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to HBCU Bound Athletics, Inc. to support program operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 50,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
358 Healthcare Foundation of Cleveland County		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Healthcare Foundation of Cleveland County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 10,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 10,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
359 Heartbeats - A Pregnancy Care Center, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Heartbeats - A Pregnancy Care Center, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 400,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 400,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
360 Henderson County - Community Center		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Henderson County for capital improvements at the Dana Park community center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 120,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 120,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
361 Henderson County - EMS		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Henderson County to expand and enhance the county's emergency management public safety radio system. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
362 Henderson County - Equipment		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Henderson County for facilities services equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 105,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 105,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
363 Henderson County - Library		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Henderson County to renovate bathrooms and related capital improvements at the Hendersonville Public Library. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 40,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 40,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
364 Henderson County - Sheriff's Office		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Henderson County for a bomb squad robot, X-ray equipment, and crime scene lab equipment for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 416,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 416,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	
365 Heritage Square Historical Society of North Carolina, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Heritage Square Historical Society of North Carolina, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 50,000NR \$ - Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR \$ - Net Appropriation \$ - \$ - FTE - -	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
366 Heroes Center Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Heroes Center Inc. for improvement projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
367 Hertford County - Communication Center			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hertford County for communication center radios and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 79,399NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 79,399NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
368 Hertford County - EMS			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hertford County to purchase and upgrade equipment for emergency medical services. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 110,963NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 110,963NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
369 Hertford County - Sheriff's Office			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hertford County for equipment in the sheriff's office and the detention center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 244,848NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 244,848NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
370 Hertford County - Union Rural Fire Department			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hertford County for the Union Rural Fire Department of Hertford County, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
371 Hesed House of Hope, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hesed House of Hope, Inc. for capital and operating expenses for a homeless shelter. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 460,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 460,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
372 High Point Housing Authority			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the High Point Housing Authority. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
373 High Point International Home Furnishings Market Authority Corporation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the High Point International Home Furnishings Market Authority Corporation for the Diversity Advocacy Alliance. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
374 Historic Hope Foundation, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Historic Hope Foundation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
375 Hoke County - Emergency Management			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hoke County for emergency management. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
376 Hoke County - Scholarship			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Hoke County for the Hoke Native American Scholarship Association. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
377 Holly Strings Youth Orchestra	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Holly Strings Youth Orchestra. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
378 Hometown Artisans Guild	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Hometown Artisans Guild. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
379 Hope Haven, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hope Haven, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
380 Hope Pregnancy Care Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Hope Pregnancy Care Center, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
381 HOPE Pregnancy Resource Center of Anson County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to HOPE Pregnancy Resource Center of Anson County, Inc. for capital improvements and equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
382 Hospice & Palliative CareCenter	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Hospice & Palliative CareCenter. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
383 Hospice of Davidson County, NC, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hospice of Davidson County, North Carolina, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
384 Howard's Creek VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 975,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 975,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Howard's Creek Volunteer Fire Dept., Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
385 Hoyle Historic Homestead, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 85,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 85,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hoyle Historic Homestead, Inc. for capital costs and related equipment purchases associated with the bathroom project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
386 Hugh Chatham Memorial Hospital Foundation	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Hugh Chatham Memorial Hospital Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
387 Hugh's Pond VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hugh's Pond Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
388 Hyde County - Mattamuskeet Lodge	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hyde County for the Mattamuskeet Lodge restoration project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
389 Hyde County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Hyde County for capital improvements and equipment for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
390 Innovative Community Schools and Services, LLC	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Innovative Community Schools and Services, LLC for The School of Hope for autism. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
391 Iredell County - Fairgrounds	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Iredell County for capital improvements or equipment at the fairgrounds. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
392 Iredell County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grants to Iredell County for capital improvements or equipment at the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
393 Iredell-Statesville Schools	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Iredell-Statesville Schools for athletic field improvements at South Iredell High School, North Iredell High School, and West Iredell High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
394 J. Smith Young YMCA, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to J. Smith Young YMCA, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
395 Jackson County	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Jackson County for a pedestrian bridge for the Town of Dillsboro. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
396 James Sprunt Community College	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to James Sprunt Community College for a workforce development center and related capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
397 Jason Kendall Ray Foundation	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Jason Kendall Ray Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
398 Jo Ann Carter Harrelson Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Jo Ann Carter Harrelson Center, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
399 Johnston Community College			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Johnston Community College for capital improvements or equipment at the STEAM building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
400 Johnston County - Bentonville Battlefield			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Johnston County for the Bentonville Battlefield State Historic Site. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
401 Johnston County - Directed Grants			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Johnston County for nonprofit and fire department grants. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 385,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 385,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
402 Johnston County - Radios			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Johnston County to purchase or upgrade radios for water rescue teams managed by county fire departments and the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 222,750NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 222,750NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
403 Jones County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Jones County for a wellness/fitness center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
404 Joyful Soul Treasures, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Joyful Soul Treasures Inc. for the 2024 Awareness Walk. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 52,132NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 52,132NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
405 Juneberry Ridge Educational Foundation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Juneberry Ridge Educational Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
406 Kaleideum			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Kaleideum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
407 Karen Chandler Trust			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Karen Chandler Trust. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
408 Kernersville Foundation, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Kernersville Foundation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
409 Kids Making It, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Kids Making It, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
410 King's Creek Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the King's Creek Volunteer Fire Department, Inc..	Requirements	\$ 107,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 107,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
411 La Grange Arts Council			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the La Grange Arts Council.	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
412 Lake Gaston Community Center, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Lake Gaston Community Center, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
413 Lasker VFD, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Lasker Volunteer Fire Department, Incorporated, located in Northampton County, to support operations.	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
414 Least of These Carolinas, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Least of These Carolinas, Inc. for costs associated with foster parent recruitment and retention efforts in Gaston County.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
415 Least of These Ministries, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Least of These Ministries, Inc. to support operations at the West Davidson Food Pantry.	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
416 Lee County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Lee County for upgrades and improvements to county services.	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
417 Leggett VFD, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Leggett Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
418 Lenoir County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Lenoir County for various purposes, including the purchase of ambulances and facility repairs.	Requirements	\$ 2,675,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,675,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
419 Lexington Barbecue Festival, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Lexington Barbecue Festival, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
420 Life Care Pregnancy Center, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Life Care Pregnancy Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
421 Life Choices Rowan	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Life Choices Rowan for medical equipment and products for clients. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
422 Lifespan Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lifespan Incorporated. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
423 Lincoln County - Equipment	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lincoln County for public safety equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
424 Lincoln County - Record Digitization	Requirements	\$ 245,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 245,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lincoln County to digitize Lincoln County newspapers and related activities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
425 Lincoln County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lincoln County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
426 Lincoln County Schools - Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lincoln County Schools for athletic facility upgrades. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
427 Lincoln County Schools - Lighting Improvements	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lincoln County Schools for lighting improvements at athletic facilities at East Lincoln High School, Lincoln High School, North Lincoln High School, and West Lincoln High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
428 Lincoln County Schools, Cultural Projects	Requirements	\$ 130,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 130,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lincoln County Schools to support cultural and historic projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
429 Littleton VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Littleton Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
430 Live Again Ministries, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Live Again Ministries, Inc. for afterschool programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
431 Live Like Megan	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Live Like Megan. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
432 Living Waters, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Living Waters, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
433 Lowes Grove American Legion Post 416, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lowes Grove American Legion Post 416, Inc. for a roof replacement and related improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
434 Lumbee Land Development, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,950,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,950,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Lumbee Land Development, Inc. for the Strike At The Wind outdoor drama. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
435 Macon County	Requirements	\$ 352,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 352,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Macon County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
436 Macon Rural Fire Department, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Macon Rural Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
437 Made in Durham	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Made in Durham. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
438 Madison County	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Madison County for capital improvements to its fairgrounds. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
439 Madison County Schools	Requirements	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Madison County Schools for the Madison High School stadium project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
440 Madison-Rockingham Rescue Squad, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Madison-Rockingham Rescue Squad, Inc. for rescue squad capital. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
441 Mar-Mac VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Mar-Mac Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
442 Mary's Kitchen	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Mary's Kitchen. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
443 Matthews Free Medical Clinic			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Matthews Free Medical Clinic to support medical and interpretation services. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
444 Matthews Playhouse of Performing Arts, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Matthews Playhouse of Performing Arts, Inc. for special needs inclusion. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
445 Mayland Community College			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mayland Community College to develop a YMCA in Spruce Pine. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
446 Mayland Community College Foundation, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Mayland Community College Foundation, Inc. for the Avery-Mitchell animal shelter. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
447 McDowell County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to McDowell County for tactical search and rescue vehicles and related equipment in the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
448 McDowell LFAC			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the McDowell LFAC for the Foothills Food Hub. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
449 McDowell Pregnancy Care Center, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the McDowell Pregnancy Care Center, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
450 McLeansville Fire Department, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to McLeansville Fire Department, Inc. for a feasibility and land acquisition study for a second fire station. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
451 Meals on Wheels of Durham, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Meals on Wheels of Durham, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
452 Meg's Smile Foundation, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Meg's Smile Foundation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
453 Mending Strides Ranch, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mending Strides Ranch, Inc. for youth and veteran equine therapy programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 35,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
454 Middlesex VFD			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Middlesex Volunteer Fire Department for capital needs and equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
455 Mills River Fire & Rescue Department, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mills River Fire & Rescue Department, Inc. for equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 130,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 130,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
456 Mint Hill Athletic Association			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Mint Hill Athletic Association for capital improvements and equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
457 Mint Hill Chamber of Commerce, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mint Hill Chamber of Commerce, Inc. for the leadership training program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
458 Mint Hill Historical Society, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mint Hill Historical Society, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
459 Miracles In Sight			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Miracles In Sight. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
460 Mission Ministries Alliance			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mission Ministries Alliance. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
461 Mitchell - Yancey Habitat for Humanity, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mitchell - Yancey Habitat for Humanity, Inc. to purchase a building and related capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
462 Mitchell County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Mitchell County for capital improvements to the Mitchell High School athletics facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 14,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
463 Montgomery County - Courthouse Repairs			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Montgomery County for capital improvements, including courthouse repairs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
464 Montgomery County - Sheriff's Office			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Montgomery County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
465 Moore Free and Charitable Clinic, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Moore Free and Charitable Clinic, Inc. to provide health services to uninsured residents of Moore County.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
466 Mooresville Area Christian Mission, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Mooresville Area Christian Mission, Inc. for capital costs and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
467 Mooresville Graded School District	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Mooresville Graded School District for capital improvements or equipment for athletic facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
468 Moravian Church in America, Southern Province	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Moravian Church in America, Southern Province, for the Laurel Ridge Camp, Conference, and Retreat Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
469 Mount Mourne VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Mount Mourne Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment, including a service boat.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
470 Mount Vernon Rosenwald Building	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Mount Vernon Rosenwald Building for capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
471 Mountain Area Health Education Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Mountain Area Health Education Center, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
472 Mountain Area Pregnancy Services	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Mountain Area Pregnancy Services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
473 Mt. Calvary Baptist Church of Shelby, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Mt. Calvary Baptist Church of Shelby, Inc. for community center facility repairs and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
474 Mt. Calvary Leadership Development Corporation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Mt. Calvary Leadership Development Corporation, Inc. for vocational, industrial, and college preparatory programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
475 Museum of The Marine	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Museum of The Marine for the continued construction of the museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
476 Nahunta VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nahunta Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
477 Nash Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash Community College for a workforce training center and related capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
478 Nash County - Detention Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash County for capital improvements and related equipment at a detention facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
479 Nash County - Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash County for economic development purposes. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
480 Nash County - Radios	Requirements	\$ 685,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 685,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant for Nash County for VIPER radios and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
481 Nash County - Schools	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash County for the Nash County Public Schools transition. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
482 Nash County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 420,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 420,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash County for the sheriff's office to purchase and upfit vehicles and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
483 Nash County - Southern Nash High School	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash County for soccer field lights at Southern Nash High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
484 Nash County - Warehouse	Requirements	\$ 2,100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nash County to support the construction of a warehouse for the county's EMS and sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
485 Native Opportunity Way Community Development Corporation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Native Opportunity Way Community Development Corporation, Inc. for improvements to the Doe Spun Building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
486 NC Folk Festival	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Folk Festival to support operations and marketing. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
487 NC TechPaths, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to NC TechPaths, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
488 Nehemiah Project Covenant of Love Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Nehemiah Project Covenant of Love Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
489 New Hanover County Schools	Requirements	\$ 210,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 210,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to New Hanover County Schools for high impact tutoring at low-performing schools. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
490 New Hope VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,667,669NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,667,669NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to New Hope Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. to purchase new trucks and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
491 Newton-Conover City Schools	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Newton-Conover City Schools for capital and facilities improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
492 Norlina VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Norlina Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
493 North Brook VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,850,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,850,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to North Brook Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
494 North Carolina Black Repertory Company, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Black Repertory Company, Inc. for the Black Theater Festival. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
495 North Carolina Coastal Federation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina Coastal Federation, Inc. for capital costs and equipment associated with an aquaculture hub project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
496 North Carolina Institute Against Human Trafficking	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Institute Against Human Trafficking to expand training opportunities for law enforcement and community groups to prevent human trafficking. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
497 North Carolina Medical Society	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the North Carolina Medical Society for physician awareness and training related to treating PANS/PANDAS.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
498 North Carolina Troopers Association Caisson Unit, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina Troopers Association Caisson Unit, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
499 North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina's Eastern Alliance Corporation for capital improvements or equipment for science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) educator training.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
500 North Gaston Volunteer Fire & Rescue Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to North Gaston Volunteer Fire & Rescue Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
501 Northampton County - Detention Center	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Northampton County to support detention center capital needs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
502 Northampton County - Museum	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Northampton County for the museum.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
503 Northampton County Museum, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Northampton County Museum, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
504 Northeast Franklin Revitalization	Requirements	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Northeast Franklin Revitalization to promote local start-up businesses and entrepreneurship.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
505 Northside Food Cooperative	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Provides a directed grant to the Northside Food Cooperative.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
506 Norwood Museum, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Norwood Museum, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment, including vehicle refurbishment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
507 Oak Grove VFD, Inc.	Requirements \$ 1,250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 1,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Oak Grove Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
508 Old Dock/Cypress Creek VFD and Aux.	Requirements \$ 14,500NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 14,500NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Old Dock/Cypress Creek Volunteer Fire Department and Auxiliary. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
509 Old Main STREAM Academy, Inc.	Requirements \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Old Main STREAM Academy, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
510 Old Richmond Volunteer Fire Department and Rescue Squad, Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Old Richmond Volunteer Fire Department and Rescue Squad, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
511 Old Salem, Inc.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Old Salem, Incorporated. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
512 On Wings Like a Dove, Inc.	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to On Wings Like a Dove, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
513 One Place	Requirements \$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to One Place to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
514 Onslow County	Requirements \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Onslow County to expand its landfill. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
515 Open Door Ministries of High Point Foundation, Inc.	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Open Door Ministries of High Point Foundation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
516 Our Wilson	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Our Wilson to upgrade facilities and expand operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
517 Outer Banks Dare Challenge Inc.	Requirements \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Outer Banks Dare Challenge Inc. for the continued expansion of the treatment facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
518 Pamlico County - Sheriff's Office		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pamlico County for capital improvements and equipment at the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 3,000,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,000,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
519 Pamlico County - Storage Facility		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pamlico County for the construction of a fire-safe storage facility and other related equipment and upgrades. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 245,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 245,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
520 Pantego Community Fire Protection Association, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pantego Community Fire Protection Association, Inc. for the purchase and upgrade of trucks and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 125,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 125,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
521 Partners for Children & Families, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Partners for Children & Families, Inc. to improve the welfare of children in Moore County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 100,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
522 Partners In Ministry (PIM)		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Partners In Ministry (PIM) for a community center and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 200,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
523 Paws4people, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Paws4people, Inc. to train assistance dogs for disabled children and veterans. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 700,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 700,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
524 Peacemakers of Rocky Mount, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Peacemakers of Rocky Mount, Incorporated; \$115,000 to be used for Peacemakers programs, with \$110,000 to be disbursed to Freedom School and \$275,000 to be disbursed to Building Shalom. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
525 Pelham VFD of Caswell County, NC		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pelham Volunteer Fire Department of Caswell County, NC for a new fire station and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 1,968,468NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,968,468NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
526 Pender County - Development		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pender County for building and site development. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 1,327,440NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,327,440NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-
527 Pender County - Vehicle		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pender County for a prime mover vehicle and related equipment to be used by Emergency Management. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 90,000NR \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$ 90,000NR \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$ - \$	-
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
528 Pender County Christian Services, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Pender County Christian Services, Inc. for Meals on Wheels. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
529 Perquimans County		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Perquimans County for capital improvements and equipment associated with the improvement of emergency services communication. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
530 Person County		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Person County for aquatic weed control in Hyco Lake. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
531 Piedmont Opera, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Piedmont Opera, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
532 Piedmont Triad Charitable Foundation		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Piedmont Triad Charitable Foundation to support the Wyndham Championship. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
533 Pikeville-Pleasant Grove VFD, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant for Pikeville-Pleasant Grove Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
534 Pine Forest Rest, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Pine Forest Rest, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
535 Pinnacle Community Development Corporation		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Pinnacle Community Development Corporation to support the Durham Together for Resilient Youth program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
536 Place of Refuge of Gaston County, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Place of Refuge of Gaston County, Inc. for the expansion of medical and counseling services and related activities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
537 Polk County		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Polk County for stream cleanup and drone equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
538 Polkville VFD, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Polkville Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
539 Pooletown VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Pooletown Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
540 Power Cross Ministries	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Power Cross Ministries to support afterschool care and athletics programs for at-risk youth. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
541 Pregnancy Resource Center of Cleveland County, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Pregnancy Resource Center of Cleveland County, Inc. for a new facility, including a new septic system. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
542 Prestige Empowerment Group	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Prestige Empowerment Group to support its Establishing Safe Cultures program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
543 Prospera North Carolina, LLC	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ 350,000NR
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ 350,000NR
Provides a directed grant to Prospera North Carolina, LLC to provide small business and entrepreneurial support and resources to the Hispanic community. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
544 Puzzle Play, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Puzzle Play, Inc. to support and enhance special needs education. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
545 Randolph County - Capital and Infrastructure	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Randolph County for capital and infrastructure improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
546 Randolph County - Directed Grant	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Randolph County to support the operations of Run 5 Feed 5. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
547 Randolph County - Radios	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Randolph County for radios and related equipment for local fire departments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
548 Randolph County Schools	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Randolph County Schools for athletic facilities at Providence Grove High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
549 Randolph Heritage Conservancy, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Randolph Heritage Conservancy, Inc. for capital costs and related equipment associated with the North Carolina Textile Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
550 Randolph-Asheboro YMCA, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Randolph-Asheboro Young Men's Christian Association, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
551 Ready For School, Ready For Life	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Ready For School, Ready For Life.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
552 Reality Ministries, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Reality Ministries, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
553 Reidsville Rescue Squad, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Reidsville Rescue Squad, Inc. for rescue squad capital.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
554 Religious Community Services of New Bern, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 75,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Religious Community Services of New Bern, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
555 ReNu Life Extended, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 80,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 80,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to ReNu Life Extended, Inc. to support operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
556 Rich Square Fire and Rescue, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 220,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 220,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rich Square Fire and Rescue, Inc. to support operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
557 Richmond Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Richmond Community College for the Hendrick Center for Automotive Excellence.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
558 Richmond County - Volunteer Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Richmond County to support the county's volunteer fire departments. Funds are to be distributed equally among each of the county's volunteer fire departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
559 Richmond County - Youth Programs	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Richmond County for operations or equipment for youth programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
560 Ridgeway Volunteer Rural Fire Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Ridgeway Volunteer Rural Fire Association, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
561 Ripe For Revival	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Ripe For Revival to support mobile food distribution.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
562 Roanoke Island Historical Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Roanoke Island Historical Association, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment at The Lost Colony outdoor drama.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
563 Robbins Village Theater Foundation	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robbins Village Theater Foundation for capital costs and related equipment associated with theater restoration.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
564 Robeson Art Guild, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Robeson Art Guild, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
565 Robeson Community College	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robeson Community College for technology upgrades and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
566 Robeson County - Animal Control	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robeson County for animal control facility upgrades.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
567 Robeson County - Emergency Management	Requirements	\$ 170,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robeson County for emergency management.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
568 Robeson County - Law Enforcement Training	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robeson County for law enforcement training.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
569 Robeson County - Parks and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robeson County for the Parks and Recreation Department to complete the Rennert Community Park project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
570 Robeson County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Robeson County for a helicopter and related maintenance for the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
571 Rockingham County - Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rockingham County for fire departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
572 Rockingham County Historical Society Museum and Archives	Requirements	\$ 730,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 730,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rockingham County Historical Society Museum and Archives for MARC capital.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
573 Rocky Mount Area Wesleyan College Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rocky Mount Area Wesleyan College Foundation, Inc. to support a nursing program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
574 Rowan County	Requirements	\$ 720,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 720,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rowan County to purchase or upgrade vehicles and equipment and for related training for the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
575 Rowan County Rescue Squad, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Rowan County Rescue Squad, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
576 Rowan-Cabarrus Community College	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rowan-Cabarrus Community College for parking and sewer infrastructure for the North Campus.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
577 Rowland Rescue Squad, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rowland Rescue Squad, Inc. for a rescue truck and associated costs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
578 Rutherford County - Capital Improvements	Requirements	\$ 20,099,308NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,099,308NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rutherford County for capital improvements and related costs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
579 Rutherford County - Detention Center	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rutherford County for capital improvements or equipment associated with a detention center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
580 Rutherford County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 421,200NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 421,200NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rutherford County for the purchase or upgrade of equipment for the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
581 Rutherford County Schools	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Rutherford County Schools for upgrades and equipment for athletic training facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
582 Safer Communities Ministry, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Safer Communities Ministry, Inc. for capital projects and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
583 Salem Pregnancy Support Center, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Salem Pregnancy Support Center, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
584 Saluda Volunteer Fire & Rescue, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Saluda Volunteer Fire & Rescue, Inc. for the purchase or upgrade of high terrain rescue rigging equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
585 Sampson County - Community Center		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Sampson County for improvements at the Plainview Community Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
586 Sampson County - Infrastructure Improvements		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Sampson County for infrastructure improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 5,485,100NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,485,100NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
587 Sampson County - Sheriff's Office		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Sampson County for capital improvements and equipment at the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
588 Sampson County History Museum, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Sampson County History Museum, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
589 Sanford-Lee County Regional Airport Authority		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Sanford-Lee County Regional Airport Authority for a hangar at Raleigh Executive Jetport. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
590 Saving Grace Farm, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Saving Grace Farm, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
591 Schiele Museum of Natural History and Planetarium, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Schiele Museum of Natural History and Planetarium, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
592 Scotch-Irish Fire Department, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Scotch-Irish Fire Department, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
593 Scotland County - Capital		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Scotland County for capital costs and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
594 Scotland County - Industrial Site Development	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Scotland County for industrial site development.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
595 Scotland County - Public Safety Building	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Scotland County for capital improvements or equipment associated with a public safety building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
596 Scotland County - Volunteer Fire Departments	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Scotland County to support rural volunteer fire departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
597 Scotland County Historic Properties Commission	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Scotland County Historic Properties Commission for capital improvements or equipment for the John Blue House.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
598 Scotland Health Care System	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Scotland Health Care System for capital improvements or equipment, including mobile mammography equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
599 Second Harvest Food Bank of Metrolina, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Second Harvest Food Bank of Metrolina, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
600 Senior Resources of Guilford	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Senior Resources of Guilford.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
601 Senior Services, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Senior Services, Inc. of Forsyth County.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
602 Servant's Heart of Mint Hill, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Servant's Heart of Mint Hill, Inc. for poverty alleviation programs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
603 Seven Lakes Landowners Association	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Seven Lakes Landowners Association for capital costs and equipment associated with dam safety improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
604 Shanghai VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Shanghai Volunteer Fire Department, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
605 Sherrills Ford - Terrell Fire & Rescue, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Sherrills Ford - Terrell Fire & Rescue, Inc. for capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
606 Shiloh-Danielstown-Oakland VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Shiloh-Danielstown-Oakland Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
607 Sidekicks Academy, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Sidekicks Academy, Inc. for the Durham County Sidekicks Youth Mentorship Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
608 Sidney VFD Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Sidney Volunteer Fire Department Inc. to purchase and upgrade vehicles and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
609 Skill Creations, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Skill Creations, Inc. to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
610 Soul City Volunteer Rural Fire Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Soul City Volunteer Rural Fire Association, Inc., a nonprofit organization located in Warren County, to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
611 South Caldwell Optimist Club, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 22,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 22,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to South Caldwell Optimist Club, Inc. for baseball stadium lighting equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
612 South Charlotte Recreation Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to South Charlotte Recreation Association, Inc. for youth sports funding to assist underprivileged children. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
613 South Davidson Family Resource Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to South Davidson Family Resource Center, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
614 South Little League, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to South Little League, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
615 Southeastern Academy, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Southeastern Academy, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
616 Southeastern Community College	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Southeastern Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
617 Southport Oak Island Animal Rescue	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Southport Oak Island Animal Rescue. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
618 Southwest Renewal Foundation of High Point, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Southwest Renewal Foundation of High Point, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
619 Southwestern Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Southwestern Community College for capital improvements, including a new business development center and library. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
620 Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Southwestern North Carolina Planning and Economic Development Commission for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
621 Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Special Olympics North Carolina, Inc. for Special Olympics Davidson County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
622 Stanly Community College	Requirements	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Stanly Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
623 Stanly Community College - Law Enforcement	Requirements	\$ 8,250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Stanly Community College for a basic law enforcement training building and associated road improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
624 Stanly County - Agri-Civic Center	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Stanly County for capital improvements or equipment at the Stanly County Agri-Civic Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
625 Stanly County - Emergency Services	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Stanly County for capital improvements, including facilities for emergency services. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
626 Stanly County - Sheriff's Office			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Stanly County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
627 Stanly County Family YMCA Foundation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Stanly County Family YMCA Foundation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
628 Stokes County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Stokes County for the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
629 Stokes County Arts Council, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Stokes County Arts Council, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
630 Stokes County Fire & Rescue Association, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Stokes County Fire & Rescue Association, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
631 Studio 1, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Studio 1, Inc. for the outdoor theater. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
632 Surry Arts Council			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Surry Arts Council for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
633 Surry County			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Surry County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
634 Surry County Schools - Athletic Facilities			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Surry County Schools for turf fields and tracks at county high schools. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
635 Surry County Schools - Traffic Loop			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Surry County Schools for capital costs and equipment associated with traffic loop construction at North Surry High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 835,972NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 835,972NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
636 Swannanoa Volunteer Fire Department & Rescue Squad, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Swannanoa Volunteer Fire Department & Rescue Squad, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
637 Swansboro Veterans Memorial, Inc.	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Swansboro Veterans Memorial, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment for the Swansboro Veterans Memorial Garden. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
638 Tabor City Voluntary Fire Department Auxiliary	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Tabor City Voluntary Fire Department Auxiliary, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
639 Technology for The Future	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Technology for The Future to support the Bikes for Kids program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
640 Temple Theatre Company, Inc.	Requirements \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Temple Theatre Company, Inc. for capital improvements and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
641 The Arc of Moore County, Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Arc of Moore County, Inc. to support its mission which is to provide support services for those with intellectual and developmental disabilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
642 The Arc/Alamance County, Inc.	Requirements \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Arc/Alamance County, Inc. for playground equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
643 The Archdale Serco Club	Requirements \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Archdale Serco Club. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
644 The Arts Council of Wilson, Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Arts Council of Wilson, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
645 The Boys and Girls Club of the Sandhills, Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Boys and Girls Club of the Sandhills, Inc. to support recreational activities for children in Moore County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
646 The Cape Fear Regional Theatre at Fayetteville, Inc.	Requirements \$ 2,100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 2,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Cape Fear Regional Theatre at Fayetteville, Inc. for its education wing expansion project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
647 The Carolina Civic Center Foundation, Inc.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Carolina Civic Center Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment related to the organization's annex project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
648 The Center for Energy Education			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Center for Energy Education for education, workforce development, and capital improvements or equipment for the clean energy lab. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
649 The Charlotte Rugby Club, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Charlotte Rugby Club, Inc. for youth services and related infrastructure. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
650 The Community Care Clinic of Rowan County, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Community Care Clinic of Rowan County, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
651 The Enrichment Center- An Affiliated Chapter of the Arc			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Enrichment Center- An Affiliated Chapter of the Arc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
652 The Falcon Children's Home Foundation, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Falcon Children's Home Foundation, Incorporated. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
653 The Film Partnership of NC			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Film Partnership of NC. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
654 The Forsyth Jail & Prison Ministries			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Forsyth Jail & Prison Ministries. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
655 The Friends of the North Carolina Maritime Museum at Southport			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Friends of the North Carolina Maritime Museum at Southport for a fire suppression system and related costs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
656 The Gamewell VFD, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Gamewell Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for a training center and protective equipment (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 195,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 195,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
657 The Gilbert Theater			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Gilbert Theater. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
658 The Greater Fair Bluff Chamber of Commerce			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to The Greater Fair Bluff Chamber of Commerce for development. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
659 The Greater Smithfield-Selma Area Chamber of Commerce, Inc.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Greater Smithfield-Selma Area Chamber of Commerce, Inc., for the JoCo Works program.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
660 The Healing Place of New Hanover County, Inc.	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Healing Place of New Hanover County, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
661 The HG High Road, Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The HG High Road, Inc., for the Veterans Social Center.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
662 The Historic Preservation Foundation of NC, Inc.	Requirements \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina, Inc. for water tower restoration and related needs in Alamance County.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
663 The Independence Fund, Inc.	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Independence Fund, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
664 The Industrial Commons	Requirements \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Industrial Commons for the Innovation Campus.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
665 The Korner's Folly Foundation	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Korner's Folly Foundation.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
666 The Lantern Project Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Lantern Project Inc. to support its mission of human trafficking prevention.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
667 The Methodist University, Inc.	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Methodist University, Inc.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-
668 The New Bern Masonic Theater Historic Preservation Foundation, Inc.	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The New Bern Masonic Theater Historic Preservation Foundation, Inc. for an HVAC system for St. John's Lodge No. 3 and related equipment.	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
669 The North American Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The North American Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
670 The North Carolina Agricultural Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The North Carolina Agricultural Foundation, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
671 The North Carolina Museum of Life and Science, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The North Carolina Museum of Life and Science, Inc. for a butterfly house and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
672 The Outreach Center	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Outreach Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
673 The Pastor's Pantry (Targeting Senior Hunger)	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Pastor's Pantry (Targeting Senior Hunger). (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
674 The Relatives, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Relatives, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
675 The Salem Chapel VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Salem Chapel Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
676 The Salvation Army - Capital	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Salvation Army for the Center of Hope and related capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
677 The Salvation Army - Directed Grant	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Salvation Army. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
678 The Samantha and Kyle Busch Bundle of Joy Fund	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The Samantha and Kyle Busch Bundle of Joy Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
679 The School of Hope	Requirements	\$ 375,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 375,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to The School of Hope. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
680 The Second Ward High School National Alumni Foundation Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The Second Ward High School National Alumni Foundation for the Second Ward Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
681 The Southeastern Partnership, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The Southeastern Partnership, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
682 The United Way of Forsyth County, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The United Way of Forsyth County, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
683 The University of North Carolina Fund Code: 1xxx Provides funding to the University of North Carolina for the NC Collaboratory to conduct research on endometriosis. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
684 The Willard Outreach Organization Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The Willard Outreach Organization for Meals on Wheels. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
685 The Workshop of Davidson Group Home, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The Workshop of Davidson Group Home, Inc. for the Inclusion Opportunities Program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
686 The YMCA of Greater High Point Foundation, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The YMCA of Greater High Point Foundation, Inc. for the Carl Chavis Memorial Branch YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
687 The YMCA of the Triangle Area, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to The Young Men's Christian Association of the Triangle Area, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment at the East Triangle YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
688 Theatre For All, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Theatre For All, Inc. special needs theatre. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
689 Tides, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to Tides, Inc. to fund outpatient treatment services to pregnant women with opioid use disorder. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
690 Tom A. Finch Community YMCA, Inc. Fund Code: 1xxx Provides a directed grant to the Tom A. Finch Community Young Men's Christian Association, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
691 Tourism Education Foundation of North Carolina, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Tourism Education Foundation of North Carolina, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
692 Town of Ahoskie - Excavation Vehicle	Requirements	\$ 145,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 145,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for an excavation vehicle and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
693 Town of Ahoskie - Library Upgrades	Requirements	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for capital improvements or equipment at the library.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
694 Town of Ahoskie - Parks and Recreation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for parks and recreation needs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
695 Town of Ahoskie - Police Department Computers	Requirements	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 40,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for police department computers and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
696 Town of Ahoskie - Police Department Vehicles	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ahoskie for police department vehicles and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
697 Town of Archer Lodge	Requirements	\$ 2,365,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,365,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Archer Lodge for capital improvements or equipment at town parks.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
698 Town of Atkinson	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Atkinson.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
699 Town of Autryville	Requirements	\$ 580,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 580,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Autryville for paving and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
700 Town of Banner Elk	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Banner Elk to demolish the former Cannon Memorial Hospital building and remove asbestos-containing materials.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
701 Town of Bear Grass	Requirements	\$ 210,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 210,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Bear Grass for capital improvements or equipment at the Yucca House, Inc. facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
702 Town of Belville			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Belville for a river walk. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
703 Town of Benson - Building Renovation			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Benson for capital improvements, including ventilation and exterior improvements, to support local programming. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
704 Town of Benson - Family Resource Center			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Benson for capital improvements at the family resource center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 315,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 315,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
705 Town of Bermuda Run			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Bermuda Run. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
706 Town of Black Mountain			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Black Mountain to conduct feasibility studies and site planning for recently acquired properties. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
707 Town of Blowing Rock			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Blowing Rock for the construction of the Middle Fork Greenway. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
708 Town of Boiling Springs			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Boiling Springs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
709 Town of Boone - Culture			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Boone for the Horn of the West Amphitheater and Hickory Ridge History Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
710 Town of Boone - Equipment			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Boone to purchase a forensic scanner and live scan fingerprint machine. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 105,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 105,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
711 Town of Bostic			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Bostic to purchase or upgrade equipment for the Bostic Volunteer Fire Department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
712 Town of Bunn			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Bunn for capital improvements or equipment at town hall. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
713 Town of Burgaw	Requirements	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Burgaw for capital improvements or equipment at the fire and police departments.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
714 Town of Burnsville	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Burnsville for capital improvements or equipment at the police and public works building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
715 Town of Butner	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Butner to perform an infrastructure study.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
716 Town of Calabash	Requirements	\$ 1,729,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,729,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Calabash for capital improvements or equipment at the Calabash Waterfront Park project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
717 Town of Candor	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Candor for economic development.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
718 Town of Carthage	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Carthage for capital improvements or equipment at town hall.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
719 Town of Caswell Beach - Building Addition	Requirements	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for a building addition and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
720 Town of Caswell Beach - Document Storage	Requirements	\$ 5,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for document storage.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
721 Town of Caswell Beach - Land Purchase	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for land acquisition and conservation activities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
722 Town of Caswell Beach - Parking	Requirements	\$ 65,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 65,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for parking and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
723 Town of Caswell Beach - Paving	Requirements	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 60,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for paving and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
724 Town of Caswell Beach - Walkways	Requirements	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Caswell Beach for walkways and related capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
725 Town of Catawba	Requirements	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Catawba for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
726 Town of Chadbourne	Requirements	\$ 1,050,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,050,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Chadbourne. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
727 Town of Chapel Hill	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Chapel Hill for capital improvements or equipment at the fire department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
728 Town of China Grove - Capital	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of China Grove's for capital improvements or equipment for downtown, including sidewalks and signage. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
729 Town of China Grove - Downtown Revitalization	Requirements	\$ 825,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 825,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of China Grove for downtown revitalization. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
730 Town of Clayton - Hocutt-Ellington Library Renovation	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Clayton for capital improvements or equipment at the Hocutt-Ellington Library. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
731 Town of Clayton - Senior Community Center	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Clayton for capital improvements or equipment at the Clayton Senior Community Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
732 Town of Coats	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Coats for downtown revitalization project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
733 Town of Columbia	Requirements	\$ 371,368NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 371,368NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Columbia for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
734 Town of Conetoe	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Conetoe for infrastructure improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
735 Town of Cooleemee - Community Center	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Cooleemee for capital improvements or equipment for the community center and library.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
736 Town of Cornelius - Capital	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Cornelius for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
737 Town of Cornelius - Museum	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Cornelius to acquire and restore the Cornelius High School Agriculture Building to serve as a town history museum.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
738 Town of Cramerton	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Cramerton for capital improvements or equipment at local parks or recreational facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
739 Town of Davidson	Requirements	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Davidson for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
740 Town of Denton	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Denton.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
741 Town of East Spencer	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of East Spencer for capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
742 Town of Eastover	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Eastover for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
743 Town of Erwin - Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Erwin for economic development projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
744 Town of Erwin - Parks	Requirements	\$ 480,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 480,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Erwin for park expansion and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
745 Town of Fair Bluff	Requirements	\$ 7,350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fair Bluff for various purposes including demolition, capital improvements, and the Carver School Community Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
746 Town of Fairmont	Requirements	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fairmont for capital improvements or equipment for the municipal building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
747 Town of Fairview	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fairview.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
748 Town of Fallston	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fallston for capital improvements or equipment for the recreational park.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
749 Town of Fletcher	Requirements	\$ 235,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 235,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fletcher for body-worn and in-car cameras for its police department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
750 Town of Four Oaks	Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 225,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Four Oaks for projects, including police department facilities, town planning, and other related municipal services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
751 Town of Franklin	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Franklin for capital costs and equipment associated with the fire substation construction project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
752 Town of Franklinton	Requirements	\$ 437,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 437,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Franklinton for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
753 Town of Fuquay-Varina	Requirements	\$ 314,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 314,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Fuquay-Varina for police funding.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
754 Town of Garner	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Garner for capital improvements or equipment for the public works department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
755 Town of Granite Falls	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Granite Falls for a fire station.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
756 Town of Green Level	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Green Level for capital improvements or equipment related to parks and recreation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
757 Town of Harmony	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Harmony for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
758 Town of Haw River	Requirements	\$ 6,100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Haw River for capital improvements or equipment at the fire department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
759 Town of Hayesville	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Hayesville for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
760 Town of Hildebran	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Hildebran for auditorium improvements and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
761 Town of Hoffman	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Hoffman for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
762 Town of Holly Ridge	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Holly Ridge for capital improvements or equipment at the municipal park.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
763 Town of Holly Springs	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Holly Springs for the police department emergency communication center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
764 Town of Huntersville - Capital	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Huntersville for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
765 Town of Huntersville - Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Huntersville to support the fire department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
766 Town of Indian Trail	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Indian Trail for parks and recreation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
767 Town of Jamestown	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Jamestown.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
768 Town of Jefferson	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Jefferson for park renovations, sidewalk beautification, and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
769 Town of Jonesville	Requirements	\$ 3,400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Jonesville for capital improvements or equipment, including at the Double Bluff Recreational Park.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
770 Town of Kenansville	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kenansville for capital improvements or equipment, including at the Kenan Park playground.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
771 Town of Kenly	Requirements	\$ 312,158NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 312,158NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kenly.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
772 Town of Kernersville	Requirements	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kernersville for various purposes, including the Paul J. Ciener Botanical Garden and the Kernersville Visitor's Center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
773 Town of Kure Beach	Requirements	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Kure Beach for capital improvements or equipment at the public works building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
774 Town of Lake Waccamaw	Requirements	\$ 2,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Lake Waccamaw for dam construction and associated activities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
775 Town of Landis	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Landis for downtown revitalization.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
776 Town of Lansing	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Lansing for capital improvements or equipment, including a new town hall.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
777 Town of Lasker	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Lasker.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
778 Town of Liberty	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Liberty for capital improvements or equipment at local parks, including at Freedom Park.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
779 Town of Long View - Equipment	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Long View for communications equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
780 Town of Long View - Water/Sewer	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Long View for capital improvements or equipment related to water and sewer.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
781 Town of Macclesfield	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Macclesfield to purchase a new fire truck and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
782 Town of Madison	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Madison to support the Madison Mayodan Recreation Commission.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
783 Town of Maiden	Requirements	\$ 3,450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Maiden for a building and related capital improvements for the fire department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
784 Town of Matthews	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Matthews for capital improvements or equipment for the police department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
785 Town of Maxton	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Maxton for capital improvements or equipment for the municipal building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
786 Town of Mayodan	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Mayodan for capital improvements or equipment at local parks, including Farris Memorial Park.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
787 Town of Maysville	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Maysville for capital improvements or equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
788 Town of McAdenville	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of McAdenville for the Carolina Thread Trail.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
789 Town of Micro	Requirements \$ 589,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 589,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Micro. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
790 Town of Middlesex	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Middlesex for capital improvements or equipment related to water and sewer. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
791 Town of Midland	Requirements \$ 522,500NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 522,500NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Midland for a regional firefighters training facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
792 Town of Midway	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Midway. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
793 Town of Mint Hill	Requirements \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Mint Hill to support the police department's infrastructure and equipment needs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
794 Town of Mocksville	Requirements \$ 4,900,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 4,900,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Mocksville for capital improvements or equipment, including downtown expansion and infrastructure improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
795 Town of Mooresville	Requirements \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Mooresville for ongoing economic development. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
796 Town of Morehead City - Big Rock Stadium	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Morehead City for capital improvements or equipment at Big Rock Stadium. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
797 Town of Morehead City - Fire Department	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Morehead City for the fire department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
798 Town of Morrisville	Requirements \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Morrisville to support parks and transit programs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
799 Town of Mount Pleasant - Capital	Requirements \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts \$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Mount Pleasant for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
800 Town of Mount Pleasant - Sidewalks	Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Mount Pleasant for the construction and expansion of sidewalks. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
801 Town of Nashville - Rec. Center	Requirements	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Nashville for a community recreation center and related capital needs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
802 Town of Nashville - Streets and Sidewalks	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Nashville for capital improvements or equipment, including street resurfacing and sidewalk replacement. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
803 Town of North Topsail Beach	Requirements	\$ 34,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 34,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of North Topsail Beach for a drone, beach all-terrain vehicle, and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
804 Town of North Wilkesboro - Fire Station	Requirements	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of North Wilkesboro for a new fire station. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
805 Town of North Wilkesboro - Parks	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of North Wilkesboro for renovations at Smoot Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
806 Town of Ocean Isle Beach	Requirements	\$ 1,073,570NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,073,570NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ocean Isle Beach to support Phase 2 of the Town Center Park project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
807 Town of Ossipee	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ossipee for a new city hall and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
808 Town of Pikeville	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Pikeville. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
809 Town of Pilot Mountain	Requirements	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Pilot Mountain for rescue squad & EMS building renovation and related improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
810 Town of Pine Level	Requirements	\$ 1,350,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,350,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Pine Level for capital improvements and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
811 Town of Pollocksville	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Pollocksville for a mobile medical unit.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
812 Town of Princeton	Requirements	\$ 315,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 315,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Princeton for capital improvements, including trail construction and community facilities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
813 Town of Princeville	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Princeville.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
814 Town of Ranlo	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Ranlo to purchase or upgrade vehicles for the police department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
815 Town of Red Springs - Capital	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Red Springs for water park installations and electric utility upgrades.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
816 Town of Red Springs - Emerging Technology Institute	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Red Springs to support the Emerging Technology Institute.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
817 Town of Rose Hill	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Rose Hill for capital improvements and equipment at the Rose Hill Fire Department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
818 Town of Roseboro	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Roseboro for a fire station.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
819 Town of Rowland	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Rowland for downtown revitalization.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
820 Town of Rural Hall	Requirements	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Rural Hall for equipment and capital needs for the fire department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
821 Town of Rutherfordton - Capital	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Rutherfordton for capital improvements, including repairs and renovations for police and other municipal buildings.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
822 Town of Rutherfordton - Fire Dept. Equipment	Requirements	\$ 1,650,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,650,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Rutherfordton for the replacement and upgrade of ladder trucks for the fire and rescue department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
823 Town of Salemburg	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Salemburg for a new shelter building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
824 Town of Seagrove - Historic Luck's Cannery	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Seagrove for the Historic Luck's Cannery.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
825 Town of Seagrove - Town Hall and Community Center	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Seagrove for capital costs and related equipment associated with the town hall and community center renovation.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
826 Town of Sedalia	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Sedalia.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
827 Town of Selma - Economic Development	Requirements	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 800,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Selma for economic development project recruitment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
828 Town of Selma - Facility Improvements	Requirements	\$ 3,102,302NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,102,302NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Selma for facility improvements and repairs.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
829 Town of Shallotte	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Shallotte for the Price Landing project at Mulberry Park.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
830 Town of Sharpsburg	Requirements	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Sharpsburg for capital costs associated with its town hall.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
831 Town of Smithfield - Amphitheater	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Smithfield for capital costs and equipment associated with renovations at the Neuse River Amphitheater.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
832 Town of Smithfield - Capital	Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Smithfield for capital improvements and equipment to support community safety and accessibility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
833 Town of Smithfield - Museum	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Smithfield for the Ava Gardner Museum.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
834 Town of Spindale	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Spindale for improvements to the town hall and fire and police services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
835 Town of Spring Lake - Computer System	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Spring Lake for administrative needs including a new computer system and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
836 Town of Spring Lake - Park	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Spring Lake for a gas line extension and related capital improvements or equipment at parks.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
837 Town of St. Pauls	Requirements	\$ 134,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 134,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of St. Pauls for equipment and renovations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
838 Town of Stanley - Public Safety	Requirements	\$ 4,212,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,212,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stanley for capital improvements or equipment related to public safety.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
839 Town of Stanley - Sidewalk	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stanley for the construction of a sidewalk and related capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
840 Town of Stantonsburg	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stantonsburg for acquisition and capital costs associated with its town hall.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
841 Town of Stedman	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stedman for capital costs associated with the council boardroom expansion.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
842 Town of Stokesdale	Requirements	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 175,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Stokesdale for vehicles, athletic facility upgrades, and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
843 Town of Surf City	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Surf City for capital improvements and related equipment at the police department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
844 Town of Swansboro	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Swansboro for the construction of the Emergency Management and Public Safety facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
845 Town of Tabor City - Capital	Requirements	\$ 655,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 655,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Tabor City for capital projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
846 Town of Tabor City - Industrial Park	Requirements	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Tabor City for industrial park improvements and related economic development activities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
847 Town of Taylorsville	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Taylorsville for infrastructure upgrades.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
848 Town of Topsail Beach - Capital	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Topsail Beach for capital costs and related equipment associated with a new public safety building.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
849 Town of Topsail Beach - Equipment	Requirements	\$ 55,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 55,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Topsail Beach for the police department to purchase and upgrade equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
850 Town of Unionville	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Unionville.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
851 Town of Waco	Requirements	\$ 145,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 145,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Waco for a playground expansion, including handicap-accessible play equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
852 Town of Wadesboro	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wadesboro for capital improvements and equipment related to the downtown park project.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
853 Town of Wagram	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wagram.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
854 Town of Wake Forest	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wake Forest for capital improvements and equipment related to the Flaherty Park baseball field.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
855 Town of Wallace	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wallace to construct an administrative building to co-locate fire and police services.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
856 Town of Wallburg	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wallburg.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
857 Town of Walnut Cove	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Walnut Cove.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
858 Town of Watha	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Watha.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
859 Town of Waxhaw - Parks and Rec	Requirements	\$ 2,750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Waxhaw for capital improvements and equipment for the parks and recreation department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
860 Town of Waxhaw - Police Department	Requirements	\$ 335,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 335,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Waxhaw for public safety equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
861 Town of Waxhaw - Schools	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Waxhaw for crosswalk construction and related equipment needs for Cuthbertson High and Middle schools.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
862 Town of Weddington	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Weddington for capital improvements and related equipment for the town's parks and recreational system.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
863 Town of Wentworth	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wentworth.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
864 Town of West Jefferson	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of West Jefferson for a public hiking trail on Paddy Mountain.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
865 Town of Whitsett	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Whitsett for town hall renovations, equipment, and operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
866 Town of Wilkesboro	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wilkesboro for a fire substation. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
867 Town of Wilson's Mills	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Wilson's Mills for capital improvements and related equipment for the police department and town hall. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
868 Town of Woodland	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Town of Woodland for the Woodland Volunteer Fire Department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
869 Town of Yanceyville	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Town of Yanceyville for the fire department to construct a substation at the municipal airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
870 Transylvania County	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Transylvania County for capital improvements or equipment at the solid waste facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
871 Tree House Medical Recovery Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Tree House Medical Recovery Center, Inc. for a mental health treatment center and related capital needs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
872 Tryon Palace Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Tryon Palace Foundation, Inc. for capital needs and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
873 U Care, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to U Care, Inc. to support the organization's domestic violence and sexual assault program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
874 Union County - BARN	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Union County for capital costs and equipment related to the Building Agriculture Resources and Nutrition facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
875 Union County Schools - Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Union County Schools for an athletic facility and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
876 Union County Schools - Parkwood High School			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Union County Schools for artificial turf fields and related facilities at Parkwood High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
877 Union County Schools - Porter Ridge High			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Union County Schools for the installation of lighting equipment at the Porter Ridge High baseball field. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
878 Union Road VFD, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Union Road Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
879 United Way of NC			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the United Way of North Carolina for the NC 211 information and referral service. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 270,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 270,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
880 United Way of Randolph County, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the United Way of Randolph County, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
881 United Way of Rockingham County, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to United Way of Rockingham County, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
882 United Way of Wayne County, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to United Way of Wayne County, Inc. to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
883 University of Mount Olive, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the University of Mount Olive, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 3,170,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,170,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
884 US Veterans Corps			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to US Veterans Corps / USVC / United States Veterans Corps for operational support. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
885 Uwharrie Women's Center			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Uwharrie Women's Center in Montgomery County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
886 Vance County - Directed Grant			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Vance County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
887 Vance County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 691,536NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 691,536NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Vance County for body-worn cameras and other equipment in the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
888 Vance-Granville Community College	Requirements	\$ 11,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Vance-Granville Community College for an advanced manufacturing center and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
889 Vander Civic Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 125,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Vander Civic Association, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
890 Vanguard Educational Institute, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Vanguard Educational Institute, Inc. for conducting outdoor wildlife education projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
891 Veterans and Military Families	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Veterans and Military Families, a nonprofit organization in Wayne County, to support its operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
892 Veterans Memorial Park of America, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Veterans Memorial Park of America, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
893 Vigilant Hope, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ 100,000NR
Provides a directed grant to Vigilant Hope, Inc. for operational support.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
894 Village of Bald Head Island	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Village of Bald Head Island to purchase and upgrade VIPER radios and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
895 Village of Marvin	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Village of Marvin for capital improvements and related equipment for the parks and recreation department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
896 Village of St. Helena	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Village of St. Helena.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
897 Village of Wesley Chapel	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Village of Wesley Chapel for capital improvements and related equipment for the parks and recreational system.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
898 W4H Asheville	Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to W4H Asheville to support the Working Wheels program.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
899 Wachovia Historical Society, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wachovia Historical Society, Incorporated for capital improvements at the Adam Spach historic homesite.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
900 Waco Community VFD, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Waco Community Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. for a satellite fire station and related equipment in the fire district.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
901 Warren County - Community Center	Requirements	\$ 194,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 194,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Warren County for the community center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
902 Warren County - Sheriff's Office	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Warren County for capital improvements or equipment at the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
903 Warrenton Rural Voluntary Fire Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Warrenton Rural Voluntary Fire Association, Inc., a nonprofit organization in Warren County, to support operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
904 Watauga County - Livestock Facility	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Watauga County for a livestock slaughter and processing facility.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
905 Watauga County - Parking	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Watauga County for capital improvements or equipment related to parking.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
906 Wayne County Development Alliance, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wayne County Development Alliance, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
907 Wayne County Livestock Development Association, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wayne County Livestock Development Association, Incorporated to support operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
908 Weldon Fire Department	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Weldon Fire Department, located in Halifax County, to support operations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
909 Welfare Reform Liaison Project, Inc. OIC-CAA		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Welfare Reform Liaison Project, Inc. OIC-CAA to provide assistance and services for low-income individuals and families. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 750,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
910 West Stanly Fire Department, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the West Stanly Fire Department, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 150,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
911 Western Carolina Rescue Ministries, Inc. - Directed Grant		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Western Carolina Rescue Ministries, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 50,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
912 Western Carolina Rescue Ministries, Inc. - Homeless Shelter		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Western Carolina Rescue Ministries, Inc. for capital and operating expenses for a homeless shelter. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 460,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 460,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
913 Western Piedmont Council of Governments		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Western Piedmont Council of Governments for capital costs and related equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
914 White Marsh - Welches Creek Community VFD		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to White Marsh - Welches Creek Community Volunteer Fire Department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 3,430NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,430NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
915 Wildlife Resources Commission		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides funding to the Wildlife Resources Commission for capital improvements related to parking and bathroom facilities at Rhodes Pond. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(n))		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
916 Wilkes County - Airport Hangar		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes County for a new airport hangar and related capital needs. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
917 Wilkes County - Infrastructure Upgrades		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes County for infrastructure upgrades. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
918 Wilkes County - Nonprofits		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes County to allocate to local nonprofits. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
	Requirements \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
919 Wilkes County - Soil and Water Conservation District	Requirements	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 135,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Wilkes County for the Soil and Water Conservation District to purchase and build a mobile soils classroom.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
920 Wilkes County Schools - Arts	Requirements	\$ 848,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 848,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes County Schools for capital costs and related performing arts equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
921 Wilkes County Schools - Athletic Facilities	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes County Schools for capital improvements and related equipment for county high school athletic facilities. These funds are to be used for:	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
- Turf fields at all four county high schools,	FTE	-	-
- Renovations for the West Wilkes High School field house,			
- Restroom at East Wilkes High School softball field, and			
- Tennis court at North Wilkes High School.			
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)			
922 Wilkes County Schools - North Wilkes High Athletic Improvements	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes County Schools for improvements to athletic facilities at North Wilkes High School.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
923 Wilkes Heritage Museum, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilkes Heritage Museum, Incorporated for repairs and renovations.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
924 Williams Township Community VFD	Requirements	\$ 90,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 90,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Williams Township Community Volunteer Fire Department.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
925 Wilmington Area Rebuilding Ministry, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to the Wilmington Area Rebuilding Ministry, Inc.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
926 Wilson Community College	Requirements	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 30,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilson Community College to support the construction of a workforce training center including equipment and supplies.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
927 Wilson County	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilson County for a command center in the sheriff's office.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-
928 Wilson Pregnancy Center, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Provides a directed grant to Wilson Pregnancy Center, Inc. for capital needs and security upgrades.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
929 Winston-Salem/Forsyth County Schools			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Winston-Salem/Forsyth County School system for repairs and renovations of athletic facilities at Parkland High School. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
930 Yadkin County - Directed Grant			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Yadkin County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
931 Yadkin County - Volunteer Fire Departments			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Yadkin County to distribute among all volunteer fire departments. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
932 Yadkin County Schools			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Yadkin County Schools for turf fields, tracks, and stadium seating at county high schools. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
933 Yancey County - Sheriff's Office			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Yancey County for capital improvements or equipment at the sheriff's office. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
934 Yancey History Association			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Yancey History Association for capital improvements or equipment at the museum complex. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
935 YMCA of Avery County, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Young Men's Christian Association of Avery County, Inc. for site development in Mitchell County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 6,400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
936 YMCA of Catawba Valley, Inc.			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to Young Men's Christian Association of Catawba Valley, Inc. for capital costs and equipment associated with modernization and expansion projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
937 YMCA of Greater Charlotte			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Young Men's Christian Association of Greater Charlotte for the Keith Family YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
938 YMCA of Northwest North Carolina			
Fund Code: 1xxx			
Provides a directed grant to the Young Men's Christian Association of Northwest North Carolina for the Winston Lake YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)	Requirements	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
939 YMCA of Northwest North Carolina		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Young Men's Christian Association of Northwest North Carolina for the Kernersville Family YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
940 Young Women's Transitional Home of Moore County		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to the Young Women's Transitional Home of Moore County to support operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
941 Your Choices Randolph		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Your Choices Randolph. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
942 Youth of NC, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Youth of NC, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
943 Youth Villages, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1xxx		
Provides a directed grant to Youth Villages, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(n) and 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Regional Economic Development Reserve Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 1,245,350,000	\$ 4,650,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,245,350,000	\$ 4,650,000
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-
Special Appropriations		
Fund Code: 1022		
Requirements	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
FTE	-	-
944 NC Future City Competition		
Fund Code: 1022		
Provides funds to the Professional Engineers of North Carolina Educational Foundation to support the NC Future City Competition. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 24.1)		
Requirements	\$ 200,000R	\$ 200,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
FTE	-	-
945 North Carolina Amateur Sports		
Fund Code: 1022		
Provides a directed grant to North Carolina Amateur Sports to expand statewide programs promoting and encouraging youth sports, including the annual State Games of NC. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 5.3)		
Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ 250,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
FTE	-	-
946 North Carolina SAVES Green Community Program, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1022		
Provides a directed grant to design and build a next-generation green, parking garage technology demonstration project equipped with fully automated charging stations for electric vehicles. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 5.3 and 24.2)		
Requirements	\$ 29,350,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,350,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
947 North Carolina Technology Association, Inc. (Association)	Requirements	\$ 100,000R	\$ 100,000R
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to support the Association's efforts to foster workforce analysis and development in the State's technology sector. These funds may be used to support up to one position at the Association.	Net Appropriation	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
	FTE	-	-
948 Preservation of Historical Records Grants	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to preserve historical records at Register of Deeds offices across the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 24.6)	Net Appropriation	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
949 Baptists on Mission	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF) to provide a grant to Baptists on Mission to respond to disasters in North Carolina. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6(f))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
950 Blue Ridge Resource Conservation and Development Council	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to the Blue Ridge Resource Conservation and Development Council for stormwater and stream rehabilitation projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e), 5.3, and 5.6(f))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)			
951 Coastal Resilient Roof Grant Pilot	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF to the North Carolina Insurance Underwriting Association to provide grants for storm-resistant roofs in coastal areas. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6(f))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
952 Montreat Conference Center Development Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Montreat Conference Center Development Foundation, Inc. for dredging and flood control. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e), 5.3, and 5.6(f))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(This transfer also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)			
953 NC Resource Conservation and Development Association	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from SERDRF to address flood mitigation from hurricane/major storm events that damage businesses, homes, water and sewer infrastructure, and rural areas farms operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6(f))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
954 Pilot View Resource Conservation and Development, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Pilot View Resource Conservation and Development, Inc. for stormwater and stream rehabilitation projects.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e), 5.3, and 5.6(f))	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)			
955 Southwestern North Carolina Resource Conservation and Development Council, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to Southwestern North Carolina Resource Conservation and Development Council, Inc. for dam removal and stream restoration.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e), 5.3, and 5.6(f))	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)			
956 United Way of Coastal Carolina, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 755,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 755,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to United Way of Coastal Carolina, Inc. to support the Pamlico County Disaster Recovery Coalition.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e), 5.3, and 5.6(f))	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)			
957 The Methodist University, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the SERDRF for a directed grant to The Methodist University, Inc. for resilience.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e), 5.3, and 5.6(f))	FTE	-	-
 (This transfer also appears in the Justice and Public Safety section in the Public Safety - Disasters after July 1, 2006 Special Fund, Budget Code 24552.)			
958 Beaufort County - Blounts Creek VFD	Requirements	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 625,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Beaufort County for the Blounts Creek Volunteer Fire Department to purchase and upgrade vehicles and related equipment.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)			
959 Belmont Abbey College, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,250,000NR	\$ 2,250,000NR
Fund Code: 1022	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,250,000NR	\$ 2,250,000NR
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Belmont Abbey College, Incorporated for the construction of a community performing arts center.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

960 Campbell University School of Osteopathic Medicine
Fund Code: 1022
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Campbell University School of Osteopathic Medicine for a mobile clinic medical shelter.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

961 Camp Centurion, Inc.
Fund Code: 1022
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Camp Centurion, Inc. to support operations.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

962 Catawba County Council on Aging, Inc.
Fund Code: 1022
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Catawba County Council on Aging, Incorporated for capital costs and equipment associated with building a senior center.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

963 City of Rockingham
Fund Code: 1022
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the City of Rockingham for capital costs and equipment associated with the Rockingham Dragway bathroom improvements project.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

964 Community Health Coalition
Fund Code: 1022
 Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Community Health Coalition.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

965 EmitBio, Inc.
Fund Code: 1022
 Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to EmitBio, Inc. for continued development of a light-based treatment option for COVID-19 patients with severe respiratory involvement.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
966 Henderson County - Agricultural Services		
Fund Code: 1022		
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Henderson County for capital costs and equipment associated with the construction of a multipurpose agricultural services building. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)		
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
967 Lincoln Community Health Center, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1022		
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Lincoln Community Health Center, Incorporated. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)		
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
	Requirements \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
968 Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex Foundation, Inc.		
Fund Code: 1022		
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment for the NC Civil War Emancipation and Reconstruction History Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)		
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
	Requirements \$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
969 New Covenant Community Development Center		
Fund Code: 1022		
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the New Covenant Community Development Center for programming and capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)		
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
	Requirements \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
970 North Carolina Association of County Commissioners		
Fund Code: 1022		
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners to facilitate local and regional strategic planning and technical assistance in relation to opioid settlement funds received by counties and municipalities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)		
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)		
	Requirements \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**971 Onslow Memorial Hospital, Inc.
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Onslow Memorial Hospital, Inc. to establish a mental health and substance abuse case management program.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 650,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 650,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**972 Partnership for the Sounds, Inc.
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Partnership for the Sounds, Inc. for capital costs and equipment associated with the Estuarian Oyster Project.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**973 Swain County
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Swain County for the renovation and expansion of the Marianna Black Library.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ 1,600,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,600,000NR	\$ 1,600,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**974 Tri-County Community College
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Tri-County Community College for multiple purposes, including the heavy equipment operator program.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 5,675,000NR	\$ 5,675,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,675,000NR	\$ 5,675,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**975 Village of Clemmons
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Village of Clemmons for improvements to the Clemmons Village Center.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

Requirements	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ 2,400,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,400,000NR	\$ 2,400,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**976 Wake Forest Institute for Regenerative Medicine (WFIRM)
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide additional funds to WFIRM. The revised requirements are \$15.0 million in each year of the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.9)

(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services section in the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund Special Fund, Budget Code 244XX.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**977 North Carolina Sports Legacy Foundation
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a directed grant to the North Carolina Sports Legacy Foundation in Kannapolis for capital needs.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d), 4.8A, and 5.3)

Requirements	\$ 22,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 22,000,000NR	\$ 8,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**978 Centralina Regional Council
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to Centralina Regional Council for the development of an infrastructure project that will leverage existing improvements that are associated with previously approved residential development located in Iredell County.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)

Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**979 YMCA of the Triangle
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for a grant to YMCA of the Triangle for the Alexander Family YMCA.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**980 Speedway Support
Fund Code: 1022**

Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to mitigate the financial impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on After 5 Events LLC. Funds were originally appropriated for this purpose in the FY 2022-23 budget but not disbursed.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.8)

Requirements	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Special Appropriations Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 138,955,000	\$ 52,625,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,855,000	\$ 42,075,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,100,000	\$ 10,550,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,374,305,000	\$	47,275,000
Less: Receipts	\$	1,344,205,000	\$	46,725,000
Net Appropriation	\$	30,100,000	\$	550,000

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	300,000	\$	300,000
-----------	----	---------	----	---------

Nonrecurring	\$	29,800,000	\$	250,000
--------------	----	------------	----	---------

Net Appropriation	\$	30,100,000	\$	550,000
-------------------	----	------------	----	---------

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,384,305,000	\$	57,275,000
----------------------	----	---------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	1,344,205,000	\$	46,725,000
------------------	----	---------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	40,100,000	\$	10,550,000
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		-		-
-------------	--	---	--	---

23005-State Budget and Management - Fines and Penalties

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 195,289,098	\$ 195,289,098
Receipts	\$ 192,435,408	\$ 192,435,408
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 2,853,690	\$ 2,853,690
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Civil Penalty and Forfeiture
Fund Code: 2301**

981 Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2301	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,300,000R	\$ 20,300,000R
Adjusts the budget to increase receipts to projected levels based on historical collections.	Net Change	\$ (20,300,000)	\$ (20,300,000)
	FTE	-	-
982 Public School Fund	Requirements	\$ 20,300,000R	\$ 20,300,000R
Fund Code: 2301		60,000,000NR	
Transfers additional funds to support public schools.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
(Related items appear in the Education section in the Public Instruction General Fund, Budget Code 13510.)	Net Change	\$ 80,300,000	\$ 20,300,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 80,300,000	\$ 20,300,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,300,000	\$ 20,300,000
Net Change	\$ 60,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 275,589,098	\$ 215,589,098
Revised Receipts	\$ 212,735,408	\$ 212,735,408
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 62,853,690	\$ 2,853,690
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	77,581,671	14,727,981
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 62,853,690	\$ 2,853,690
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 14,727,981	\$ 11,874,291

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Budget and Management

Section: 23.1

Title: NCPRO/Extension of Operations

Summary: Amends Section 4.3(a) of S.L. 2020-4, as amended, to extend operations of the North Carolina Pandemic Recovery Office (NCPRO) to continue oversight, reporting, and accounting of federal COVID-19 pandemic recovery funds through June 30, 2026.

Section: 23.2

Title: Statewide Federal Matching and Administration Funds

Summary: Directs Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to provide funds for State agencies to hire time-limited positions or third-party contractors to assist with applying for federal grants and meeting matching requirements in order to procure federal grant funds. This section also requires OSBM to report annually to various entities within the NCGA on the agencies' use of these funds.

Section: 23.3

Title: NCPRO/Audit of State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Summary: Repeals S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 4.9(j), 2021 Appropriations Act, and notwithstanding the previous appropriation of funds to the Office of the State Auditor to conduct audits of the State Fiscal Recovery Fund (SFRF). The section redirects the funds instead to NCPRO to contract with outside audit firms to conduct audits of the SFRF, including a final performance audit no later than 90 days following the federal deadline for final expenditure of funds.

Section: 23.4

Title: CAGC Construction Training and Apprenticeship Program

Summary: Amends Section 24.1D(a) in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act to provide Carolinas Associated General Contractors, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, with flexibility in the use of SFRF funds and to authorize grants to community colleges.

Section: 24.1

Title: NC Future City Competition

Summary: Authorizes the use of grant funds provided to the Professional Engineers of North Carolina Educational Foundation for a position to support the NC Future City program.

Section: 24.2

Title: Funds for Parking Facility Equipped with Electric Vehicle Charging Stations

Summary: Directs the use of grant funds provided to the North Carolina SAVES Green Community Program for a new parking facility equipped with autonomous charging stations. This section also requires the grantee to submit progress reports on the construction of the facility, and report on the use of the facility when operational, to various entities within the NCGA beginning February 15, 2024 through February 15, 2031.

Section: 24.6

Title: Register of Deeds Grant Program

Summary: Directs OSBM to provide a grant program for county register of deeds offices for the purposes of historic document preservation and restoration.

Section: 24.7

Title: Person County/Treatment and Removal of Native and Noxious Aquatic Weeds

Summary: Directs the use of grant funds provided to OSBM from the Regional Economic Development Reserve for Person County for the treatment and removal of native and noxious weeds in Hyco Lake.

Section: 24.8

Title: Dare County Affordable Housing

Summary: Provides exemptions from local zoning, development, and subdivision laws, directs State and local governments to expedite permits and inspections, and sets the conditions under which a local government must provide utilities for a Dare County housing project originally appropriated in Section 24.1 of S.L. 2022-74, the 2022 Appropriations Act.

**Controller
Budget Code 14160**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$33,432,092	\$33,432,092
Receipts	\$875,957	\$875,957
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$32,556,135	\$32,556,135
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$2,827,848	\$3,405,444
Receipts	\$195,228	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$2,632,620	\$3,405,444
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$36,259,940	\$36,837,536
Receipts	\$1,071,185	\$875,957
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$35,188,755	\$35,961,579

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	191.545	191.545
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	192.545	192.545

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	227,492	-	227,492	33,659,584	875,957	32,783,627
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	338,395	195,228	143,167	338,395	195,228	143,167
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	29,638	-	29,638	29,638	-	29,638
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	318,686	-	318,686	318,686	-	318,686
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	849,829	-	849,829	849,829	-	849,829
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,063,808	-	1,063,808	1,063,808	-	1,063,808
Total		\$33,432,092	\$875,957	\$32,556,135	\$2,827,848	\$195,228	\$2,632,620	\$36,259,940	\$1,071,185	\$35,188,755

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Controller										
Budget Code 14160		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1000	Office of State Controller	33,432,092	875,957	32,556,135	227,492	-	227,492	33,659,584	875,957	32,783,627
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	178,959	-	178,959	178,959	-	178,959
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	129,298	-	129,298	129,298	-	129,298
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	318,686	-	318,686	318,686	-	318,686
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,487,201	-	1,487,201	1,487,201	-	1,487,201
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	1,063,808	-	1,063,808	1,063,808	-	1,063,808
Total		\$33,432,092	\$875,957	\$32,556,135	\$3,405,444	-	\$3,405,444	\$36,837,536	\$875,957	\$35,961,579

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	191.545	1.000	-	192.545
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		191.545	1.000	-	192.545

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Controller					
Budget Code 14160		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1000	Office of State Controller	191.545	1.000	-	192.545
1022	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		191.545	1.000	-	192.545

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14160-Controller

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,432,092	\$ 33,432,092
Less: Receipts	\$ 875,957	\$ 875,957
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,556,135	\$ 32,556,135
FTE	191.545	191.545

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

983 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 849,829R	\$ 1,487,201R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1 and 39.5)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 849,829	\$ 1,487,201
	FTE	-	-
984 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 318,686R	\$ 318,686R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 318,686	\$ 318,686
	FTE	-	-
985 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 143,167R 195,228NR	\$ 178,959R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 195,228NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 143,167	\$ 178,959
	FTE	-	-
986 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 29,638R	\$ 129,298R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 29,638	\$ 129,298
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

987 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 1,063,808R	\$ 1,063,808R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,063,808	\$ 1,063,808
	FTE	-	-

Office of State Controller	Requirements	\$ 33,432,092	\$ 33,432,092
Fund Code: 1000	Less: Receipts	\$ 875,957	\$ 875,957
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,556,135	\$ 32,556,135
	FTE	191.545	191.545

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**988 General Counsel
Fund Code: 1000**

Provides funds for a General Counsel position.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 227,492R	\$ 227,492R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 227,492	\$ 227,492
FTE	1.000	1.000

Office of State Controller Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 33,659,584	\$ 33,659,584
Less: Receipts	\$ 875,957	\$ 875,957
Net Appropriation	\$ 32,783,627	\$ 32,783,627
FTE	192.545	192.545

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 2,827,848	\$ 3,405,444
Less: Receipts	\$ 195,228	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,632,620	\$ 3,405,444
FTE	1.000	1.000

Recurring	\$ 2,632,620	\$ 3,405,444
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,632,620	\$ 3,405,444
FTE	1.000	1.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 36,259,940	\$ 36,837,536
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,071,185	\$ 875,957
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 35,188,755	\$ 35,961,579
Revised FTE	192.545	192.545

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Controller

Section: 25.1

Title: Authorize State Controller to Retain Private Counsel, Designate Exempt Positions, and Set Salary of Exempt Positions

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-426.38 to allow the State Controller to use lapsed salary savings to retain private counsel for litigation regarding the financial management of State appropriations.

Section: 25.2

Title: Overpayments Audit

Summary: Requires receipts collected from vendor overpayments to be deposited into a special fund. This section also requires the State Controller to report annually to various entities within the NCGA on the amount collected.

Elections

Budget Code 18025

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$8,310,162	\$8,310,162
Receipts	\$102,000	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$8,208,162	\$8,208,162
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$9,531,007	\$1,551,045
Receipts	\$5,661,121	-
Net Appropriation	\$3,869,886	\$1,551,045
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$17,841,169	\$9,861,207
Receipts	\$5,763,121	\$102,000
Net Appropriation	\$12,078,048	\$9,759,207

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	54.100	54.100
Legislative Changes	6.000	6.000
Revised Budget	60.100	60.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,621,864	102,000	1,519,864	253,238	-	253,238	1,875,102	102,000	1,773,102
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,213,858	-	2,213,858	-	-	-	2,213,858	-	2,213,858
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	107,124	-	107,124	-	-	-	107,124	-	107,124
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,337,683	-	3,337,683	8,802,000	5,600,000	3,202,000	12,139,683	5,600,000	6,539,683
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,029,633	-	1,029,633	-	-	-	1,029,633	-	1,029,633
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	105,943	61,121	44,822	105,943	61,121	44,822
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	9,936	-	9,936	9,936	-	9,936
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	99,772	-	99,772	99,772	-	99,772
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	266,059	-	266,059	266,059	-	266,059
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(5,941)	-	(5,941)	(5,941)	-	(5,941)
Total		\$8,310,162	\$102,000	\$8,208,162	\$9,531,007	\$5,661,121	\$3,869,886	\$17,841,169	\$5,763,121	\$12,078,048

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Elections										
Budget Code 18025		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,621,864	102,000	1,519,864	253,238	-	253,238	1,875,102	102,000	1,773,102
1200	Campaign Reporting	2,213,858	-	2,213,858	-	-	-	2,213,858	-	2,213,858
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	107,124	-	107,124	-	-	-	107,124	-	107,124
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	3,337,683	-	3,337,683	639,000	-	639,000	3,976,683	-	3,976,683
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	1,029,633	-	1,029,633	-	-	-	1,029,633	-	1,029,633
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	56,027	-	56,027	56,027	-	56,027
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	43,346	-	43,346	43,346	-	43,346
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	99,772	-	99,772	99,772	-	99,772
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	465,603	-	465,603	465,603	-	465,603
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(5,941)	-	(5,941)	(5,941)	-	(5,941)
Total		\$8,310,162	\$102,000	\$8,208,162	\$1,551,045	-	\$1,551,045	\$9,861,207	\$102,000	\$9,759,207

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.100	3.000	-	10.100
1200	Campaign Reporting	19.000	-	-	19.000
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	22.000	3.000	-	25.000
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	5.000	-	-	5.000
Total FTE		54.100	6.000	-	60.100

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Elections					
Budget Code 18025		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	7.100	3.000	-	10.100
1200	Campaign Reporting	19.000	-	-	19.000
1201	Ethics and Campaign Reform	1.000	-	-	1.000
1300	Voter Registration and Voting Systems	22.000	3.000	-	25.000
1400	Voter Information Verification Act (VIVA)	5.000	-	-	5.000
Total FTE		54.100	6.000	-	60.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

18025-Elections

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,310,162	\$ 8,310,162
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,208,162	\$ 8,208,162
FTE	54.100	54.100

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

989 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 266,059R	\$ 465,603R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 266,059	\$ 465,603
	FTE	-	-
990 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 99,772R	\$ 99,772R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 99,772	\$ 99,772
	FTE	-	-
991 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 44,822R 61,121NR	\$ 56,027R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 61,121NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 44,822	\$ 56,027
	FTE	-	-
992 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 9,936R	\$ 43,346R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,936	\$ 43,346
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

993 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ (5,941)R	\$ (5,941)R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (5,941)	\$ (5,941)
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 1,621,864	\$ 1,621,864
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,519,864	\$ 1,519,864
	FTE	7.100	7.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**994 Regional Support
Fund Code: 1100**

Provides funds for additional Election Specialist II positions to provide support to local boards of elections.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 253,238R	\$ 253,238R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 253,238	\$ 253,238
FTE	3.000	3.000

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,875,102	\$ 1,875,102
Less: Receipts	\$ 102,000	\$ 102,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,773,102	\$ 1,773,102
FTE	10.100	10.100

**Campaign Reporting
Fund Code: 1200**

Requirements	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
FTE	19.000	19.000

995 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Campaign Reporting Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,213,858	\$ 2,213,858
FTE	19.000	19.000

**Ethics and Campaign Reform
Fund Code: 1201**

Requirements	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
FTE	1.000	1.000

996 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Ethics and Campaign Reform Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 107,124	\$ 107,124
FTE	1.000	1.000

**Voter Registration and Voting Systems
Fund Code: 1300**

Requirements	\$ 3,337,683	\$ 3,337,683
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,337,683	\$ 3,337,683
FTE	22.000	22.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**997 Administrative Support
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds for 2.0 full-time equivalent (FTE) Accounting Specialists I and 1.0 FTE Procurement Specialist I to provide additional administrative staff to fulfill the requirements of Senate Bill 749, No Partisan Advantage in Elections. The funds are provided contingent upon the bill becoming law.

(S.B. 749 was enacted and is now S.L. 2023-139, No Partisan Advantage in Elections.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 137,000R	\$ 274,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 137,000	\$ 274,000
FTE	3.000	3.000

**998 Absentee Ballot Portal
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds to continue providing online access to request absentee ballots.

Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
FTE	-	-

**999 Ballot Tracking
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds to continue the online application to track ballots.

Requirements	\$ 50,000R	\$ 50,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FTE	-	-

**1000 Membership Dues
Fund Code: 1300**

Eliminates an appropriation for membership in the consortium of state election officials, Electronic Registration Information Council, Inc. (ERIC).
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 26.3)

Requirements	\$ (35,000)R	\$ (35,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (35,000)	\$ (35,000)
FTE	-	-

**1001 Voter Identification and Election Law Changes
Fund Code: 1300**

Provides funds for education, training, and other costs to implement the voter identification requirements in Article VI of the State Constitution and to implement the provisions of Senate Bill 747, 2023 Regular Session, if that bill becomes law.

(S.B. 747 was enacted and is now S.L. 2023-140, Elections Law Changes.)

Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**1002 Statewide Election Information Management System
Fund Code: 1300**

Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to fund replacement of the Statewide Election Information Management System (SEIMS).
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 26.7)

Requirements	\$ 5,600,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,600,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**Voter Registration and Voting Systems Revised
Budget**

Requirements	\$ 12,139,683	\$ 3,976,683
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,600,000	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,539,683	\$ 3,976,683
FTE	25.000	25.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	9,531,007	\$	1,551,045
Less: Receipts	\$	5,661,121	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,869,886	\$	1,551,045

FTE		6.000		6.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	1,169,886	\$	1,551,045
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	2,700,000	\$	-
--------------	----	-----------	----	---

Net Appropriation	\$	3,869,886	\$	1,551,045
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		6.000		6.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	17,841,169	\$	9,861,207
----------------------	----	------------	----	-----------

Revised Receipts	\$	5,763,121	\$	102,000
------------------	----	-----------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	12,078,048	\$	9,759,207
---------------------------	----	------------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		60.100		60.100
-------------	--	--------	--	--------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

28025-Elections - HAVA

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>30,000</u>	\$ <u>30,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(30,000)</u>	\$ <u>(30,000)</u>
FTE	35.500	35.500

Legislative Changes

HAVA Title I

Fund Code: 2400, 2424

1003 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2400	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to correct the number of positions.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(26.500)	(26.500)
1004 Chief Information Security Officer	Requirements	\$ 225,000NR	\$ 225,000NR
Fund Code: 2424	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a time-limited Enterprise and Risk Security Director position to serve as the Chief Information Security Officer.	Net Change	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 26.1)	FTE	1.000	1.000
1005 Positions	Requirements	\$ 1,076,288NR	\$ 1,076,288NR
Fund Code: 2424	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to continue the 10 FTE authorized in the FY 2022-23 budget and to add up to 5 additional FTE time-limited positions.	Net Change	\$ 1,076,288	\$ 1,076,288
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 26.1)	FTE	-	-
1006 Database Support	Requirements	\$ 158,543NR	\$ 158,543NR
Fund Code: 2424	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for a time-limited Statistician to increase support in managing data and conducting audits.	Net Change	\$ 158,543	\$ 158,543
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 26.1)	FTE	1.000	1.000
1007 Local Boards of Elections Virtual Desktops	Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ 300,000NR
Fund Code: 2424	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to continue providing local boards of elections access to the State Elections Information Management System (SEIMS).	Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 26.1)	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,759,831	\$	1,759,831
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Change	\$	1,759,831	\$	1,759,831
FTE		(24.500)		(24.500)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	1,759,831	\$	1,759,831
Revised Receipts	\$	30,000	\$	30,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	1,729,831	\$	1,729,831
Revised FTE		11.000		11.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		3,459,662		1,729,831
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	1,729,831	\$	1,729,831
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	1,729,831	\$	0

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Elections

Section: 26.1

Title: SBE/Use of Help America Vote Act (HAVA) Funds

Summary: Directs the use of federal grant funds by the State Board of Elections (SBE) to maintain and update voter lists and to retain and preserve elections records. This section also authorizes grant funds to be used to support up to 15 time-limited FTE.

Section: 26.2

Title: SBE/Post-Election Audit Report

Summary: Amends G.S. 163-182.12A to expand reporting requirements following each general election.

Section: 26.3

Title: SBE/Prohibit ERIC Membership

Summary: Prohibits the SBE from becoming a member of the Electronic Registration Information Center, Inc. (ERIC).

Section: 26.4

Title: SBE/Funds for Voter ID and Election Law Changes

Summary: Directs the use of funds provided to implement voter identification requirements, along with other election law changes. This section also authorizes the SBE to hire up to 7 time-limited FTE.

Section: 26.6(a)

Title: Correction Regarding Color Photocopies of Identification/Absentee Ballots

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-30(6) to correct a statutory reference.

Section: 26.6(b)

Title: Expand Permitted Uses of Mobile Voter ID Funds

Summary: Authorizes the SBE to use funds carried forward from a FY 2021-22 appropriation to support access to voter identification, to implement various elections law changes in S.B. 747, Elections Law Changes, if that bill becomes law.

(S.B. 747 was enacted and is now S.L. 2023-140, Elections Law Changes.)

Section: 26.6(c)

Title: Allow Secure Photo ID Storage by State Board of Elections or County Boards of Elections

Summary: Amends G.S. 163-82.8A(c) to require the SBE to maintain a secure database of photographs taken of registered voters for the purpose of issuing voter identification cards.

Section: 26.7

Title: Statewide Elections Information Management System

Summary: Directs the SBE, in consultation with the Department of Information Technology, to develop a plan to replace the current statewide elections system. The section requires the SBE to submit the plan to various legislative entities no later than November 1, 2023, prior to implementation. Once implementation begins, SBE is required to report quarterly to various entities within the NCGA until the system is fully implemented.

Section: 26.8

Title: Positions to Provide Administrative Support to Board of Elections

Summary: Authorizes the use of funds for 3 additional positions provided in the budget, contingent upon S.B. 749, No Partisan Advantage in Elections, becoming law.

(S.B. 749 was enacted and is now S.L. 2023-139, No Partisan Advantage in Elections.)

General Assembly Budget Code 11000

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$86,150,229	\$86,150,229
Receipts	\$561,000	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$85,589,229	\$85,589,229
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$14,719,643	\$14,136,327
Receipts	\$619,928	-
Net Appropriation	\$14,099,715	\$14,136,327
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$100,869,872	\$100,286,556
Receipts	\$1,180,928	\$561,000
Net Appropriation	\$99,688,944	\$99,725,556

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	577.460	577.460
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	577.460	577.460

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	15,363,277	-	15,363,277	-	-	-	15,363,277	-	15,363,277
1120	House of Representatives	23,336,287	-	23,336,287	-	-	-	23,336,287	-	23,336,287
1211	Administrative Division	15,735,777	6,000	15,729,777	9,123,681	-	9,123,681	24,859,458	6,000	24,853,458
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,814,466	-	4,814,466	-	-	-	4,814,466	-	4,814,466
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	7,214,226	-	7,214,226	-	-	-	7,214,226	-	7,214,226
1214	Fiscal Research Division	6,328,587	-	6,328,587	-	-	-	6,328,587	-	6,328,587
1215	Building Maintenance	3,647,398	-	3,647,398	-	-	-	3,647,398	-	3,647,398
1216	Food Service	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086	-	-	-	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086
1217	Information Systems	7,882,647	-	7,882,647	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,882,647	-	8,882,647
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,577,781	-	2,577,781	2,577,781	-	2,577,781
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	946,539	546,080	400,459	946,539	546,080	400,459
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	144,498	-	144,498	144,498	-	144,498
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	(31,856)	73,848	(105,704)	(31,856)	73,848	(105,704)
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	966,669	-	966,669	966,669	-	966,669
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(7,669)	-	(7,669)	(7,669)	-	(7,669)
Total		\$86,150,229	\$561,000	\$85,589,229	\$14,719,643	\$619,928	\$14,099,715	\$100,869,872	\$1,180,928	\$99,688,944

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

General Assembly										
Budget Code 11000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Senate	15,363,277	-	15,363,277	-	-	-	15,363,277	-	15,363,277
1120	House of Representatives	23,336,287	-	23,336,287	-	-	-	23,336,287	-	23,336,287
1211	Administrative Division	15,735,777	6,000	15,729,777	6,523,681	-	6,523,681	22,259,458	6,000	22,253,458
1212	Bill Drafting Division	4,814,466	-	4,814,466	-	-	-	4,814,466	-	4,814,466
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	7,214,226	-	7,214,226	-	-	-	7,214,226	-	7,214,226
1214	Fiscal Research Division	6,328,587	-	6,328,587	-	-	-	6,328,587	-	6,328,587
1215	Building Maintenance	3,647,398	-	3,647,398	-	-	-	3,647,398	-	3,647,398
1216	Food Service	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086	-	-	-	1,686,086	555,000	1,131,086
1217	Information Systems	7,882,647	-	7,882,647	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	8,882,647	-	8,882,647
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	141,478	-	141,478	-	-	-	141,478	-	141,478
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	4,511,118	-	4,511,118	4,511,118	-	4,511,118
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	500,573	-	500,573	500,573	-	500,573
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	630,371	-	630,371	630,371	-	630,371
N/A	Legislative Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	11,584	-	11,584	11,584	-	11,584
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	966,669	-	966,669	966,669	-	966,669
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(7,669)	-	(7,669)	(7,669)	-	(7,669)
Total		\$86,150,229	\$561,000	\$85,589,229	\$14,136,327	-	\$14,136,327	\$100,286,556	\$561,000	\$99,725,556

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	97.800	-	-	97.800
1120	House of Representatives	179.000	-	-	179.000
1211	Administrative Division	76.600	-	-	76.600
1212	Bill Drafting Division	37.800	-	-	37.800
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	50.000	-	-	50.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	41.000	-	-	41.000
1215	Building Maintenance	31.000	-	-	31.000
1216	Food Service	20.260	-	-	20.260
1217	Information Systems	44.000	-	-	44.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		577.460	-	-	577.460

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

General Assembly					
Budget Code 11000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Senate	97.800	-	-	97.800
1120	House of Representatives	179.000	-	-	179.000
1211	Administrative Division	76.600	-	-	76.600
1212	Bill Drafting Division	37.800	-	-	37.800
1213	Legislative Analysis Division	50.000	-	-	50.000
1214	Fiscal Research Division	41.000	-	-	41.000
1215	Building Maintenance	31.000	-	-	31.000
1216	Food Service	20.260	-	-	20.260
1217	Information Systems	44.000	-	-	44.000
1900	Committees and Other Reserves	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		577.460	-	-	577.460

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

11000-General Assembly

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 86,150,229	\$ 86,150,229
Less: Receipts	\$ 561,000	\$ 561,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 85,589,229	\$ 85,589,229
FTE	577.460	577.460

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1008 Compensation Increase Reserve		
<p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.1, 39.10, 39.11, and 39.12)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 2,577,781R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 2,577,781 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 4,511,118R \$ - \$ 4,511,118 -</p>
1009 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve		
<p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 966,669R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 966,669 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 966,669R \$ - \$ 966,669 -</p>
1010 State Retirement Contributions		
<p>Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 400,459R 546,080NR Less: Receipts \$ 546,080NR Net Appropriation \$ 400,459 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 500,573R \$ - \$ 500,573 -</p>
1011 Legislative Retirement Contributions		
<p>Adjusts the State's contribution for members of the Legislative Retirement System (LRS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (105,704)R 73,848NR Less: Receipts \$ 73,848NR Net Appropriation \$ (105,704) FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 11,584R \$ - \$ 11,584 -</p>
1012 State Health Plan		
<p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 144,498R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ 144,498 FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 630,371R \$ - \$ 630,371 -</p>

Departmentwide

1013 Information Technology Rates		
<p>Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ (7,669)R Less: Receipts \$ - Net Appropriation \$ (7,669) FTE -</p>	<p>\$ (7,669)R \$ - \$ (7,669) -</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
House and Senate	Requirements	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564	
Fund Code: 1110, 1120	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564	
	FTE	276.800	276.800	
1014 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	
	FTE	-	-	
House and Senate Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564	
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 38,699,564	\$ 38,699,564	
	FTE	276.800	276.800	
Administrative Division	Requirements	\$ 15,735,777	\$ 15,735,777	
Fund Code: 1211	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,729,777	\$ 15,729,777	
	FTE	76.600	76.600	
1015 Operational Support	Requirements	\$ 6,023,681R	\$ 6,023,681R	
Fund Code: 1211		2,600,000NR		
Provides funds to address operational needs and technology upgrades.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,623,681	\$ 6,023,681	
	FTE	-	-	
1016 Student Legislative Programs	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R	
Fund Code: 1211	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
Provides funds to expand the Youth Legislative Assembly program to community college students, support the North Carolina Student Legislature Annual Session and to provide financial assistance to students to participate in leadership programs across the country.	Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	
	FTE	-	-	
Administrative Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 24,859,458	\$ 22,259,458	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 24,853,458	\$ 22,253,458	
	FTE	76.600	76.600	
Central Support Divisions	Requirements	\$ 27,926,012	\$ 27,926,012	
Fund Code: 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1217, 1219	Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 27,371,012	\$ 27,371,012	
	FTE	193.060	193.060	
1017 Constituent System	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R	
Fund Code: 1217	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
Provides funds to develop and implement a constituent request tracking system.	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
	FTE	-	-	
Central Support Divisions Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 28,926,012	\$ 28,926,012	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 555,000	\$ 555,000	
	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,371,012	\$ 28,371,012	
	FTE	193.060	193.060	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
Building Maintenance	Requirements \$	3,647,398 \$	3,647,398
Fund Code: 1215	Less: Receipts \$	- \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$	3,647,398	\$ 3,647,398
	FTE	31.000	31.000
1018 No direct change	Requirements \$	- \$	-
	Less: Receipts \$	- \$	-
	Net Appropriation \$	-	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Building Maintenance Revised Budget	Requirements \$	3,647,398	\$ 3,647,398
	Less: Receipts \$	-	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	3,647,398	\$ 3,647,398
	FTE	31.000	31.000
Committees and Other Reserves	Requirements \$	141,478	\$ 141,478
Fund Code: 1900	Less: Receipts \$	-	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	141,478	\$ 141,478
	FTE	-	-
1019 No direct change	Requirements \$	-	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$	-	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	-	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Committees and Other Reserves Revised Budget	Requirements \$	141,478	\$ 141,478
	Less: Receipts \$	-	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	141,478	\$ 141,478
	FTE	-	-
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements \$	14,719,643	\$ 14,136,327
	Less: Receipts \$	619,928	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	14,099,715	\$ 14,136,327
	FTE	-	-
	Recurring \$	11,499,715	\$ 14,136,327
	Nonrecurring \$	2,600,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	14,099,715	\$ 14,136,327
	FTE	-	-
Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$	100,869,872	\$ 100,286,556
Revised Receipts	\$	1,180,928	\$ 561,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	99,688,944	\$ 99,725,556
Revised FTE		577.460	577.460

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

21000-General Assembly - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,155,000	\$ 1,155,000
Receipts	\$ 155,000	\$ 155,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

Legislative Changes

Special Fund			
Fund Code: 2102, 2104			
1020 Information Technology (IT) Cost Reimbursement	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2102	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Reimburses the Fund for costs associated with the demolition of the Administration Building and the relocation of the information technology hub. The source of receipts is the IT Reserve.	Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (15,000,000)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,155,000	\$ 1,155,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 15,155,000	\$ 155,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (14,000,000)	\$ 1,000,000
Revised FTE	1.000	1.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	36,834,316	50,834,316
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (14,000,000)	\$ 1,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 50,834,316	\$ 49,834,316

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: General Assembly

Section: 27.1

Title: Continuing Legal Education Exemption for Full-Time Attorneys for General Assembly

Summary: Exempts licensed attorneys employed by the General Assembly from continuing legal education requirements and directs the State Bar to adopt rules accordingly.

Section: 27.4

Title: Expand Pass-Facilitated Entry to Legislative Complex

Summary: Amends various State laws to authorize the Legislative Services Commission to establish a policy, set fees, and access necessary information to facilitate expedited entry into the Legislative Building and the Legislative Office Building by lobbyists and agency liaisons.

Section: 27.5

Title: Modify Constitutional Amendment Publication Process

Summary: Amends Article 4A of Chapter 147 and G.S. 120-32 to transfer the preparation of the Constitutional Amendments Publication from the Secretary of State to the Legislative Services Commission.

Section: 27.6

Title: Youth Legislative Assembly Funding Modifications

Summary: Amends G.S. 120C-700 to exempt gifts given to the Youth Legislative Assembly Fund from Articles 1-7 of Chapter 120C lobbying laws. Expenditure reporting requirements contained in Article 8 still apply.

Section: 27.7

Title: Legislative Confidentiality Modification

Summary: Amends Chapter 120 and G.S. 132-1 to make substantive changes to legislative confidentiality policies.

Section: 27.8

Title: Subsistence and Travel Allowance Clarification

Summary: Amends G.S. 138-5(f) to clarify subsistence and travel law.

Section: 27.9

Title: General Assembly Records Archiving

Summary: Amends G.S. 121-5 to add a new subsection (d1) to establish the General Assembly's policy for the management of archived records.

Section: 27.10

Title: GovOps Modifications

Summary: Amends Chapter 120 and other statutes to expand the powers and duties of the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations (GovOps).

Section: 27.11

Title: North Carolina State Bar Grievance Review Committee, Disciplinary Hearing Commission, and Bar Fees

Summary: Establishes the State Bar Grievance Committee (Committee), setting the appointments, terms, duties, and compensation of the Committee. The section requires the Committee to examine the North Carolina State Bar's (State Bar) grievance review process and to report its findings and recommendations to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations by April 1, 2024, at which time the Committee shall expire. The section also amends Chapter 84 to adjust the membership fee for active members of the State Bar and to revise the appointments and membership of the disciplinary hearing commission.

**Governor
Budget Code 13000**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$6,925,370	\$6,925,370
Receipts	\$1,000,730	\$1,000,730
Net Appropriation	\$5,924,640	\$5,924,640
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$713,066	\$846,395
Receipts	\$44,953	-
Net Appropriation	\$668,113	\$846,395
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$7,638,436	\$7,771,765
Receipts	\$1,045,683	\$1,000,730
Net Appropriation	\$6,592,753	\$6,771,035

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	50.000	50.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	50.000	50.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285	-	-	-	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	386,746	-	386,746	-	-	-	386,746	-	386,746
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	77,918	44,953	32,965	77,918	44,953	32,965
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,886	-	6,886	6,886	-	6,886
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	73,380	-	73,380	73,380	-	73,380
N/A	Governor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	44,702	-	44,702	44,702	-	44,702
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	186,545	-	186,545	186,545	-	186,545
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	323,635	-	323,635	323,635	-	323,635
Total		\$6,925,370	\$1,000,730	\$5,924,640	\$713,066	\$44,953	\$668,113	\$7,638,436	\$1,045,683	\$6,592,753

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Governor										
Budget Code 13000		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285	-	-	-	6,513,015	993,730	5,519,285
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	386,746	-	386,746	-	-	-	386,746	-	386,746
1632	Western Executive Residence	25,609	7,000	18,609	-	-	-	25,609	7,000	18,609
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	41,207	-	41,207	41,207	-	41,207
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	30,042	-	30,042	30,042	-	30,042
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	73,380	-	73,380	73,380	-	73,380
N/A	Governor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	51,542	-	51,542	51,542	-	51,542
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	326,589	-	326,589	326,589	-	326,589
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	323,635	-	323,635	323,635	-	323,635
Total		\$6,925,370	\$1,000,730	\$5,924,640	\$846,395	-	\$846,395	\$7,771,765	\$1,000,730	\$6,771,035

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	48.000	-	-	48.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		50.000	-	-	50.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Governor					
Budget Code 13000		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	48.000	-	-	48.000
1631	Raleigh Executive Residence	2.000	-	-	2.000
1632	Western Executive Residence	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		50.000	-	-	50.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13000-Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 6,925,370	\$ 6,925,370
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,730	\$ 1,000,730
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,924,640	\$ 5,924,640
FTE	50.000	50.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1021 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 186,545R	\$ 326,589R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 186,545	\$ 326,589
	FTE	-	-
1022 Governor - Salary Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 44,702R	\$ 51,542R
Provides funding to increase the Governor's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 44,702	\$ 51,542
	FTE	-	-
1023 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 73,380R	\$ 73,380R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 73,380	\$ 73,380
	FTE	-	-
1024 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 32,965R 44,953NR	\$ 41,207R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 44,953NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 32,965	\$ 41,207
	FTE	-	-
1025 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 6,886R	\$ 30,042R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 6,886	\$ 30,042
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

1026 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 323,635R	\$ 323,635R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 323,635	\$ 323,635
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	713,066	\$	846,395
Less: Receipts	\$	44,953	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	668,113	\$	846,395

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	668,113	\$	846,395
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	668,113	\$	846,395

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	7,638,436	\$	7,771,765
Revised Receipts	\$	1,045,683	\$	1,000,730
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	6,592,753	\$	6,771,035
Revised FTE		50.000		50.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Additional Legislation

Department: Governor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Housing Finance Agency Budget Code 13010

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$210,660,000	\$210,660,000
Receipts	\$170,000,000	\$170,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$40,660,000	\$40,660,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$155,000,000)	(\$155,000,000)
Receipts	(\$125,000,000)	(\$125,000,000)
Net Appropriation	(\$30,000,000)	(\$30,000,000)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$55,660,000	\$55,660,000
Receipts	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$10,660,000	\$10,660,000

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(155,000,000)	(125,000,000)	(30,000,000)	55,660,000	45,000,000	10,660,000
Total		\$210,660,000	\$170,000,000	\$40,660,000	(\$155,000,000)	(\$125,000,000)	(\$30,000,000)	\$55,660,000	\$45,000,000	\$10,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Housing Finance Agency										
Budget Code 13010		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	210,660,000	170,000,000	40,660,000	(155,000,000)	(125,000,000)	(30,000,000)	55,660,000	45,000,000	10,660,000
Total		\$210,660,000	\$170,000,000	\$40,660,000	(\$155,000,000)	(\$125,000,000)	(\$30,000,000)	\$55,660,000	\$45,000,000	\$10,660,000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Housing Finance Agency					
Budget Code 13010		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13010-Housing Finance Agency

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 210,660,000	\$ 210,660,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000	\$ 170,000,000
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 40,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,660,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations				
Fund Code: 1100	Requirements	\$ 210,660,000	\$ 210,660,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 170,000,000	\$ 170,000,000	
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 40,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,660,000</u>	
	FTE	-	-	

1027 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (200,000,000)R	\$ (200,000,000)R	
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ (170,000,000)R	\$ (170,000,000)R	
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for the Workforce Housing Loan Program and the NC Housing Trust Fund funded with nonrecurring funds pursuant to S.L. 2022-74. Base budget increases for these purposes are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (30,000,000)</u>	<u>\$ (30,000,000)</u>	
	FTE	-	-	

1028 Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP)	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR	
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR	
Budgets receipts from the Housing Reserve for the WHLP to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units across the State in accordance with G.S. 122A-5.15. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(i), 29.2, and 29.3)	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
	FTE	-	-	

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Housing Finance Agency (HFA) Special Fund, Budget Code 63011.)

1029 NC Housing Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR	
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR	
Budgets receipts from the Housing Reserve for the Supportive Housing Development Program to provide housing for homeless veterans. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(i))	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
	FTE	-	-	

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the HFA Special Fund, Budget Code 63011.)

1030 NC Housing Trust Fund	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR	
Fund Code: 1100	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR	
Budgets receipts from the Housing Reserve for the Supportive Housing Development Program to provide housing for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, and human trafficking. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(i))	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
	FTE	-	-	

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the HFA Special Fund, Budget Code 63011.)

Housing Finance Agency - Appropriations Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 55,660,000	\$ 55,660,000	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 45,000,000	
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 10,660,000</u>	
	FTE	-	-	

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	(155,000,000)	\$	(155,000,000)
Less: Receipts	\$	(125,000,000)	\$	(125,000,000)
Net Appropriation	\$	(30,000,000)	\$	(30,000,000)

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	(30,000,000)	\$	(30,000,000)
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(30,000,000)	\$	(30,000,000)

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	55,660,000	\$	55,660,000
Revised Receipts	\$	45,000,000	\$	45,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	10,660,000	\$	10,660,000
Revised FTE		-		-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23010-Housing Finance Authority - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 211,871,676	\$ 124,871,676
Receipts	\$ 216,068,714	\$ 129,068,714
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (4,197,038)	\$ (4,197,038)
FTE	118.000	118.000

Legislative Changes

Multiple

Fund Code: 2100, 2200, 2225, 2227, 2228, 2230, 2500, 2550, 2600, 2950, 2985, 2990

1031 Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2100	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the fund to correct the number of positions.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	24.000	24.000

1032 Key Rental Assistance Program	Requirements	\$ 1,613,778R	\$ 1,613,778R
Fund Code: 2500	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,613,778R	\$ 1,613,778R
Budgets additional funds for the Key Rental Assistance Program transferred from the Department of Health and Human Services (Budget Code 14411), which provides rental subsidies for eligible low-income individuals with disabilities. The revised total requirements for the program is \$7.3 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(Technical adjustment to S.L. 2021-180.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,613,778	\$ 1,613,778
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,613,778	\$ 1,613,778
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	24.000	24.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 213,485,454	\$ 126,485,454
Revised Receipts	\$ 217,682,492	\$ 130,682,492
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (4,197,038)	\$ (4,197,038)
Revised FTE	142.000	142.000

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-	4,197,038
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (4,197,038)	\$ (4,197,038)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 4,197,038	\$ 8,394,076

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63011-Housing Finance Authority - Partnership

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 231,500,000	\$ 231,500,000
Receipts	\$ 234,642,000	\$ 234,642,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Housing Partnership Appropriation
Fund Code: 6200**

1033 NC Housing Trust Fund Fund Code: 6200	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Budgets a transfer of funds from Budget Code 13010 for the Supportive Housing Development Program to provide housing for homeless veterans and victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, and human trafficking. The source of receipts is the Housing Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(i))

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Housing Finance Agency General Fund, Budget Code 13010.)

**Workforce Housing Loan Program
Fund Code: 6202**

1034 Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP)	Requirements	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 35,000,000NR	\$ 35,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Budgets a transfer of funds from Budget Code 13010 for the WHLP to assist with the development of multi-family affordable housing units across the State in accordance with G.S. 122A-5.15. The source of receipts is the Housing Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(i))

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Housing Finance Agency General Fund, Budget Code 13010.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 45,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 45,000,000	\$ 45,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 276,500,000	\$ 276,500,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 279,642,000	\$ 279,642,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	155,751	3,297,751
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (3,142,000)	\$ (3,142,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,297,751	\$ 6,439,751

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Housing Finance Agency

Section: 29.1

Title: Reporting Requirements

Summary: Amends G.S. 122A-16 to consolidate the Housing Finance Agency's (HFA) reporting requirements into an annual report due on or before February 15 of each year and makes conforming statutory changes.

Section: 29.2

Title: HFA/Increase Project Caps for Workforce Housing Loan Program

Summary: Amends G.S. 122A-5.15(c) to increase the loan caps for the Workforce Housing Loan Program (WHLP) from \$2.0 million to \$3.0 million for developments in low-income counties, from \$1.5 million to \$2.0 million for developments in moderate-income counties, and from \$250,000 to \$500,000 for developments in high-income counties.

Section: 29.3

Title: HFA/Workforce Housing Loan Program

Summary: Notwithstanding any other provision of law for FY 2023-24 to authorize HFA to award loans under the WHLP to taxpayers who were previously allocated federal low-income housing tax credits for a housing development located in a low-income county to address inflationary costs.

Human Resources Budget Code 14111

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,135,566	\$10,135,566
Receipts	\$100,888	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$10,034,678	\$10,034,678
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$6,517,797	\$1,116,645
Receipts	\$5,666,750	-
Net Appropriation	\$851,047	\$1,116,645
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$16,653,363	\$11,252,211
Receipts	\$5,767,638	\$100,888
Net Appropriation	\$10,885,725	\$11,151,323

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	61.100	61.100
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	61.100	61.100

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	6,115,521	5,600,000	515,521	16,251,087	5,700,888	10,550,199
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	115,700	66,750	48,950	115,700	66,750	48,950
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	9,768	-	9,768	9,768	-	9,768
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	108,962	-	108,962	108,962	-	108,962
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	290,564	-	290,564	290,564	-	290,564
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(122,718)	-	(122,718)	(122,718)	-	(122,718)
Total		\$10,135,566	\$100,888	\$10,034,678	\$6,517,797	\$5,666,750	\$851,047	\$16,653,363	\$5,767,638	\$10,885,725

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Human Resources										
Budget Code 14111		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1311	Office of State Human Resources	10,135,566	100,888	10,034,678	518,113	-	518,113	10,653,679	100,888	10,552,791
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	61,188	-	61,188	61,188	-	61,188
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	42,613	-	42,613	42,613	-	42,613
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	108,962	-	108,962	108,962	-	108,962
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	508,487	-	508,487	508,487	-	508,487
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(122,718)	-	(122,718)	(122,718)	-	(122,718)
Total		\$10,135,566	\$100,888	\$10,034,678	\$1,116,645	-	\$1,116,645	\$11,252,211	\$100,888	\$11,151,323

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
Total FTE		61.100	-	-	61.100

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Human Resources					
Budget Code 14111		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1311	Office of State Human Resources	61.100	-	-	61.100
Total FTE		61.100	-	-	61.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14111-Human Resources

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,135,566	\$ 10,135,566
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,034,678	\$ 10,034,678
FTE	61.100	61.100

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1035 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 290,564R	\$ 508,487R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 290,564	\$ 508,487
	FTE	-	-
1036 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 108,962R	\$ 108,962R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 108,962	\$ 108,962
	FTE	-	-
1037 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 48,950R 66,750NR	\$ 61,188R
Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 66,750NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 48,950	\$ 61,188
	FTE	-	-
1038 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 9,768R	\$ 42,613R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 9,768	\$ 42,613
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

1039 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ (122,718)R	\$ (122,718)R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ (122,718)	\$ (122,718)
	FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 10,135,566	\$ 10,135,566
Fund Code: 1311	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,888	\$ 100,888
	Net Appropriation	\$ 10,034,678	\$ 10,034,678
	FTE	61.100	61.100

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
1040 Info-Tech		
Fund Code: 1311		
Provides funds to continue a subscription for information technology research and analysis, tools and templates for human resource professionals.	Requirements \$ 41,440R	\$ 44,032R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 41,440	\$ 44,032
	FTE -	-
1041 Career Fairs		
Fund Code: 1311		
Provides funds to support efforts to promote State agencies at career fairs across the State. The funding will also support compliance with federal requirements for reasonable accommodations to individuals who are deaf or hearing impaired and provide equal opportunity to participate in recruitment activities and training.	Requirements \$ 46,000R	\$ 46,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 46,000	\$ 46,000
	FTE -	-
1042 Worksite Safety		
Fund Code: 1311		
Provides funds for travel costs related to worksite safety consultation and technical assistance to State agencies.	Requirements \$ 24,550R	\$ 24,550R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 24,550	\$ 24,550
	FTE -	-
1043 Operating Costs		
Fund Code: 1311		
Provides additional funds for operating increases for copier maintenance and software costs.	Requirements \$ 65,564R	\$ 65,564R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 65,564	\$ 65,564
	FTE -	-
1044 Information Technology Charges		
Fund Code: 1311		
Provides funds to offset Department of Information Technology charges.	Requirements \$ 337,967R	\$ 337,967R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 337,967	\$ 337,967
	FTE -	-
1045 Human Capital Resource Management		
Fund Code: 1311		
Budgets receipts transferred from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funds to plan and design the replacement of human capital resource management (HCM) components such as recruitment/applicant tracking, organizational management and personnel management under the purview of the Office of State Human Resources (OSHR). (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(d) and 29A.1A(a))	Requirements \$ 5,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Administration Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 16,251,087	\$ 10,653,679
	Less: Receipts \$ 5,700,888	\$ 100,888
	Net Appropriation \$ 10,550,199	\$ 10,552,791
	FTE 61.100	61.100

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	6,517,797	\$	1,116,645
Less: Receipts	\$	5,666,750	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	851,047	\$	1,116,645

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Recurring	\$	851,047	\$	1,116,645
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	851,047	\$	1,116,645

FTE		-		-
-----	--	---	--	---

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	16,653,363	\$	11,252,211
Revised Receipts	\$	5,767,638	\$	100,888
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	10,885,725	\$	11,151,323
Revised FTE		61.100		61.100

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Human Resources

Section: 29A.1A

Title: OSHR/Human Capital Resource Management

Summary: Directs the Office of State Human Resources (OSHR) to use funds appropriated in the 2023-24 Fiscal Year to plan and design, in conjunction with the State Chief Information Officer, a replacement of the human capital resources management (HCM) system. This section also directs OSHR to provide quarterly progress reports and a final report upon completion of the HCM system replacement to various entities within the NCGA.

Section: 29A.2

Title: Use of Temporary Solutions Program by Cabinet and Council of State Agencies for Hiring Temporary Employees

Summary: Amends G.S. 126-6.3 to revise the parameters and exceptions for cabinet and Council of State agencies' process of hiring temporary employees through the Temporary Solutions Program administered by the Office of State Human Resources (OSHR). Beginning January 1, 2024, OSHR is required to provide quarterly compliance reports to various entities within the NCGA.

Industrial Commission Budget Code 13902

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$23,283,671	\$23,283,671
Receipts	\$12,162,395	\$12,162,395
Net Appropriation	\$11,121,276	\$11,121,276
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,050,358	\$1,232,978
Receipts	\$8,394,121	\$8,576,741
Net Appropriation	(\$7,343,763)	(\$7,343,763)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$24,334,029	\$24,516,649
Receipts	\$20,556,516	\$20,739,136
Net Appropriation	\$3,777,513	\$3,777,513

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	142.250	142.250
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	143.250	143.250

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	18,003,158	10,659,395	7,343,763	566,351	8,332,743	(7,766,392)	18,569,509	18,992,138	(422,629)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	106,388	61,378	45,010	106,388	61,378	45,010
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	9,503	-	9,503	9,503	-	9,503
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	100,395	-	100,395	100,395	-	100,395
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	267,721	-	267,721	267,721	-	267,721
Total		\$23,283,671	\$12,162,395	\$11,121,276	\$1,050,358	\$8,394,121	(\$7,343,763)	\$24,334,029	\$20,556,516	\$3,777,513

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Industrial Commission										
Budget Code 13902		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513	-	-	-	5,280,513	1,503,000	3,777,513
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	18,003,158	10,659,395	7,343,763	566,351	8,576,741	(8,010,390)	18,569,509	19,236,136	(666,627)
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	56,263	-	56,263	56,263	-	56,263
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	41,457	-	41,457	41,457	-	41,457
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	100,395	-	100,395	100,395	-	100,395
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	468,512	-	468,512	468,512	-	468,512
Total		\$23,283,671	\$12,162,395	\$11,121,276	\$1,232,978	\$8,576,741	(\$7,343,763)	\$24,516,649	\$20,739,136	\$3,777,513

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	142.250	(118.788)	119.788	143.250
Total FTE		142.250	(118.788)	119.788	143.250

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Industrial Commission					
Budget Code 13902		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1501	Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
1831	Industrial Commission Administration	142.250	(118.788)	119.788	143.250
Total FTE		142.250	(118.788)	119.788	143.250

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13902-Industrial Commission

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 23,283,671	\$ 23,283,671
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,162,395	\$ 12,162,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,121,276	\$ 11,121,276
FTE	142.250	142.250

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1046 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 267,721R	\$ 468,512R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 267,721	\$ 468,512
FTE	-	-

1047 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 100,395R	\$ 100,395R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 100,395	\$ 100,395
FTE	-	-

1048 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 45,010R	\$ 56,263R
	61,378NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 61,378NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,010	\$ 56,263
FTE	-	-

1049 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 9,503R	\$ 41,457R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,503	\$ 41,457
FTE	-	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund
Fund Code: 1501

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
FTE	-	-

1050 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Fire Protection Grant Fund Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,280,513	\$ 5,280,513
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,503,000	\$ 1,503,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,777,513	\$ 3,777,513
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Industrial Commission
Fund Code: 1831**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 18,003,158	\$ 18,003,158
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,659,395	\$ 10,659,395
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,343,763	\$ 7,343,763
FTE	142.250	142.250

**1051 Technical Adjustment
Fund Code: 1831**

Eliminates a recurring transfer from the Insurance Regulatory Fund (Fund) (Budget Code 23900). Starting in the 2025-27 fiscal biennium, the net operating budget for the Industrial Commission will be funded in the same manner as the Department of Insurance.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 31.2)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (2,422,814)R	\$ (2,422,814)R
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,422,814	\$ 2,422,814
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Insurance (DOI) Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)

**1052 Funding Offset
Fund Code: 1831**

Offsets the Industrial Commission's net operating budget with receipts from the Fund in accordance with G.S. 58-6-25(d) (11). Starting in the 2025-27 fiscal biennium, the net operating budget for the Industrial Commission will be funded in the same manner as the Department of Insurance.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 31.2)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,755,557NR	\$ 10,999,555NR
Net Appropriation	\$ (10,755,557)	\$ (10,999,555)
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Insurance (DOI) Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)

**1053 Applications System Specialist
Fund Code: 1831**

Provides funds for an Applications Systems Specialist to manage the new integrated case management system. Starting in the 2025-27 fiscal biennium, the net operating budget for the Industrial Commission will be funded in the same manner as the Department of Insurance.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 31.2)

Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Insurance (DOI) Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)

**1054 Integrated Case Management System
Fund Code: 1831**

Provides funds for ongoing maintenance and operation of the integrated case management system. Starting in the 2025-27 fiscal biennium, the net operating budget for the Industrial Commission will be funded in the same manner as the Department of Insurance.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 31.2)

Requirements	\$ 426,351R	\$ 426,351R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 426,351	\$ 426,351
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Insurance (DOI) Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)

Industrial Commission Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 18,569,509	\$ 18,569,509
Less: Receipts	\$ 18,992,138	\$ 19,236,136
Net Appropriation	\$ (422,629)	\$ (666,627)
FTE	143.250	143.250

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,050,358	\$	1,232,978
Less: Receipts	\$	8,394,121	\$	8,576,741
Net Appropriation	\$	(7,343,763)	\$	(7,343,763)

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	3,411,794	\$	3,655,792
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	(10,755,557)	\$	(10,999,555)
--------------	----	--------------	----	--------------

Net Appropriation	\$	(7,343,763)	\$	(7,343,763)
-------------------	----	-------------	----	-------------

FTE		1.000		1.000
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	24,334,029	\$	24,516,649
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	20,556,516	\$	20,739,136
------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	3,777,513	\$	3,777,513
---------------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Revised FTE		143.250		143.250
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Industrial Commission

Section: 31.1

Title: Limit Tort Liability for State Employees

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-291 to clarify that tort claims alleging negligence on the part of a State employee or other agent of the State while acting within the scope of his or her employment or authority must be filed with the North Carolina Industrial Commission (NCIC) and that such a tort claim may not be filed in any other forum.

Section: 31.2

Title: Industrial Commission/Base Budget Adjustment

Summary: Directs the Office of State Budget and Management, in conjunction with NCIC, to adjust the NCIC base budget for FY 2025-27 to use proceeds from the insurance regulatory charge to reimburse the General Fund for NCIC operations as authorized under G.S. 58-6-25(d)(11).

Section: 31.3

Title: Industrial Commission/Extended Compensation/Clarify Meaning of "Total Loss of Wage-Earning Capacity"

Summary: Amends G.S. 97-29(c) to define the term "total loss of wage-earning capacity" as the complete elimination of the capacity to earn any wages.

Insurance

Budget Code 13900

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$54,059,587	\$54,059,587
Receipts	\$5,140,347	\$5,140,347
Net Appropriation	\$48,919,240	\$48,919,240
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,273,121	\$4,368,811
Receipts	\$353,105	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,920,016	\$4,368,811
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$57,332,708	\$58,428,398
Receipts	\$5,493,452	\$5,140,347
Net Appropriation	\$51,839,256	\$53,288,051

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	434.748	434.748
Legislative Changes	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget	435.748	435.748

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	12,305,866	15,500	12,290,366	226,331	-	226,331	12,532,197	15,500	12,516,697
1200	Company Services Group	12,033,444	46,625	11,986,819	-	-	-	12,033,444	46,625	11,986,819
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649	-	-	-	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	9,610,166	884,194	8,725,972	-	-	-	9,610,166	884,194	8,725,972
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097	-	-	-	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097
1700	Fraud Control Group	7,217,976	13,071	7,204,905	140,563	-	140,563	7,358,539	13,071	7,345,468
1900	Reserves and Transfers	716,432	-	716,432	-	-	-	716,432	-	716,432
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	101,143	-	101,143	101,143	-	101,143
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	612,049	353,105	258,944	612,049	353,105	258,944
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	64,934	-	64,934	64,934	-	64,934
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	578,484	-	578,484	578,484	-	578,484
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,534,633	-	1,534,633	1,534,633	-	1,534,633
N/A	Commissioner of Insurance - Salary Adjust	-	-	-	14,984	-	14,984	14,984	-	14,984
Total		\$54,059,587	\$5,140,347	\$48,919,240	\$3,273,121	\$353,105	\$2,920,016	\$57,332,708	\$5,493,452	\$51,839,256

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Insurance										
Budget Code 13900		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	12,305,866	15,500	12,290,366	226,331	-	226,331	12,532,197	15,500	12,516,697
1200	Company Services Group	12,033,444	46,625	11,986,819	-	-	-	12,033,444	46,625	11,986,819
1400	Producers and Products Group	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649	-	-	-	5,356,639	1,481,990	3,874,649
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	9,610,166	884,194	8,725,972	-	-	-	9,610,166	884,194	8,725,972
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097	-	-	-	6,819,064	2,698,967	4,120,097
1700	Fraud Control Group	7,217,976	13,071	7,204,905	140,563	-	140,563	7,358,539	13,071	7,345,468
1900	Reserves and Transfers	716,432	-	716,432	-	-	-	716,432	-	716,432
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	101,143	-	101,143	101,143	-	101,143
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	323,680	-	323,680	323,680	-	323,680
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	283,273	-	283,273	283,273	-	283,273
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	578,484	-	578,484	578,484	-	578,484
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,685,369	-	2,685,369	2,685,369	-	2,685,369
N/A	Commissioner of Insurance - Salary Adjust	-	-	-	29,968	-	29,968	29,968	-	29,968
Total		\$54,059,587	\$5,140,347	\$48,919,240	\$4,368,811	-	\$4,368,811	\$58,428,398	\$5,140,347	\$53,288,051

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	75.028	-	-	75.028
1200	Company Services Group	99.915	-	-	99.915
1400	Producers and Products Group	52.660	-	-	52.660
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	79.433	-	-	79.433
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.712	-	-	59.712
1700	Fraud Control Group	68.000	1.000	-	69.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		434.748	1.000	-	435.748

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Insurance					
Budget Code 13900		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	75.028	-	-	75.028
1200	Company Services Group	99.915	-	-	99.915
1400	Producers and Products Group	52.660	-	-	52.660
1500	Office of State Fire Marshal	79.433	-	-	79.433
1600	Consumer Assistance Group	59.712	-	-	59.712
1700	Fraud Control Group	68.000	1.000	-	69.000
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		434.748	1.000	-	435.748

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13900-Insurance

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 54,059,587	\$ 54,059,587
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,140,347	\$ 5,140,347
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,919,240	\$ 48,919,240
FTE	434.748	434.748

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1055 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,534,633R	\$ 2,685,369R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,534,633	\$ 2,685,369
	FTE	-	-
1056 Commissioner of Insurance - Salary Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 14,984R	\$ 29,968R
Provides funding to increase the Commissioner of Insurance's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 14,984	\$ 29,968
	FTE	-	-
1057 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 578,484R	\$ 578,484R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 578,484	\$ 578,484
	FTE	-	-
1058 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 258,944R	\$ 323,680R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)		353,105NR	
	Less: Receipts	\$ 353,105NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 258,944	\$ 323,680
FTE	-	-	
1059 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 64,934R	\$ 283,273R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 64,934	\$ 283,273
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

1060 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 101,143R	\$ 101,143R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 101,143	\$ 101,143
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Administration & Reserves/Transfers		
Fund Code: 1100, 1900		
Requirements	\$ 13,022,298	\$ 13,022,298
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,006,798	\$ 13,006,798
FTE	75.028	75.028
1061 Subject Matter Expertise		
Fund Code: 1100		
Provides funds to contract with subject matter experts to assist with legal challenges associated with proposed insurance rate adjustments.		
Requirements	\$ 226,331R	\$ 226,331R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 226,331	\$ 226,331
FTE	-	-
Administration & Reserves/Transfers Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 13,248,629	\$ 13,248,629
Less: Receipts	\$ 15,500	\$ 15,500
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,233,129	\$ 13,233,129
FTE	75.028	75.028
Fraud Control Group		
Fund Code: 1700		
Requirements	\$ 7,217,976	\$ 7,217,976
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,071	\$ 13,071
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,204,905	\$ 7,204,905
FTE	68.000	68.000
1062 Criminal Investigations		
Fund Code: 1700		
Provides funds for a Criminal Investigator I position to address fraud in the insurance industry.		
Requirements	\$ 140,563R	\$ 140,563R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 140,563	\$ 140,563
FTE	1.000	1.000
Fraud Control Group Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 7,358,539	\$ 7,358,539
Less: Receipts	\$ 13,071	\$ 13,071
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,345,468	\$ 7,345,468
FTE	69.000	69.000
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 3,273,121	\$ 4,368,811
Less: Receipts	\$ 353,105	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,920,016	\$ 4,368,811
FTE	1.000	1.000
Recurring	\$ 2,920,016	\$ 4,368,811
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 2,920,016	\$ 4,368,811
FTE	1.000	1.000
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 57,332,708	\$ 58,428,398
Revised Receipts	\$ 5,493,452	\$ 5,140,347
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 51,839,256	\$ 53,288,051
Revised FTE	435.748	435.748

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23900-Insurance - Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 57,182,260	\$ 57,182,260
Receipts	\$ 63,737,741	\$ 63,737,741
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (6,555,481)	\$ (6,555,481)
FTE	5.355	5.355

Legislative Changes

**Insurance Reg Charge - Special Fund
Fund Code: 2000**

1063 Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 5,197,265R	\$ 6,646,060R
Fund Code: 2000	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,197,265	\$ 6,646,060
	FTE	-	-

Adjusts the transfer to General Fund nontax revenue for reimbursement of the 2023-25 fiscal biennium net operating budget of the Department of Insurance (DOI) in accordance with G.S. 58-6-25. The adjustment realigns the base budget to more accurately reflect the enacted operating budget and to reflect 2023 legislative adjustments such as salary and benefit increases.

(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.1)

(A related item appears in the Finance section in the General Fund NonTax-Insurance Forecast.)

1064 Base Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2000	Less: Receipts	\$ 41,400,000R	\$ 53,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ (41,400,000)	\$ (53,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Adjusts the budget to correct the amount of receipts anticipated from the 6.5% Insurance Regulatory Charge.

1065 Insurance Regulatory Charge Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2000	Less: Receipts	\$ (35,700,000)NR	\$ (69,300,000)NR
	Net Change	\$ 35,700,000	\$ 69,300,000
	FTE	-	-

Adjusts anticipated receipts to reflect a temporary reduction in the charge on most insurance companies' gross premium tax liability from 6.5% to 2% for tax years 2024 and 2025. The cash balance in the Insurance Regulatory Fund was \$74.7 million on June 30, 2023.

1066 Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (2,464,489)R	\$ (2,464,489)R
Fund Code: 2000		10,230,881NR	10,474,879NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,766,392	\$ 8,010,390
	FTE	-	-

Eliminates the recurring transfer to the Industrial Commission (Commission) and replaces it with a nonrecurring transfer to offset the cost of operations in accordance with G.S. 58-6-25(d)(11) for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. Effective with the 2025-27 fiscal biennium, the Commission will be funded in the same manner as the DOI operating budget.

(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 31.2)

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Industrial Commission General Fund, Budget Code 13902.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

1067 Industrial Commission Expansion Items
Fund Code: 2000

Transfers funds for the Applications Systems Specialist and integrated case management system to the Commission's operating budget. Effective with the 2025-27 fiscal biennium, the Commission will be funded in the same manner as DOI. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 31.2)

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Industrial Commission General Fund, Budget Code 13902.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 566,351NR	\$ 566,351NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 566,351	\$ 566,351
FTE	-	-

VFDF- Special Fund
Fund Code: 2133

1068 Volunteer Fire Department Fund
Fund Code: 2133

Provides additional funds to increase the number of Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund) grants awarded to eligible volunteer fire departments. The increase brings the total amount available for grant awards to \$14 million in each year of the biennium and reflects the increase of the cap on grant awards from \$30,000 to \$40,000 per award as directed in this Act. The increase of appropriations will reduce the cash balance which was \$14.4 million on June 30, 2022. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.2)

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
FTE	-	-

1069 Volunteer Fire Department Fund
Fund Code: 2133

Provides a \$1 million reserve to provide grants, up to \$50,000, to eligible fire departments for certain emergencies. Grant awards are to replace items authorized in G.S. 58-87-1(a1)(3). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.2)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

1070 Volunteer Fire Department Assistance
Fund Code: 2133

Provides funds from the cash balance to award grants to eligible departments for replacement of fire truck tires. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.7)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Volunteer Rescue/EMS Fund
Fund Code: 2123

1071 Rescue Squad Assistance
Fund Code: 2123

Provides funds from the cash balance to award grants to standalone volunteer rescue squads for equipment and capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.6)

Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	21,530,008	\$	22,222,801
Less: Receipts	\$	5,700,000	\$	(16,300,000)
Net Change	\$	15,830,008	\$	38,522,801
<hr/>				
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	78,712,268	\$	79,405,061
Revised Receipts	\$	69,437,741	\$	47,437,741
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	9,274,527	\$	31,967,320
Revised FTE		5.355		5.355

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		95,250,809		85,976,282
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	9,274,527	\$	31,967,320
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	85,976,282	\$	54,008,962

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23903-Insurance - Special, Noninterest

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,338,783	\$ 2,338,783
Receipts	\$ 1,143,928	\$ 1,143,928
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,194,855	\$ 1,194,855
FTE	1.351	1.351

Legislative Changes

**Firefighter Cancer Health Benefit Pilot
Fund Code: 2510**

1072 Health Benefit Pilot Extension	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2510	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funds to extend the health benefits pilot program authorized in S.L. 2021-180. The pilot, extended through June 30, 2025, will provide cash payments to eligible firefighters with newly diagnosed cancers. The pilot is funded with receipts from the temporary suspension of funds authorized in G.S. 105-228.5(d)(3) for workers' compensation claims authorized in G.S. 58-87-10. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.4)	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	3.000	3.000

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 7,338,783	\$ 7,338,783
Revised Receipts	\$ 6,143,928	\$ 6,143,928
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,194,855	\$ 1,194,855
Revised FTE	4.351	4.351

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,824,116	3,629,261
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 1,194,855	\$ 1,194,855
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,629,261	\$ 2,434,406

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63902-Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers Comp Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Receipts	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (5,599,239)	\$ (5,599,239)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Volunteer Safety Workers Compensation Fund
Fund Code: 6000**

1073 Temporary Suspension of Participants Premiums and Transfer of Taxes Fund Code: 6000	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ (14,599,239)NR	\$ (14,599,239)NR
	Net Change	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
Adjusts the Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund (Fund) budget to reflect a temporary suspension of member premiums and a temporary suspension of transfers from gross premiums tax for the FY 2023-25 biennium. Costs incurred during the 2023-25 fiscal biennium will be paid from the cash balance in the Fund. The cash balance in the Fund on June 30, 2022 was \$59 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.5)	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ (14,599,239)	\$ (14,599,239)
Net Change	\$ 14,599,239	\$ 14,599,239
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	52,613,868	43,613,868
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 43,613,868	\$ 34,613,868

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63903-Insurance - State Property Fire Insurance Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 25,253,734	\$ 25,253,734
Receipts	\$ 25,253,734	\$ 25,253,734
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	23.100	23.100

Legislative Changes

**State Property Fire Insurance Fund
Fund Code: 6100**

1074 Gap Funding	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000	NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6100	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000	NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund to help cover the budget gap created from increases in expenditures related to recent natural disasters.	Net Change	\$ -		\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(e) and 5.6(f))	FTE			-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 45,253,734	\$ 25,253,734
Revised Receipts	\$ 45,253,734	\$ 25,253,734
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	23.100	23.100

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	8,824,346	8,824,346
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 8,824,346	\$ 8,824,346

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Insurance

Section: 30.1

Title: Regulatory Fee & Insurance Regulatory Fund

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 58-6-25(b) to reduce the insurance regulatory charge from 6.5% to 2% for the 2024-2025 calendar years and amends G.S. 58-6-25 to make various technical changes.

Section: 30.2

Title: DOI/Volunteer Fire Department Fund

Summary: Amends G.S. 58-87-1 to increase the cap on grant awards for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium only and to modify eligibility of volunteer fire departments and units to increase the number of eligible departments and units that may apply for grants from the State's Volunteer Fire Department Fund (Fund). Subsection (c) creates a reserve of \$1,000,000 in the Fund to provide grants of up to \$50,000 to eligible fire departments in the event of an emergency as defined by G.S. 166A-19.3(6). Department of Insurance (DOI) must report on the use of the Fund to various entities within the NCGA 60 days after all grants have been awarded, and the report must be posted on DOI's website.

Section: 30.3

Title: DOI/Administration of Workers' Compensation Fund for Certain Safety Workers

Summary: Amends G.S. 58-87-10 to make technical corrections and to realign responsibilities for administration and oversight of the Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund (Workers' Comp Fund). The section transfers administration to DOI and clarifies the role of the State Fire and Rescue Commission as the oversight body. The section also prohibits the payment of commissions to insurance providers.

(S.L. 2023-151, Various Changes to Criminal and Civil Laws, further amends Chapter 58 by transferring the administration of the Workers' Comp Fund to the Office of the State Fire Marshal.)

Section: 30.4

Title: DOI/Continue Firefighters' Health Benefits Pilot Program

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 58-78-10(e) to redirect the revenue derived from the tax levied in G.S. 105-228.5(d) (3) for the Workers' Comp Fund to the Firefighters Health Benefits Pilot Program (Pilot) to continue the Pilot through the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium and to direct DOI to administer the Pilot in-house using up to 5% of the appropriated funds. This section also requires an independent audit of the Pilot no later than July 1, 2025, and a report to be submitted to various entities within the NCGA no later than July 1, 2024, and July 1, 2025.

Section: 30.5

Title: DOI/Workers' Compensation Fund for Firefighters and EMS/Rescue Workers

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 58-87-10 to suspend premiums for eligible firefighter and emergency management services/rescue volunteers participating in the Workers' Compensation Fund during the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 30.6

Title: Volunteer Rescue Units/Equipment & Capital Improvements

Summary: Establishes a \$1 million nonrecurring grant program over the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium for standalone volunteer rescue units to purchase equipment and make capital improvements.

This section sets the parameters of the grant program including matching, eligibility, and maximum disbursement amounts. This section allows unencumbered funds to remain available for providing grants to other standalone rescue units that did not receive a grant during the grant cycle.

Subsection (c) requires DOI to report on awarded grant funds to various entities within the NCGA after all grant funds have been expended.

Section: 30.7

Title: Volunteer Fire Departments/Apparatus Tire Replacement

Summary: Establishes a \$1 million nonrecurring grant program over the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium for fire departments to replace fire apparatus tires.

This section sets the eligibility parameters of the grant program and allows unencumbered funds to remain available for providing grants to other fire departments that did not receive a grant during the grant cycle.

Subsection (c) requires DOI to report on awarded grant funds to various entities within the NCGA after all grant funds have been awarded.

Section: 30.8

Title: Office of State Fire Marshal Established

Summary: Amends Article 78A of Chapter 58 to establish the Office of the State Fire Marshall (OSFM) as an independent office within the Department of Insurance. The Commissioner of Insurance (Commissioner) shall appoint a State Fire Marshal, subject to confirmation by the General Assembly, to serve a 3 year term. DOI shall provide general administrative support to OSFM.

(S.L. 2023-151, Various Changes to Criminal and Civil Laws, further amends Article 78A of Chapter 58 to detail the duties and responsibilities of the State Fire Marshal.)

Section: 30.9

Title: Proposal for State-Based Health Benefits Exchange

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143B-24(b) to require the Commissioner, in conjunction with the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, to develop a plan for the development of a State-based health benefits exchange that meets requirements of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, P.L. 111-148 (ACA) and to develop a draft State Innovation Waiver under Section 1332 of the ACA.

Subsection (b) requires the Commissioner to submit the plan to various entities within the NCGA no later than March 1, 2024.

Subsection (c) prohibits the Commissioner from further action on the State Innovation Waiver without further authorization by the General Assembly.

Section: 30.10

Title: Pharmacy Insurance Benefits/Coupon Accumulator

Summary: Amends G.S. 58-56A-3 to provide cost protections for an insured person covered by a high deductible health plan, as defined in Section 223 of the Internal Revenue Code.

2023 Session: Various Changes to Criminal and Civil Laws (S.L. 2023-151)

Department: Insurance

Section:

Title: S.L. 2023-151, Various Changes to Criminal and Civil Laws

Summary: Part X amends Article 78A of Chapter 58, as enacted by Section 30.8(a) of S.L. 2023-134 to establish the independent Office of the State Fire Marshal (OSFM). This section details the duties and responsibilities of OSFM independent from DOI. This section also amends all Statutory references in which the Commissioner of Insurance (Commissioner) acts as the State Fire Marshal to clarify whether the Commissioner or the State Fire Marshal is responsible for carrying out each provision of law.

Lieutenant Governor Budget Code 13100

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,222,759	\$1,222,759
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,222,759	\$1,222,759
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$99,676	\$120,712
Receipts	\$9,756	-
Net Appropriation	\$89,920	\$120,712
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$1,322,435	\$1,343,471
Receipts	\$9,756	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,312,679	\$1,343,471

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	9.000	9.000
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	9.000	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	16,163	-	16,163	1,238,922	-	1,238,922
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	16,910	9,756	7,154	16,910	9,756	7,154
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	1,440	-	1,440	1,440	-	1,440
N/A	Lt. Governor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	14,512	-	14,512	14,512	-	14,512
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	15,925	-	15,925	15,925	-	15,925
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	34,726	-	34,726	34,726	-	34,726
Total		\$1,222,759	-	\$1,222,759	\$99,676	\$9,756	\$89,920	\$1,322,435	\$9,756	\$1,312,679

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Lieutenant Governor										
Budget Code 13100		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	Administration	1,222,759	-	1,222,759	-	-	-	1,222,759	-	1,222,759
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	8,943	-	8,943	8,943	-	8,943
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	6,282	-	6,282	6,282	-	6,282
N/A	Lt. Governor - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	29,024	-	29,024	29,024	-	29,024
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	15,925	-	15,925	15,925	-	15,925
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	60,538	-	60,538	60,538	-	60,538
Total		\$1,222,759	-	\$1,222,759	\$120,712	-	\$120,712	\$1,343,471	-	\$1,343,471

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
Total FTE		9.000	-	-	9.000

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Lieutenant Governor					
Budget Code 13100		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	Administration	9.000	-	-	9.000
Total FTE		9.000	-	-	9.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13100-Lieutenant Governor

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,222,759
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,222,759
FTE	9.000	9.000

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1075 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 34,726R	\$ 60,538R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 34,726	\$ 60,538
FTE	-	-

1076 Lt. Governor - Salary Adjustment

Provides funding to increase the Lieutenant Governor's salary over the biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)

Requirements	\$ 14,512R	\$ 29,024R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 14,512	\$ 29,024
FTE	-	-

1077 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 15,925R	\$ 15,925R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,925	\$ 15,925
FTE	-	-

1078 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 7,154R	\$ 8,943R
	9,756NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 9,756NR	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,154	\$ 8,943
FTE	-	-

1079 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 1,440R	\$ 6,282R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,440	\$ 6,282
FTE	-	-

Administration	Requirements	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,222,759
Fund Code: 1110	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,222,759	\$ 1,222,759
	FTE	9.000	9.000

1080 Operations

Fund Code: 1110

Provides funds for operations, including the purchase of a permanent flagpole and window coverings.

Requirements	\$ 16,163NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,163	-
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Administration Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 1,238,922	\$	1,222,759
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,238,922	\$	1,222,759
	FTE	9.000		9.000
<hr/>				
Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ 99,676	\$	120,712
	Less: Receipts	\$ 9,756	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 89,920	\$	120,712
	FTE	-		-
	Recurring	\$ 73,757	\$	120,712
	Nonrecurring	\$ 16,163	\$	-
	Net Appropriation	\$ 89,920	\$	120,712
	FTE	-		-
<hr/>				
Revised Budget				
Revised Requirements		\$ 1,322,435	\$	1,343,471
Revised Receipts		\$ 9,756	\$	-
Revised Net Appropriation		\$ 1,312,679	\$	1,343,471
Revised FTE		9.000		9.000

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Lieutenant Governor

Section:

Title: No Special Provisions

Summary:

Military and Veterans Affairs Budget Code 13050

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$10,859,229	\$10,859,229
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$10,859,229	\$10,859,229
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$3,272,056	\$782,988
Receipts	\$54,662	-
Net Appropriation	\$3,217,394	\$782,988
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$14,131,285	\$11,642,217
Receipts	\$54,662	-
Net Appropriation	\$14,076,623	\$11,642,217

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	86.650	86.650
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	86.650	86.650

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,777,334	-	1,777,334	-	-	-	1,777,334	-	1,777,334
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	7,648,632	-	7,648,632	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	9,898,632	-	9,898,632
1400	Military Affairs Division	359,071	-	359,071	500,000	-	500,000	859,071	-	859,071
1500	VA Cemeteries	1,074,192	-	1,074,192	-	-	-	1,074,192	-	1,074,192
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	94,747	54,662	40,085	94,747	54,662	40,085
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	13,864	-	13,864	13,864	-	13,864
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	89,229	-	89,229	89,229	-	89,229
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	237,943	-	237,943	237,943	-	237,943
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	86,273	-	86,273	86,273	-	86,273
Total		\$10,859,229	-	\$10,859,229	\$3,272,056	\$54,662	\$3,217,394	\$14,131,285	\$54,662	\$14,076,623

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Military and Veterans Affairs										
Budget Code 13050		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1100	Administration	1,777,334	-	1,777,334	-	-	-	1,777,334	-	1,777,334
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	7,648,632	-	7,648,632	(419,504)	-	(419,504)	7,229,128	-	7,229,128
1400	Military Affairs Division	359,071	-	359,071	500,000	-	500,000	859,071	-	859,071
1500	VA Cemeteries	1,074,192	-	1,074,192	-	-	-	1,074,192	-	1,074,192
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	50,107	-	50,107	50,107	-	50,107
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	60,482	-	60,482	60,482	-	60,482
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	89,229	-	89,229	89,229	-	89,229
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	416,401	-	416,401	416,401	-	416,401
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	86,273	-	86,273	86,273	-	86,273
Total		\$10,859,229	-	\$10,859,229	\$782,988	-	\$782,988	\$11,642,217	-	\$11,642,217

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	13.650	-	-	13.650
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	57.000	-	-	57.000
1400	Military Affairs Division	4.000	-	-	4.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	12.000	-	-	12.000
Total FTE		86.650	-	-	86.650

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Military and Veterans Affairs					
Budget Code 13050		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1100	Administration	13.650	-	-	13.650
1200	Veterans' Affairs -Services	57.000	-	-	57.000
1400	Military Affairs Division	4.000	-	-	4.000
1500	VA Cemeteries	12.000	-	-	12.000
Total FTE		86.650	-	-	86.650

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13050-Military and Veterans Affairs

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 10,859,229	\$ 10,859,229
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,859,229	\$ 10,859,229
FTE	86.650	86.650

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1081 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 237,943R	\$ 416,401R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 237,943	\$ 416,401
FTE	-	-

1082 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 89,229R	\$ 89,229R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 89,229	\$ 89,229
FTE	-	-

1083 State Retirement Contributions

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 40,085R	\$ 50,107R
	54,662NR	
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,662NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 40,085	\$ 50,107
FTE	-	-

1084 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 13,864R	\$ 60,482R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,864	\$ 60,482
FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

1085 Information Technology Rates

Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 86,273R	\$ 86,273R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 86,273	\$ 86,273
FTE	-	-

Veterans' Affairs - Services
Fund Code: 1200

Requirements	\$ 7,648,632	\$ 7,648,632
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,648,632	\$ 7,648,632
FTE	57.000	57.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

1086 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships
Administration
Fund Code: 1200

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds appropriated from the General Fund for scholarships to children of wartime veterans to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration, effective in FY 2024-25. A total of \$10.9 million from the Escheat Fund is also being transferred to SEAA. The total appropriation for Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships is \$13,590,468 for each year of the biennium.

The Veterans Affairs Commission, with direct staff support from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA), will maintain oversight and control of the selection of scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.4)

(Related items appear in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 23050, and in the General Government section in the Treasurer-Escheats, Budget Code 63412, and in the Education section in the University of North Carolina Board of Governors-Related Ed. Programs, Budget Code 16012.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ (2,669,504)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ (2,669,504)
FTE	-	-

1087 The Independence Fund, Inc.
Fund Code: 1200

Provides a grant to continue the Veterans Justice Intervention program. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.15)

Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
FTE	-	-

1088 Grants to County Veterans Offices
Fund Code: 1200

Provides funds for county veterans offices across the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.13)

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
FTE	-	-

Veterans' Affairs - Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 9,898,632	\$ 7,229,128
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 9,898,632	\$ 7,229,128
FTE	57.000	57.000

Military Affairs Division
Fund Code: 1400

Requirements	\$ 359,071	\$ 359,071
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 359,071	\$ 359,071
FTE	4.000	4.000

1089 Military Presence Stabilization Fund
Fund Code: 1400

Provides additional funds to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the military defense industry across the State and to position the State to respond to renewed military base realignment activities at the federal level. (A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 23050.)

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Military Affairs Division Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 859,071	\$ 859,071
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 859,071	\$ 859,071
FTE	4.000	4.000
<hr/>		
Total Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$ 3,272,056	\$ 782,988
Less: Receipts	\$ 54,662	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,217,394	\$ 782,988
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
Recurring	\$ 467,394	\$ (1,967,012)
Nonrecurring	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,750,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,217,394	\$ 782,988
FTE	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget		
Revised Requirements	\$ 14,131,285	\$ 11,642,217
Revised Receipts	\$ 54,662	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 14,076,623	\$ 11,642,217
Revised FTE	86.650	86.650

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23050-Special Revenue - Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 14,847,347	\$ 14,847,347
Receipts	\$ 14,838,274	\$ 14,838,274
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 9,073	\$ 9,073
FTE	15.250	15.250

Legislative Changes

Veterans Affairs

Fund Code: 2227, 2230

1090 Sandhills State Veterans' Cemetery (SSVC)

Fund Code: 2227

Provides funds for contract services to address the backlog of work needed at the SSVC. The source of funds is the cash balance in Budget Code 23050, Fund Code 2227. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.6)

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 300,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

1091 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarships

Administration

Fund Code: 2230

Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of funds for scholarships to children of wartime veterans to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration, effective in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ (13,590,468)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ (13,590,468)R
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

The Veterans Affairs Commission, with direct staff support from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, will maintain oversight and control of the selection of scholarship recipients pursuant to G.S. 143B-1227. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.4)

(Related items appear in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) General Fund, Budget Code 13050, and in the General Government section in the Treasurer-Escheats, Budget Code 63412, and in the Education section in the University of North Carolina Board of Governors-Related Ed. Programs, Budget Code 16012.)

Military Presence Stabilization Fund

Fund Code: 2228

1092 Military Presence Stabilization Fund

Fund Code: 2228

Budgets funds transferred from Budget Code 13050 to enhance the State's efforts to support military installations and the defense industry and to position the State to respond to future federal action regarding military base realignment. (A related item appears in the General Government section in the DMVA General Fund, Budget Code 13050.)

Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 500,000NR
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	800,000	\$	(13,090,468)
Less: Receipts	\$	500,000	\$	(13,090,468)
Net Change	\$	300,000	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	15,647,347	\$	1,756,879
Revised Receipts	\$	15,338,274	\$	1,747,806
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	309,073	\$	9,073
Revised FTE		15.250		15.250

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		6,761,281		6,452,208
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	309,073	\$	9,073
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	6,452,208	\$	6,443,135

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23051-NC State Veterans Cemetery Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Veterans Cemeteries Trust
Fund Code: 2401**

1093 Additional Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2401	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of receipts from the Veterans Homes Trust Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.1)	Net Change	\$ (5,000,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) Special Fund, Budget Code 63050.)

1094 FY 2021-22 Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2401	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,108,405NR	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to reflect the transfer of excess receipts collected in the State Veterans Homes Trust Fund during FY 2021-22 in accordance with G.S. 143B-1293(d)(1a).	Net Change	\$ (1,108,405)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(Related items appear in the General Government section in the DMVA Special Fund, Budget Code 63050.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,108,405	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (6,108,405)	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Receipts	\$ 6,108,405	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (6,108,405)	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	15,365,184	21,473,589
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (6,108,405)	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 21,473,589	\$ 21,473,589

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63050-Veterans Homes Trust Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 72,166,291	\$ 72,166,291
Receipts	\$ 59,006,170	\$ 62,107,421
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 13,160,121	\$ 10,058,870
FTE	10.750	10.750

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

1095 Transfer Cash Balance	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Transfers \$5 million from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) Special Fund, Budget Code 23051.)			

Services to Veterans - Other

Fund Code: 6vvv

1096 Purple Heart Homes, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds from the cash balance for a directed grant to Purple Heart Homes, Inc. to support the Veterans Aging in Place and veterans home ownership programs for veterans and their families. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.11)	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
1097 Military Missions in Action	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6vvv	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds from the cash balance for a directed grant to Military Missions in Action to assist disabled veterans. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.12)	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

NC State Veterans Homes Administration

Fund Code: 6770

1098 Repairs and Renovation Reserve	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 6770	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Establishes a reserve from funds in the Veterans Homes Trust Fund cash balance for routine repairs and renovations (R&R) at the State's veterans nursing facilities during FY 2023-24. Urgent and unanticipated R&R needs will be covered under the authority in G.S. 143C-6-4. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.2)	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State Veterans Home - Fayetteville, NC

Fund Code: 6771

1099 Base Budget Correction	Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Fund Code: 6771	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

1100 Excess Receipts
Fund Code: 6771

Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$3.1 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.1)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 315,724NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 315,724	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DMVA Special Fund, Budget Code 23051.)

State Veterans Home - Salisbury, NC
Fund Code: 6773

1101 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 6773

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
FTE	-	-

1102 Excess Receipts
Fund Code: 6773

Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$2.4 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.1)

Requirements	\$ 237,813NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 237,813	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DMVA Special Fund, Budget Code 23051.)

State Veterans Home - Kinston
Fund Code: 6774

1103 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 6774

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
FTE	-	-

1104 Excess Receipts
Fund Code: 6774

Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$2.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.1)

Requirements	\$ 249,932NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 249,932	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DMVA Special Fund, Budget Code 23051.)

State Veterans Home - Black Mountain, NC
Fund Code: 6775

1105 Base Budget Correction.
Fund Code: 6775

Eliminates an increase included in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)R	\$ (2,000,000)R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

1106 Excess Receipts
Fund Code: 6775

Transfers funds from the cash balance to the Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund in accordance with G.S. 134B-1293(d) (1a). Receipts collected in FY 2021-22 exceeded the cost of nursing home operations by about \$3 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 33.1)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 304,936	NR \$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 304,936	\$ -
FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DMVA Special Fund, Budget Code 23051.)

State Veterans Home - Kernersville, NC
Fund Code: 6776

1107 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 6776

Eliminates an increase in the base budget for a new capital reserve. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (2,000,000)	R \$ (2,000,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ (2,000,000)	\$ (2,000,000)
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,358,405	\$ (7,000,000)
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 1,358,405	\$ (7,000,000)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 73,524,696	\$ 65,166,291
Revised Receipts	\$ 59,006,170	\$ 62,107,421
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,518,526	\$ 3,058,870
Revised FTE	10.750	10.750

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	80,581,623	66,063,097
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 14,518,526	\$ 3,058,870
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 66,063,097	\$ 63,004,227

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Military and Veterans Affairs

Section: 33.1

Title: Veterans Home Trust Fund/Transfer to Veterans Cemetery Trust Fund

Summary: Amends G.S. 143-1293(d) to clarify that of the funds deposited into the North Carolina Veterans Home Trust Fund (VHTF), 10% of collected receipts shall be transferred to the North Carolina Veterans Cemeteries Trust Fund on June 30 of each year.

Section: 33.2

Title: Veterans Home Trust Fund/Routine Repairs to State Veterans Homes

Summary: Directs the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) to reserve \$1.5 million in FY 2023-24 for routine repairs and renovations at State Veterans Homes. This section prohibits the use of funds in the reserve for unforeseen circumstances as defined in G.S. 143C-6-4(b)(3). Funds needed to respond to unforeseen circumstances may be accessed as authorized in G.S. 143C-6-4.

Section: 33.3

Title: Veterans Life Center Challenge Grant

Summary: Amends Part 1, Article 14 of Chapter 143B to add a new section, G.S. 143B-1218, to codify the Veterans Life Center Challenge Grant established in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act.

Subsection (b) notwithstanding G.S. 143B-1218, so that if DMVA does not disburse grant funds to the Veterans Life Center in a given fiscal year, grant funds do not revert and can be disbursed in the following fiscal year.

Section: 33.4

Title: DMVA/Children of Veterans' Scholarships

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-1225 to require recipients of the Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarship to maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 to remain eligible.

Section: 33.6

Title: Sandhills State Veterans Cemetery

Summary: Directs the use of \$300,000 appropriated for the improvement and maintenance of Sandhills State Veterans Cemetery.

Subsection (b) requires a report on the contractors and services paid for by these funds to be submitted to various entities within the North Carolina General Assembly (NCGA) no later than November 30, 2023.

Section: 33.7

Title: DMVA Update and Publish Resource Guide

Summary: Notwithstanding Section 43.2 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to direct DMVA to use \$50,000 in nonrecurring funds from each year of the 2021-2023 Fiscal Biennium to publish a new resource guide no later than December 1, 2023.

Section: 33.8

Title: DMVA Fill Veteran Services Officer Positions

Summary: Directs DMVA to fill all Veteran Services Officer (VSO) positions that are vacant on the date this act becomes law. This section also prohibits DMVA from using lapsed salaries from the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium to hire temporary employees. Funds appropriated for filling the VSO positions shall revert on June 30 of each fiscal year.

Section: 33.9

Title: DMVA Fill Internal Auditor and Program Analyst Positions

Summary: Directs DMVA, in collaboration with the Office of Budget and Management (OSBM), to fill the Internal Auditor and Program Analyst positions authorized by Section 23.5 and Section 23.6 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act. This section prohibits DMVA from using lapsed salaries resulting from the vacancies during the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium to hire temporary employees. If the Department does not fill the vacant VSO positions in the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium, the funds appropriated for the positions shall revert to the General Fund on June 30 of each fiscal year.

Section: 33.11

Title: Housing Solutions for Service-Connected Disabled and Aging Veterans

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143B-1293 to direct the use of \$3 million nonrecurring in the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium from the Veterans Home Trust Fund for a grant to Purple Heart Homes, Inc. This section sets a 2% cap on the amount of grant funds that may be used for administrative costs and requires a report on the use of funds to various entities within the NCGA by September 1, 2024.

Section: 33.12

Title: Military Missions in Action/Assistance for Veterans

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143B-1293 to direct the use of \$750,000 nonrecurring in FY 2023-24 from the Veterans Home Trust Fund for a grant to Military Missions in Action. This section sets a 2% cap on the amount of grant funds may be used for administrative costs and requires a report on the use of funds to various entities within the NCGA by September 1, 2024.

Section: 33.13

Title: DMVA/Grant Program for County Veterans Offices

Summary: Establishes a \$1.5 million nonrecurring grant program in FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 for County Veterans Services Offices (CVSOs). In each fiscal year, grants of up to \$20,000 may only be awarded to CSVOs with 8 or fewer certified VSOs.

Subsection (b) requires DMVA to report on the number of veterans served and the services provided to various entities within the NCGA by September 1, 2024.

Section: 33.15

Title: The Independence Fund

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 143B-1293 to direct the use of \$750,000 nonrecurring for each fiscal year of the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium for a grant to The Independence Fund, Inc. for the expansion of the Veterans Justice Intervention Program.

Subsection (b) details the conditions of the grant and requires a report on the use of funds to various entities within the NCGA by June 30, 2025.

Revenue Budget Code 14700

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$182,147,968	\$182,147,968
Receipts	\$66,973,597	\$66,973,597
Net Appropriation	\$115,174,371	\$115,174,371
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$7,201,929	\$7,662,168
Receipts	\$4,011,191	\$1,723,751
Net Appropriation	\$3,190,738	\$5,938,417
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$189,349,897	\$189,810,136
Receipts	\$70,984,788	\$68,697,348
Net Appropriation	\$118,365,109	\$121,112,788

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	1,455.386	1,455.386
Legislative Changes	(1.740)	(1.740)
Revised Budget	1,453.646	1,453.646

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	5,506,503	-	5,506,503	148,295	-	148,295	5,654,798	-	5,654,798
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,427,544	-	1,427,544	-	-	-	1,427,544	-	1,427,544
1603	Human Resources	2,115,034	-	2,115,034	-	-	-	2,115,034	-	2,115,034
1605	Information Technology	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215	2,050,000	2,050,000	-	39,364,607	2,539,392	36,825,215
1607	Revenue Research	349,426	-	349,426	-	-	-	349,426	-	349,426
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,284,682	-	1,284,682	-	-	-	1,284,682	-	1,284,682
1624	Income Tax Division	2,954,265	-	2,954,265	-	-	-	2,954,265	-	2,954,265
1625	Excise Tax Division	582,263	-	582,263	-	-	-	582,263	-	582,263
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,757,988	-	1,757,988	-	-	-	1,757,988	-	1,757,988
1629	Local Government Division	5,835,428	5,835,428	-	-	-	-	5,835,428	5,835,428	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661	-	-	-	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661
1660	Collection	399,842	-	399,842	-	-	-	399,842	-	399,842
1661	Project Collect Tax	34,309,588	34,309,588	-	-	-	-	34,309,588	34,309,588	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,926,140	12,926,140	-	-	-	-	12,926,140	12,926,140	-
1663	Examination	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708	-	-	-	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,847,035	-	1,847,035	-	-	-	1,847,035	-	1,847,035
1681	Business Operations	8,343,626	458,223	7,885,403	1,070,000	1,070,000	-	9,413,626	1,528,223	7,885,403
1683	Financial Services	1,403,822	-	1,403,822	-	-	-	1,403,822	-	1,403,822
1685	Submissions Processing Division	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980	-	-	-	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980
1700	Motor Fuels	6,132,602	6,132,602	-	223,751	223,751	-	6,356,353	6,356,353	-
1708	International Registration	275,923	275,923	-	-	-	-	275,923	275,923	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,807,295	1,807,295	-	-	-	-	1,807,295	1,807,295	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	831,490	831,490	-	-	-	-	831,490	831,490	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	537,202	537,202	-	-	-	-	537,202	537,202	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	2,907,415	-	2,907,415	2,907,415	-	2,907,415
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	1,156,896	667,440	489,456	1,156,896	667,440	489,456
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	132,269	-	132,269	132,269	-	132,269
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	1,090,281	-	1,090,281	1,090,281	-	1,090,281
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,067,101)	-	(1,067,101)	(1,067,101)	-	(1,067,101)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(509,877)	-	(509,877)	(509,877)	-	(509,877)
Total		\$182,147,968	\$66,973,597	\$115,174,371	\$7,201,929	\$4,011,191	\$3,190,738	\$189,349,897	\$70,984,788	\$118,365,109

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1600	Administration	5,506,503	-	5,506,503	1,148,295	1,000,000	148,295	6,654,798	1,000,000	5,654,798
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,427,544	-	1,427,544	-	-	-	1,427,544	-	1,427,544
1603	Human Resources	2,115,034	-	2,115,034	-	-	-	2,115,034	-	2,115,034
1605	Information Technology	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215	-	-	-	37,314,607	489,392	36,825,215
1607	Revenue Research	349,426	-	349,426	-	-	-	349,426	-	349,426
1609	Criminal Investigations	1,284,682	-	1,284,682	-	-	-	1,284,682	-	1,284,682
1624	Income Tax Division	2,954,265	-	2,954,265	-	-	-	2,954,265	-	2,954,265
1625	Excise Tax Division	582,263	-	582,263	500,000	500,000	-	1,082,263	500,000	582,263
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	1,757,988	-	1,757,988	-	-	-	1,757,988	-	1,757,988
1629	Local Government Division	5,835,428	5,835,428	-	-	-	-	5,835,428	5,835,428	-
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661	-	-	-	9,850,944	352,283	9,498,661
1660	Collection	399,842	-	399,842	-	-	-	399,842	-	399,842
1661	Project Collect Tax	34,309,588	34,309,588	-	-	-	-	34,309,588	34,309,588	-
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	12,926,140	12,926,140	-	-	-	-	12,926,140	12,926,140	-
1663	Examination	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708	-	-	-	29,941,661	223,953	29,717,708
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	1,847,035	-	1,847,035	-	-	-	1,847,035	-	1,847,035
1681	Business Operations	8,343,626	458,223	7,885,403	-	-	-	8,343,626	458,223	7,885,403
1683	Financial Services	1,403,822	-	1,403,822	-	-	-	1,403,822	-	1,403,822
1685	Submissions Processing Division	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980	-	-	-	12,649,275	1,030,295	11,618,980
1700	Motor Fuels	6,132,602	6,132,602	-	223,751	223,751	-	6,356,353	6,356,353	-
1708	International Registration	275,923	275,923	-	-	-	-	275,923	275,923	-
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	1,807,295	1,807,295	-	-	-	-	1,807,295	1,807,295	-
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	563,783	563,783	-	-	-	-	563,783	563,783	-
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	425,000	425,000	-	-	-	-	425,000	425,000	-
1830	Public Transit Tax	831,490	831,490	-	-	-	-	831,490	831,490	-
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	225,000	225,000	-	-	-	-	225,000	225,000	-
1880	911 - Service Charge	537,202	537,202	-	-	-	-	537,202	537,202	-
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue										
Budget Code 14700		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	5,087,976	-	5,087,976	5,087,976	-	5,087,976
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	611,820	-	611,820	611,820	-	611,820
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	577,023	-	577,023	577,023	-	577,023
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	1,090,281	-	1,090,281	1,090,281	-	1,090,281
Multiple										
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	-	-	(1,067,101)	-	(1,067,101)	(1,067,101)	-	(1,067,101)
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	(509,877)	-	(509,877)	(509,877)	-	(509,877)
Total		\$182,147,968	\$66,973,597	\$115,174,371	\$7,662,168	\$1,723,751	\$5,938,417	\$189,810,136	\$68,697,348	\$121,112,788

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	34.714	1.000	-	35.714
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	20.000	-	-	20.000
1605	Information Technology	108.840	-	-	108.840
1607	Revenue Research	3.000	-	-	3.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income Tax Division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	6.844	3.000	-	9.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.463	-	-	13.463
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	109.567	-	-	109.567
1660	Collection	4.000	-	-	4.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	338.007	-	3.000	341.007
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	152.930	-	-	152.930
1663	Examination	281.293	-	-	281.293
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	35.000	-	-	35.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	156.000	-	-	156.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	2.000	49.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(10.740)	-	(10.740)
Total FTE		1,455.386	(6.740)	5.000	1,453.646

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue					
Budget Code 14700		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1600	Administration	34.714	1.000	-	35.714
1601	Enterprise Project Management Office	10.000	-	-	10.000
1603	Human Resources	20.000	-	-	20.000
1605	Information Technology	108.840	-	-	108.840
1607	Revenue Research	3.000	-	-	3.000
1609	Criminal Investigations	8.100	-	-	8.100
1624	Income Tax Division	21.576	-	-	21.576
1625	Excise Tax Division	6.844	3.000	-	9.844
1627	Sales and Use Taxes	13.463	-	-	13.463
1629	Local Government Division	31.000	-	-	31.000
1643	Taxpayer Assistance	109.567	-	-	109.567
1660	Collection	4.000	-	-	4.000
1661	Project Collect Tax	338.007	-	3.000	341.007
1662	Taxpayer Call Center	152.930	-	-	152.930
1663	Examination	281.293	-	-	281.293
1670	Unauthorized Substance Tax	16.827	-	-	16.827
1681	Business Operations	35.000	-	-	35.000
1683	Financial Services	14.000	-	-	14.000
1685	Submissions Processing Division	156.000	-	-	156.000
1700	Motor Fuels	47.159	-	2.000	49.159
1708	International Registration	2.459	-	-	2.459
1710	Fuel Tax Compliance	12.912	-	-	12.912
1711	Federal Grant - Joint Operations Center	1.723	-	-	1.723
1800	White Goods - Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1820	Scrap Tire Disposal Tax	5.833	-	-	5.833
1830	Public Transit Tax	7.513	-	-	7.513
1840	Dry Cleaning Solvent Tax	-	-	-	-
1870	Solid Waste Disposal Tax	1.000	-	-	1.000
1880	911 - Service Charge	5.793	-	-	5.793
1900	Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Multiple					
N/A	Vacant Position Eliminations	-	(10.740)	-	(10.740)
Total FTE		1,455.386	(6.740)	5.000	1,453.646

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14700-Revenue

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 182,147,968	\$ 182,147,968
Less: Receipts	\$ 66,973,597	\$ 66,973,597
Net Appropriation	\$ 115,174,371	\$ 115,174,371
FTE	1,455.386	1,455.386

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1108 Compensation Increase Reserve		Requirements	\$ 2,907,415R	\$ 5,087,976R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)		Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ 2,907,415	\$ 5,087,976
		FTE	-	-
1109 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve		Requirements	\$ 1,090,281R	\$ 1,090,281R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)		Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ 1,090,281	\$ 1,090,281
		FTE	-	-
1110 State Retirement Contributions		Requirements	\$ 489,456R	\$ 611,820R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)			667,440NR	
		Less: Receipts	\$ 667,440NR	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ 489,456	\$ 611,820
		FTE	-	-
1111 State Health Plan		Requirements	\$ 132,269R	\$ 577,023R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)		Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ 132,269	\$ 577,023
		FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

1112 Information Technology Rates		Requirements	\$ (509,877)R	\$ (509,877)R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.		Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
		Net Appropriation	\$ (509,877)	\$ (509,877)
		FTE	-	-

Multiple

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
1113 Vacant Position Eliminations		
Eliminates the following positions that have been vacant for more than 300 days:		
60082942 Administrative Officer II		
60081386 Applications Systems Analyst II		
60081400 IT Architect		
60082020 IT Business Systems Analyst II		
60081352 Operating Systems Software Programmer II		
60081499 Revenue Administration Officer I		
60081830 Revenue Field Auditor II		
60081838 Revenue Field Auditor II		
60081993 Revenue Field Auditor Supervisor		
60082070 Revenue Tax Auditor I		
60081919 Revenue Tax Auditor I		
60081576 Revenue Tax Technician		
	Requirements \$ (1,067,101)R	\$ (1,067,101)R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ (1,067,101)	\$ (1,067,101)
	FTE (10.740)	(10.740)
<hr/>		
General Administration	Requirements \$ 48,116,936	\$ 48,116,936
Fund Code: 1600, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1683	Less: Receipts \$ 489,392	\$ 489,392
	Net Appropriation \$ 47,627,544	\$ 47,627,544
	FTE 190.554	190.554
<hr/>		
1114 Information Systems Internal Auditor		
Fund Code: 1600		
Provides funds for an Information Systems Internal Auditor position to identify and address information technology related risks, fraud, waste, and abuse.		
	Requirements \$ 148,295R	\$ 148,295R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 148,295	\$ 148,295
	FTE 1.000	1.000
<hr/>		
1115 Power of Attorney		
Fund Code: 1605		
Budgets receipts from the Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) Special Fund (Budget Code 24704) to implement the power of attorney registration project required by S.L. 2019-246, Sec. 8.1.		
	Requirements \$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue (DOR) - Collections Assistance Fee (CAF) Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)		
<hr/>		
1116 Server Hardware Refresh		
Fund Code: 1605		
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology (IT) Reserve to replace the IBM P-Series servers, which are nearing end of life. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))		
	Requirements \$ 325,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 325,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
1117 Data Storage Upgrade		
Fund Code: 1605		
Budgets receipts from the IT Reserve to upgrade the storage area network (SAN) to improve data security. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))		
	Requirements \$ 125,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 125,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
1118 Contract Technology Resources		
Fund Code: 1605		
Budgets receipts from the IT Reserve for contract services to maintain the State's legacy tax system. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))		
	Requirements \$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
<hr/>		
1119 Security Appliances		
Fund Code: 1605		
Budgets receipts from the IT Reserve to replace the F5 Load Balancer/Security Appliances that are reaching end of life. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))		
	Requirements \$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ 400,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

1120 Youth Sports Grants

Fund Code: 1600

Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, for North Carolina Amateur Sports to be used for grants to expand opportunities for persons up to age 18 in youth sports. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.18)

Requirements	\$	-	\$	1,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	1,000,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	50,315,231	\$	49,265,231
Less: Receipts	\$	2,539,392	\$	1,489,392
Net Appropriation	\$	47,775,839	\$	47,775,839
FTE		191.554		191.554

Tax Administration

Fund Code: 1624, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1643, 1700, 1708

Requirements	\$	27,389,413	\$	27,389,413
Less: Receipts	\$	12,596,236	\$	12,596,236
Net Appropriation	\$	14,793,177	\$	14,793,177
FTE		232.068		232.068

1121 Business Systems Analysts

Fund Code: 1700

Budgets receipts for Information Technology Business Systems Analysts I positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division. The source of receipts is a transfer from the Department of Transportation (Budget Code 84210).

(A related item appears in the Transportation section in the Department of Transportation Highway Fund, Budget Code 84210.)

Requirements	\$	223,751R	\$	223,751R
Less: Receipts	\$	223,751R	\$	223,751R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		2.000		2.000

1122 Interactive Sports Wagering Tax Administration Costs

Fund Code: 1625

Budgets anticipated receipts from S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering, for costs associated with administering the new tax on interactive sports wagering operators. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 11.18)

Requirements	\$	-	\$	500,000R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	500,000R
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

1123 Support Positions

Fund Code: 1625

Provides funds for 2 User Support Technician II and 1 Administrative Specialist II positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division. These positions are offset by a corresponding reduction in personal services funds.

Requirements	\$	270,482R	\$	270,482R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	270,482	\$	270,482
FTE		3.000		3.000

1124 Personal Services Reduction

Fund Code: 1625

Reduces personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the Department) in an amount commensurate to fund 2 User Support Technician II and 1 Administrative Specialist II positions to assist the Excise Tax Division.

Requirements	\$	(270,482)R	\$	(270,482)R
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	(270,482)	\$	(270,482)
FTE		-		-

Tax Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	27,613,164	\$	28,113,164
Less: Receipts	\$	12,819,987	\$	13,319,987
Net Appropriation	\$	14,793,177	\$	14,793,177
FTE		237.068		237.068

Tax Compliance

Fund Code: 1609, 1660, 1661, 1663, 1670, 1710

Requirements	\$	69,590,103	\$	69,590,103
Less: Receipts	\$	36,340,836	\$	36,340,836
Net Appropriation	\$	33,249,267	\$	33,249,267
FTE		661.139		661.139

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**1125 Revenue Officers
Fund Code: 1661**

Budgets receipts from the CAF Special Fund (Budget Code 24704) for 1 Revenue Officer I and 2 Revenue Officer II positions to provide support to the Excise Tax Division.

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR - CAF Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R
Less: Receipts	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	3.000	3.000

**1126 Personal Services Reduction
Fund Code: 1661**

Eliminates a transfer from the CAF Special Fund (Budget Code 24704) for personal services funds for vacant positions (to be identified by the Department) in an amount commensurate to fund 1 Revenue Officer I and 2 Revenue Officer II positions to assist the Excise Tax Division.

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR - CAF Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)

Requirements	\$ (234,734)R	\$ (234,734)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (234,734)R	\$ (234,734)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Compliance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 69,590,103	\$ 69,590,103
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,340,836	\$ 36,340,836
Net Appropriation	\$ 33,249,267	\$ 33,249,267
FTE	664.139	664.139

**Tax Information Processing
Fund Code: 1685, 1800, 1820, 1830, 1840, 1870, 1880**

Requirements	\$ 15,217,967	\$ 15,217,967
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,598,987	\$ 3,598,987
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,618,980	\$ 11,618,980
FTE	181.972	181.972

**1127 Base Budget Correction
Fund Code: 1880**

Eliminates an increase in the base budget for operating costs funded with receipts from the 911 Service Charge. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).

Requirements	\$ (37,202)R	\$ (37,202)R
Less: Receipts	\$ (37,202)R	\$ (37,202)R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

**1128911 Service Charge Administration Costs
Fund Code: 1880**

Budgets additional receipts for the administration of the 911 service charge pursuant to G.S. 143B-1414. The revised total requirements is \$537,202 in both years of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 37,202R	\$ 37,202R
Less: Receipts	\$ 37,202R	\$ 37,202R
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Tax Information Processing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 15,217,967	\$ 15,217,967
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,598,987	\$ 3,598,987
Net Appropriation	\$ 11,618,980	\$ 11,618,980
FTE	181.972	181.972

**Business Services
Fund Code: 1681**

Requirements	\$ 8,343,626	\$ 8,343,626
Less: Receipts	\$ 458,223	\$ 458,223
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,885,403	\$ 7,885,403
FTE	35.000	35.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

1129 Safety and Security Improvements
Fund Code: 1681

Budgets receipts from the CAF Special Fund (Budget Code 24704) to install safety and security improvements in remote leased space facilities.

Requirements	\$	1,070,000	NR	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	1,070,000	NR	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		-			-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR - CAF Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)

Business Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	9,413,626		\$	8,343,626
Less: Receipts	\$	1,528,223		\$	458,223
Net Appropriation	\$	7,885,403		\$	7,885,403
FTE		35.000			35.000

Taxpayer Call Centers
Fund Code: 1662

Requirements	\$	12,926,140		\$	12,926,140
Less: Receipts	\$	12,926,140		\$	12,926,140
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		152.930			152.930

1130 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-		\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-		\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		-			-

Taxpayer Call Centers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	12,926,140		\$	12,926,140
Less: Receipts	\$	12,926,140		\$	12,926,140
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		152.930			152.930

DOT Federal Grants
Fund Code: 1711

Requirements	\$	563,783		\$	563,783
Less: Receipts	\$	563,783		\$	563,783
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		1.723			1.723

1131 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-		\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-		\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		-			-

DOT Federal Grants Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	563,783		\$	563,783
Less: Receipts	\$	563,783		\$	563,783
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		1.723			1.723

Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1900

Requirements	\$	-		\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-		\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		-			-

1132 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-		\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-		\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-		\$	-
FTE		-			-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	7,201,929	\$	7,662,168
Less: Receipts	\$	4,011,191	\$	1,723,751
Net Appropriation	\$	3,190,738	\$	5,938,417
FTE		(1.740)		(1.740)
Recurring	\$	3,190,738	\$	5,938,417
Nonrecurring	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,190,738	\$	5,938,417
FTE		(1.740)		(1.740)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	189,349,897	\$	189,810,136
Revised Receipts	\$	70,984,788	\$	68,697,348
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	118,365,109	\$	121,112,788
Revised FTE		1,453.646		1,453.646

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24704-Revenue -Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 47,485,728	\$ 47,485,728
Receipts	\$ 49,139,369	\$ 49,139,369
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (1,653,641)	\$ (1,653,641)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund
Fund Code: 2474**

1133 Power of Attorney	Requirements	\$ 400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 14700 to implement the power of attorney registration project required by S.L. 2019-246, Sec. 8.1.	Net Change	\$ 400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue (DOR) General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)

1134 Safety and Security Improvements	Requirements	\$ 1,070,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 14700 to install safety and security improvements in remote leased space facilities.	Net Change	\$ 1,070,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)

1135 Tax System Modernization	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers funds to Budget Code 24708 for the first phase of the State's legacy tax systems replacement project.	Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR - IT Projects, Budget Code 24708.)

1136 Revenue Officers	Requirements	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ 234,734R	\$ 234,734R
Transfers funds to Budget Code 14700 for 3 new Revenue Officer positions.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)

1137 Personal Services Reduction	Requirements	\$ (234,734)R	\$ (234,734)R
Fund Code: 2474	Less: Receipts	\$ (234,734)R	\$ (234,734)R
Eliminates a transfer to Budget Code 14700 in an amount commensurate to fund 3 new Revenue Officer positions.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the DOR General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	26,470,000	\$	25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Change	\$	26,470,000	\$	25,000,000
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	73,955,728	\$	72,485,728
Revised Receipts	\$	49,139,369	\$	49,139,369
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	24,816,359	\$	23,346,359
Revised FTE		-		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		60,171,841		35,355,482
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	24,816,359	\$	23,346,359
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	35,355,482	\$	12,009,123

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24708-Revenue - IT Projects

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Receipts	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

**Tax System Modernization
Fund Code: 24xx**

1138 Tax System Modernization	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Fund Code: 24xx	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 25,000,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund (Budget Code 24704) for the first phase of the State's legacy tax systems replacement project.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Department of Revenue - Collections Assistance Fee Special Fund, Budget Code 24704.)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 25,250,000	\$ 25,250,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 25,250,000	\$ 25,250,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	120,691	120,691
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 120,691	\$ 120,691

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Revenue

Section: 34.1

Title: Department of Revenue Systems Projects Update Report Clarification

Summary: Amends Section 8.1 of S.L. 2019-246, Various Finance Law Changes, as amended, to modify the Department of Revenue's (DOR) information technology projects to require quarterly reporting and by removing the status update for the Collections Case Management system implementation.

Subsection (b) repeals Section 34.1 of S.L. 2022-74, the 2022 Appropriations Act.

Section: 34.2

Title: Assignment of Department of Revenue Law Enforcement Agents

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-236.1 to allow DOR to appoint employees to serve as law enforcement officers.

Section: 34.3

Title: DOR Administrative Costs for Collecting Prepaid Wireless Telecommunications Service Charges

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-1414 to increase the amount DOR may retain for administering the prepaid wireless telecommunications services charge from \$500,000 to \$750,000.

Section: 34.4

Title: Tax Fraud Analytics

Summary: Directs DOR to use \$4.4 million nonrecurring each year of the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium for fraud detection, analytics, and information reporting. This section also directs DOR to coordinate with the Government Data Analytics Center (GDAC) for fraud detection analytics and infrastructure.

Section: 34.8

Title: DOR Establish New Positions and Eliminate Vacant Positions

Summary: Allows DOR to establish 3 new positions and eliminate vacant positions to fund the new positions, contingent upon not increasing the Department's net General Fund appropriation.

Section: 34.9

Title: DOR/Modernized Integrated Tax System

Summary: Directs the use of \$25 million nonrecurring for each year of the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium appropriated to DOR to replace the State's legacy tax systems with a modernized integrated tax system.

Subsection (b) directs DOR to certify a new fund code in Budget Code 24708 to collect receipts and disburse funds for the modernized integrated tax system implementation.

Subsection (c) notwithstanding provisions of G.S. 143C-1-2(b) to revert funds originally appropriated for the collections case management system implementation in S.L. 2017-57, the 2017 Appropriations Act.

Subsection (d) requires DOR to report to various entities within the NCGA on the modernized integrated tax system implementation no later than February 1 and August 1 of each year until project completion.

Section: 34.10

Title: DOR/Flexibility in Eliminating Vacant Positions

Summary: Provides DOR flexibility in eliminating vacant positions identified this act, that were filled on or before this act became law, by eliminating other vacant positions.

2023 Session: Sport Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering (S.L. 2023-42)

Department: Revenue

Section:

Title: S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering

Summary: Amends Chapter 18C of the General Statutes to add a new article pertaining to Sports Wagering. This section authorizes specified wagering activities, details licensure requirements for businesses, and establishes criminal and civil penalties.

Section (2) amends Article 10 of Chapter 143B to create the North Carolina Major Events, Games, and Attractions (MEGA) Fund. The MEGA Fund will collect receipts from the Tax on Interactive Sports Wagering Operators.

Section (3) amends Chapter 18C to add a new article pertaining to Pari-Mutuel Wagering. This section authorizes specified wagering activities, details licensure requirements for businesses, and establishes criminal penalties.

Section (4) amends G.S. 18C-114, and subsequent subsections, to clarify the duties and responsibilities of the North Carolina State Lottery Commission (Commission). This section makes conforming changes to the Commission's responsibilities in accordance with other sections of this law.

Section (5) amends Chapter 105 to add a new article creating the Tax on Integrative Sports Wagering Operators. This section also details how DOR will distribute and remit the tax proceeds.

Subsequent sections further detail the Commission's responsibilities and reporting requirements and establishes the law's effective dates.

**Secretary of State
Budget Code 13200**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$17,596,061	\$17,642,812
Receipts	\$378,161	\$378,161
Net Appropriation	\$17,217,900	\$17,264,651
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$1,705,021	\$1,931,347
Receipts	\$78,847	(\$48,125)
Net Appropriation	\$1,626,174	\$1,979,472
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$19,301,082	\$19,574,159
Receipts	\$457,008	\$330,036
Net Appropriation	\$18,844,074	\$19,244,123

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	178.553	178.553
Legislative Changes	3.500	3.500
Revised Budget	182.053	182.053

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	5,392,324	-	5,392,324	436,352	-	436,352	5,828,676	-	5,828,676
1120	Publications Division	464,581	98,723	365,858	-	-	-	464,581	98,723	365,858
1150	Lobbyist Registration	439,860	-	439,860	-	-	-	439,860	-	439,860
1200	Trademark Offender	242,513	242,513	-	48,125	(48,125)	96,250	290,638	194,388	96,250
1210	Business Registration Division	3,121,046	2,100	3,118,946	150,042	-	150,042	3,271,088	2,100	3,268,988
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,561,664	34,825	3,526,839	-	-	-	3,561,664	34,825	3,526,839
1230	Securities Division	3,551,607	-	3,551,607	-	-	-	3,551,607	-	3,551,607
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	822,466	-	822,466	-	-	-	822,466	-	822,466
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	220,085	126,972	93,113	220,085	126,972	93,113
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	28,504	-	28,504	28,504	-	28,504
N/A	Secretary of State - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	15,165	-	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	207,785	-	207,785	207,785	-	207,785
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	546,006	-	546,006	546,006	-	546,006
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	52,957	-	52,957	52,957	-	52,957
Total		\$17,596,061	\$378,161	\$17,217,900	\$1,705,021	\$78,847	\$1,626,174	\$19,301,082	\$457,008	\$18,844,074

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Secretary of State										
Budget Code 13200		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	5,399,446	-	5,399,446	341,352	-	341,352	5,740,798	-	5,740,798
1120	Publications Division	464,581	98,723	365,858	-	-	-	464,581	98,723	365,858
1150	Lobbyist Registration	439,860	-	439,860	-	-	-	439,860	-	439,860
1200	Trademark Offender	242,513	242,513	-	(48,125)	(48,125)	-	194,388	194,388	-
1210	Business Registration Division	3,119,249	2,100	3,117,149	150,042	-	150,042	3,269,291	2,100	3,267,191
1220	Certification and Filing Division	3,580,904	34,825	3,546,079	-	-	-	3,580,904	34,825	3,546,079
1230	Securities Division	3,573,676	-	3,573,676	-	-	-	3,573,676	-	3,573,676
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	822,583	-	822,583	-	-	-	822,583	-	822,583
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	116,391	-	116,391	116,391	-	116,391
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	124,349	-	124,349	124,349	-	124,349
N/A	Secretary of State - Salary Adjustment	-	-	-	30,330	-	30,330	30,330	-	30,330
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	207,785	-	207,785	207,785	-	207,785
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	956,266	-	956,266	956,266	-	956,266
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	52,957	-	52,957	52,957	-	52,957
Total		\$17,642,812	\$378,161	\$17,264,651	\$1,931,347	(\$48,125)	\$1,979,472	\$19,574,159	\$330,036	\$19,244,123

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	1.000	-	45.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	1.000	(0.500)	2.000
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	2.000	-	40.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
Total FTE		178.553	4.000	(0.500)	182.053

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Secretary of State					
Budget Code 13200		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	44.400	1.000	-	45.400
1120	Publications Division	4.903	-	-	4.903
1150	Lobbyist Registration	5.000	-	-	5.000
1200	Trademark Offender	1.500	1.000	(0.500)	2.000
1210	Business Registration Division	38.870	2.000	-	40.870
1220	Certification and Filing Division	46.000	-	-	46.000
1230	Securities Division	28.750	-	-	28.750
1600	Charitable Solicitation Licensing	9.130	-	-	9.130
Total FTE		178.553	4.000	(0.500)	182.053

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13200-Secretary of State

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 17,596,061	\$ 17,642,812
Less: Receipts	\$ 378,161	\$ 378,161
Net Appropriation	\$ 17,217,900	\$ 17,264,651
FTE	178.553	178.553

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

1139 Compensation Increase Reserve	Requirements	\$ 546,006R	\$ 956,266R
Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 546,006	\$ 956,266
	FTE	-	-
1140 Secretary of State - Salary Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 15,165R	\$ 30,330R
Provides funding to increase the Secretary of State's salary over the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.4)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,165	\$ 30,330
	FTE	-	-
1141 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	Requirements	\$ 207,785R	\$ 207,785R
Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 207,785	\$ 207,785
	FTE	-	-
1142 State Retirement Contributions	Requirements	\$ 93,113R 126,972NR	\$ 116,391R
Increases the State's contribution for members of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)	Less: Receipts	\$ 126,972NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 93,113	\$ 116,391
	FTE	-	-
1143 State Health Plan	Requirements	\$ 28,504R	\$ 124,349R
Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 28,504	\$ 124,349
	FTE	-	-

Departmentwide

1144 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 52,957R	\$ 52,957R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 52,957	\$ 52,957
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**General Administration
Fund Code: 1110**

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 5,392,324	\$ 5,399,446
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,392,324	\$ 5,399,446
FTE	44.400	44.400

**1145 Building Security
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for building security at the Old Revenue Building. Security was previously funded by the Office of the State Auditor, which is relocating to the Albemarle Building.

Requirements	\$ 52,173R	\$ 52,173R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 52,173	\$ 52,173
FTE	-	-

**1146 Electoral College Event
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to support the Electoral College event conducted pursuant to Article 18 of Chapter 163.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 25,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ 25,000
FTE	-	-

**1147 Equipment Modernization
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for a mail digitization machine to automate the opening and sorting of mail.

Requirements	\$ 30,000R 120,000NR	\$ 30,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 150,000	\$ 30,000
FTE	-	-

**1148 Forensic Software License
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds to maintain digital forensic software licenses previously funded by a federal grant.

Requirements	\$ 78,000R	\$ 78,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 78,000	\$ 78,000
FTE	-	-

**1149 Internal Auditor
Fund Code: 1110**

Provides funds for an Internal Auditor III position.

Requirements	\$ 156,179R	\$ 156,179R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 156,179	\$ 156,179
FTE	1.000	1.000

General Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,828,676	\$ 5,740,798
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,828,676	\$ 5,740,798
FTE	45.400	45.400

**Publications Division
Fund Code: 1120**

Requirements	\$ 464,581	\$ 464,581
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,723	\$ 98,723
Net Appropriation	\$ 365,858	\$ 365,858
FTE	4.903	4.903

1150 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Publications Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 464,581	\$ 464,581
Less: Receipts	\$ 98,723	\$ 98,723
Net Appropriation	\$ 365,858	\$ 365,858
FTE	4.903	4.903

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Lobbyist Registration	Requirements \$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
Fund Code: 1150	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
	FTE 5.000	5.000
1151 No direct change	Requirements \$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE -	-
Lobbyist Registration Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 439,860	\$ 439,860
	FTE 5.000	5.000
Trademark Offender	Requirements \$ 242,513	\$ 242,513
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts \$ 242,513	\$ 242,513
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE 1.500	1.500
1152 Base Budget Adjustment	Requirements \$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts \$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Eliminates an increase in the base budget for the replacement of lost receipts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ -
	FTE (.500)	(.500)
1153 Forensic Scientist	Requirements \$ 96,250NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1200	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for the following position that was previously funded by a federal grant:	Net Appropriation \$ 96,250	\$ -
65023447 Forensic Scientist I	FTE 1.000	1.000
Trademark Offender Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 290,638	\$ 194,388
	Less: Receipts \$ 194,388	\$ 194,388
	Net Appropriation \$ 96,250	\$ -
	FTE 2.000	2.000
Corporations Division	Requirements \$ 3,121,046	\$ 3,119,249
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts \$ 2,100	\$ 2,100
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,118,946	\$ 3,117,149
	FTE 38.870	38.870
1154 Document Examiner Positions	Requirements \$ 150,042R	\$ 150,042R
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for Administrative Specialist II positions to assist with business document processing.	Net Appropriation \$ 150,042	\$ 150,042
	FTE 2.000	2.000
Corporations Division Revised Budget	Requirements \$ 3,271,088	\$ 3,269,291
	Less: Receipts \$ 2,100	\$ 2,100
	Net Appropriation \$ 3,268,988	\$ 3,267,191
	FTE 40.870	40.870

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**Certification and Filing Division
Fund Code: 1220**

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
Requirements	\$	3,561,664	\$	3,580,904
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	3,526,839	\$	3,546,079
FTE		46.000		46.000

1155 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Certification and Filing Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,561,664	\$	3,580,904
Less: Receipts	\$	34,825	\$	34,825
Net Appropriation	\$	3,526,839	\$	3,546,079
FTE		46.000		46.000

**Securities Division
Fund Code: 1230**

Requirements	\$	3,551,607	\$	3,573,676
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,551,607	\$	3,573,676
FTE		28.750		28.750

1156 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Securities Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	3,551,607	\$	3,573,676
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	3,551,607	\$	3,573,676
FTE		28.750		28.750

**Charitable Solicitation Licensing
Fund Code: 1600**

Requirements	\$	822,466	\$	822,583
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	822,466	\$	822,583
FTE		9.130		9.130

1157 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Charitable Solicitation Licensing Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	822,466	\$	822,583
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	822,466	\$	822,583
FTE		9.130		9.130

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	1,705,021	\$	1,931,347
Less: Receipts	\$	78,847	\$	(48,125)
Net Appropriation	\$	1,626,174	\$	1,979,472

FTE		3.500		3.500
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Recurring	\$	1,409,924	\$	1,954,472
-----------	----	-----------	----	-----------

Nonrecurring	\$	216,250	\$	25,000
--------------	----	---------	----	--------

Net Appropriation	\$	1,626,174	\$	1,979,472
-------------------	----	-----------	----	-----------

FTE		3.500		3.500
-----	--	-------	--	-------

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	19,301,082	\$	19,574,159
----------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised Receipts	\$	457,008	\$	330,036
------------------	----	---------	----	---------

Revised Net Appropriation	\$	18,844,074	\$	19,244,123
---------------------------	----	------------	----	------------

Revised FTE		182.053		182.053
-------------	--	---------	--	---------

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

23200-Secretary of State - Special

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 1,783,678	\$ 1,783,678
Receipts	\$ 1,525,896	\$ 1,525,896
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 257,782	\$ 257,782
FTE	8.000	8.000

Legislative Changes

**Auction Rate Securities
Fund Code: 2150**

1158 Base Budget Adjustment	Requirements	\$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Fund Code: 2150	Less: Receipts	\$ (48,125)R	\$ (48,125)R
Eliminates an increase in the base budget for the replacement of lost receipts. Base budget increases for this purpose are not allowed by the State Budget Act (G.S. 143C-1-1(d)(1c)).	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(.500)	(.500)

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ (48,125)	\$ (48,125)
Less: Receipts	\$ (48,125)	\$ (48,125)
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	(.500)	(.500)

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 1,735,553	\$ 1,735,553
Revised Receipts	\$ 1,477,771	\$ 1,477,771
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 257,782	\$ 257,782
Revised FTE	7.500	7.500

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	4,004,742	3,746,960
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ 257,782	\$ 257,782
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,746,960	\$ 3,489,178

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Secretary of State

Section: 35.1

Title: Increase Fees for Lobbyists and Lobbyist Principals

Summary: Amends G.S. 120C-201 and G.S. 120C-207 to increase the registration fee paid by lobbyists and lobbyist principals from \$250 to \$500.

**Treasurer
Budget Code 13410**

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$73,467,788	\$73,485,130
Receipts	\$68,201,996	\$68,219,338
Net Appropriation	\$5,265,792	\$5,265,792
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$614,552	\$614,552
Receipts	\$5,671,270	\$5,671,270
Net Appropriation	(\$5,056,718)	(\$5,056,718)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$74,082,340	\$74,099,682
Receipts	\$73,873,266	\$73,890,608
Net Appropriation	\$209,074	\$209,074

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	409.200	409.200
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	409.200	409.200

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,063,279	3,063,279	-	-	-	-	3,063,279	3,063,279	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,668,981	3,668,981	-	-	-	-	3,668,981	3,668,981	-
1150	Information Services	10,447,136	10,447,136	-	-	-	-	10,447,136	10,447,136	-
1210	Investment Management	10,632,845	10,228,163	404,682	-	404,682	(404,682)	10,632,845	10,632,845	-
1310	Local Government - Operations	8,452,144	8,452,144	-	500,000	500,000	-	8,952,144	8,952,144	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	26,080,627	26,080,627	-	-	-	-	26,080,627	26,080,627	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	209,074	-	209,074	-	-	-	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	10,614,702	5,962,666	4,652,036	-	4,652,036	(4,652,036)	10,614,702	10,614,702	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	114,552	114,552	-	114,552	114,552	-
Total		\$73,467,788	\$68,201,996	\$5,265,792	\$614,552	\$5,671,270	(\$5,056,718)	\$74,082,340	\$73,873,266	\$209,074

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer										
Budget Code 13410		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1110	General Administration	3,063,279	3,063,279	-	-	-	-	3,063,279	3,063,279	-
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	3,668,981	3,668,981	-	-	-	-	3,668,981	3,668,981	-
1150	Information Services	10,447,136	10,447,136	-	-	-	-	10,447,136	10,447,136	-
1210	Investment Management	10,632,845	10,228,163	404,682	-	404,682	(404,682)	10,632,845	10,632,845	-
1310	Local Government - Operations	8,452,144	8,452,144	-	500,000	500,000	-	8,952,144	8,952,144	-
1320	State Bond Issuance	299,000	299,000	-	-	-	-	299,000	299,000	-
1410	Retirement Operations	26,080,627	26,080,627	-	-	-	-	26,080,627	26,080,627	-
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	209,074	-	209,074	-	-	-	209,074	-	209,074
1510	Financial Operations Division	10,632,044	5,980,008	4,652,036	-	4,652,036	(4,652,036)	10,632,044	10,632,044	-
Departmentwide										
N/A	Information Technology Rates	-	-	-	114,552	114,552	-	114,552	114,552	-
Total		\$73,485,130	\$68,219,338	\$5,265,792	\$614,552	\$5,671,270	(\$5,056,718)	\$74,099,682	\$73,890,608	\$209,074

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	25.350	-	-	25.350
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	36.450	-	-	36.450
1310	Local Government - Operations	47.000	-	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	174.150	-	-	174.150
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	-	-	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	46.250	(17.000)	17.000	46.250
Total FTE		409.200	(17.000)	17.000	409.200

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer					
Budget Code 13410		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1110	General Administration	25.350	-	-	25.350
1130	Escheat Fund - Administration	27.000	-	-	27.000
1150	Information Services	53.000	-	-	53.000
1210	Investment Management	36.450	-	-	36.450
1310	Local Government - Operations	47.000	-	-	47.000
1320	State Bond Issuance	-	-	-	-
1410	Retirement Operations	174.150	-	-	174.150
1450	Achieving a Better Life Experience	-	-	-	-
1510	Financial Operations Division	46.250	(17.000)	17.000	46.250
Total FTE		409.200	(17.000)	17.000	409.200

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13410-Treasurer

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 73,467,788	\$ 73,485,130
Less: Receipts	\$ 68,201,996	\$ 68,219,338
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,265,792	\$ 5,265,792
FTE	409.200	409.200

Legislative Changes

Departmentwide

1159 Information Technology Rates	Requirements	\$ 114,552R	\$ 114,552R
Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.	Less: Receipts	\$ 114,552R	\$ 114,552R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Investment Management Division	Requirements	\$ 10,632,845	\$ 10,632,845
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,228,163	\$ 10,228,163
	Net Appropriation	\$ 404,682	\$ 404,682
	FTE	36.450	36.450

1160 Short-Term Investment Fund Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 1210	Less: Receipts	\$ 404,682R	\$ 404,682R
Budgets receipts from interest income earned in the Short-Term Investment Fund to offset the cost of financial services provided to various State agencies' special funds in accordance with S.L. 2023-93.	Net Appropriation	\$ (404,682)	\$ (404,682)
	FTE	-	-

Investment Management Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 10,632,845	\$ 10,632,845
	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,632,845	\$ 10,632,845
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	36.450	36.450

State and Local Government Finance Division	Requirements	\$ 8,452,144	\$ 8,452,144
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,452,144	\$ 8,452,144
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	47.000	47.000

1161 Contingency Funds	Requirements	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Fund Code: 1310	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000R	\$ 500,000R
Provides funds for contractual services needed when the Local Government Commission assumes control of a local governmental entity. The source of receipts is sales tax from local governmental entities.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

State and Local Government Finance Division Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 8,952,144	\$ 8,952,144
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,952,144	\$ 8,952,144
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	47.000	47.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Financial Operations Division	Requirements \$ 10,614,702	\$ 10,632,044
Fund Code: 1510	Less: Receipts \$ 5,962,666	\$ 5,980,008
	Net Appropriation \$ 4,652,036	\$ 4,652,036
	FTE 46.250	46.250

1162 Short-Term Investment Fund Receipts

Fund Code: 1510

Budgets receipts from interest income earned in the Short-Term Investment Fund to offset the cost of financial services provided to various State agencies' special funds in accordance with S.L. 2023-93.

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,652,036R	\$ 4,652,036R
Net Appropriation	\$ (4,652,036)	\$ (4,652,036)
FTE	-	-

Financial Operations Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 10,614,702	\$ 10,632,044
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,614,702	\$ 10,632,044
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	46.250	46.250

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 614,552	\$ 614,552
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,671,270	\$ 5,671,270
Net Appropriation	\$ (5,056,718)	\$ (5,056,718)
FTE	-	-

Recurring	\$ (5,056,718)	\$ (5,056,718)
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ (5,056,718)	\$ (5,056,718)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 74,082,340	\$ 74,099,682
Revised Receipts	\$ 73,873,266	\$ 73,890,608
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 209,074	\$ 209,074
Revised FTE	409.200	409.200

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits Budget Code 13412

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$33,255,423	\$33,255,423
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$33,255,423	\$33,255,423
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	(\$10,481,715)	(\$10,331,715)
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	(\$10,481,715)	(\$10,331,715)
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$22,773,708	\$22,923,708
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$22,773,708	\$22,923,708

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	(11,031,715)	-	(11,031,715)	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,702,208	-	19,702,208	350,000	-	350,000	20,052,208	-	20,052,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	2,521,500	-	2,521,500	200,000	-	200,000	2,721,500	-	2,721,500
Total		\$33,255,423	-	\$33,255,423	(\$10,481,715)	-	(\$10,481,715)	\$22,773,708	-	\$22,773,708

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits										
Budget Code 13412		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	11,031,715	-	11,031,715	(11,031,715)	-	(11,031,715)	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	19,702,208	-	19,702,208	700,000	-	700,000	20,402,208	-	20,402,208
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	2,521,500	-	2,521,500	-	-	-	2,521,500	-	2,521,500
Total		\$33,255,423	-	\$33,255,423	(\$10,331,715)	-	(\$10,331,715)	\$22,923,708	-	\$22,923,708

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits					
Budget Code 13412		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1414	NC National Guard Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1415	Fire and Rescue Squad Pension Fund	-	-	-	-
1432	Line of Duty Death Benefits	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

13412-Treasurer - Other Retirement Plans/Benefits

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 33,255,423	\$ 33,255,423
Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 33,255,423</u>	<u>\$ 33,255,423</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Other Pension Plans/Benefits	Requirements	\$ 33,255,423	\$ 33,255,423
Fund Code: 1414, 1415, 1432	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 33,255,423</u>	<u>\$ 33,255,423</u>
	FTE	-	-

1163 National Guard Pension Fund	Requirements	\$ (11,031,715)R	\$ (11,031,715)R
Fund Code: 1414	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Reduces the State's contribution to the National Guard Pension Fund (NGPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (11,031,715)</u>	<u>\$ (11,031,715)</u>
	FTE	-	-

1164 Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund	Requirements	\$ 350,000R	\$ 700,000R
Fund Code: 1415	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Increases the State's contribution to the Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF) to match the actuarially determined contribution.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 350,000</u>	<u>\$ 700,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

1165 Additional Coverage	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 1432	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
Provides funds to expand the eligible criteria under which line-of-duty death benefits may be paid.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	FTE	-	-

Other Pension Plans/Benefits Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 22,773,708	\$ 22,923,708
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 22,773,708</u>	<u>\$ 22,923,708</u>
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes	Requirements	\$ (10,481,715)	\$ (10,331,715)
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (10,481,715)</u>	<u>\$ (10,331,715)</u>
	FTE	-	-

	Recurring	\$ (10,681,715)	\$ (10,331,715)
	Nonrecurring	\$ 200,000	-
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ (10,481,715)</u>	<u>\$ (10,331,715)</u>
	FTE	-	-

Revised Budget			
Revised Requirements	\$ 22,773,708	\$ 22,923,708	
Revised Receipts	\$ -	-	
Revised Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 22,773,708</u>	<u>\$ 22,923,708</u>	
Revised FTE	-	-	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

63412-State Treasurer - Escheats

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 70,830,854	\$ 70,830,854
Receipts	\$ 239,296,363	\$ 239,296,363
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (168,465,509)	\$ (168,465,509)
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Escheats Fund
Fund Code: 6101

1166 Higher Education Assistance	Requirements	\$ 23,000,000R	\$ 23,000,000R
Fund Code: 6101		2,000,000NR	2,000,000NR
Need-Based Scholarships (Budget Code 16012)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Transfers \$10,625,000 to the University of North Carolina - Board of Governors (UNC- BOG) for scholarships to worthy and needy students in public colleges and universities.	Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,000,000
	FTE	-	-

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Ed Programs, Budget Code 16012.)

Completion Assistance Program (Budget Code 16011)
Transfers \$2,000,000 nonrecurring to the UNC-BOG for the Completion Assistance Program.

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Institutional Programs, Budget Code 16011.)

Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program (Budget Code 16012)
Transfers \$12,375,000 to the Longleaf Commitment Community College Grant Program.

(This transfer also appears in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Ed Programs, Budget Code 16012.)

1167 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans	Requirements	\$ -	\$ (10,920,964)R
Fund Code: 6101	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget to redirect funds appropriated from the Escheat Fund for scholarships to children of wartime veterans from the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (DMVA) to the State Education Assistance Authority (SEAA) for administration.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ (10,920,964)
	FTE	-	-

(Related items appear in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Ed Programs, Budget Code 16012, in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 13050, and in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 23050.)

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

1168 Scholarships for Children of Wartime Veterans Administration
Fund Code: 6101

Adjusts the budget to redirect funds appropriated for scholarships to children of wartime veterans from DMVA to SEAA for administration.

(Related items appear in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Ed Programs, Budget Code 16012, in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 13050, and in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 23050.)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ 10,920,964R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ 10,920,964
FTE	-	-

1169 Children of Wartime Veterans Scholarship
Fund Code: 6101

Transfers additional funds to Budget Code 16012 to backfill a reduction in General Fund appropriations for scholarships resulting from the SEAs authorized use of \$150,000 for administrative costs. This increase will maintain the amount of scholarship funds included in the base budget, \$13,590,468.

(Related items appear in the Education section in the UNC BOG - Related Ed Programs, Budget Code 16012, in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 13050, and in the General Government section in the Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Special Fund, Budget Code 23050.)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 150,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ 150,000
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,150,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 25,150,000
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 95,830,854	\$ 95,980,854
Revised Receipts	\$ 239,296,363	\$ 239,296,363
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (143,465,509)	\$ (143,315,509)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	980,081,201	1,123,546,710
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (143,465,509)	\$ (143,315,509)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 1,123,546,710	\$ 1,266,862,219

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Treasurer

Section: 36.1

Title: Public Safety Employees' Death Benefits

Summary: Notwithstands Article 12A of Chapter 143 to authorize line-of-duty death benefits for law enforcement officers murdered by use of a firearm while off duty but en route to perform official duties during the period of October 12, 2022 through October 30, 2022.

Section: 36.3

Title: Bond Referendum Transparency

Summary: Amends G.S. 159-61(d) to expand the information that local governments must include on a bond referendum.

2023 Session: Treasury Administrative Changes Act (S.L. 2023-93)

Department: Treasurer

Section:

Title: S.L. 2023-93, Treasury Administrative Changes Act

Summary: Amends G.S. 147-68.1 and G.S. 147-69.3 to direct the State Treasurer to use programs' receipts to cover the cost of banking operations and investment programs, respectively. This session law also amends G.S. 147-76 to direct the State Treasurer to account for the cost of administration, management, and operations of the Department of State Treasurer.

2023 Annotated Conference Committee Report

Special Provisions

Session Law 2023-134, House Bill 259

General Government - Miscellaneous

Section: 37.1

Title: **Landscape Contractor Licensing Modification**

Summary: Amends G.S. 89D-11 to clarify licensure requirements for landscape contractors.

Information Technology Section G

Information Technology Budget Code 14660

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$72,920,020	\$72,920,020
Receipts	\$422,580	\$422,580
Net Appropriation	\$72,497,440	\$72,497,440
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$68,775,148	\$37,530,403
Receipts	\$59,970,058	\$31,056,653
Net Appropriation	\$8,805,090	\$6,473,750
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$141,695,168	\$110,450,423
Receipts	\$60,392,638	\$31,479,233
Net Appropriation	\$81,302,530	\$78,971,190

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	127.750	127.750
Legislative Changes	3.000	3.000
Revised Budget	130.750	130.750

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	13,384,205	-	13,384,205	8,000,000	4,800,000	3,200,000	21,384,205	4,800,000	16,584,205
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Ana	1,642,184	-	1,642,184	-	-	-	1,642,184	-	1,642,184
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	8,696,359	-	8,696,359	38,746,653	38,746,653	-	47,443,012	38,746,653	8,696,359
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434	-	-	-	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434
1735	FirstNet	259,415	-	259,415	-	-	-	259,415	-	259,415
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,464,013	-	1,464,013	-	-	-	1,464,013	-	1,464,013
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	361,419	-	361,419	-	-	-	361,419	-	361,419
1760	State Portal	590,228	-	590,228	-	-	-	590,228	-	590,228
1775	Process Management	255,398	-	255,398	-	-	-	255,398	-	255,398
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	933,199	-	933,199	-	-	-	933,199	-	933,199
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	15,906,315	180,000	15,726,315	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	20,906,315	180,000	20,726,315
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,949,271	-	20,949,271	-	-	-	20,949,271	-	20,949,271
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	300,569	173,405	127,164	300,569	173,405	127,164
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	21,040	-	21,040	21,040	-	21,040
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	283,062	-	283,062	283,062	-	283,062
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	754,831	-	754,831	754,831	-	754,831
Department Wide										
N/A	IT Rates	-	-	-	(581,007)	-	(581,007)	(581,007)	-	(581,007)
State Fiscal Recovery Fund										
N/A	Broadband Administration - State Fiscal Re	-	-	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	12,500,000	12,500,000	-
Total		\$72,920,020	\$422,580	\$72,497,440	\$68,775,148	\$59,970,058	\$8,805,090	\$141,695,168	\$60,392,638	\$81,302,530

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Information Technology										
Budget Code 14660		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	13,384,205	-	13,384,205	6,000,000	3,800,000	2,200,000	19,384,205	3,800,000	15,584,205
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Ana	1,642,184	-	1,642,184	-	-	-	1,642,184	-	1,642,184
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management	8,696,359	-	8,696,359	11,006,653	11,006,653	-	19,703,012	11,006,653	8,696,359
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434	-	-	-	8,478,014	242,580	8,235,434
1735	FirstNet	259,415	-	259,415	-	-	-	259,415	-	259,415
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	1,464,013	-	1,464,013	-	-	-	1,464,013	-	1,464,013
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	361,419	-	361,419	-	-	-	361,419	-	361,419
1760	State Portal	590,228	-	590,228	-	-	-	590,228	-	590,228
1775	Process Management	255,398	-	255,398	-	-	-	255,398	-	255,398
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	933,199	-	933,199	-	-	-	933,199	-	933,199
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	15,906,315	180,000	15,726,315	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	18,906,315	180,000	18,726,315
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	20,949,271	-	20,949,271	-	-	-	20,949,271	-	20,949,271
Reserve for Salaries and Benefits										
N/A	State Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	158,954	-	158,954	158,954	-	158,954
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	91,787	-	91,787	91,787	-	91,787
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	283,062	-	283,062	283,062	-	283,062
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	1,320,954	-	1,320,954	1,320,954	-	1,320,954
Department Wide										
N/A	IT Rates	-	-	-	(581,007)	-	(581,007)	(581,007)	-	(581,007)
State Fiscal Recovery Fund										
N/A	Broadband Administration - State Fiscal Re	-	-	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	3,750,000	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	5,852,253	5,852,253	-	5,852,253	5,852,253	-
N/A	Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fisca	-	-	-	6,647,747	6,647,747	-	6,647,747	6,647,747	-
Total		\$72,920,020	\$422,580	\$72,497,440	\$37,530,403	\$31,056,653	\$6,473,750	\$110,450,423	\$31,479,233	\$78,971,190

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	15.500	3.000	-	18.500
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	9.250	-	-	9.250
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	12.000	-	-	12.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	36.000	-	-	36.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	6.000	-	-	6.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	4.500	-	-	4.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	36.500	-	-	36.500
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		127.750	3.000	-	130.750

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Information Technology					
Budget Code 14660		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1245	Health Information Exchange Network	15.500	3.000	-	18.500
1250	State Fiscal Recovery Fund	-	-	-	-
1705	Criminal Justice Information Network	-	-	-	-
1715	Center for Geographic Information and Analys	9.250	-	-	9.250
1720	Enterprise Security and Risk Management Offi	12.000	-	-	12.000
1725	Staffing and Strategic Projects	36.000	-	-	36.000
1735	FirstNet	2.000	-	-	2.000
1740	Enterprise Project Management Office	6.000	-	-	6.000
1750	IT Strategy and Standards	2.000	-	-	2.000
1760	State Portal	3.000	-	-	3.000
1775	Process Management	1.000	-	-	1.000
1780	Broadband Rural Infrastructure	4.500	-	-	4.500
1795	Government Data and Analytics Center	36.500	-	-	36.500
1990	IT Fund Reserves and Transfers	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		127.750	3.000	-	130.750

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

14660-Information Technology

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 72,920,020	\$ 72,920,020
Less: Receipts	\$ 422,580	\$ 422,580
Net Appropriation	\$ 72,497,440	\$ 72,497,440
FTE	127.750	127.750

Legislative Changes

Reserve for Salaries and Benefits

<p>1 Compensation Increase Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 754,831R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,320,954R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 754,831</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,320,954</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 754,831R	\$ 1,320,954R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 754,831	\$ 1,320,954	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 754,831R	\$ 1,320,954R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 754,831	\$ 1,320,954														
FTE	-	-														
<p>2 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve</p> <p>Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 283,062R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 283,062R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 283,062</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 283,062</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 283,062R	\$ 283,062R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 283,062	\$ 283,062	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 283,062R	\$ 283,062R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 283,062	\$ 283,062														
FTE	-	-														
<p>3 State Retirement Contributions</p> <p>Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the General Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24 using receipts from the Retiree Supplement Reserve. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 127,164R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 158,954R</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">173,405NR</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 173,405NR</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 127,164</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 158,954</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 127,164R	\$ 158,954R		173,405NR		Less: Receipts	\$ 173,405NR	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 127,164	\$ 158,954	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ 127,164R	\$ 158,954R														
	173,405NR															
Less: Receipts	\$ 173,405NR	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 127,164	\$ 158,954														
FTE	-	-														
<p>4 State Health Plan</p> <p>Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the General Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 21,040R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 91,787R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 21,040</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ 91,787</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ 21,040R	\$ 91,787R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ 21,040	\$ 91,787	FTE	-	-			
Requirements	\$ 21,040R	\$ 91,787R														
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -														
Net Appropriation	\$ 21,040	\$ 91,787														
FTE	-	-														

Department Wide

<p>5 IT Rates</p> <p>Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.</p>	<table border="0"> <tr><td>Requirements</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ (581,007)R</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ (581,007)R</td></tr> <tr><td>Less: Receipts</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ -</td></tr> <tr><td>Net Appropriation</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ (581,007)</td><td style="text-align: right;">\$ (581,007)</td></tr> <tr><td>FTE</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td><td style="text-align: right;">-</td></tr> </table>	Requirements	\$ (581,007)R	\$ (581,007)R	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	Net Appropriation	\$ (581,007)	\$ (581,007)	FTE	-	-
Requirements	\$ (581,007)R	\$ (581,007)R											
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -											
Net Appropriation	\$ (581,007)	\$ (581,007)											
FTE	-	-											

Health Information Exchange Network
Fund Code: 1245

Requirements	\$ 13,384,205	\$ 13,384,205
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,384,205	\$ 13,384,205
FTE	15.500	15.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
6 NC HealthConnex	Requirements	\$ 2,200,000R	\$ 2,200,000R
Fund Code: 1245		1,000,000NR	
Provides funding for increased hosting infrastructure and continuity of operations with disaster recovery hosting and operational services associated with the growth of the NC HealthConnex system.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 2,200,000
	FTE	-	-
7 NC HealthConnex Provider Outreach and Connection	Requirements	\$ 4,800,000NR	\$ 3,800,000NR
Fund Code: 1245	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,800,000NR	\$ 3,800,000NR
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve for the further development and integration of the NC HealthConnex system. 10% of funds may be used to support 3 time-limited positions: 1 provider relations specialist and 2 outreach specialists.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	FTE	3.000	3.000

Health Information Exchange Network Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 21,384,205	\$ 19,384,205
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,800,000	\$ 3,800,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 16,584,205	\$ 15,584,205
FTE	18.500	18.500

Enterprise Security and Risk Management
Fund Code: 1720

Requirements	\$ 8,696,359	\$ 8,696,359
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,696,359	\$ 8,696,359
FTE	12.000	12.000

8 Carolina Cyber Network
Fund Code: 1720
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide continued funding of the Carolina Cyber Network.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 7,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ 7,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

9 Cloud and Identification Security Platform
Fund Code: 1720
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for technology solutions that provide insights into cloud vulnerabilities and determine identification security risks.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 300,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

10 Communication Assessment and Asset Management Improvements
Fund Code: 1720
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for a local government communication assessment, the modernization of the department's service portal, and enhanced asset management capabilities.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 2,340,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 2,340,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

11 Cyber Threat Platform Licenses
Fund Code: 1720
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for intelligence tools for the Security Operations Center. The tools aid in identifying threats and provide the public with the option to signup for security alerts.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

12 Cyber Threat Visibility
Fund Code: 1720
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for sensors needed to maintain the department's real-time cyberattack visibility and to protect the State's technology environments.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))

Requirements	\$ 4,006,653NR	\$ 4,006,653NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 4,006,653NR	\$ 4,006,653NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
13 Data Inventory Classification and Mapping Fund Code: 1720 Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide the Office of Privacy and Data Protection funding for tools that identify, classify, map, and track sensitive data. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Requirements	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,800,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
14 Firewall and Cyber Defense Solutions Fund Code: 1720 Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for web application firewall service and security solutions to bolster cyber defense across the State's technology infrastructure. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Requirements	\$ 8,250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
15 Mapping and Security Software and Applications Fund Code: 1720 Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for the installation of critical technology security infrastructure for enterprise-wide business capability mapping and portfolio management. The application will enable consistent cybersecurity practices. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Requirements	\$ 5,250,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,250,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
16 Network Security Improvements Fund Code: 1720 Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve for network end-of-life hardware replacements and statewide monitoring tools to enhance security. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Requirements	\$ 6,200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
17 Security Information Platform Migration and Expansion Fund Code: 1720 Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funding for cloud migration and expansion of the Security Information and Event Management Platform. This platform compiles information about cyber threats and alerts other security tools in the case of a potential event. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(d))	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Enterprise Security and Risk Management Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 47,443,012	\$ 19,703,012
	Less: Receipts	\$ 38,746,653	\$ 11,006,653
	Net Appropriation	\$ 8,696,359	\$ 8,696,359
	FTE	12.000	12.000
Government Data Analytics Center Fund Code: 1795	Requirements	\$ 15,906,315	\$ 15,906,315
	Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 15,726,315	\$ 15,726,315
	FTE	36.500	36.500
18 GDAC Modernization Fund Code: 1795 Provides funding for the ongoing transition to modernize technology infrastructure, enhance enterprise solutions capabilities, and increase hosting infrastructure and continuity of operations for disaster recovery hosting.	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Government Data Analytics Center Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 20,906,315	\$ 18,906,315
	Less: Receipts	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000
	Net Appropriation	\$ 20,726,315	\$ 18,726,315
	FTE	36.500	36.500

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers
Fund Code: 1990

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 20,949,271	\$ 20,949,271
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,949,271	\$ 20,949,271
FTE	-	-

IT Fund Reserves and Transfers Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 20,949,271	\$ 20,949,271
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 20,949,271	\$ 20,949,271
FTE	-	-

State Fiscal Recovery Fund
Fund Code: xxxx

19 Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund for an awareness campaign with targeted community-based efforts and digital literacy offerings.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(c) and 4.8)

Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 6,647,747NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ 6,647,747NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

20 Awareness and Digital Literacy - State Fiscal Recovery Reserve

Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for an awareness campaign with targeted community-based efforts and digital literacy offerings.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)

Requirements	\$ -	\$ 5,852,253NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ 5,852,253NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

21 Broadband Administration - State Fiscal Recovery Fund

Budgets a transfer from the State Fiscal Recovery Fund to supplement existing administrative capacity in support of high-speed internet efforts.
 (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(c) and 4.8)

Requirements	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ 3,750,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ 3,750,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 68,775,148	\$ 37,530,403
Less: Receipts	\$ 59,970,058	\$ 31,056,653
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,805,090	\$ 6,473,750
FTE	3.000	3.000

Recurring	\$ 2,805,090	\$ 3,473,750
Nonrecurring	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 8,805,090	\$ 6,473,750
FTE	3.000	3.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 141,695,168	\$ 110,450,423
Revised Receipts	\$ 60,392,638	\$ 31,479,233
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 81,302,530	\$ 78,971,190
Revised FTE	130.750	130.750

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Department of Information Technology

Section: 38.1A

Title: Information Technology Internal Service Fund

Summary: Directs the Department of Information Technology (DIT) to charge State agencies, in addition to the IT rates, an additional amount not to exceed \$3.6 million each year of the FY 2023-25 Biennium for the Security Operations Center and Privacy Office Support. DIT is also directed not to charge agencies \$1.1 million that was requested for other positions within the Department.

Section: 38.4

Title: DPS/IT Pilot Project

Summary: Directs that the State Highway Patrol, the State Bureau of Investigation, and the Division of Emergency Management continue to be exempt from oversight by the Department of Public Safety and DIT in accordance with G.S. 143B-1325(c)(13), and shall initiate a 2-year pilot project where each entity manages their own respective IT infrastructure and all associated services.

Section: 38.5

Title: Cybersecurity Pilot Program

Summary: Directs the Information Technology Innovation Center to reopen the proposal period for the cybersecurity pilot program authorized in S.L. 2020-81, Sec. 5, to allow for additional offerings not awarded in the original pilot program and select additional vendors.

Section: 38.6

Title: Authorized Information Technology Fund Expenditures

Summary: Directs that funds appropriated to the Information Technology Fund are to only be spent as specified by this act.

Section: 38.7

Title: CAB Eligibility Expansion

Summary: Amends G.S. 143B-1373.1(a)(3) to modify the eligibility requirements for the Completing Access to Broadband (CAB) program to prohibit counties in development tier 3 areas from eligibility.

Section: 38.8

Title: Broadband Changes

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 38.5, 2021 Appropriations Act, to expand the eligible use of federal funds for the Stopgap Solutions program.

Subsection (b) amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 38.4(b), to authorize DIT to use a portion of federal Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment Program (B.E.A.D.) funds for planning and administration purposes.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 143B-1337 to change the process by which the chair of the Information Technology Strategy Board is chosen.

Subsection (d) directs DIT to establish a formal challenge process for broadband programs that conforms with the published regulations and guidelines under the federal B.E.A.D. program.

Capital

Section H

24001-State Capital and Infrastructure Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ 700,350,492	\$ 700,350,492
Receipts	\$ 700,350,492	\$ 700,350,492
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

SCIF Availability

1 Beginning of Year Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional receipts to increase the starting transfer to \$1.4 billion in FY 2023-24 and \$1.5 billion in FY 2024-25 per G.S. 143C-4-3.1(b)(1). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(a))	Less: Receipts	\$ 712,242,008R	\$ 760,982,746R
	Net Change	\$ (712,242,008)	\$ (760,982,746)
	FTE	-	-
2 State Capital and Infrastructure Fund Infusion	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Provides an additional cash infusion into the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) in each year of the biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(a))	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,050,000,000NR	\$ 700,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ (1,050,000,000)	\$ (700,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Debt Service

3 General Debt Service	Requirements	\$ (86,990,387)NR	\$ (212,212,323)NR
Adjusts the transfer from the SCIF to the Department of State Treasurer (DST) to reflect actual debt service requirements. The total amount needed to support existing debt service is \$591.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$466.1 million in FY 2024-25.	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ (86,990,387)	\$ (212,212,323)
	FTE	-	-
4 Debt Payoff	Requirements	\$ 121,350,000NR	\$ 46,265,000NR
Provides funds to DST to redeem bonds that become redeemable prior to June 30, 2025 or purchase and cancel bonds available at a discount to market value. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 121,350,000	\$ 46,265,000
	FTE	-	-

Repairs and Renovations

5 Repairs and Renovations - State Agencies	Requirements	\$ 200,000,000NR	\$ 200,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned facilities of State agencies, excluding the University of North Carolina System (UNC). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000,000	\$ 200,000,000
	FTE	-	-
6 Repairs and Renovations - UNC	Requirements	\$ 280,503,000NR	\$ 250,000,000NR
Provides funding for repairs and renovations of State-owned university facilities. The FY 2023-24 appropriation includes funds for inflationary increases at the following institutions: Appalachian State University (ASU) and UNC-Greensboro (UNCG). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 280,503,000	\$ 250,000,000
	FTE	-	-

State Capital Improvements

7 OSBM - Flexibility Funds	Requirements	\$ 75,000,000NR	\$ 75,000,000NR
Provides funding that the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) may allocate to supplement funds allocated to other State agency projects up to 10% of the authorized amount for those projects. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000,000	\$ 75,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
8 Personnel Increase	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000R	\$ 1,000,000R
Provides funding for salary adjustments, project management and plan review positions within the State Construction Office. Of the funds appropriated to the State Construction Office at least fifty percent (50%) shall be used to support the Capital Project Management Unit within the State Construction Office. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
9 DAC - Correctional Center Storage Buildings	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 449,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of small storage buildings at the Lumberton, Sanford, Wilkes, and Tabor Correctional Centers. The total amount authorized for the project is \$3.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 449,000
	FTE	-	-
10 DAC - DART Center Exterior Envelope Repairs	Requirements	\$ 303,612NR	\$ 2,656,601NR
Provides funding for major repairs at the Drug Abuse & Alcoholism Residential Treatment (DART) Center in Wayne County to address leaking exteriors and water damage. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 303,612	\$ 2,656,601
	FTE	-	-
11 DAC - Facility Security Stun Fencing	Requirements	\$ 4,776,392NR	\$ 9,607,804NR
Provides funding for the design and installation of stun fencing inside the perimeter fence at Central Prison, as well as Piedmont, Eastern, Franklin, and Southern Correctional Institutes. The total amount authorized for the project is \$24 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,776,392	\$ 9,607,804
	FTE	-	-
12 DAC - Gaston Correctional Center Modular Medical Office	Requirements	\$ 1,078,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a modular facility at Gaston Correctional Center to house space for medical services. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,078,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
13 DAC - Sampson Correctional Institution Gatehouse	Requirements	\$ 1,521,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for increased security and a visitor registration area. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,521,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
14 DACS - Cherry Research Station Administrative Office	Requirements	\$ 749,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a new administrative office outside of the flood plain at the Wayne County facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 749,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
15 DACS - Griffith Forest Center Central Warehouse and Office	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 750,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new warehouse to support regional operations. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 750,000
	FTE	-	-
16 DACS - NCFS Property Purchase	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the acquisition of property located in Franklin County for a nursery. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
17 DACS - NCFS Region 1 Headquarters	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 1,850,000NR
Provides additional funding to construct a new Region 1 headquarters for the North Carolina Forest Service in Duplin County. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8.1 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,850,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
18 DACS - Pesticide Storage, Loading, and Cleaning Facilities	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to construct 10 new pesticide storage, loading, and cleaning facilities involving hazardous chemicals at multiple research stations. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
19 DACS - Raleigh State Farmer's Market Improvements	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to relocate existing operations and to create a new open-air pavilion at the Market, as well as create access to Dix Park. The total amount authorized for the project is \$13 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
20 DACS - Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center Overflow Parking	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to develop additional overflow parking at the Steve Troxler Agricultural Sciences Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
21 DACS - Tidewater Research Station Swine Building	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides additional funding to construct a new hog research facility at the Tidewater Research Station. The total amount authorized for the project is \$7 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
22 DACS - Western NC Farmer's Market Planning	Requirements	\$ 200,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 200,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for a facility-wide assessment of buildings, roads, and utilities that will be used to develop a 7-year Capital Improvement Plan for the Market. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
23 DEQ - Reedy Creek Laboratory Replacement	Requirements	\$ 3,325,000NR	\$ 28,650,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,325,000	\$ 28,650,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides additional funding to construct a new environmental research facility, storage buildings, and a workshop. The total amount authorized for the project is \$68.3 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
24 DHHS - Broughton Hospital New Maintenance & Warehouse Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,983,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,983,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to complete the new maintenance and warehouse facility, and the relocation of all operations to the new Broughton Hospital. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.1)			
(A related item appears in the Health and Human Services (HHS) section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
25 DHHS - Cherry Hospital New Maintenance & Warehouse Facility	Requirements	\$ 5,405,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,405,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to complete the new maintenance and warehouse facility, and the relocation of all operations to the new Cherry Hospital. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.1)			
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
26 DHHS - Walter B. Jones New Medical Office Building	Requirements	\$ 1,352,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund for permanent facilities at the Walter B. Jones Center to provide medical services and support. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,352,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
27 DHHS - South Piedmont Regional Medical Examiner's Office	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to provide a grant to Union County for the leasing of facilities and to initiate the renovation and upfitting of an agreed upon space to establish a new South Piedmont Regional Medical Examiner's Office. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
28 DNCR - Fort Fisher Aquarium Expansion	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Provides additional funding for the renovation and expansion of the aquarium at Fort Fisher. The total project authorization is \$60 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000
	FTE	-	-
29 DNCR - Fort Fisher Historic Site	Requirements	\$ 2,800,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for capital improvements or equipment related to the earthworks. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
30 DNCR - Lake Waccamaw State Park New Campground	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to develop a new campground at Lake Waccamaw State Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
31 DNCR - Lumber River Wire Pasture Access Development	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a visitor contact station, access road, and parking lot at the Wire Pasture site in Robeson County. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
32 DNCR - Museum of History Renovations & Expansion	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 24,250,000NR
Provides additional funding to complete the full renovation of the interior and major building systems of the Museum. The total amount authorized for this project is \$180 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 24,250,000
	FTE	-	-
33 DNCR - NC Maritime Museum	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for the expansion of the NC Maritime Museum in Beaufort. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
34 DNCR - NC Maritime Museum, Southport	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funds for capital improvements at the NC Maritime Museum in Southport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
35 DNCR - NC Transportation Museum	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for capital improvements or equipment at the Transportation Museum. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
36 DNCR - NC Zoological Park New Aviary Exhibit Building	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Provides funding to construct a new Aviary Exhibit Building at the North Carolina Zoo. The total amount authorized for the project is \$60 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
37 DNCR - North Carolina Museum of Art - Winston-Salem	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Provides funding for capital improvements at the North Carolina Museum of Art - Winston-Salem, formerly known as the Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art (SECCA). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,500,000
	FTE	-	-
38 DNCR - State Historic Sites Three New Visitor Centers	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 7,721,240NR
Provides funding for new visitor centers at the House in the Horseshoe, Historic Stagville, and Somerset Place historic sites. The projects would also include demolition of previous structures as well as landscaping and parking improvements. The total amount authorized for the project is \$16.7 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 7,721,240
	FTE	-	-
39 DNCR - Stone Mountain State Park Parking Lot	Requirements	\$ 620,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the construction of a new parking lot adjacent to John P. Frank Parkway at Stone Mountain State Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 620,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
40 DNCR - Thomas Day State Historic Site	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ 3,400,000NR
Provides funding to complete the repair and restoration of the Thomas Day House and the Milton Bank Visitor Center, 2 recently acquired State properties. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ 3,400,000
	FTE	-	-
41 DNCR - Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site Additions	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for a new visitor center and additional exhibits at the Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
42 DOA - Albemarle Building Facility Improvements	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for capital improvements at the Albemarle Building. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
43 DOA - Dix Relocation	Requirements	\$ 54,000,000NR	\$ 64,500,000NR
Provides continued funding to construct a new administrative facility for the DHHS employees currently located at the Dorothea Dix location. The total amount authorized for this project is \$244 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 54,000,000	\$ 64,500,000
	FTE	-	-
44 DOA - Service Campus	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a consolidated service location for motor fleet management, state surplus, mail service center warehouse, and agency storage space. The total amount authorized for this project is \$33.7 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
45 DOA - State Agency Lease	Requirements	\$ 2,900,000NR	\$ 800,000NR
Provides funding for State agencies displaced by the construction or renovation of downtown State office buildings to seek temporary leased space. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 800,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
46 DOA - Wilmington Street Parking Deck	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 3,000,000NR
Provides funding for the construction of a parking deck located adjacent to the Bath Building. The total amount authorized for the project is \$45 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
47 DOC - Wanchese Marine Industrial Park Covered Workspace	Requirements	\$ 250,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a covered workspace and related capital improvements or equipment at the Wanchese Marine Industrial Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 250,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
48 DOI - OSFM Training Center	Requirements	\$ 5,500,000NR	\$ 13,750,000NR
Provides additional funding for the construction of a new training center for the Office of the State Fire Marshal. The total amount authorized for this project is \$58.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 13,750,000
	FTE	-	-
49 DOT - NC Global TransPark Hangar	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 125,000,000NR
Provides funding for the planning and construction of an aircraft Maintenance Repair and Overhaul facility at the NC Global TransPark (GTP), contingent upon the GTP entering into an Intergovernmental Services Agreement with a United States Government Agency as directed in the related bill text provision. The total amount authorized for the project is \$350 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 125,000,000
	FTE	-	-
50 DOT - New Buildings	Requirements	\$ 3,400,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for new buildings to be located in Clay and Graham counties and related capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,400,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
51 DPI - NCCAT Professional Development Center Phase 2 Renovations	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to the North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching (NCCAT) for the renovation of a third hall of residence and the literacy building at its Professional Development Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
52 DPS - Cabarrus New Modular Office	Requirements	\$ 690,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a new modular office that will support office space, storage, and a workroom to replace the Department of Public Safety (DPS) facility space that is scheduled to be sold. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 690,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
53 DPS - Cabarrus Youth Development Center Perimeter Fence Modifications	Requirements	\$ 886,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to support the replacement of existing perimeter fencing with curved anti-climb perimeter fencing to upgrade security and to create a vehicle gate for secure access to the campus. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 886,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
54 DPS - Emergency Management Badin Logistics Support Center Shed	Requirements	\$ 527,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding to construct a pre-engineered metal enclosure to serve as a logistics support center at the North Carolina Emergency Management (NCEM) Western Disaster Warehouse. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 527,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
55 DPS - Emergency Management Badin Warehouse Expansion	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 2,024,414NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,024,414
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to construct a raised addition with 4 loading docks at the NCEM Western Disaster Warehouse. The total amount authorized for the project is \$5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
56 DPS - Emergency Management Badin Warehouse Expansion and Lot Acquisition	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,198,414NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 4,198,414
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to purchase 2.76 acres of cleared property adjacent to the NCEM Western Disaster Warehouse. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
57 DPS - National Guard Ballentine Building Museum	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for capital improvements of the Ballentine Building Museum. The total amount authorized for the project is \$12.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
58 DPS - National Guard Constable Building Restoration	Requirements	\$ 8,214,291NR	\$ 8,214,291NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,214,291	\$ 8,214,291
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to renovate the Constable laboratory building and convert it to office space for the North Carolina National Guard. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
59 DPS - National Guard Louisburg Readiness Center	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 666,667NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 666,667
	FTE	-	-
Provides the State funding match to expand all major components of the Louisburg Readiness Center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$3.7 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
60 DPS - National Guard Projects	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to match federal funds to be used to demolish, renovate, and construct facilities across the State. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 40.1 and 40.3)			
61 DPS - National Guard Rocky Mount Regional Readiness Center	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for the construction of the Rocky Mount Regional Readiness Center. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
62 DPS - National Guard Winston Salem Storage Buildings	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for the State match to construct 2 storage buildings at the Winston-Salem facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
63 DPS - New Youth Detention Center	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 600,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 600,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding to begin site location, advanced planning, and construction of a new 48-bed facility with storage and support spaces. The total amount authorized for the project is \$40.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
64 DPS - Richmond Regional Juvenile Detention Center	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Provides additional funding for the continued renovation and reopening of the Richmond Regional Juvenile Detention Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			
65 DPS - Samarcand Driving Track	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 11,409,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 11,409,000
	FTE	-	-
Provides funding for the construction of a driving track at the Samarcand Training Academy. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>	
66	DPS - SBI Headquarters	Requirements	\$ 3,268,052NR	\$ 30,000,000NR	
	Provides continued funding for a new headquarters and Building 12 renovation. The total amount authorized for the project is \$81.6 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ 3,268,052	\$ 30,000,000	
		FTE	-	-	
67	DPS - SBI Logistics Building Phase 1	Requirements	\$ 2,028,500NR	\$ 5,927,250NR	
	Provides funding for a pre-engineered metal building to house the Bomb Squad and State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) Special Services unit. The total amount authorized for the project is \$13.9 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ 2,028,500	\$ 5,927,250	
		FTE	-	-	
68	DPS - SHP Auditorium	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,400,000NR	
	Provides funding the construction of an auditorium located at the Highway Patrol Training Academy. The total amount authorized for the project is \$35 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ -	\$ 4,400,000	
		FTE	-	-	
69	DPS - SHP Technical Services Building	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 836,875NR	
	Provides additional funding for a new technical services unit, also known as VIPER, building. The total amount authorized for the project is \$10.6 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ -	\$ 836,875	
		FTE	-	-	
70	DPS - SHP Training Center Cadet Dormitory & Training Building	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 4,333,679NR	
	Provides funding for a Phase II overall master redevelopment plan for the State Highway Patrol campus and funds the first of two new mixed-use dormitories to increase enrollment and improve training efficiency for cadets. The total amount authorized for the project is \$43.3 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 4,333,679	
		FTE	-	-	
71	NCGA - Downtown Education Campus Demolition	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -	
	Provides funding to the LSO for demolition associated with construction of the downtown Education Campus. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	
		FTE	-	-	
72	NCGA - Downtown Education Campus Parking Deck	Requirements	\$ 6,500,000NR	\$ 16,250,000NR	
	Provides funding to the LSO for the construction of a parking deck to serve as parking for the downtown Education Campus. The total amount authorized for the project is \$65 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 16,250,000	
		FTE	-	-	
73	WRC - Setzer Hatchery Renovation	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR	
	Provides funding for major infrastructure improvements to the Setzer State Fish Hatchery to increase economic and fishing opportunities provided by the Wildlife Resources Commission trout program. The total amount authorized from the SCIF for this project is \$20 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 6,000,000	
		FTE	-	-	
74	UNC - ASU Hickory Campus	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,100,000NR	
	Provides additional funding for the Phase 1 renovations to establish the ASU Hickory Campus. The total amount authorized for the project is \$50 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ -	\$ 4,100,000	
		FTE	-	-	
75	UNC - ASU Peacock Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000NR	
	Provides additional funding for the Walker College of Business capital improvements at ASU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$40 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -	
		Net Change	\$ -	\$ 7,500,000	
		FTE	-	-	

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
76	UNC - ASU Walker Hall Interior Renovation	Requirements	\$ - \$ 1,800,000NR
	Provides funding for capital improvements to Walker Hall at ASU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$18 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ 1,800,000
		FTE	- -
77	UNC - ECSU Flight School	Requirements	\$ - \$ 30,827,273NR
	Provides additional funding for the construction of a new aviation instruction building at Elizabeth City State University (ECSU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$54 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ 30,827,273
		FTE	- -
78	UNC - ECSU Infrastructure Repairs Phase 3	Requirements	\$ - \$ 2,000,000NR
	Provides planning funds for the third phase of infrastructure repairs at ECSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$20 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ 2,000,000
		FTE	- -
79	UNC - ECU Brody School of Medicine	Requirements	\$ - \$ 20,000,000NR
	Provides continued funding for the construction of a new Brody School of Medicine at East Carolina University (ECU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$265 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ 20,000,000
		FTE	- -
80	UNC - ECU Dental School	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR \$ -
	Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to ECU for planning purposes related to the dental school. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ -
		FTE	- -
	(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)		
81	UNC - ECU Howell Science Building North Comprehensive Renovation	Requirements	\$ - \$ 4,600,000NR
	Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the North Tower of the Howell Science Building at ECU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$46 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ 4,600,000
		FTE	- -
82	UNC - ECU Medical Examiner's Office	Requirements	\$ 8,750,000NR \$ 17,500,000NR
	Provides funding for a new regional Medical Examiner's Office at ECU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$35 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ 8,750,000 \$ 17,500,000
		FTE	- -
83	UNC - ECU Regional Children's Behavioral Health Facility	Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR \$ -
	Provides funding to construct a Regional Children's Behavioral Health facility in Greenville. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ 50,000,000 \$ -
		FTE	- -
84	UNC - FSU College of Education	Requirements	\$ - \$ 36,376,088NR
	Provides continued funding for the College of Education at Fayetteville State University (FSU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$63 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ - \$ 36,376,088
		FTE	- -
85	UNC - FSU H.L. Cook Building Renovation and Addition	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR \$ 3,500,000NR
	Provides funding for the renovation of, and addition to, the H.L. Cook Building at FSU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$10 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ - \$ -
		Net Change	\$ 1,000,000 \$ 3,500,000
		FTE	- -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
86 UNC - FSU New Residence Hall	Requirements	\$ 16,000,000NR	\$ 10,000,000NR
Provides continued funding for the construction of a new residence hall at FSU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$40 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
	FTE	-	-
87 UNC - Children's Hospital	Requirements	\$ 143,864,392NR	\$ 72,382,000NR
Provides funding to the UNC Board of Governors for UNC Health to construct, on behalf of the State of North Carolina, a new Children's Hospital in the Triangle area. The hospital will include a children's behavioral health hospital. Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund. The total amount authorized for the project is \$319.7 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,644,392NR	\$ 72,382,000NR
	Net Change	\$ 140,220,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
88 UNC - NC Care Health Clinics	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 80,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to the UNC Board of Governors for the construction of 3 rural care centers as part of the NC Care initiative. The total amount authorized for the project is \$210 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ 80,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
89 UNC - NC Care Hospital Investment	Requirements	\$ 75,000,000NR	\$ 75,000,000NR
Provides funding to the UNC Board of Governors for capital investment in community-owned hospitals as part of the NC Care initiative. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 75,000,000	\$ 75,000,000
	FTE	-	-
90 UNC - NCA&T Marteena Hall Renovation Phase 2	Requirements	\$ 970,000NR	\$ 3,395,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of the renovation of Marteena Hall at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University (NCA&T). The total amount authorized for the project is \$9.7 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 970,000	\$ 3,395,000
	FTE	-	-
91 UNC - NCCU Dent Building Comprehensive Renovation	Requirements	\$ 1,207,380NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the Dent Building at North Carolina Central University (NCCU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$12.1 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,207,380	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
92 UNC - NCCU Edmonds Classroom Building	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,299,942NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the Edmonds Classroom Building at NCCU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$13 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,299,942
	FTE	-	-
93 UNC - NCCU University Theater Renovation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 850,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the University Theater at NCCU. The total amount authorized for the project is \$8.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 850,000
	FTE	-	-
94 UNC - NCSSM Residence Hall Renovations	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 12,750,000NR
Provides funding for renovations at 7 residence halls at the North Carolina School of Science and Math (NCSSM). The total amount authorized for the project is \$29 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 12,750,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
95 UNC - NCSSM Student Wellness and Activity Center	Requirements	\$ 12,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a Student Wellness and Activity Center at the NCSSM's Morganton Campus. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
96 UNC - NCSU Dabney Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of renovations at Dabney Hall at North Carolina State University (NCSU). The total amount authorized for the project is \$80 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000
	FTE	-	-
97 UNC - NCSU Mann Hall Renovation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of renovations at Mann Hall at NCSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$30 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
	FTE	-	-
98 UNC - NCSU New Business School	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the advanced planning of a new business school at NCSU. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
99 UNC - NCSU Nuclear Study	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for a nuclear study at NCSU. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
100 UNC - NCSU Polk Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 6,300,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of renovations at Polk Hall at NCSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$63 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 6,300,000
	FTE	-	-
101 UNC - NCSU STEM Building	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 6,025,177NR
Provides continued funding to match \$90 million in receipts to construct a new STEM Building at NCSU. The total amount authorized for the project including the match is \$180 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 6,025,177
	FTE	-	-
102 UNC - PBS North Carolina	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,950,000NR
Provides funding for public safety communications upgrades at PBS North Carolina. The total amount authorized for this project is \$49.5 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 4,950,000
	FTE	-	-
103 UNC - UNC System Office Lease	Requirements	\$ 3,750,000NR	\$ 3,750,000NR
Provides continued funding to the UNC Board of Governors for the UNC System Office to continue a lease agreement for office space in the City of Raleigh. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,750,000
	FTE	-	-
104 UNC - UNCA Gateway Signage	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for gateway signage at UNC-Asheville (UNCA). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
105 UNC - UNCA Lipinsky Hall	Requirements	\$ 2,615,000NR	\$ 6,537,500NR
Provides funding to complete comprehensive renovations and an addition at Lipinsky Hall at UNCA. The total amount authorized for the project is \$26.2 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,615,000	\$ 6,537,500
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
106 UNC - UNCA Repairs and Renovations	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for repairs and renovations at UNCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
107 UNC - UNCA Sherrill Center	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for capital improvements to the Sherrill Center at UNCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
108 UNC - UNCC Esports	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the build and up-fit of the Esports Performance & Activities Center (ePAC) at UNC-Charlotte (UNCC). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
109 UNC - UNCC Smith Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of Smith Hall at UNCC. The total amount authorized for the project is \$36 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 3,600,000
	FTE	-	-
110 UNC - UNCC Stadium Improvements	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Provides funding for stadium improvements at UNCC. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-
111 UNC - UNCCH Business School	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ 33,500,000NR
Provides additional funding to construct a new Business School at UNC-Chapel Hill (UNCCH). The total amount authorized for the project from all sources is \$194.25 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 33,500,000
	FTE	-	-
112 UNC - UNCCH Nursing School	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 15,756,948NR
Provides additional funding for capital improvements at the Nursing School at UNCCH. The total amount authorized for this project is \$87.9 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 15,756,948
	FTE	-	-
113 UNC - UNCG Moore Building Renovation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,420,000NR
Provides funding for the renovation of the Moore Building at UNCG. The total amount authorized for this project is \$24.2 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,420,000
	FTE	-	-
114 UNC - UNCP Givens Performing Arts Center Renovation	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 6,100,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation of the Givens Performing Arts Center (GPAC) at UNC Pembroke (UNCP). The total amount authorized for this project is \$61 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 6,100,000
	FTE	-	-
115 UNC - UNCSA Stevens Center Renovation	Requirements	\$ 5,100,000NR	\$ 12,750,000NR
Provides funding for the second phase of the comprehensive renovation of the Stevens Center at UNC School of the Arts (UNCSA). The total amount authorized for this project is \$51 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,100,000	\$ 12,750,000
	FTE	-	-
116 UNC - UNCW	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for the planning and expansion of the health education buildings and related capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
117 UNC - UNCW Cameron Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 4,005,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and expansion of Cameron Hall at UNC Wilmington (UNCW). The total amount authorized for this project is \$44.5 million, including \$4.5 million from UNCW's trust funds. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 4,005,000
	FTE	-	-
118 UNC - UNCW DeLoach Hall Modernization	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 1,215,000NR
Provides funding for the modernization of DeLoach Hall at UNCW. The total amount authorized for this project is \$12.2 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 1,215,000
	FTE	-	-
119 UNC - UNCW Kenan Auditorium	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,160,000NR
Provides funding for the comprehensive renovation and expansion of Kenan Auditorium at UNCW. The total amount authorized for this project is \$24 million, including \$2.4 million from UNCW's trust funds. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,160,000
	FTE	-	-
120 UNC - WCU Replacement Engineering Building	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000NR
Provides planning funding for the replacement Engineering Building at Western Carolina University (WCU). The total amount authorized for this project is \$95.3 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
121 UNC - WSSU Campus Police Facility Improvements	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides funding for capital improvements or equipment at the Winston-Salem State University (WSSU) campus police facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
122 UNC - WSSU Eller Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 800,000NR
Provides funding for comprehensive renovations and an addition at Eller Hall at Winston-Salem State University (WSSU). The total amount authorized for this project is \$10.8 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 800,000
	FTE	-	-
123 UNC - WSSU Pegram Hall	Requirements	\$ -	\$ 800,000NR
Provides funding for comprehensive renovations and an addition at Pegram Hall at WSSU. The total amount authorized for this project is \$16 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ 800,000
	FTE	-	-

Transfers

124 DACS - Ag Cost Share Funds/French Broad	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Transfers funds to the Agriculture Cost Share Program to provide assistance to farmers in the watershed of the Upper French Broad River. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 10.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

(A related item also appears in the Agriculture and Natural and Economic Resources (AGNER) section in the Agriculture and Consumer Services - Soil and Water Conservation Special Fund, Budget Code 23704.)

125 DEQ - Water Resources Development Projects	Requirements	\$ 8,302,505NR	\$ 5,000,000NR
Transfers funds to match federal funds for Water Resources Development Projects. The projects include navigation, water management, flood mitigation, and beach renourishment. (Related items also appear in the AGNER section in the Environmental Quality - Water Resources Development Grants, Budget Code 24312.)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,302,505	\$ 5,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24 **FY 2024-25**

Community Colleges

<p>126 Community Colleges</p> <p>Provides continued funding for new construction and repairs and renovations of community college facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.1)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 100,000,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Change \$ 100,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 100,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 100,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>127 Caldwell Community College</p> <p>Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Caldwell Community College to assist with construction costs related to a new health science building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 9,000,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 9,000,000NR</p> <p>Net Change \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 30,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ 30,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>128 Cape Fear Community College - Health Capital</p> <p>Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Cape Fear Community College for health program capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 10,000,000NR</p> <p>Net Change \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 20,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ 20,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>129 Cape Fear Community College - Surf City</p> <p>Provides a grant to Cape Fear Community College for the Surf City campus expansion and related capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 4,000,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Change \$ 4,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>130 Carteret Community College</p> <p>Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Carteret Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 3,000,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 3,000,000NR</p> <p>Net Change \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 3,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ 3,000,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>131 Central Carolina Community College</p> <p>Provides a grant to Central Carolina Community College for capital improvements or equipment related to the manufacturing education buildings. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,854,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Change \$ 10,854,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>132 Central Piedmont Community College</p> <p>Provides a grant to Central Piedmont Community College for capital improvements or equipment for a fire safety training facility at the Merancas Campus in Huntersville. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,000,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Change \$ 10,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>
<p>133 Cleveland Community College</p> <p>Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Cleveland Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)</p> <p>(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 10,100,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ 6,100,000NR</p> <p>Net Change \$ 4,000,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 6,500,000NR</p> <p>\$ 6,500,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>-</p>

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
134 College of the Albemarle	Requirements	\$ 12,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to College of the Albemarle for capital improvements or equipment for the nursing school. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 12,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
135 Edgecombe Community College	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Edgecombe Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 750,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
136 Gaston College	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 45,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Gaston College for capital improvements or equipment at a health science education and simulation center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ 45,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
137 Isothermal Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Isothermal Community College for a new health sciences building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 20,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
138 Lenoir Community College	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lenoir Community College for capital improvements or equipment, including an automotive systems technology, auto body and repair, and electric vehicle training facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
139 McDowell Tech Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,250,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to McDowell Technical Community College for a new health sciences and public safety complex. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ 15,250,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
140 Montgomery Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Montgomery Community College for capital improvements related to its new dental hygienist program. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
141 Pamlico Community College	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Pamlico Community College for the construction of an Allied Health center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
142 Piedmont Community College	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Piedmont Community College for capital improvements or equipment for the advanced technology center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
143 Randolph Community College	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Randolph Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
144 Roanoke-Chowan Community College	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Roanoke-Chowan Community College for the construction of a new health sciences building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
145 Robeson Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ 10,500,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Robeson Community College for capital improvements to the health career center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,500,000NR	\$ 10,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
146 Rowan-Cabarrus Community College	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Rowan-Cabarrus Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
147 Sampson Community College	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Sampson Community College for allied health care capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ 7,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
148 Sandhills Community College	Requirements	\$ 25,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Sandhills Community College for capital improvements or equipment for a new vocation career path early college high school. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
149 South Piedmont Community College	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to South Piedmont Community College for inflationary capital needs for the aseptic training facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
150 Southwestern Community College	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Southwestern Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
151 Vance-Granville Community College	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Vance-Granville Community College for capital improvements or equipment for the transportation center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
152 Wayne Community College	Requirements	\$ 17,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wayne Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 17,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
153 Wilson Community College	Requirements	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Wilson Community College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,200,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			

Courthouses

154 Cleveland County	Requirements	\$ 40,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Cleveland County for the continued construction of the courthouse and 911 center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 40,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Dams

155 City of Boiling Springs Lake	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the City of Boiling Spring Lakes for dam restoration and related capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Hospitals

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

156 Good Hope Hospital

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Good Hope Hospital in Harnett County for capital improvements.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

157 Granville Vance Public Health

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Granville Vance Public Health to partner with Maria Parham Hospital for capital improvements or equipment for improving mental health and substance abuse outcome.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

158 Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc.

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Johnston Health Enterprises, Inc., a non-profit health care organization, to finish construction of mental health treatment beds.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)

Requirements	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,400,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

159 The Northern Regional Foundation

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to The Northern Regional Foundation for capital improvements or equipment at Northern Regional Hospital.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)

Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 15,000,000NR
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

160 UNC Health Blue Ridge Hospital

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to UNC Health Blue Ridge for capital improvements or equipment.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)

Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ 1,500,000NR
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

161 WakeMed Behavioral Health

Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to WakeMed for capital improvements or equipment related to behavioral health.
(S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)

(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)

Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
162 Watauga Medical Center	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Appalachian Regional Healthcare System for capital improvements at Watauga Medical Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			

Historic Sites

163 Fort Dobbs Alliance, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Fort Dobbs Alliance, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment for the visitor center at Fort Dobbs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

K-12 Athletic Facilities

164 Beaufort County	Requirements	\$ 600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Beaufort County for capital improvements or equipment for Washington High School athletic facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 600,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
165 Wilkes County Schools	Requirements	\$ 150,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wilkes County Schools for restroom facilities and related capital improvements or equipment at North Wilkes and East Wilkes high school athletic facilities. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 150,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Other Projects

166 Belmont Abbey College, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Belmont Abbey College, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment related to a performing arts center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
167 Bennett College	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Bennett College for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
168 Brunswick County	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Brunswick County to be split equally among the following volunteer fire departments: Civietown Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. Supply Fire and Rescue, Inc. Sunset Harbor and Zion Hill Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. Tri-Beach Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. Bolivia Volunteer Fire Department, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
169 Camp Grier	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Camp Grier for trail construction and related capital improvements or equipment at Pisgah National Forest. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
170 Carolina Theatre	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Foundation For The Carolinas to complete construction of the historical Carolina Theatre in Uptown Charlotte. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
171 City of Charlotte			
Provides a grant to the City of Charlotte for economic development associated with Project Breakpoint. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 17,500,000NR	\$ 2,500,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 17,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
	FTE	-	-
172 Coastal Horizons			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Coastal Horizons Center, Inc., for capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ 6,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
173 Columbus County - Dept. of Aging			
Provides a grant to Columbus County for capital improvements or equipment for a new facility for the Department of Aging in Tabor City. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 550,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 550,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
174 Columbus County - Transfer Station			
Provides a grant to Columbus County for capital improvements or equipment for a new transfer station. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
175 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance			
Provides a grant to the I-95/I-40 Crossroads of America Economic Development Alliance, Inc. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 24,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 24,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
176 Duplin County Aging Services			
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Duplin County to complete a new Duplin County Department of Aging Senior Resource Center and Veteran's Services building. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
177 Edenton Historical Foundation, Inc.			
Provides a grant to Edenton Historical Foundation, Incorporated for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 2,800,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
178 First Flight Venture Center			
Provides a grant to First Flight Venture Center, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
179 Graham County			
Provides a grant to Graham County for the continued construction of a new justice center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
180 Granville County			
Provides a grant to Granville County for economic development. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
181 Haywood County	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Haywood County for capital improvements or equipment at the detention center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
182 Hoke County	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Hoke County for capital improvements or equipment. \$180,000 of these funds shall be used for improvements to the Puppy Creek Fire Department burn tower. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
183 Katie Blessing Foundation	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Katie Blessing Foundation, a nonprofit in Mecklenburg County, to build a new StarMed adolescent behavioral health facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ 12,500,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
184 Lincoln County	Requirements	\$ 18,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Lincoln County for capital improvements or equipment at the county library. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 18,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
185 Mitchell County	Requirements	\$ 2,700,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Mitchell County for capital improvements or equipment at the athletics complex. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,700,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
186 Montreat College - Carolina Cyber Center	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts from the Information Technology Reserve to provide funds to Montreat College for the Carolina Cyber Center. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(d) and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
187 Mooresville Area Christian Mission	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Mooresville Area Christian Mission, Inc. for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ 1,000,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
188 New Hanover County Crisis Stabilization Facility	Requirements	\$ 3,700,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to New Hanover County for capital improvements or equipment at a Crisis Stabilization/Medical Detox Facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,700,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
189 Perquimans County	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Perquimans County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
190 Room At The Inn, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Room At The Inn, Inc. for The Promise Center and related capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
191 Rowan-Cabarrus YMCA	Requirements	\$ 8,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Rowan-Cabarrus Young Men's Christian Association for capital improvements or equipment for the Harrisburg YMCA. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
192 Spruce Pine Integrated Healthcare Clinic & Headquarters	Requirements	\$ 7,850,000NR	\$ 7,850,000NR
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Mountain Community Health Partnership, Inc. for the construction of the Spruce Pine Integrated Healthcare Clinic and Headquarters project. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,850,000NR	\$ 7,850,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
193 Town of Cramerton	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Cramerton for capital improvements or equipment, including a new fire engine. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
194 Town of Fuquay-Varina	Requirements	\$ 856,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Fuquay-Varina for capital improvements or equipment, including a new fire engine, at fire station 1. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 856,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
195 Town of Garner	Requirements	\$ 2,330,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Garner for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,330,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
196 Town of Gibsonville	Requirements	\$ 575,000NR	\$ 425,000NR
Budgets receipts from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to the Town of Gibsonville for capital improvements or equipment for the police department. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 575,000NR	\$ 425,000NR
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
(A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
197 Town of Hope Mills	Requirements	\$ 240,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Hope Mills for capital improvements or equipment at Heritage Park. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 240,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
198 Town of Lake Waccamaw	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Lake Waccamaw for capital improvements or equipment at town hall. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
199 Town of Mint Hill	Requirements	\$ 16,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the Town of Mint Hill for capital improvements or equipment at the community center. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 16,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
200 Tree House Recovery	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Tree House Recovery, Inc. for the construction of a substance abuse services facility. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
201 TROSA Facility Expansion	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund to provide funds to Triangle Residential Options for Substance Abusers, Inc. (TROSA) to assist with increased facility expansion costs in the Triad area. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.9 and 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
 (A related item appears in the HHS section in the Health Benefits ARPA Temporary Savings Fund, Budget Code 244XX)			
202 University of North Carolina School of the Arts Foundation, Inc.	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to the University of North Carolina School of the Arts Foundation, Inc. for capital improvements or operational costs for health and wellness. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
203 Wayne County	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant to Wayne County for capital improvements or equipment. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 40.7)	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Change	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,923,003,737	\$ 1,653,372,840
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,987,451,400	\$ 1,849,889,746
Net Change	\$ (64,447,663)	\$ (196,516,906)
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 2,623,354,229	\$ 2,353,723,332
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,687,801,892	\$ 2,550,240,238
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (64,447,663)	\$ (196,516,906)
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	3,103,661,040	3,168,108,703
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ (64,447,663)	\$ (196,516,906)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 3,168,108,703	\$ 3,364,625,609

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Capital

Section: 40.1

Title: Capital Improvement & Repairs and Renovations Appropriations

Summary: Directs the uses of appropriations for capital improvements from the State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF). The section authorizes State agency, University of North Carolina (UNC) system, and community college projects and directs the use of various grants.

Section: 40.2

Title: Six-Year Intended Project Allocation Schedule

Summary: Establishes the intent of the General Assembly to fund projects on a cash flow basis and lists projects funded in Sec. 40.1 of this act that will be completed after the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 40.3

Title: National Guard Projects

Summary: Authorizes the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to disburse up to \$10.0 million to provide the State match for federal funds for projects included in the latest Armory and Facilities Development Plan.

Section: 40.4

Title: Non-General Fund/Non-SCIF Capital Project Authorizations

Summary: Authorizes \$78.9 million in FY 2023-24 and \$8.3 million in FY 2024-25 for State agency projects funded entirely with receipts or from non-General Fund and non-SCIF sources.

Subsection (b) authorizes the Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (DACS) to use up to \$75,000 in each year of the biennium for the plant conservation program.

Section: 40.5

Title: Various Capital Changes

Summary: Repeals G.S. 143C-8-10, which established a project reserve account for excess capital project funds not encumbered during construction.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 143C-8-11 to state that reversion of appropriations for construction projects and funds remaining after projects are complete will be credited to the SCIF.

Subsection (c) amends G.S. 143C-4-3.1 to state that the statute language applies to any State agency or the University of North Carolina.

Subsection (d) amends S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 40.6(g)(3) to state funds are to be deposited in the SCIF.

Subsection (e) amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 40.3(f), as enacted by S.L. 2022-6, Sec. 18.2, to change which the subsection reference in which the projects are referenced.

Subsection (h) directs the State Controller to transfer remaining funds in the Government Complex Reserve and Capital Project Inflationary Reserve to the SCIF.

Subsection (i) repeals S.L. 2022-74, Secs. 2.2(r) and 40.7.

Subsection (n) amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 40.17(a), as enacted by S.L. 2021-189, Sec. 9.1(d), as amended by S.L. 2022-6, Sec. 18.1, to add a new subsection and make various changes to grants.

Subsection (o) directs that subsections (m) and (n) are effective June 30, 2023.

Section: 40.7

Title: Grants to Non-State Entities

Summary: Establishes the requirements for the funds allocated from the SCIF as grants to non-State entities.

Reserves and Lottery Section I

Statewide Reserves

General Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	-	-
Legislative Change		
Requirements	\$450,000	\$117,743,582
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$450,000	\$117,743,582
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$450,000	\$117,743,582
Receipts	-	-
<hr/>		
Net Appropriation	\$450,000	\$117,743,582

General Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Change	-	-
<hr/>		
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19050	General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
Total		-	-	-	\$450,000	-	450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000

**Summary of General Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base Budget</u>			<u>Legislative Changes</u>			<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
19050	General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	117,743,582	-	117,743,582	117,743,582	-	117,743,582
Total		-	-	-	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582	\$117,743,582	-	\$117,743,582

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19050	General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of General Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Statewide Reserves		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Bdgt Code	Budget Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
19050	General Fund Reserve	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

19050-General Fund Reserve

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

<p>1 Education Enrollment Reserve Reserves funding for education enrollment needs in FY 2024-25.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ -</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 60,000,000R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 60,000,000</p> <p>-</p>
<p>2 Future Building Reserves Reserves funding to support the future building and operating expenses of State agencies' and universities' completed capital improvement projects.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ -</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ -</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 57,293,582R</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 57,293,582</p> <p>-</p>
<p>3 Pending Legislation This item is contingent on H.B. 640, Career Path Options Transparency Act, becoming law. If H.B. 640 does not become law, these funds shall not be spent and shall revert to the General Fund.</p>	<p>Requirements \$ 450,000NR</p> <p>Less: Receipts \$ -</p> <p>Net Appropriation \$ 450,000</p> <p>FTE -</p>	<p>\$ 450,000NR</p> <p>\$ -</p> <p>\$ 450,000</p> <p>-</p>

Total Legislative Changes

	Requirements \$ 450,000	\$ 117,743,582
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 450,000	\$ 117,743,582
	FTE -	-
	Recurring \$ -	\$ 117,293,582
	Nonrecurring \$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
	Net Appropriation \$ 450,000	\$ 117,743,582
	FTE -	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 450,000	\$ 117,743,582
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 450,000	\$ 117,743,582
Revised FTE	-	-

23003-Governor's Office - State Budget and Management - Education Lottery Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 885,000,000	\$ 885,000,000
Receipts	\$ 885,000,000	\$ 885,000,000
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

4 Education Lottery Fund - Additional Receipts	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Budgets additional projected receipts from the State Lottery Fund. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ (46,000,000)	\$ (50,000,000)
	FTE	-	-

Program Transfers
Fund Code: 2001, 2003, 2005

5 Education Lottery Fund - Needs-Based Public School Capital	Requirements	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Fund Code: 2001	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funding to the Department of Public Instruction for school capital grants. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.3)	Net Change	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000	\$ 50,000,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 931,000,000	\$ 935,000,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 931,000,000	\$ 935,000,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	251,060	251,060
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 251,060	\$ 251,060

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54641-NC Education Lottery Proceeds

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 2,910,746,400	\$ 2,910,746,400
Receipts	\$ 2,910,746,400	\$ 2,910,746,400
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

6 Base Budget Technical Adjustment	Requirements	\$ 1,450,414,099R	\$ 1,450,414,099R
Realigns the budgeted receipts and expenditures (prize payouts, retailer commissions, gaming systems services, and other administrative expenses) to more accurately reflect actual expenditures and receipts.	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,450,414,099R	\$ 1,450,414,099R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
7 Lottery Proceeds	Requirements	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
Increases the budgeted transfer to the Education Lottery Fund and increases the budgeted lottery receipts consistent with the revenue forecast. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 4.3)	Less: Receipts	\$ 46,000,000R	\$ 50,000,000R
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 1,496,414,099	\$ 1,500,414,099
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,496,414,099	\$ 1,500,414,099
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 4,407,160,499	\$ 4,411,160,499
Revised Receipts	\$ 4,407,160,499	\$ 4,411,160,499
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	121,263,717	121,263,717
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 121,263,717	\$ 121,263,717

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

54XXX-Sports Wagering / Horse Racing Revenues

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

8	Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering	Requirements	\$ 3,800,000R	\$ 5,400,000R
	Budgets anticipated application and license fee revenue from sports and pari-mutuel wagering (S.L. 2023-42, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering) to support the Lottery Commission's administrative and regulatory costs.	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,800,000R	\$ 5,400,000R
		Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
		FTE	-	-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 5,400,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 5,400,000
Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 5,400,000
Revised Receipts	\$ 3,800,000	\$ 5,400,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
Revised FTE	-	-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance	-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Statewide Reserves

Section: 1.1

Title: Title of Act

Summary: Sets forth the title of S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, as the "Current Operations Appropriations Act of 2023."

Section: 1.2

Title: Introduction

Summary: Specifies that the amounts appropriated in the budget are for the maximum amounts necessary to implement the services and purposes described therein and that savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of the fiscal year.

Section: 2.1

Title: General Fund Appropriations

Summary: Sets forth General Fund appropriations for State agencies, departments, and statewide reserves for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 2.2

Title: General Fund Availability

Summary: Sets forth the General Fund availability for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium. This section also details adjustments made to tax and non-tax revenues and mandates certain transfers and reserves from the General Fund as follows:

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
1. State Capital and Infrastructure Fund (SCIF) (statutorily required)	\$1.4 billion	\$1.46 billion
2. Additional Transfer to SCIF	\$1.1 billion	\$700 million
3. Savings Reserve	-	\$125 million
4. Clean Water and Drinking Water	\$1 billion	\$1 billion
5. Regional Economic Development	\$1.25 billion	-
6. Economic Development Project	\$630 million	\$100 million
7. Medicaid Contingency	\$400 million	\$250 million
8. Medicaid Transformation	\$5 million	-
9. State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief	\$75 million	\$75 million
10. Information Technology	\$450 million	-
11. Federal Infrastructure Match	\$50 million	-
12. Housing	\$45 million	\$45 million
13. Retiree Supplement	\$145.6 million	-
14. Transportation	\$450 million	\$100 million
15. NCInnovation	\$250 million	\$250 million

Section: 3.1

Title: Current Operations and Expansion/Highway Fund

Summary: Sets forth appropriations for the Department of Transportation (DOT) from the Highway Fund for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium

Section: 3.2

Title: Highway Fund Availability

Summary: Sets forth the availability for appropriations from the State Highway Trust Fund to support DOT for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 3.3

Title: Highway Trust Fund Appropriations

Summary: Sets forth appropriations from the State Highway Trust Fund to DOT for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 3.4

Title: Highway Trust Fund Availability

Summary: Sets forth the availability for appropriations from the State Highway Trust Fund to support DOT operations during the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 4.1

Title: Other Appropriations

Summary: Appropriates all State funds contained in the Governor's Recommended Base Budget for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium, as adjusted by the General Assembly, including any receipts necessary to implement legislative salary and benefit increases.

Section: 4.2

Title: Other Receipts From Pending Award Grants

Summary: Sets forth the requirements for conditional appropriations of agency grant awards not included in this Act. Grant awards for less than \$2.5 million are deemed appropriated and are available for expenditure after receiving approval from the Director of the Budget. Grant funds awarded in response to an emergency are also deemed appropriated up to 1% of the amount awarded or \$10 million, whichever is greater. All other grant funds are deemed appropriated and are available for expenditure only after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations (Gov Ops).

Section: 4.3

Title: Education Lottery Funds/Needs-Based Public School Capital Fund Changes

Summary: Appropriates net proceeds from the State lottery for various educational programs in the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Subsection (b) amends Article 38B of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes to change the statutory guidelines for the Needs-Based Capital Fund for public school buildings as follows:

- Increases the maximum grant amounts.
- Prohibits the Department of Public Instruction (DPI) from awarding additional grants to a county that declines or forfeits a needs-based grant award for 24 months.
- Requires repayment in full of awarded grant funds in the event the grant recipient declines the grant award, or the grant is forfeited.
- Requires construction to be initiated within 24 months of the grant award, with a 12-month extension under extraordinary circumstances.
- Establishes guidelines for possible forfeiture of a grant.

Subsection (c) allows DPI to award additional grants to past recipients up to the new maximum amounts under certain conditions.

Subsection (d) requires DPI to publish guidelines for the Needs-Based Capital Fund.

Section: 4.3A

Title: Limit Online Lottery Games

Summary: Amends G.S. 18C-103(4) and G.S. 18C-130 to prohibit the State lottery from offering certain casino-style games or sports wagering.

Section: 4.4

Title: Indian Gaming Education Revenue Fund Appropriations/Clarify Indian Gaming Laws to Make Consistent With Compact

Summary: Allocates the amounts appropriated from the Indian Gaming Education Revenue Fund and amends G.S. 143C-9-7(b) to specify that Indian Gaming funds shall be used for "the sole purpose of educating children in the classroom."

Section: 4.5

Title: Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund

Summary: Delineates appropriations for public school purposes from the Civil Penalty and Forfeiture Fund for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 4.6

Title: Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund Reserve Transfer Adjustment

Summary: Amends Section 4.12 of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to adjust the amount transferred from the Coronavirus Capital Projects Reserve to the Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund to \$273.6 million to align with the federal award letter received for the 2021-22 Fiscal Year.

Section: 4.7

Title: General Provisions for American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 Funding

Summary: Sets forth the definitions, general guidance and administration of funding from The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA).

Subsection (d) requires all interest earned on funds held in the State Fiscal Recovery Fund through June 30, 2025 be transferred to the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve. Effective July 1, 2025, all interest earned on these funds held in the State Fiscal Recovery Fund are to be transferred to the General Fund.

Subsection (g) requires a quarterly report from the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) on the amounts disbursed and uses of the funds to various entities within the General Assembly beginning October 15, 2023.

Subsection (j) excludes funds allocated in this act from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund from this section.

Section: 4.8

Title: Transfer of State Fiscal Recovery Funds From State Fiscal Recovery Reserve

Summary: Directs the State Controller to transfer funds from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to the State Fiscal Recovery Fund and then to the appropriate agencies.

Section: 4.8A

Title: Transfer of Interest Earned From State Fiscal Recovery Reserve

Summary: Directs the State Controller to transfer interest earned from State Fiscal Recovery Funds in the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to various State agencies and departments.

Section: 4.8B

Title: State Fiscal Recovery Funds for Bonuses Adjustment

Summary: Amends Section 39.2(f) of S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, to reflect the correct amount allocated in the 2021-2022 Fiscal Year for one-time, lump sum bonuses to State employees and local education employees for work performed during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Section: 4.9

Title: ARPA Temporary Savings Fund

Summary: Sets forth the timing and priority of the disbursement of funds from the ARPA Temporary Savings Fund. This section also directs that these funds do not revert and sets limits on the amount that may be used for administrative costs for each purpose funded with ARPA Temporary Savings Funds.

Subsection (f) requires a report to the Fiscal Research Division on the expenditure and use of these funds annually beginning October 1, 2024, and until the funds are fully expended.

Section: 4.9C

Title: Statewide Mental Health Legislative Budget Priorities

Summary: Sets forth the General Assembly's findings that prioritizing mental healthcare is beneficial to the State and expresses its support of a comprehensive plan to strengthen North Carolina's mental health and substance use disorder treatment system, including providing funding for additional mental and behavioral healthcare facilities, projects, programs, and services.

Section: 4.10

Title: Transformational Investments in North Carolina Health

Summary: Amends Chapter 116 of the General Statutes to clarify and revise the authority of the University of North Carolina (UNC) Health Care System and East Carolina University (ECU) health care operations with respect to operational and personnel flexibility.

Subsection (aa) establishes the intent of the General Assembly that ECU Health, UNC Health Care System, and their affiliated schools of medicine collaborate to establish a new initiative to be known as NC Care and authorizes the use of funds for that initiative. The purpose of the NC Care initiative is to improve access to high quality health care for citizens and communities located in rural areas of the State by establishing outcome driven regional systems of care, beginning in eastern North Carolina.

Subsection (cc) requires ECU Health and the UNC Health Care System to report on the development and implementation of the NC Care initiative to various entities within the NCGA by April 1, 2024, and every 6 months thereafter.

Section: 5.1

Title: Unexpended Directed Grants Appropriated in 2022-2023 Fiscal Year Do Not Revert

Summary: Delays the reversion effective date for directed grants that were appropriated nonrecurring funds for FY 2022-23 in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, until June 30, 2024.

Section: 5.1B

Title: Unexpended Directed Grants Appropriated in 2021-2022

Summary: Delays the reversion effective date for directed grants that were appropriated nonrecurring funds for FY 2021-22 in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, until March 31, 2024.

Section: 5.2

Title: Establishing or Increasing Fees

Summary: Notwithstanding G.S. 12-3.1 to allow State agencies to proceed with fee adjustments authorized in this Act without prior consultation with Gov Ops. This section also notwithstands G.S. 150B-21.1A to allow State agencies to adopt an emergency rule to establish or increase a fee authorized in this Act if the adoption of a rule would otherwise be required under Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, the Administrative Procedures Act.

Section: 5.3

Title: Directed Grants to Non-State Entities

Summary: Defines the terms "directed grant" and "non-state entity." This section also sets forth various requirements for State agencies administering, and non-state entities receiving, directed grants appropriated in this Act, including oversight, reporting, disbursement, and reversion requirements. Directed grants appropriated for FY 2023-24 will not revert until October 3, 2025. Directed grants appropriated for FY 2024-25 will not revert until June 30, 2026.

Section: 5.4

Title: Cap State-Funded Portion of Nonprofit Salaries

Summary: Caps the annual State-funded salary that can be paid to any individual employee of a nonprofit organization at \$140,000.

Section: 5.5

Title: Recommendation on Pen-and-Ink Signatures

Summary: Directs the General Statutes Commission to review General Statute requirements for pen-and-ink signatures. This section further allows the Commission (Commission) to recommend a bill to the General Assembly in the 2024 Regular Session to allow for both pen-and-ink and electronic signatures as appropriate.

Section: 5.6

Title: Disaster Relief and Recovery/Mitigation/Resiliency

Summary: Sets forth \$288 million in allocations for disaster relief, mitigation, and resiliency for past and future disasters across several agencies.

Subsection (a) recaptures \$52.7 million in unused funds that were appropriated in previous bills to various agencies. The recaptured funds are returned as unappropriated funds to the State Emergency Response and Disaster Relief Fund (SERDRF).

Subsection (c) establishes a new reversion process for funds appropriated in S.L. 2021-180, 2021 Appropriations Act, as amended, and S.L. 2022-74, 2022 Appropriations Act. These funds will now revert to the SERDRF on June 30th, 5 years after the enactment of their respective laws. Therefore, funds from S.L. 2021-180 will revert on June 30, 2026, and funds from S.L. 2022-74 will revert on June 30, 2027.

Subsection (d) transfers the Stoney Creek acquisitions program established in S.L. 2021-180, Section 5.9.(a)(23), and its associated funding from the NC Office of Recovery and Resiliency (NCORR) to the Department of Environmental Quality.

Subsection (j) requires OSBM to report quarterly to various entities within the NCGA on the allocations made in this section.

Subsection (l) establishes that the funds appropriated in this section shall revert on June 30th, 2028.

Section: 5.7

Title: State Budget Act/Funds Carryforward

Summary: Amends G.S. 143C, State Budget Act, by creating a definition for "carryforward" and removing salary commitments as a type of encumbrance. This section also creates a new G.S. 143C-6-4.1 that:

- Details what carryforward funds may be spent on.
- Requires carryforward funds to revert at the end of the fiscal year they were carried forward.
- Requires carryforward funds to remain in the General Fund unless the funds are in a University of North Carolina System institution.
- Subjects the availability of carryforwards to cash availability.

Section: 5.8

Title: Medical Freedom/COVID-19 Vaccinations

Summary: Adds new sections to Chapters 143, 153A, and 160A of the General Statutes to prohibit State and local governments from requiring a COVID-19 vaccination for employment, unless an identified exception applies. This section also amends G.S. 130A-152 to prevent the Commission for Public Health from requiring COVID-19 immunizations for children, and to prohibit any educational institution receiving State funds from requiring COVID-19 immunizations for enrollment.

Section: 5.9

Title: Preemption of Certain Local Government Actions

Summary: Prevents local governments from applying minimum wage requirements to private employers that are higher than the statewide minimum wage requirements established in G.S. 95.

Subsections (d) and (e) prevent local governments from implementing fees, taxing, or otherwise regulating the use of auxillary containers or shopping carts used by businesses.

Section: 43.1

Title: State Budget Act Applies

Summary: Reenacts and incorporates by reference G.S. 143C, State Budget Act, into S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act.

Section: 43.2

Title: Committee Report

Summary: Sets forth the parameters and legal standing of the Conference Committee Report including how the Conference Committee Report is to be used in conjunction with S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act. In addition, this section provides that in the event of a conflict between the line-item budget certified and S.L. 2023-134, S.L. 2023-134 prevails.

Section: 43.3

Title: Report by Fiscal Research Division

Summary: Directs the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) to issue a revised Conference Committee Report that includes all budget actions taken by the 2023 Regular Session of the General Assembly. This section also directs FRD to send a copy of the report to the Director of the Budget and to publish the document on the General Assembly's website.

Section: 43.4

Title: Appropriations Limitations and Directions Apply

Summary: Directs that unless expressly repealed or amended by this Act, any legislation enacted during the 2023 Regular Session that affects the budget remains in effect.

Section: 43.5

Title: Most Text Applies Only to the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium

Summary: Provides that provisions of S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, apply only for the 2023-2025 Fiscal Biennium, unless otherwise stipulated.

Section: 43.6

Title: Effect of Headings

Summary: Provides that the headings throughout S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, have no legal purpose and are for the reader's reference and convenience only.

Section: 43.7

Title: Severability Clause

Summary: Provides that a judicial ruling declaring a section or provision of S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, unconstitutional or invalid does not render the whole or any other part of the Act unconstitutional or invalid.

Section: 43.8

Title: Effective Date

Summary: Sets July 1, 2023, as the effective date of S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, except as otherwise stipulated in the Act.

Transportation

Section J

Transportation - Highway Fund Budget Code 84210

Highway Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$4,474,754,365	\$4,506,158,329
Receipts	\$1,792,506,833	\$1,823,316,460
Net Appropriation	\$2,682,247,532	\$2,682,841,869
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$758,592,468	\$643,218,131
Receipts	\$474,240,000	\$130,506,000
Net Appropriation	\$284,352,468	\$512,712,131
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$5,233,346,833	\$5,149,376,460
Receipts	\$2,266,746,833	\$1,953,822,460
Net Appropriation	\$2,966,600,000	\$3,195,554,000

Highway Fund FTE

Base Budget	11,130.000	11,130.000
Legislative Changes	17.000	17.000
Revised Budget	11,147.000	11,147.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,411,192	-	2,411,192	-	-	-	2,411,192	-	2,411,192
0005	Security	1,776,695	-	1,776,695	-	-	-	1,776,695	-	1,776,695
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,887,646	-	1,887,646	-	-	-	1,887,646	-	1,887,646
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718	-	-	-	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	1,296,782	-	1,296,782	-	-	-	1,296,782	-	1,296,782
0037	Rail Division	645,077	-	645,077	-	-	-	645,077	-	645,077
0041	Aeronautics	4,152,216	203,717	3,948,499	-	-	-	4,152,216	203,717	3,948,499
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	648,222	324,111	324,111	-	-	-	648,222	324,111	324,111
0049	Driver Licensing	58,232,267	110,400	58,121,867	142,416	-	142,416	58,374,683	110,400	58,264,283
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,837,928	-	9,837,928	-	-	-	9,837,928	-	9,837,928
0055	Chief Engineer	1,321,951	-	1,321,951	-	-	-	1,321,951	-	1,321,951
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	735,590	-	735,590	-	-	-	735,590	-	735,590
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,499,023	6,499,023	-	-	-	-	6,499,023	6,499,023	-
0177	Computer Systems	473,672	473,672	-	-	-	-	473,672	473,672	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	489,539	489,539	-	-	-	-	489,539	489,539	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - IRP	270,200	-	270,200	-	-	-	270,200	-	270,200
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	6,624,400	-	6,624,400	-	-	-	6,624,400	-	6,624,400
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	6,127,688	-	6,127,688	223,751	-	223,751	6,351,439	-	6,351,439
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	692,555	-	692,555	-	-	-	692,555	-	692,555
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	-	-	-	862,833	-	862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,994,363	-	1,994,363	-	-	-	1,994,363	-	1,994,363
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	2,387,679	-	2,387,679	-	-	-	2,387,679	-	2,387,679

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	640,000	640,000	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	46,015,000	46,015,000	-	-	-	-	46,015,000	46,015,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	620,964	-	620,964	-	-	-	620,964	-	620,964
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	631,833,505	-	631,833,505	92,161,928	50,000,000	42,161,928	723,995,433	50,000,000	673,995,433
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	296,594	296,594	-	-	-	-	296,594	296,594	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	320,184	320,184	-	-	-	-	320,184	320,184	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	791,142	791,142	-	-	-	-	791,142	791,142	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,909,087	-	2,909,087	-	-	-	2,909,087	-	2,909,087
1070	Construction Unit	798,302	798,302	-	-	-	-	798,302	798,302	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	562,062	562,062	-	-	-	-	562,062	562,062	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	423,759	-	423,759	-	-	-	423,759	-	423,759
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	399,747	399,747	-	-	-	-	399,747	399,747	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	1,215,585	-	1,215,585	-	-	-	1,215,585	-	1,215,585
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	579,453	579,453	-	-	-	-	579,453	579,453	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	70,015	70,015	-	-	-	-	70,015	70,015	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	66,650	66,650	-	-	-	-	66,650	66,650	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	76,001	76,001	-	-	-	-	76,001	76,001	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	69,272	69,272	-	-	-	-	69,272	69,272	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	68,235	68,235	-	-	-	-	68,235	68,235	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	69,341	69,341	-	-	-	-	69,341	69,341	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	133,647	133,647	-	-	-	-	133,647	133,647	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	69,224	69,224	-	-	-	-	69,224	69,224	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	70,642	70,642	-	-	-	-	70,642	70,642	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	59,971	59,971	-	-	-	-	59,971	59,971	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	67,782	67,782	-	-	-	-	67,782	67,782	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	67,342	67,342	-	-	-	-	67,342	67,342	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,603,791	1,603,791	-	-	-	-	1,603,791	1,603,791	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	83,123	-	83,123	-	-	-	83,123	-	83,123
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	95,340	-	95,340	-	-	-	95,340	-	95,340
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	2,296,825	2,296,825	-	-	-	-	2,296,825	2,296,825	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	213,184	213,184	-	-	-	-	213,184	213,184	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1315	Contract Standards Admin	998,106	998,106	-	-	-	-	998,106	998,106	-
1316	Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	190,254	190,254	-	-	-	-	190,254	190,254	-
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	173,220	-	173,220	-	-	-	173,220	-	173,220
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
1332	Purchasing	2,568,640	1,381,713	1,186,927	7,331,568	-	7,331,568	9,900,208	1,381,713	8,518,495
7011	Inspector General	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164	-	-	-	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164
7015	Human Resources	7,172,344	-	7,172,344	-	-	-	7,172,344	-	7,172,344
7020	Financial	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421	-	-	-	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421
7025	Information Technology	72,132,667	6,582,476	65,550,191	5,566,551	-	5,566,551	77,699,218	6,582,476	71,116,742
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,539,698	-	12,539,698	4,897,423	-	4,897,423	17,437,121	-	17,437,121
7031	Facilities Management	9,448,593	1,744,267	7,704,326	6,212,442	-	6,212,442	15,661,035	1,744,267	13,916,768
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	20,156,864	1,000	20,155,864	284,860	-	284,860	20,441,724	1,000	20,440,724
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	70,005,201	20,967,127	49,038,074	8,050,000	-	8,050,000	78,055,201	20,967,127	57,088,074
7056	DMV Processing Services	8,142,023	1,469,364	6,672,659	-	-	-	8,142,023	1,469,364	6,672,659
7060	License and Theft Bureau	20,558,262	1,082,277	19,475,985	1,134,711	-	1,134,711	21,692,973	1,082,277	20,610,696
7070	Transportation Planning Program	834,006	84,006	750,000	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	4,834,006	84,006	4,750,000
7080	Division 1	1,916,264	-	1,916,264	-	-	-	1,916,264	-	1,916,264
7085	Division 2	1,908,100	-	1,908,100	-	-	-	1,908,100	-	1,908,100
7090	Division 3	2,207,566	-	2,207,566	-	-	-	2,207,566	-	2,207,566
7095	Division 4	2,053,191	-	2,053,191	-	-	-	2,053,191	-	2,053,191
7100	Division 5	2,399,718	-	2,399,718	-	-	-	2,399,718	-	2,399,718
7105	Division 6	2,150,581	-	2,150,581	-	-	-	2,150,581	-	2,150,581
7110	Division 7	2,120,338	-	2,120,338	-	-	-	2,120,338	-	2,120,338
7115	Division 8	1,702,414	-	1,702,414	-	-	-	1,702,414	-	1,702,414
7120	Division 9	1,965,761	-	1,965,761	-	-	-	1,965,761	-	1,965,761
7125	Division 10	2,599,916	-	2,599,916	-	-	-	2,599,916	-	2,599,916

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7130	Division 11	1,788,609	-	1,788,609	-	-	-	1,788,609	-	1,788,609
7135	Division 12	2,049,938	-	2,049,938	-	-	-	2,049,938	-	2,049,938
7140	Division 13	1,679,624	-	1,679,624	-	-	-	1,679,624	-	1,679,624
7145	Division 14	2,032,056	-	2,032,056	-	-	-	2,032,056	-	2,032,056
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,325,580	1,325,580	-	-	-	-	1,325,580	1,325,580	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091	-	-	-	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091
7175	Field Operations Support	1,642,813	-	1,642,813	-	-	-	1,642,813	-	1,642,813
7176	State Asset Management	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248	-	-	-	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248
7185	Safety	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426	-	-	-	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,980,886	2,980,886	-	-	-	-	2,980,886	2,980,886	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	8,500,000	7,000,000	1,500,000	20,500,000	7,000,000	13,500,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	14,100,000	-	14,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	100,000,000	100,000,000	-	112,000,000	100,000,000	12,000,000
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	572,160,240	-	572,160,240	27,839,760	-	27,839,760	600,000,000	-	600,000,000
7825	Ferry Operations	58,614,849	-	58,614,849	15,415,000	-	15,415,000	74,029,849	-	74,029,849
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	29,819,819	-	29,819,819	29,819,819	-	29,819,819
7827	FHWA Construction	1,483,485,000	1,483,485,000	-	-	-	-	1,483,485,000	1,483,485,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	23,000,000	23,000,000	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	80,385,477	36,930,616	43,454,861	-	-	-	80,385,477	36,930,616	43,454,861
7830	Airports Program	199,325,930	22,000,000	177,325,930	302,900,000	300,000,000	2,900,000	502,225,930	322,000,000	180,225,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	108,713,504	40,500,000	68,213,504	20,400,000	10,400,000	10,000,000	129,113,504	50,900,000	78,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,369,014	-	2,369,014	-	-	-	2,369,014	-	2,369,014
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	154,875,000	-	154,875,000	15,500,000	-	15,500,000	170,375,000	-	170,375,000
7838	Economic Development	160,000	160,000	-	6,840,000	6,840,000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-
7839	Bridge Program	274,985,024	-	274,985,024	55,000,000	-	55,000,000	329,985,024	-	329,985,024
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,800,267	-	85,800,267	-	-	-	85,800,267	-	85,800,267

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7842	Bridge Preservation	71,275,080	-	71,275,080	13,700,000	-	13,700,000	84,975,080	-	84,975,080
7843	Roadside Environmental	118,893,756	-	118,893,756	-	-	-	118,893,756	-	118,893,756
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	18,379,458	-	18,379,458	18,379,458	-	18,379,458
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	900,484	-	900,484	900,484	-	900,484
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	6,892,297	-	6,892,297	6,892,297	-	6,892,297
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Total		\$4,474,754,365	\$1,792,506,833	\$2,682,247,532	\$758,592,468	\$474,240,000	\$284,352,468	\$5,233,346,833	\$2,266,746,833	\$2,966,600,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0001	Board of Transportation	80,676	-	80,676	-	-	-	80,676	-	80,676
0002	Communications	2,411,192	-	2,411,192	-	-	-	2,411,192	-	2,411,192
0005	Security	1,776,695	-	1,776,695	-	-	-	1,776,695	-	1,776,695
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	1,887,646	-	1,887,646	-	-	-	1,887,646	-	1,887,646
0007	Administration - Secretary	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718	-	-	-	4,839,336	412,618	4,426,718
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	1,296,782	-	1,296,782	-	-	-	1,296,782	-	1,296,782
0037	Rail Division	645,077	-	645,077	-	-	-	645,077	-	645,077
0041	Aeronautics	4,152,216	203,717	3,948,499	-	-	-	4,152,216	203,717	3,948,499
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	648,222	324,111	324,111	-	-	-	648,222	324,111	324,111
0049	Driver Licensing	58,345,106	110,400	58,234,706	142,416	-	142,416	58,487,522	110,400	58,377,122
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	9,844,356	-	9,844,356	-	-	-	9,844,356	-	9,844,356
0055	Chief Engineer	1,321,951	-	1,321,951	-	-	-	1,321,951	-	1,321,951
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	735,590	-	735,590	-	-	-	735,590	-	735,590
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	6,499,023	6,499,023	-	-	-	-	6,499,023	6,499,023	-
0177	Computer Systems	473,672	473,672	-	-	-	-	473,672	473,672	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	489,539	489,539	-	-	-	-	489,539	489,539	-
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0852	DOR - IRP	270,200	-	270,200	-	-	-	270,200	-	270,200
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	6,624,400	-	6,624,400	-	-	-	6,624,400	-	6,624,400
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	6,127,688	-	6,127,688	223,751	-	223,751	6,351,439	-	6,351,439
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	692,555	-	692,555	-	-	-	692,555	-	692,555
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	862,833	-	862,833	-	-	-	862,833	-	862,833
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	1,994,363	-	1,994,363	-	-	-	1,994,363	-	1,994,363
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	2,387,679	-	2,387,679	-	-	-	2,387,679	-	2,387,679

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
0877	Stormwater Management	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-	500,000
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	158,000	-	158,000	-	-	-	158,000	-	158,000
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	640,000	640,000	-	-	-	-	640,000	640,000	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	69,218,760	69,218,760	-	-	-	-	69,218,760	69,218,760	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	76,885,000	76,885,000	-	-	-	-	76,885,000	76,885,000	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	620,964	-	620,964	-	-	-	620,964	-	620,964
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	-	150,000
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	631,833,505	-	631,833,505	384,405,630	100,000,000	284,405,630	1,016,239,135	100,000,000	916,239,135
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	(581,441)	-	(581,441)	-	-	-	(581,441)	-	(581,441)
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	296,594	296,594	-	-	-	-	296,594	296,594	-
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	320,184	320,184	-	-	-	-	320,184	320,184	-
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	791,142	791,142	-	-	-	-	791,142	791,142	-
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	2,909,087	-	2,909,087	-	-	-	2,909,087	-	2,909,087
1070	Construction Unit	798,302	798,302	-	-	-	-	798,302	798,302	-
1071	Construction Unit - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	562,062	562,062	-	-	-	-	562,062	562,062	-
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1088	Public Information - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1097	SPOT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1099	Governance Office - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1104	Governance Office - Admin	423,759	-	423,759	-	-	-	423,759	-	423,759
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	399,747	399,747	-	-	-	-	399,747	399,747	-
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	1,215,585	-	1,215,585	-	-	-	1,215,585	-	1,215,585
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1186	Structures Management	579,453	579,453	-	-	-	-	579,453	579,453	-
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	70,015	70,015	-	-	-	-	70,015	70,015	-
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	66,650	66,650	-	-	-	-	66,650	66,650	-
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	76,001	76,001	-	-	-	-	76,001	76,001	-
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	69,272	69,272	-	-	-	-	69,272	69,272	-
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	68,235	68,235	-	-	-	-	68,235	68,235	-
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	69,341	69,341	-	-	-	-	69,341	69,341	-
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	133,647	133,647	-	-	-	-	133,647	133,647	-
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	69,224	69,224	-	-	-	-	69,224	69,224	-
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	70,642	70,642	-	-	-	-	70,642	70,642	-
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	59,971	59,971	-	-	-	-	59,971	59,971	-
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	67,782	67,782	-	-	-	-	67,782	67,782	-
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	67,342	67,342	-	-	-	-	67,342	67,342	-
1255	Performance Metrics Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	1,603,791	1,603,791	-	-	-	-	1,603,791	1,603,791	-
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1260	State Ethics Commission	83,123	-	83,123	-	-	-	83,123	-	83,123
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	95,340	-	95,340	-	-	-	95,340	-	95,340
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1304	DMV Hearings	2,296,825	2,296,825	-	-	-	-	2,296,825	2,296,825	-
1309	Schedule Management Admin	213,184	213,184	-	-	-	-	213,184	213,184	-
1310	Schedule Management Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
1315	Contract Standards Admin	998,106	998,106	-	-	-	-	998,106	998,106	-
1316	Contract Standards Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	190,254	190,254	-	-	-	-	190,254	190,254	-
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	173,220	-	173,220	-	-	-	173,220	-	173,220
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-
1332	Purchasing	2,568,640	1,381,713	1,186,927	3,877,271	-	3,877,271	6,445,911	1,381,713	5,064,198
7011	Inspector General	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164	-	-	-	2,352,837	294,673	2,058,164
7015	Human Resources	7,172,344	-	7,172,344	-	-	-	7,172,344	-	7,172,344
7020	Financial	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421	-	-	-	12,554,181	6,396,760	6,157,421
7025	Information Technology	72,132,667	6,582,476	65,550,191	5,566,551	-	5,566,551	77,699,218	6,582,476	71,116,742
7030	Administrative Support Services	12,539,698	-	12,539,698	4,897,423	-	4,897,423	17,437,121	-	17,437,121
7031	Facilities Management	9,448,593	1,744,267	7,704,326	9,892,891	-	9,892,891	19,341,484	1,744,267	17,597,217
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	20,515,991	1,000	20,514,991	284,860	-	284,860	20,800,851	1,000	20,799,851
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	70,026,133	20,972,886	49,053,247	11,446,000	30,666,000	(19,220,000)	81,472,133	51,638,886	29,833,247
7056	DMV Processing Services	8,142,023	1,469,364	6,672,659	-	-	-	8,142,023	1,469,364	6,672,659
7060	License and Theft Bureau	20,558,932	1,082,277	19,476,655	2,880,006	-	2,880,006	23,438,938	1,082,277	22,356,661
7070	Transportation Planning Program	834,006	84,006	750,000	-	-	-	834,006	84,006	750,000
7080	Division 1	1,916,264	-	1,916,264	-	-	-	1,916,264	-	1,916,264
7085	Division 2	1,908,100	-	1,908,100	-	-	-	1,908,100	-	1,908,100
7090	Division 3	2,207,566	-	2,207,566	-	-	-	2,207,566	-	2,207,566
7095	Division 4	2,053,191	-	2,053,191	-	-	-	2,053,191	-	2,053,191
7100	Division 5	2,399,718	-	2,399,718	-	-	-	2,399,718	-	2,399,718
7105	Division 6	2,150,581	-	2,150,581	-	-	-	2,150,581	-	2,150,581
7110	Division 7	2,120,338	-	2,120,338	-	-	-	2,120,338	-	2,120,338
7115	Division 8	1,702,414	-	1,702,414	-	-	-	1,702,414	-	1,702,414
7120	Division 9	1,965,761	-	1,965,761	-	-	-	1,965,761	-	1,965,761
7125	Division 10	2,599,916	-	2,599,916	-	-	-	2,599,916	-	2,599,916

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7130	Division 11	1,788,609	-	1,788,609	-	-	-	1,788,609	-	1,788,609
7135	Division 12	2,049,938	-	2,049,938	-	-	-	2,049,938	-	2,049,938
7140	Division 13	1,679,624	-	1,679,624	-	-	-	1,679,624	-	1,679,624
7145	Division 14	2,032,056	-	2,032,056	-	-	-	2,032,056	-	2,032,056
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	1,325,580	1,325,580	-	-	-	-	1,325,580	1,325,580	-
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091	-	-	-	4,215,540	3,874,449	341,091
7175	Field Operations Support	1,642,813	-	1,642,813	-	-	-	1,642,813	-	1,642,813
7176	State Asset Management	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248	-	-	-	1,480,248	40,000	1,440,248
7185	Safety	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426	-	-	-	2,245,459	882,033	1,363,426
7190	Right of Way - Administration	2,980,886	2,980,886	-	-	-	-	2,980,886	2,980,886	-
7200	01 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7235	02 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7265	03 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7295	04 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7325	05 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7355	06 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7385	07 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7415	08 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7445	09 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7470	10 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7500	11 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7530	12 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7555	13 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7580	14 Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7626	Technical Services - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7627	Structures Management - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7665	Construction Materials - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7675	Right of Way - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7705	Grants - Field	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7817	Spot Safety	12,100,000	-	12,100,000	-	-	-	12,100,000	-	12,100,000
7818	Construction - Contingency	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	572,160,240	-	572,160,240	57,839,760	-	57,839,760	630,000,000	-	630,000,000
7825	Ferry Operations	58,614,849	-	58,614,849	6,065,000	-	6,065,000	64,679,849	-	64,679,849
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	10,571,863	-	10,571,863	10,571,863	-	10,571,863
7827	FHWA Construction	1,479,115,000	1,479,115,000	-	-	-	-	1,479,115,000	1,479,115,000	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	26,000,000	26,000,000	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	26,000,000	-
7829	Railroad Program	79,689,345	36,234,484	43,454,861	-	-	-	79,689,345	36,234,484	43,454,861
7830	Airports Program	201,325,930	24,000,000	177,325,930	(1,900,000)	-	(1,900,000)	199,425,930	24,000,000	175,425,930
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	108,713,504	40,500,000	68,213,504	-	-	-	108,713,504	40,500,000	68,213,504
7832	OSHA Program	358,030	-	358,030	-	-	-	358,030	-	358,030
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	2,369,014	-	2,369,014	-	-	-	2,369,014	-	2,369,014
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	154,875,000	-	154,875,000	31,000,000	-	31,000,000	185,875,000	-	185,875,000
7838	Economic Development	160,000	160,000	-	(160,000)	(160,000)	-	-	-	-
7839	Bridge Program	275,085,124	-	275,085,124	55,000,000	-	55,000,000	330,085,124	-	330,085,124
7841	Pavement Preservation	85,800,267	-	85,800,267	-	-	-	85,800,267	-	85,800,267

**Summary of Highway Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund										
Budget Code 84210		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
7842	Bridge Preservation	71,275,080	-	71,275,080	13,700,000	-	13,700,000	84,975,080	-	84,975,080
7843	Roadside Environmental	118,893,756	-	118,893,756	-	-	-	118,893,756	-	118,893,756
7844	Mobility Modernization	41,443,078	-	41,443,078	-	-	-	41,443,078	-	41,443,078
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
Department Wide										
N/A	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	32,164,051	-	32,164,051	32,164,051	-	32,164,051
N/A	State Health Plan	-	-	-	3,928,361	-	3,928,361	3,928,361	-	3,928,361
N/A	Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	6,892,297	-	6,892,297	6,892,297	-	6,892,297
N/A	Data Analytics	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	-	4,500,000
Total		\$4,506,158,329	\$1,823,316,460	\$2,682,841,869	\$643,218,131	\$130,506,000	\$512,712,131	\$5,149,376,460	\$1,953,822,460	\$3,195,554,000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	18.000	-	-	18.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	27.000	-	-	27.000
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	6.000	-	-	6.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	26.000	-	-	26.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	634.000	-	-	634.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	68.000	-	-	68.000
0055	Chief Engineer	6.000	-	-	6.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	40.000	-	-	40.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - IRP	-	-	-	-
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	2.000	-	-	2.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	17.000	-	-	17.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	7.000	-	-	7.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	11.000	-	-	11.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1315	Contract Standards Admin	9.000	-	-	9.000
1316	Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	12.000	-	-	12.000
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	-	-	-	-
1332	Purchasing	23.000	-	-	23.000
7011	Inspector General	18.000	-	-	18.000
7015	Human Resources	67.000	-	-	67.000
7020	Financial	100.000	-	-	100.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	12.000	-	-	12.000
7031	Facilities Management	23.000	14.000	-	37.000
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	186.000	-	-	186.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	352.000	-	-	352.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	104.000	-	-	104.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	193.000	4.000	-	197.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	14.000	-	-	14.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	15.000	-	-	15.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	16.000	-	-	16.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	15.000	-	-	15.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	8.000	-	-	8.000
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	12.000	-	-	12.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7185	Safety	16.000	-	-	16.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	385.000	-	-	385.000
7235	02 Field	316.000	-	-	316.000
7265	03 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7295	04 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7325	05 Field	396.000	-	-	396.000
7355	06 Field	346.000	-	-	346.000
7385	07 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	348.000	-	-	348.000
7500	11 Field	410.000	-	-	410.000
7530	12 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	428.000	-	-	428.000
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	232.000	-	-	232.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	152.000	-	-	152.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	48.000	-	-	48.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	89.000	-	-	89.000
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	56.000	-	-	56.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	909.000	-	-	909.000
7705	Grants - Field	63.000	-	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	875.000	-	-	875.000
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	493.000	-	-	493.000
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	1.000	-	(1.000)	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,130.000	18.000	(1.000)	11,147.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
0001	Board of Transportation	-	-	-	-
0002	Communications	18.000	-	-	18.000
0005	Security	2.000	-	-	2.000
0006	Legal - Attorney General Staff	18.000	-	-	18.000
0007	Administration - Secretary	27.000	-	-	27.000
0035	Bicycle Program	-	-	-	-
0036	Public Transportation	6.000	-	-	6.000
0037	Rail Division	6.000	-	-	6.000
0041	Aeronautics	26.000	-	-	26.000
0042	Governor's Highway Safety Program	5.000	-	-	5.000
0049	Driver Licensing	634.000	-	-	634.000
0054	Motor Vehicle Exhaust Emissions	68.000	-	-	68.000
0055	Chief Engineer	6.000	-	-	6.000
0056	Deputy Chief Engineer of Operations	2.000	-	-	2.000
0064	Director of Preconstruction	-	-	-	-
0149	Transportation Mobility and Safety	40.000	-	-	40.000
0177	Computer Systems	-	-	-	-
0178	Environmental Analysis	3.000	-	-	3.000
0179	PDE Engineer Trainee Program	-	-	-	-
0704	Legal - Field	45.000	-	-	45.000
0714	Engineer Trainee Program	72.000	-	-	72.000
0720	Governor's Highway Safety Program	8.000	-	-	8.000
0852	DOR - IRP	-	-	-	-
0862	Agriculture - Gasoline Inspection Fee	-	-	-	-
0864	DOR - Gasoline Tax Collections	-	-	-	-
0865	DHHS - Chemical Testing	-	-	-	-
0869	Reserve - Global TransPark	-	-	-	-
0871	Employer's Contribution - Retirement	-	-	-	-
0873	Legislative Salary Increases	-	-	-	-
0874	Salary Adjustment Fund	-	-	-	-
0877	Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-
0878	State Fire Protection Grant Fund	-	-	-	-
0881	Consolidated Call Center	-	-	-	-
0882	Reserve - Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
0889	OSBM - Civil Penalty	-	-	-	-
0892	GARVEE Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
0893	OSC - Best Shared Services	-	-	-	-
0933	Reserve - Minority Contractor Development	-	-	-	-
0934	Reserve - General Maintenance	-	-	-	-
0937	Reserve - Administration Reduction	-	-	-	-
1017	Director of Preconstruction - Field	-	-	-	-
1018	Chief Engineer DOH Special Projects	2.000	-	-	2.000
1020	Utilities Unit - Eng and Encroachments	17.000	-	-	17.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1065	Utilities Unit - Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1066	Utilities Unit - Field	14.000	-	-	14.000
1067	Materials and Tests Unit	7.000	-	-	7.000
1068	Materials and Tests - Field	148.000	-	-	148.000
1069	Roadside Environmental Unit	19.000	-	-	19.000
1070	Construction Unit	5.000	-	-	5.000
1071	Construction Unit - Field	19.000	-	-	19.000
1078	Office of Civil Rights Admin (Title VI)	4.000	-	-	4.000
1080	Roadside Environmental Unit - SW Field	31.000	-	-	31.000
1081	OCR - Field (Finance, BOWD, OJT, Cert.)	23.000	-	-	23.000
1087	Safe Routes to School - Field	1.000	-	-	1.000
1088	Public Information - Field	9.000	-	-	9.000
1097	SPOT - Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1098	HR Talent Management - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
1099	Governance Office - Field	5.000	-	-	5.000
1104	Governance Office - Admin	3.000	-	-	3.000
1111	Inspector General - Field	-	-	-	-
1112	State Road Maintenance - Field	13.000	-	-	13.000
1129	Office of Civil Rights Administration	3.000	-	-	3.000
1130	Office of Civil Rights ADA & EEO	11.000	-	-	11.000
1136	State Road Maintenance - Field	3.000	-	-	3.000
1186	Structures Management	4.000	-	-	4.000
1201	Division 1 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1202	Division 2 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1203	Division 3 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1204	Division 4 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1205	Division 5 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1206	Division 6 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1207	Division 7 - Right of Way Administration	-	-	-	-
1208	Division 8 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1209	Division 9 - Right of Way Administration	2.000	-	-	2.000
1210	Division 10 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1211	Division 11 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1212	Division 12 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1213	Division 13 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1214	Division 14 - Right of Way Administration	1.000	-	-	1.000
1255	Performance Metrics Management	2.000	-	-	2.000
1256	Planning and Programming - Administration	10.000	-	-	10.000
1258	Planning and Programming - Field	35.000	-	-	35.000
1260	State Ethics Commission	-	-	-	-
1262	Performance Energy Contract Debt Service	-	-	-	-
1272	Planning and Programming - HF Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1288	North Carolina State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
1304	DMV Hearings	15.000	-	-	15.000
1309	Schedule Management Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1310	Schedule Management Field	4.000	-	-	4.000
1314	Contract Professional Services Field	7.000	-	-	7.000
1315	Contract Standards Admin	9.000	-	-	9.000
1316	Contract Standards Field	32.000	-	-	32.000
1319	Contract Design-Build Field	12.000	-	-	12.000
1320	Contract Design-Build Admin	1.000	-	-	1.000
1328	OSBM Transportation Oversight Manager	-	-	-	-
1330	Highway Divisions Financial Personnel	-	-	-	-
1331	DOR - Tag and Tax Support	-	-	-	-
1332	Purchasing	23.000	-	-	23.000
7011	Inspector General	18.000	-	-	18.000
7015	Human Resources	67.000	-	-	67.000
7020	Financial	100.000	-	-	100.000
7025	Information Technology	-	-	-	-
7030	Administrative Support Services	12.000	-	-	12.000
7031	Facilities Management	23.000	14.000	-	37.000
7040	Ferry Administration	-	-	-	-
7050	DMV - Commissioner's Office	186.000	-	-	186.000
7055	DMV Vehicle Services	352.000	-	-	352.000
7056	DMV Processing Services	104.000	-	-	104.000
7060	License and Theft Bureau	193.000	4.000	-	197.000
7070	Transportation Planning Program	1.000	-	-	1.000
7080	Division 1	14.000	-	-	14.000
7085	Division 2	13.000	-	-	13.000
7090	Division 3	18.000	-	-	18.000
7095	Division 4	14.000	-	-	14.000
7100	Division 5	19.000	-	-	19.000
7105	Division 6	17.000	-	-	17.000
7110	Division 7	15.000	-	-	15.000
7115	Division 8	12.000	-	-	12.000
7120	Division 9	16.000	-	-	16.000
7125	Division 10	21.000	-	-	21.000
7130	Division 11	12.000	-	-	12.000
7135	Division 12	14.000	-	-	14.000
7140	Division 13	12.000	-	-	12.000
7145	Division 14	15.000	-	-	15.000
7150	Preconstruction Design Administration	8.000	-	-	8.000
7152	OCR - On-the-Job Training Grant	-	-	-	-
7153	Technical Services - Administration	25.000	-	-	25.000
7175	Field Operations Support	10.000	-	-	10.000
7176	State Asset Management	12.000	-	-	12.000

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		Base	Legislative Changes		Revised
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7185	Safety	16.000	-	-	16.000
7190	Right of Way - Administration	23.000	-	-	23.000
7200	01 Field	385.000	-	-	385.000
7235	02 Field	316.000	-	-	316.000
7265	03 Field	326.000	-	-	326.000
7295	04 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7325	05 Field	396.000	-	-	396.000
7355	06 Field	346.000	-	-	346.000
7385	07 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7415	08 Field	371.000	-	-	371.000
7445	09 Field	307.000	-	-	307.000
7470	10 Field	348.000	-	-	348.000
7500	11 Field	410.000	-	-	410.000
7530	12 Field	324.000	-	-	324.000
7555	13 Field	389.000	-	-	389.000
7580	14 Field	428.000	-	-	428.000
7610	IT - Field	-	-	-	-
7615	Ferry	-	-	-	-
7620	Facilities Management and Operations	7.000	-	-	7.000
7625	Preconstruction Design - Field	146.000	-	-	146.000
7626	Technical Services - Field	232.000	-	-	232.000
7627	Structures Management - Field	152.000	-	-	152.000
7665	Construction Materials - Field	2.000	-	-	2.000
7671	Traffic Mobility and Safety	135.000	-	-	135.000
7675	Right of Way - Field	48.000	-	-	48.000
7685	Transportation Planning Program - Field	89.000	-	-	89.000
7690	IT Group	-	-	-	-
7695	Environmental Analysis - Field	56.000	-	-	56.000
7700	Construction and Maintenance - Field	909.000	-	-	909.000
7705	Grants - Field	63.000	-	-	63.000
7710	Equipment and Inventory Unit	875.000	-	-	875.000
7811	Construction - Primary	-	-	-	-
7812	Construction - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7817	Spot Safety	-	-	-	-
7818	Construction - Contingency	-	-	-	-
7821	Maintenance - Primary	-	-	-	-
7822	Maintenance - Secondary	-	-	-	-
7824	Contract Resurfacing	-	-	-	-
7825	Ferry Operations	493.000	-	-	493.000
7826	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-
7827	FHWA Construction	-	-	-	-
7828	Governor's Highway Safety Program	-	-	-	-
7829	Railroad Program	-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Fund					
Budget Code 84210		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
7830	Airports Program	-	-	-	-
7831	Public Transportation - Highway Fund	-	-	-	-
7832	OSHA Program	-	-	-	-
7834	Motor Carrier Safety	-	-	-	-
7836	State Aid - Highway Fund for WBS	-	-	-	-
7838	Economic Development	1.000	-	(1.000)	-
7839	Bridge Program	-	-	-	-
7841	Pavement Preservation	-	-	-	-
7842	Bridge Preservation	-	-	-	-
7843	Roadside Environmental	-	-	-	-
7844	Mobility Modernization	-	-	-	-
7845	Rail Equipment Overhaul	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		11,130.000	18.000	(1.000)	11,147.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84210-Transportation - Highway Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,474,754,365	\$ 4,506,158,329
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,792,506,833	\$ 1,823,316,460
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,682,247,532</u>	<u>\$ 2,682,841,869</u>
FTE	11,130.000	11,130.000

Legislative Changes

<u>Department Wide</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>2,568,640</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>2,568,640</u>
Fund Code: 1332	Less: Receipts	\$	1,381,713	\$	1,381,713
	Net Appropriation	\$	1,186,927	\$	1,186,927
	FTE		23.000		23.000

1 Compensation Increase Reserve

Provides funding for an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 for most employees, or a 5.5% salary increase if the employee is paid on an experience-based salary schedule, and an additional across-the-board salary increase of 3% in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.1)

Requirements	\$ 18,379,458R	\$ 32,164,051R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 18,379,458	\$ 32,164,051
FTE	-	-

2 Labor Market Salary Adjustment Reserve

Provides funding for labor market salary adjustments to positions that are not paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or have a salary set in law. The funds shall be used by agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.2)

Requirements	\$ 6,892,297R	\$ 6,892,297R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 6,892,297	\$ 6,892,297
FTE	-	-

3 State Retirement Contributions

Fund Code: 1332

Increases the State’s contribution for members of the Teachers’ and State Employees’ Retirement System (TSERS) supported by the Highway Fund to fund the actuarially determined contribution and retiree medical premiums. Also provides a one-time cost-of-living supplement to retirees of 4% in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 39.26 and 39.27)

Requirements	\$ 3,101,817R 4,229,751NR	\$ 3,877,271R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 7,331,568	\$ 3,877,271
FTE	-	-

4 State Health Plan

Provides additional funding to continue health benefit coverage for enrolled active employees supported by the Highway Fund for the 2023-25 fiscal biennium. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 39.26)

Requirements	\$ 900,484R	\$ 3,928,361R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 900,484	\$ 3,928,361
FTE	-	-

5 Data Analytics

Provides funds to maintain the Department of Transportation’s (DOT) existing contract for transportation analytics services. The revised net appropriation for data analytics is \$5.8 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ 4,500,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
FTE	-	-

Department Wide Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 40,572,447	\$ 53,930,620
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,381,713	\$ 1,381,713
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 39,190,734</u>	<u>\$ 52,548,907</u>
	FTE	23.000	23.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Administration

Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0177, 0179, 1096, 1104, 7011, 7015, 7020, 7025, 7030

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 118,644,703	\$ 118,644,703
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,160,199	\$ 14,160,199
Net Appropriation	\$ 104,484,504	\$ 104,484,504
FTE	265.000	265.000

6 Janitorial Services
Fund Code: 7030

Provides additional funds for janitorial services contracts. The total amount appropriated for janitorial services is \$2.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 407,423R	\$ 407,423R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 407,423	\$ 407,423
FTE	-	-

7 Division of Motor Vehicles - Mail Services Support
Fund Code: 7030

Provides additional funds for lease of mail equipment and postage for all Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) services. The revised net appropriation for these expenses is \$3.9 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 3,690,000R	\$ 3,690,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 3,690,000	\$ 3,690,000
FTE	-	-

8 DMV Supplies
Fund Code: 7030

Provides additional funds for supplies for the DMV offices statewide. The revised net appropriation for supplies for DMV is \$990,000 in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 800,000R	\$ 800,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
FTE	-	-

9 Information Technology Rates
Fund Code: 7025

Adjusts funding based on FY 2023-24 and FY 2024-25 Department of Information Technology rates. This amount reflects the net impact of the change in subscription rates and the change in service delivery rates.

Requirements	\$ 5,566,551R	\$ 5,566,551R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,566,551	\$ 5,566,551
FTE	-	-

Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 129,108,677	\$ 129,108,677
Less: Receipts	\$ 14,160,199	\$ 14,160,199
Net Appropriation	\$ 114,948,478	\$ 114,948,478
FTE	265.000	265.000

Highways Administration

Fund Code: 0055, 0056, 0064, 0149, 0178, 1018, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1070, 1078, 1129, 1130, 1186, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1256, 1272, 7031, 7070, 7080, 7085, 7090, 7095, 7100, 7105, 7110, 7115, 7120, 7125, 7130, 7135, 7140, 7145, 7150, 7153, 7175, 7176, 7185, 7190

Requirements	\$ 72,252,713	\$ 72,252,713
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,159,180	\$ 24,159,180
Net Appropriation	\$ 48,093,533	\$ 48,093,533
FTE	463.000	463.000

10 Facilities Management Division
Fund Code: 7031

Provides funds for additional Maintenance and Construction Tech III positions and additional operating costs including truck leases, rolling stock, inspections, repairs, and contracted services.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 41.6)

Requirements	\$ 5,762,442R	\$ 9,892,891R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 5,762,442	\$ 9,892,891
FTE	14.000	14.000

11 Safety and Risk Management Equipment
Fund Code: 7031

Provides funds to purchase automated external defibrillators (AEDs) to be installed in DOT and DMV buildings that have public services.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 41.6A)

Requirements	\$ 450,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 450,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

12 Multi-State Highway Planning Funds
Fund Code: 7070
 Provides additional funds to continue planning the southern region's economic development transportation projects. The total amount of funds appropriated for this purpose has been \$7,650,000.

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Highways Administration Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 82,465,155	\$ 82,145,604
Less: Receipts	\$ 24,159,180	\$ 24,159,180
Net Appropriation	\$ 58,305,975	\$ 57,986,424
FTE	477.000	477.000

Highways Maintenance
Fund Code: 0934, 7821, 7822, 7824, 7839, 7841, 7842, 7843, 7844

Requirements	\$ 1,796,390,950	\$ 1,796,491,050
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,796,390,950	\$ 1,796,491,050
FTE	-	-

13 General Maintenance Reserve, Transportation Reserve
Fund Code: 0934
 Budgets receipts from the Transportation Reserve for general maintenance of State-maintained roads. Funds shall be allocated and disbursed in accordance with G.S. 136-44.6. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))

Requirements	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000NR	\$ 100,000,000NR
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

14 General Maintenance Reserve, Highway Fund
Fund Code: 0934
 Provides additional funds for general maintenance of State-maintained roads. The revised total requirements for this fund code are \$724.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.0 billion in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 42,161,928R	\$ 284,405,630R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 42,161,928	\$ 284,405,630
FTE	-	-

15 Contract Resurfacing
Fund Code: 7824
 Provides additional funds for contract resurfacing of State-owned roads. The revised net appropriation is \$600.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$630.0 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 27,839,760R	\$ 57,839,760R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 27,839,760	\$ 57,839,760
FTE	-	-

16 Bridge Program
Fund Code: 7839
 Provides additional funds for the Bridge Program. The revised net appropriation for this fund code is \$330.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$330.1 million in FY 2024-25.

Requirements	\$ 55,000,000R	\$ 55,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 55,000,000	\$ 55,000,000
FTE	-	-

17 Bridge Preservation Program
Fund Code: 7842
 Provides additional funds for increased bridge maintenance to extend the lifespan of bridges. The revised net appropriation for the Bridge Preservation Program is \$85.0 million in each year of the biennium.

Requirements	\$ 13,700,000R	\$ 13,700,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 13,700,000	\$ 13,700,000
FTE	-	-

Highways Maintenance Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,985,092,638	\$ 2,307,436,440
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 100,000,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 1,935,092,638	\$ 2,207,436,440
FTE	-	-

Highways Construction
Fund Code: 7812, 7814, 7817, 7818, 7837, 7838

Requirements	\$ 36,260,000	\$ 36,260,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 36,100,000	\$ 36,100,000
FTE	1.000	1.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
18 Contingency Funds, Transportation Reserve			
Fund Code: 7818			
Budgets receipts from the Transportation Reserve for the Contingency Fund. The revised total requirements are \$112.0 million in FY 2023-24. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 2.2(j) and 41.2)	Requirements	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 100,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
19 NC 12 South Dock Stacking Lanes			
Fund Code: 7812			
Provides funds to build stacking lanes and a concrete barrier on NC 12 at the South Dock Ferry Terminal on Ocracoke Island to improve traveler safety, reduce traffic issues at the terminal, and prevent future erosion.	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
20 Highway Crossings and Mitigation Strategies			
Fund Code: 7817			
Provides funds to plan and construct highway crossings to improve safety on highways and wildlife connectivity.	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
21 Economic Development Liaison			
Fund Code: 7838			
Eliminates the transfer of funds from the Department of Commerce (DOC) for a dedicated liaison to work with DOC and Economic Development Partnership of North Carolina (EDPNC). The position is vacant. (A related item appears in the Agriculture, Natural, and Economic Resources (AgNER) section in the Department of Commerce General Fund, Budget Code 14600.)	Requirements	\$ (160,000)R	\$ (160,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ (160,000)R	\$ (160,000)R
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	(1.000)	(1.000)
22 US 1 Pedestrian Bridge			
Fund Code: 7812			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the construction of a pedestrian bridge over Highway 1 at the Rockingham Speedway in Richmond County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
23 US 29 Pedestrian Bridge			
Fund Code: 7812			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve for the construction of a pedestrian bridge at Highway 29 and Bruton Smith Boulevard in Cabarrus County. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
24 Interchange Project - Economic Development			
Fund Code: 7838			
Budgets a transfer of projected interest earned from the State Fiscal Recovery Reserve to continue construction of an interchange project in Buncombe County for economic development. The total appropriations for this project since FY 2021-22 are \$37 million. (S.L. 2023-134, Secs. 4.7(d) and 4.8A)	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
Highways Construction Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 153,600,000	\$ 36,100,000
	Less: Receipts	\$ 114,000,000	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 39,600,000	\$ 36,100,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

Powell Bill
Fund Code: 7836

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Requirements	\$ 154,875,000	\$ 154,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 154,875,000	\$ 154,875,000
FTE	-	-

25 Aid to Municipalities
Fund Code: 7836

Provides additional funds to the Powell Bill Program. The revised net appropriation for the Powell Bill Program is \$170.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$185.9 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 41.5)

Requirements	\$ 15,500,000R	\$ 31,000,000R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 31,000,000
FTE	-	-

Powell Bill Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 170,375,000	\$ 185,875,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 170,375,000	\$ 185,875,000
FTE	-	-

Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian
Fund Code: 0035, 0036, 7831

Requirements	\$ 110,010,286	\$ 110,010,286
Less: Receipts	\$ 40,500,000	\$ 40,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 69,510,286	\$ 69,510,286
FTE	6.000	6.000

26 Federal Matching Funds
Fund Code: 7831

Provides funds for a US Department of Transportation grant match for eleven rural communities providing on-demand micro transit services.

Requirements	\$ 20,400,000NR	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ 10,400,000NR	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Public Transportation, Bicycle, Pedestrian Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 130,410,286	\$ 110,010,286
Less: Receipts	\$ 50,900,000	\$ 40,500,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 79,510,286	\$ 69,510,286
FTE	6.000	6.000

Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV)
Fund Code: 0049, 0054, 1304, 7050, 7055, 7056, 7060

Requirements	\$ 189,229,370	\$ 189,729,366
Less: Receipts	\$ 25,926,993	\$ 25,932,752
Net Appropriation	\$ 163,302,377	\$ 163,796,614
FTE	1,552.000	1,552.000

27 DMV - Headquarters
Fund Code: 7050

Provides additional funds for utilities for the Rocky Mount headquarters, including electricity, natural gas, and water/sewer services.

Requirements	\$ 284,860R	\$ 284,860R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 284,860	\$ 284,860
FTE	-	-

28 Western Vehicle Services Center
Fund Code: 7060

Provides funds for 3 FTE Program Coordinator III's and 1 FTE Program Supervisor I for a new vehicles services center at the Huntersville DMV location.

Requirements	\$ 353,862R	\$ 353,862R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 353,862	\$ 353,862
FTE	4.000	4.000

29 Uniforms
Fund Code: 7060

Provides additional funds for employee uniforms of the License and Theft Bureau and other non-sworn employees servicing the public. These uniforms are identifiable for awareness and personnel safety.

Requirements	\$ 98,144R	\$ 98,144R
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 98,144	\$ 98,144
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
30 Emergency Operations Equipment Fund Code: 7060		
Provides funds to replace emergency operations equipment for License and Theft Bureau vehicles.	Requirements \$ 584,561NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 584,561	\$ -
	FTE -	-
31 Radio Replacements Fund Code: 7060		
Provides funds to replace radios for the fleet of License and Theft Bureau vehicles.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 2,428,000NR
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 2,428,000
	FTE -	-
32 Electronic Insurance Verification Information Technology Systems Fund Code: 7055		
Provides additional funds for the Liability Insurance Tracking and Enforcement System (LITES) to automatically interact with insurance companies' IT systems.	Requirements \$ 350,000R	\$ 350,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	FTE -	-
33 Ignition Interlock Program Fund Code: 0049		
Provides additional funds for maintenance of the State Automated Drivers License System (SADLS) subsystems for programming of S.L. 2021-182 requirements for DMV to maintain data related to driver tracking.	Requirements \$ 142,416R	\$ 142,416R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 142,416	\$ 142,416
	FTE -	-
34 Transaction Fees Fund Code: 7055		
Provides additional funds for the increase of merchant automated clearing house (ACH) and credit card transaction fees. Beginning in FY 2024-25, a new merchant fee will be charged to customers for use of credit cards and ACH transactions for all DMV-related business. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 41.14E)	Requirements \$ 6,200,000R	\$ 6,200,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ 30,666,000R
	Net Appropriation \$ 6,200,000	\$ (24,466,000)
	FTE -	-
35 License Plate Agency - Quadrennial Rate Increase Fund Code: 7055		
Provides additional funds due to the quadrennial increase for payment of license plate agency (LPA) contracted services. LPAs receive compensation for processing over 8 million registration issuances and inspection stop removals. The compensation rate is estimated to increase over 19% in FY 2024-25 per G.S. 20-4.02. The total appropriation for these transactions is \$15.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$18.4 million in FY 2024-25.	Requirements \$ -	\$ 2,942,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ -	\$ 2,942,000
	FTE -	-
36 License Plate Agency - Title Fee Rate Increase Fund Code: 7055		
Provides additional funds for LPA compensation due to increasing the per-transaction rate from \$1.00 to \$2.00 for LPAs to perform title transactions. The revised net appropriation for title transaction compensation is \$3.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.9 million in FY 2024-25. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 41.15)	Requirements \$ 1,500,000R	\$ 1,954,000R
	Less: Receipts \$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation \$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,954,000
	FTE -	-
Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Revised Budget		
	Requirements \$ 198,841,357	\$ 204,482,648
	Less: Receipts \$ 25,926,993	\$ 56,598,752
	Net Appropriation \$ 172,914,364	\$ 147,883,896
	FTE 1,556.000	1,556.000
Division of Aviation Fund Code: 0041, 7830		
	Requirements \$ 203,478,146	\$ 205,478,146
	Less: Receipts \$ 22,203,717	\$ 24,203,717
	Net Appropriation \$ 181,274,429	\$ 181,274,429
	FTE 26.000	26.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
37 Airport Economic Development Fund			
Fund Code: 7830			
Adjusts funds in the Airport Economic Development Fund based upon the consensus revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax. Per G.S. 105-164.44M(a), the tax collection proceeds are used for improvements to public airports and related economic development purposes. The revised revenue estimate for the aviation fuel tax is \$13.3 million in FY 2023-24 and \$13.9 million in FY 2024-25.	Requirements	\$ 2,900,000NR	\$ (1,900,000)R
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,900,000	\$ (1,900,000)
	FTE	-	-
38 Bladen County			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Bladen County for improvements to the Bladen County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
39 Brunswick County Airport			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Brunswick County Airport for airport improvements at Cape Fear Regional Jetport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 13,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
40 Burlington-Alamance Airport			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Burlington-Alamance Airport for airport capital improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 14,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
41 Carteret County - Beaufort Airport Authority			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Carteret County - Beaufort Airport Authority for capital improvements at Michael J. Smith Field. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
42 City of Concord			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Concord for hangar-related capital improvements at Concord-Padgett Regional Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
43 City of Fayetteville			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to City of Fayetteville for capital improvements at Fayetteville Regional Airport/Grannis Field. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
44 City of Gastonia			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Gastonia for capital improvements associated with runway expansion at Gastonia Municipal Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 2,300,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,300,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
45 City of Hickory			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Hickory for capital improvements associated with the airport Master Plan at Hickory Regional Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 20,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
46 City of Lincolnton	Requirements	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Lincolnton for paving and other capital improvements at the Lincolnton-Lincoln County Regional Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
47 City of Lumberton	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Lumberton for runway extension, rehabilitation, and related capital improvements at the Lumberton Regional Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
48 City of Monroe	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Monroe for construction of a tower and other related capital improvements at the Charlotte-Monroe Executive Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
49 City of Statesville	Requirements	\$ 15,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the City of Statesville for completion of the airport terminal building and other capital improvements at the Statesville Regional Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
50 Columbus County	Requirements	\$ 11,750,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 11,750,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Columbus County for improvements to the Columbus County Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
51 Craven County	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Craven County for airport capital improvements at Coastal Carolina Regional Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
52 Currituck County	Requirements	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Currituck County for capital improvements at the Currituck County Regional Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
53 Dare County	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Dare County for capital improvements at the Dare County Regional Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
54 Davidson County Airport Authority	Requirements	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Davidson County Airport Authority for airport capital improvements.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
55 Duplin County			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Duplin County for capital improvements, equipment, or improving access to the NC Forestry Service Training Center at the Duplin County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
56 Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Airport			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Elizabeth City-Pasquotank County Airport for capital improvements at Elizabeth City Regional Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
57 Foothills Regional Airport Authority			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Foothills Regional Airport Authority for hangar and other airport improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
58 Harnett County			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Harnett County for capital improvements at Harnett Regional Jetport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 15,600,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 15,600,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
59 Hyde County Airport			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Hyde County for capital improvements at the Hyde County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
60 Johnston County Airport			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Johnston County Airport for development of the Midfield expansion project and other airport improvements. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 19,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 19,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
61 Moore County Airport Authority			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Moore County Airport Authority for terminal modernization and related capital improvements at Moore County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,000,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
62 Mount Airy-Surry County Airport Authority			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Mount Airy-Surry County Airport Authority for capital improvements at Mount Airy/Surry County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 1,500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
63 New Hanover County Airport Authority			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the New Hanover County Airport Authority for a parking facility and related capital improvements at the Wilmington International Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 21,940,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 21,940,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
64 Pitt County Greenville Airport Authority			
Fund Code: 7830			
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Pitt County Greenville Airport Authority for capital improvements at Pitt-Greenville Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
65 Raleigh-Durham Airport Authority	Requirements	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 3,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the NCDOT Division of Aviation for the Raleigh-Durham Airport Authority to expand international nonstop service to Frankfurt, Germany at Raleigh-Durham International Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
66 Richmond County	Requirements	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Richmond County for capital improvements at Richmond County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
67 Rockingham County Airport Authority	Requirements	\$ 5,160,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 5,160,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Rockingham County Airport Authority for Shiloh Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
68 Rowan County	Requirements	\$ 8,400,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 8,400,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Rowan County for taxiway or other capital improvements at the Mid-Carolina Regional Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
69 Sanford-Lee County Regional Airport Authority	Requirements	\$ 28,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 28,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Sanford-Lee County Regional Airport Authority for capital improvements, including land acquisition, at Raleigh Exec Jetport at Sanford-Lee County. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
70 Southeast Regional Airport Authority	Requirements	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Southeast Regional Airport Authority for capital improvements, including runway extension and facility upgrades, at Laurinburg-Maxton Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
71 Stanly County	Requirements	\$ 6,600,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 6,600,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to Stanly County for capital improvements at the Stanly County Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
72 Town of Edenton	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Town of Edenton for capital improvements at the Northeastern Regional Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
73 Town of Mount Olive	Requirements	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 7,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Town of Mount Olive for capital improvements at the Mount Olive Municipal Airport. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
74 Town of Wallace	Requirements	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 10,000,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Town of Wallace for capital improvements at Henderson Field Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
75 Washington-Warren Airport Authority	Requirements	\$ 13,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7830	Less: Receipts	\$ 13,500,000NR	\$ -
Provides a grant from the Transportation Reserve to the Washington-Warren Airport Authority for capital improvements at the Washington-Warren Airport.	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(j))	FTE	-	-
Division of Aviation Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 506,378,146	\$ 203,578,146
	Less: Receipts	\$ 322,203,717	\$ 24,203,717
	Net Appropriation	\$ 184,174,429	\$ 179,374,429
	FTE	26.000	26.000
Ferry Division	Requirements	\$ 58,614,849	\$ 58,614,849
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ 58,614,849	\$ 58,614,849
	FTE	493.000	493.000
76 Facility and Marine Maintenance	Requirements	\$ 2,000,000NR	\$ 2,000,000NR
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for preventative and corrective repairs to terminal facilities and maintenance on marine facilities in fair or poor condition. Marine facilities include pilings, ramps, docks, and gantries at ferry terminals. The revised net appropriation for facility and marine maintenance is \$5.6 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	FTE	-	-
77 Fuel Purchase	Requirements	\$ 2,600,000NR	\$ 2,600,000NR
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides additional funds to purchase diesel fuel for ferry vessel operations due to inflation above base budget amounts. The revised net appropriation for fuel purchases is \$8.8 million in each year of the biennium.	Net Appropriation	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000
	FTE	-	-
78 Crew Training and Recruitment	Requirements	\$ 140,000R	\$ 140,000R
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds for United States Coast Guard (USCG)-required license preparation schooling and employee recruitment.	Net Appropriation	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
	FTE	-	-
79 Propulsion System Upgrades	Requirements	\$ 4,500,000NR	\$ -
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to upgrade propulsion systems on ferry vessels built between 1995 and 2002. These upgrades will replace six propulsion control systems which are no longer supported by the manufacturer and support the installation of a propellor which will increase service reliability on one vessel.	Net Appropriation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
80 Fire Suppression Systems	Requirements	\$ 75,000NR	\$ 75,000NR
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to upgrade fire suppression systems on four ferry vessels to enhance safety.	Net Appropriation	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
81 Mineral Oil Lubricants	Requirements \$	- \$ 250,000R
Fund Code: 7825		1,000,000NR
Provides funds to replace the fluids used for internal mechanical parts to a new water-based lubricant to comply with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidelines.	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	- \$ 1,250,000
	FTE	- -
82 Vessel Maintenance and Repairs	Requirements \$	6,000,000NR \$ -
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides additional funds to contract for USCG-required maintenance and repairs. Funds will enable two vessels to use external shipyards for dry dock services, increasing capacity at the State Shipyard for unscheduled maintenance. USCG regulations require seven to nine vessels to undergo dry dock maintenance and repairs each year. The revised net appropriation for vessel maintenance and repairs is \$19.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$13.0 million in FY 2024-45.	Net Appropriation \$	6,000,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
83 Capacity and Execution Study	Requirements \$	100,000NR \$ -
Fund Code: 7825	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides funds to the Ferry Division to study increased shipyard capacity options for routine vessel maintenance and USCG-required credit dry docks. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 41.11E)	Net Appropriation \$	100,000 \$ -
	FTE	- -
Ferry Division Revised Budget	Requirements \$	74,029,849 \$ 64,679,849
	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	74,029,849 \$ 64,679,849
	FTE	493.000 493.000
Transfers	Requirements \$	86,869,537 \$ 86,869,537
Fund Code: 0852, 0862, 0864, 0865, 0869, 0889, 0893, 1260, 1288, 7834	Less: Receipts \$	69,218,760 \$ 69,218,760
	Net Appropriation \$	17,650,777 \$ 17,650,777
	FTE	- -
84 Department of Revenue Staffing	Requirements \$	223,751R \$ 223,751R
Fund Code: 0864	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
Provides funds to the Department of Revenue, Budget Code 14700, for an additional 2 FTE to provide increased staffing for motor fuels tax administration.	Net Appropriation \$	223,751 \$ 223,751
	FTE	- -
(A related item appears in the General Government section in the Revenue General Fund, Budget Code 14700.)		
Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements \$	87,093,288 \$ 87,093,288
	Less: Receipts \$	69,218,760 \$ 69,218,760
	Net Appropriation \$	17,874,528 \$ 17,874,528
	FTE	- -
Capital Improvements	Requirements \$	- \$ -
Fund Code: 7826	Less: Receipts \$	- \$ -
	Net Appropriation \$	- \$ -
	FTE	- -

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

**85 Building Construction and Maintenance
Fund Code: 7826**

Provides funds to finish constructing buildings previously authorized and partially funded, Statewide roof repairs, and HVAC maintenance and replacements for local highway division buildings.
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec 41.3)

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 29,819,819NR	\$ 10,571,863NR
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,819,819	\$ 10,571,863
FTE	-	-

Capital Improvements Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 29,819,819	\$ 10,571,863
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 29,819,819	\$ 10,571,863
FTE	-	-

**Rail Division
Fund Code: 0037, 7829, 7845**

Requirements	\$ 82,230,554	\$ 81,534,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,930,616	\$ 36,234,484
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,299,938	\$ 45,299,938
FTE	6.000	6.000

86 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Rail Division Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 82,230,554	\$ 81,534,422
Less: Receipts	\$ 36,930,616	\$ 36,234,484
Net Appropriation	\$ 45,299,938	\$ 45,299,938
FTE	6.000	6.000

**Governor's Highway Safety Program
Fund Code: 0042, 7828**

Requirements	\$ 23,648,222	\$ 26,648,222
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,324,111	\$ 26,324,111
Net Appropriation	\$ 324,111	\$ 324,111
FTE	5.000	5.000

87 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Governor's Highway Safety Program Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 23,648,222	\$ 26,648,222
Less: Receipts	\$ 23,324,111	\$ 26,324,111
Net Appropriation	\$ 324,111	\$ 324,111
FTE	5.000	5.000

**Field and Contract Services
Fund Code: 0704, 0714, 0720, 1017, 1020, 1066, 1068, 1071, 1080, 1081, 1087, 1088, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1112, 1136, 1255, 1258, 1309, 1310, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 7200, 7235, 7265, 7295, 7325, 7355, 7385, 7415, 7445, 7470, 7500, 7530, 7555, 7580, 7610, 7620, 7625, 7626, 7627, 7665, 7671, 7675, 7685, 7690, 7695, 7700, 7705, 7710**

Requirements	\$ 1,401,544	\$ 1,401,544
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,401,544	\$ 1,401,544
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	8,290.000	8,290.000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

88 No direct change

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Field and Contract Services Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 1,401,544	\$ 1,401,544
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,401,544	\$ 1,401,544
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	8,290.000	8,290.000

Debt Service
Fund Code: 0892, 1262

Requirements	\$ 46,015,000	\$ 76,885,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,015,000	\$ 76,885,000
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

89 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Debt Service Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 46,015,000	\$ 76,885,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 46,015,000	\$ 76,885,000
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Other
Fund Code: 0871, 0873, 0874, 0877, 0878, 0881, 0882,
0885, 0933, 0937, 1289

Requirements	\$ 5,248,601	\$ 5,248,601
Less: Receipts	\$ 640,000	\$ 640,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,608,601	\$ 4,608,601
FTE	-	-

90 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Reserves and Other Revised Budget

Requirements	\$ 5,248,601	\$ 5,248,601
Less: Receipts	\$ 640,000	\$ 640,000
Net Appropriation	\$ 4,608,601	\$ 4,608,601
FTE	-	-

FHWA Construction
Fund Code: 7827

Requirements	\$ 1,483,485,000	\$ 1,479,115,000
Less: Receipts	\$ 1,483,485,000	\$ 1,479,115,000
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

91 No direct change

Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

FHWA Construction Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	1,483,485,000	\$	1,479,115,000
Less: Receipts	\$	1,483,485,000	\$	1,479,115,000
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

**OSHA
Fund Code: 7832**

Requirements	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
FTE		-		-

92 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

OSHA Revised Budget

Requirements	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Appropriation	\$	358,030	\$	358,030
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	758,592,468	\$	643,218,131
Less: Receipts	\$	474,240,000	\$	130,506,000
Net Appropriation	\$	284,352,468	\$	512,712,131
FTE		17.000		17.000

Recurring	\$	208,995,193	\$	489,537,268
Nonrecurring	\$	75,357,275	\$	23,174,863
Net Appropriation	\$	284,352,468	\$	512,712,131
FTE		17.000		17.000

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	5,233,346,833	\$	5,149,376,460
Revised Receipts	\$	2,266,746,833	\$	1,953,822,460
Revised Net Appropriation	\$	2,966,600,000	\$	3,195,554,000
Revised FTE		11,147.000		11,147.000

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund Budget Code 84290

Highway Trust Fund Budget

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Base Budget		
Requirements	\$1,835,500,000	\$1,835,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$1,835,500,000	\$1,835,500,000
Legislative Changes		
Requirements	\$473,534,972	\$610,246,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$473,534,972	\$610,246,000
Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$2,309,034,972	\$2,445,746,000
Receipts	-	-
Net Appropriation	\$2,309,034,972	\$2,445,746,000

Highway Trust Fund FTE

Base Budget	-	-
Legislative Changes	-	-
Revised Budget	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	42,017,311	-	42,017,311	-	-	-	42,017,311	-	42,017,311
6005	Bond Redemption	69,600,000	-	69,600,000	-	-	-	69,600,000	-	69,600,000
6006	Bond Interest	51,839,825	-	51,839,825	-	-	-	51,839,825	-	51,839,825
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	640,000	-	640,000	-	-	-	640,000	-	640,000
6013	State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	6,070,440	-	6,070,440	-	-	-	6,070,440	-	6,070,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,571,332,424	-	1,571,332,424	473,534,972	-	473,534,972	2,044,867,396	-	2,044,867,396
Total		\$1,835,500,000	-	\$1,835,500,000	\$473,534,972	-	\$473,534,972	\$2,309,034,972	-	\$2,309,034,972

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Appropriations
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund										
Budget Code 84290		Base Budget			Legislative Changes			Revised Budget		
Fund Code	Fund Name	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation	Requirements	Receipts	Net Appropriation
6002	Program Administration	42,017,311	-	42,017,311	-	-	-	42,017,311	-	42,017,311
6005	Bond Redemption	72,930,000	-	72,930,000	-	-	-	72,930,000	-	72,930,000
6006	Bond Interest	48,506,775	-	48,506,775	-	-	-	48,506,775	-	48,506,775
6008	Turnpike Authority	49,000,000	-	49,000,000	-	-	-	49,000,000	-	49,000,000
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	640,000	-	640,000	-	-	-	640,000	-	640,000
6013	State Ports Authority	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
9071	FHWA State Match	6,176,440	-	6,176,440	-	-	-	6,176,440	-	6,176,440
9075	Strategic Prioritization	1,571,229,474	-	1,571,229,474	610,246,000	-	610,246,000	2,181,475,474	-	2,181,475,474
Total		\$1,835,500,000	-	\$1,835,500,000	\$610,246,000	-	\$610,246,000	\$2,445,746,000	-	\$2,445,746,000

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

**Summary of Highway Trust Fund Total Requirements FTE
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Transportation - Highway Trust Fund					
Budget Code 84290		<u>Base</u>	<u>Legislative Changes</u>		<u>Revised</u>
Fund Code	Fund Name	Total Requirements	Net Appropriation	Receipts	Total Requirements
6002	Program Administration	-	-	-	-
6005	Bond Redemption	-	-	-	-
6006	Bond Interest	-	-	-	-
6008	Turnpike Authority	-	-	-	-
6012	Transfer to Visitor Center	-	-	-	-
6013	State Ports Authority	-	-	-	-
9071	FHWA State Match	-	-	-	-
9075	Strategic Prioritization	-	-	-	-
Total FTE		-	-	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

84290-Transportation - Highway Trust Fund

<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Requirements	\$ 1,835,500,000	\$ 1,835,500,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,835,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,500,000</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Construction and Other Activities	Requirements	\$ 1,577,402,864	\$ 1,577,405,914
Fund Code: 9050, 9052, 9053, 9054, 9058, 9062, 9063, 9065, 9066, 9067, 9069, 9071, 9074, 9075	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 1,577,402,864</u>	<u>\$ 1,577,405,914</u>
	FTE	-	-

93 Strategic Transportation Investments Prioritization (STIP)	Requirements	\$ 473,534,972R	\$ 610,246,000R
Fund Code: 9075	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Adjusts the budget for the STIP program based upon the consensus revenue forecast and transfer from the Highway Fund. The revised program requirements for STIP is \$2.0 billion in FY 2023-24 and \$2.2 billion in FY 2024-25.	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 473,534,972</u>	<u>\$ 610,246,000</u>
	FTE	-	-

Construction and Other Activities Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 2,050,937,836	\$ 2,187,651,914
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 2,050,937,836</u>	<u>\$ 2,187,651,914</u>
	FTE	-	-

Program Administration and Other Transfers	Requirements	\$ 136,657,311	\$ 136,657,311
Fund Code: 6002, 6008, 6012, 6013	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 136,657,311</u>	<u>\$ 136,657,311</u>
	FTE	-	-

94 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Program Administration and Other Transfers Revised Budget	Requirements	\$ 136,657,311	\$ 136,657,311
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 136,657,311</u>	<u>\$ 136,657,311</u>
	FTE	-	-

Bonds	Requirements	\$ 121,439,825	\$ 121,436,775
Fund Code: 6005, 6006	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	<u>\$ 121,439,825</u>	<u>\$ 121,436,775</u>
	FTE	-	-

95 No direct change	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
	Net Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

	FY 2023-24	FY 2024-25
Bonds Revised Budget		
Requirements	\$ 121,439,825	\$ 121,436,775
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 121,439,825	\$ 121,436,775
FTE	-	-
<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>		
Requirements	\$ 473,534,972	\$ 610,246,000
Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 473,534,972	\$ 610,246,000
FTE	-	-
Recurring	\$ 473,534,972	\$ 610,246,000
Nonrecurring	\$ -	\$ -
Net Appropriation	\$ 473,534,972	\$ 610,246,000
FTE	-	-
<u>Revised Budget</u>		
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,309,034,972	\$ 2,445,746,000
Revised Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Revised Net Appropriation	\$ 2,309,034,972	\$ 2,445,746,000
Revised FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

24268-Ferry Capital Special Fund

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Recommended Base Budget		
Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Receipts	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>	\$ <u>2,500,000</u>
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ <u>(2,500,000)</u>	\$ <u>(2,500,000)</u>
FTE	-	-

Legislative Changes

Systemwide

Fund Code: 2F12, 2yyy

96 M/V Thomas A. Baum Sale	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>342,495</u>	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the sale of the M/V Thomas A. Baum in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ (342,495)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
97 M/V Roanoke Sale	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>303,311</u>	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the sale of the M/V Roanoke in FY 2022-23.	Net Change	\$ (303,311)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
98 M/V Kinnakeet Sale	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>350,000</u>	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts from the anticipated sale of the M/V Kinnakeet in FY 2023-24. This vessel is to be replaced by the M/V Avon.	Net Change	\$ (350,000)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-
99 Encumbrances Transfer	Requirements	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Code: 2yyy	Less: Receipts	\$ <u>1,149,670</u>	NR \$ -
Budgets receipts transferred from the encumbrances fund code to the Systemwide fund code. In FY 2022-23, Ferry Division allocated \$2.5 million in unspent appropriations to the encumbrances account, but is anticipated to spend \$1.3 million in documented encumbrances. Per G.S. 136-82(h), any unallocated and unencumbered funds are to be transferred to the Systemwide fund code for vessel replacement.	Net Change	\$ (1,149,670)	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Division 2

Fund Code: 2F06, 2F07, 2F08

100 M/V Avon and M/V Salvo Completion	Requirements	\$ 2,500,000	NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2F08	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to close out all costs associated with the M/V Avon and M/V Salvo, two vessels currently under construction. The revised net appropriation to this fund code is \$1.4 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.8 million in FY 2024-25.	Net Change	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Other Activities

Fund Code: 2F10, 2xxx

101 Encumbrances Transfer	Requirements	\$ 1,149,670	NR \$ -
Fund Code: 2xxx	Less: Receipts	\$ -	\$ -
Provides funds to the Systemwide Fund Code. In FY 2022-23, Ferry Division allocated \$2.5 million in unspent appropriations to the encumbrances account, but is anticipated to spend \$1.3 million in documented encumbrances. Per G.S. 136-82(h), any unallocated and unencumbered funds are to be transferred to the Systemwide fund code for vessel replacement.	Net Change	\$ 1,149,670	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

FY 2023-24

FY 2024-25

Division 1

Fund Code: 2F01, 2F02, 2F03, 2F04, 2F05

102 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Division 3

Fund Code: 2F09

103 No direct change

Requirements	\$	-	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	-	\$	-
Net Change	\$	-	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Total Legislative Changes

Requirements	\$	3,649,670	\$	-
Less: Receipts	\$	2,145,476	\$	-
Net Change	\$	1,504,194	\$	-
FTE		-		-

Revised Budget

Revised Requirements	\$	3,649,670	\$	-
Revised Receipts	\$	4,645,476	\$	2,500,000
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(995,806)	\$	(2,500,000)
Revised FTE		-		-

Fund Balance Availability Statement

Estimated Beginning Fund Balance		18,334,573		19,330,379
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$	(995,806)	\$	(2,500,000)
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$	19,330,379	\$	21,830,379

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

04280-Transportation - NC Global TransPark

	<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
<u>Recommended Base Budget</u>		
Requirements	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Receipts	\$ 10,452,406	\$ 10,452,406
Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -
FTE	15.750	15.750

Legislative Changes

Global TransPark			
Fund Code: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006			
104 Capital Projects - Technical Correction	Requirements	\$ (8,000,000)R	\$ (8,000,000)R
Fund Code: 0006	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,000,000)R	\$ (8,000,000)R
Corrects an error in the base budget.	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Total Legislative Changes</u>			
	Requirements	\$ (8,000,000)	\$ (8,000,000)
	Less: Receipts	\$ (8,000,000)	\$ (8,000,000)
	Net Change	\$ -	\$ -
	FTE	-	-

<u>Revised Budget</u>			
Revised Requirements	\$ 2,452,406	\$ 2,452,406	
Revised Receipts	\$ 2,452,406	\$ 2,452,406	
Revised Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	
Revised FTE	15.750	15.750	

<u>Fund Balance Availability Statement</u>			
Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			-
Less: Net Appropriation from (Increase to) Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	-
Estimated Year-End Fund Balance	\$ 0	\$ 0	0

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Transportation

Section: 41.1

Title: Cash Flow Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund

Summary: Estimates the available cash for the next 5 fiscal years, beginning in FY 2025-26, from the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund. This section also directs the Department of Transportation (DOT), in collaboration with the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM), to develop a 10-year revenue forecast.

Section: 41.2

Title: Contingency Funds

Summary: Directs DOT to fund projects from the Contingency Fund for rural or small urban highway improvements, public facilities, railroad infrastructure, and spot safety projects. Subsection (b) directs DOT to report quarterly on specific projects funded by the Contingency Fund to various entities within the North Carolina General Assembly (NCGA). Additionally, DOT is required to notify members of the General Assembly on projects impacting their district prior to construction.

Section: 41.3

Title: Capital, Repairs, and Renovations

Summary: Directs the use of funds appropriated from the Highway Fund for repair and renovations of DOT buildings.

Section: 41.4

Title: Expedite Interstate Designation

Summary: Directs DOT to work with federal agencies and representatives to expedite an interstate designation of the US 74 Corridor from Gaston County to Polk County and the US 29 Corridor from the Guilford/Rockingham County line to the Virginia state line.

Section: 41.5

Title: Powell Bill Funds

Summary: Directs DOT to allocate Powell Bill funds at the total amount of appropriations, not to reduce the aid to municipalities for any purpose, and to allocate funds to municipalities with populations greater than 400,000 at the same level as the FY 2020-21 allocations.

Section: 41.6

Title: Facilities Management Division Positions

Summary: Directs DOT to create 14 Maintenance and Construction Tech III positions in the Facilities Maintenance Division (FMD), for building inspection, maintenance, repairs, support, and contract management for State-owned buildings. The FMD shall submit a report on the implementation of this section to various entities within the NCGA by October 1, 2023, and May 1, 2024. Subsection (b) directs the FMD to report on capital projects status, contracts, and building replacement schedules to various entities within the NCGA by August 1 of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 41.6A

Title: AED Report

Summary: Directs DOT to submit a report on automated external defibrillator (AED) devices to various entities within the NCGA by March 1, 2024. The report must include the cost, number purchased, and the locations where AEDs have been placed.

Section: 41.6B

Title: Emergency Funds Exempt From Transportation Investment Strategy Formula

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-189.11(c1) to exempt Emergency Funds from the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) prioritization and distribution requirements.

Section: 41.7

Title: Road and Bridge Naming

Summary: Directs DOT to name 6 roads and bridges: 1) a section of I-40 in Catawba County honoring Cherie Killian Berry, 2) a new pedestrian bridge at the Charlotte Motor Speedway honoring Linda P. Johnson, 3) a bridge at the Mecklenburg and Gaston County line as the "Dana Bumgardner Bridge", 4) a new bridge on Interstate Highway 77 in Statesville as the "Sheriff Godfrey "Click" Kimball Bridge", 5) the bridges on U.S. Highway 1 in Moore County as the "George Little Bridges", and 6) the bridge on North Carolina Highway 49 in Davidson County as the "Senator Stan Bingham Bridge."

Section: 41.8

Title: Roadside Environmental

Summary: Directs DOT to spend \$120 million in each year of the biennium on roadside environmental elements that promote safety, sustainability, and attractive aesthetics. Subsections (b) and (c) amend Article 2 of chapters 143B-135 and 136-18.9 of the General Statutes by directing DOT and the Department of Natural and Cultural Resources to only use native plants at State Parks and on highway rights of way.

Section: 41.9

Title: Right-of-Way Condemnation Just Compensation Interest Rate

Summary: Amends G.S. 136-113 by modifying the just compensation interest rate to equal the prime lending rate, at least 5%, but no more than 8%.

Section: 41.10

Title: Contract to Manage Ferry Construction

Summary: Requires DOT to contract with a qualified vendor to manage ferry vessel construction during the biennium. Subsection (b) directs DOT to report quarterly on ferry construction progress to various entities within the NCGA beginning January 1, 2024, for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 41.11

Title: Clarify Ferry Operating Budget Requirements

Summary: Amends S.L. 2021-180, Sec. 41.15A, 2021 Appropriations Act, by adding new subsections allowing DOT to maintain the fund codes it determines necessary within its Enterprise Business System (EBS), but combine these codes under Fund Code 7825 in the North Carolina Accounting System, the North Carolina Financial System, and any successor systems. To the extent possible, the Department shall only show Fund Code 7825 in reports required by the NCGA and public reports. Subsection (d) permits OSBM to make necessary changes to the Integrated Budget Information System (IBIS) and other state accounting systems to comply with this section.

Section: 41.11A

Title: Ferry Vessel Replacement Plan

Summary: Directs the Ferry Division to develop a vessel replacement schedule that prioritizes the replacement of its fleet by routes and identifies funding sources. The Ferry Division shall report on the plan to various entities within the NCGA by March 1, 2024.

Section: 41.11B

Title: Ferry Maintenance Report

Summary: Directs the Ferry Division to report on the use of funds appropriated for marine and facilities maintenance to various entities within the NCGA by June 30th of each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Section: 41.11E

Title: Study Increasing Ferry Division's Capacity for Vessel Maintenance

Summary: Directs the Ferry Division to study increasing its in-house capacity for vessel maintenance. Findings and any recommendations shall be reported to various entities within the NCGA by March 1, 2024.

Section: 41.11F

Title: Ferry Overdraft Authorization

Summary: Directs DOT to reallocate the Ferry Division's operating funds for FY 2024-25 to eliminate potential overdrafts relating to ferry operations incurred during FY 2023-24.

Section: 41.11H

Title: Modify Low-Speed Vehicle Definition

Summary: Amends G.S.20-4.01 to expand the definition of low-speed vehicles to include gasoline powered vehicles with a top speed between 20 and 25 miles per hour.

Section: 41.12

Title: S-Line Annual Report

Summary: Directs the Rail Division to report annually on the S-Line rail corridor reconstruction project between Raleigh and Ridgeway to various entities within the NCGA beginning October 1, 2023.

Section: 41.13

Title: Passenger Rail Fleet Plan and Cost Estimates

Summary: Directs the Rail Division to submit a report on the passenger rail fleet plan to various entities within the NCGA by December 31, 2023.

Section: 41.14

Title: Extend Duration of Licenses and Allow Unlimited Remote License Renewals

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-7 to extend the original and renewed license expiration from 8 to 16 years after issuance for drivers between the ages of 18 and 65. Requires the Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) to offer remote renewal of drivers license or remote conversion of a full provisional license for each issuance.

Section: 41.14A

Title: Study on DMV Mail Flow and Routing

Summary: Directs DMV, in consultation with the Department of Administration, to study the flow and routing of mail related to DMV's provision of services. The study will consider the flow and routing of mail, associated costs, and potential new routing options. DMV shall submit the study to various entities within the NCGA by January 15, 2024.

Section: 41.14C

Title: DMV Privatization Study

Summary: Transfers \$125,000, of the funds appropriated from the Highway Fund to DOT, to the NCGA to retain a consultant to study the feasibility of modernizing and further privatizing the DMV. The consultant shall report the study findings to various entities within the NCGA by May 1, 2024.

Section: 41.14D

Title: Increase Electric and Hybrid Vehicle Fees

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-87 to increase the registration or renewal fee for electric vehicles from \$140.25 to \$180 and creates a new registration or renewal fee for plug-in hybrid vehicles of \$90.

Section: 41.14E

Title: Authorize DMV to Implement Transaction Fees on Electronic Payments

Summary: Directs the DMV to add a fee to electronic transactions to offset any service charges DMV currently pays. Subsection (b) creates new G.S. 20-4.05 to limit the transaction fee to no more than 2% of the electronic payment.

Section: 41.14G

Title: Authorize Issuance of Oversize Permits for Movement of Sheds and Other Structures up to Sixteen Feet Wide

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-356(2) to expand the professional house moving definition for houses from 15 to 16 feet in width. Subsection (b) amends G.S. 20-358(3) to increase the size limit of moved buildings, structures, or other extraordinary objects to 16 feet wide.

Section: 41.15

Title: Increase Compensation to Commission Contract Agents and Increase Portion of Title & Registration Fees Credited to Highway Fund

Summary: Amends G.S. 20-63(h1) to increase the compensation to commission contract agents for title transactions from \$1 to \$2. Subsection (b) amends G.S. 20-85(a1) to increase title fees credited to the Highway Fund from \$1 to \$2.

Section: 41.19

Title: Transfer Vacant Positions to Division of Aviation

Summary: Directs DOT to reclassify 9 positions to be assigned to the Division of Aviation.

[This page intentionally blank.]

Finance

Section K

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2023-24**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
General Fund Tax Revenues				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,610,100,000	135,300,000	(161,700,000)	16,583,700,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,664,600,000	96,200,000	(11,400,000)	10,749,400,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,680,700,000	5,300,000	-	1,686,000,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	726,500,000	15,800,000	-	742,300,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,270,000,000	(96,800,000)	62,123,000	1,235,323,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	556,000,000	6,100,000	-	562,100,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	280,900,000	1,000,000	-	281,900,000
General Fund Tax - Gaming Tax	-	-	-	-
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	158,100,000	6,000,000	(2,100,000)	162,000,000
Subtotal -Tax Revenues	\$31,946,900,000	\$168,900,000	(\$113,077,000)	\$32,002,723,000
General Fund Non-Tax Revenues				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	856,300,000	(30,300,000)	-	826,000,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	220,800,000	1,600,000	-	222,400,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	114,900,000	1,500,000	2,920,016	119,320,016
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	164,500,000	-	-	164,500,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	150,200,000	(12,500,000)	(7,500,000)	130,200,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	252,800,000	3,300,000	4,418,282	260,518,282
Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues	\$1,759,500,000	(\$36,400,000)	(\$161,702)	\$1,722,938,298
Total - General Fund Revenues	\$33,706,400,000	\$132,500,000	(\$113,238,702)	\$33,725,661,298

**Summary of General Fund Revenue Adjustments
2023 Legislative Session
Fiscal Year 2024-25**

Revenue Source	Initial Consensus Forecast	Forecast Revisions	Legislative Adjustments	Revised Projected Revenue
General Fund Tax Revenues				
General Fund Tax - Individual Income	16,818,000,000	82,300,000	(619,500,000)	16,280,800,000
General Fund Tax - Sales and Use	10,690,700,000	106,400,000	(20,800,000)	10,776,300,000
General Fund Tax - Corporate Income	1,633,500,000	3,400,000	-	1,636,900,000
General Fund Tax - Franchise	738,600,000	19,500,000	(13,800,000)	744,300,000
General Fund Tax - Insurance Company	1,271,700,000	1,000,000	122,270,000	1,394,970,000
General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage	578,500,000	4,700,000	-	583,200,000
General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products	276,600,000	1,600,000	-	278,200,000
General Fund Tax - Gaming Tax	-	-	28,100,000	28,100,000
General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues	165,200,000	3,500,000	(6,800,000)	161,900,000
Subtotal -Tax Revenues	\$32,172,800,000	\$222,400,000	(\$510,530,000)	\$31,884,670,000
General Fund Non-Tax Revenues				
General Fund NonTax - Investment Income	645,100,000	12,700,000	-	657,800,000
General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees	219,800,000	(1,800,000)	-	218,000,000
General Fund NonTax - Insurance	117,800,000	3,700,000	4,368,811	125,868,811
General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share	88,400,000	-	-	88,400,000
General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement	149,100,000	(13,500,000)	(7,500,000)	128,100,000
General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue	255,300,000	3,500,000	3,907,282	262,707,282
Subtotal - Non Tax Revenues	\$1,475,500,000	\$4,600,000	\$776,093	\$1,480,876,093
Total - General Fund Revenues	\$33,648,300,000	\$227,000,000	(\$509,753,907)	\$33,365,546,093

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Individual Income

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 16,610,100,000	\$ 16,818,000,000
Changes			
1 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 135,300,000	\$ 82,300,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
2 Rate Reductions and Contingent Future Reductions	Adjustment	\$ (161,700,000)	\$ (619,500,000)
Reduces the individual income tax rate as follows: 2024: 4.5%; 2025: 4.25%; 2026: 3.99%. This item also includes future rate reductions that would become effective if total General Fund revenue meets specified trigger amounts. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.1)			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 16,610,100,000	\$ 16,818,000,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 135,300,000	\$ 82,300,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ (161,700,000)	\$ (619,500,000)
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 16,583,700,000	\$ 16,280,800,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Sales and Use

			<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast			\$ 10,664,600,000	\$	10,690,700,000
Changes					
3	May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 96,200,000	\$	106,400,000
	Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.				
4	Exemption for Continuing Care Retirement Communities (CCRCs)	Adjustment	\$ (5,300,000)	\$	(8,000,000)
	Creates a sales tax exemption for items other than alcoholic beverages sold by CCRCs. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.10)				
5	Exemption for Breast Pumps and Breast Pump Accessories	Adjustment	\$ (2,000,000)	\$	(3,100,000)
	Creates a sales tax exemption for breast pumps and breast pump accessories. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.16)				
6	Exemption for Certain Ocean-Going Vessels on Inland and Intracoastal Waterways	Adjustment	\$ (300,000)	\$	(500,000)
	Expands the sales tax exemption for fuel, lubricants, and other qualifying purchases for certain ocean-going vessels to vessels transporting freight on inland and intracoastal waterways. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.14)				
7	Exemption for Certain Aircraft Parts, Accessories, and Services	Adjustment	\$ (300,000)	\$	(500,000)
	Expands the sales tax exemption for parts and accessories used to repair aircraft to include aircraft with a maximum take-off weight of 2,000 pounds or more. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.12)				
8	Exemptions and Refunds for Motorsports Industry Extension	Adjustment	\$ (4,000,000)	\$	(10,000,000)
	Extends by 4 years the sales tax exemption and refund provisions used by the professional motorsports industry. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.11)				
9	Sales Tax Revenue Transfer	Adjustment	\$ 500,000	\$	1,300,000
	Adjusts the amount of sales tax revenue transferred from the General Fund to the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund due to the sales tax changes listed above. (S.L. 2022-74, Sec. 42.3, 2022 Appropriations Act)				
10	Exemption for Aviation Fuel for Commercial Aircraft Extension	Adjustment	\$ -	\$	-
	Extends by 5 years the sales tax exemption for aviation fuel for use in commercial aircraft. This is expected to reduce Highway Fund revenue by \$11 million in FY 2024-25 and by approximately \$20 million annually thereafter (reflected in the Highway Fund Availability Statement). (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.13)				

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget**FY 2023-24****FY 2024-25**

11 Exemption for Aviation Fuel for Motorsports Events Extension	Adjustment	\$	-	\$	-
--	-------------------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

Extends by 5 years the sales tax exemption for aviation fuel for use in motorsports events. This is expected to reduce Highway Fund revenue by \$100,000 in FY 2024-25 and approximately \$200,000 annually thereafter (reflected in the Highway Fund Availability Statement).
(S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.11)

Revised Projected Revenue

Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	10,664,600,000	\$	10,690,700,000
Forecast Revisions	\$	96,200,000	\$	106,400,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments	\$	(11,400,000)	\$	(20,800,000)
Revised Projected Revenue	\$	10,749,400,000	\$	10,776,300,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Corporate Income

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 1,680,700,000	\$ 1,633,500,000
Changes			
12 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 5,300,000	\$ 3,400,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
13 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Revised Projected Revenue</u>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 1,680,700,000	\$ 1,633,500,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 5,300,000	\$ 3,400,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 1,686,000,000	\$ 1,636,900,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Franchise

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 726,500,000	\$	738,600,000
Changes				
14 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 15,800,000	\$	19,500,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.				
15 C-Corporation Franchise Tax Cap	Adjustment	\$ -	\$	(13,800,000)
Caps the Franchise Tax at \$500 on the first \$1.0 million of the tax base for C-corporations. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.6)				
Revised Projected Revenue				
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 726,500,000	\$	738,600,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 15,800,000	\$	19,500,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$	(13,800,000)
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 742,300,000	\$	744,300,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Insurance Company

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 1,270,000,000	\$ 1,271,700,000
Changes			
16 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ (96,800,000)	\$ 1,000,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
17 Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program	Adjustment	\$ 80,000,000	\$ 67,910,000
Increases gross premiums tax revenues from Medicaid Prepaid Health Plans (PHPs) due to increased payments to PHPs for hospital reimbursements. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.4, Access to Healthcare Options)			
18 Medicaid Expansion	Adjustment	\$ 21,500,000	\$ 113,390,000
Increases gross premiums tax revenues from Medicaid PHPs due to anticipated enrollment increases in Medicaid managed care. (S.L. 2023-7, Sec. 1.1, Access to Healthcare Options)			
19 Behavioral Health and Intellectual/Developmental Disabilities Tailored Plans	Adjustment	\$ (39,377,000)	\$ (59,030,000)
Reduces estimated gross premium tax revenue from tailored plan PHPs due to a delay in the start date from October 1, 2023 to July 1, 2024. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 9E.16)			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 1,270,000,000	\$ 1,271,700,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ (96,800,000)	\$ 1,000,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ 62,123,000	\$ 122,270,000
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 1,235,323,000	\$ 1,394,970,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Alcoholic Beverage

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 556,000,000	\$ 578,500,000
Changes			
20 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 4,700,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
21 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Revised Projected Revenue</u>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 556,000,000	\$ 578,500,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 6,100,000	\$ 4,700,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 562,100,000	\$ 583,200,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Tobacco Products

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 280,900,000	\$ 276,600,000
Changes			
22 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,600,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
23 Tobacco Products	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
Changes the excise tax rate on snuff from 12.8% of cost price to \$0.40 per ounce and taxes alternative nicotine products at \$0.10 per container containing up to 20 units, and \$0.005 per unit for any amount in a container over 20 units. This item is estimated to reduce revenue beginning in FY 2025-26. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.18)			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 280,900,000	\$ 276,600,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,600,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 281,900,000	\$ 278,200,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Gaming Tax

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	-	\$ -
Changes			
24 Sports Wagering and Horse Racing	Adjustment \$	-	\$ 28,100,000
<p>Budgets anticipated tax revenue on sports wagering. This amount does not include the administrative costs or earmarks to specific entities accounted for in other sections of the Committee Report. (S.L. 2023-42, Sec. 5, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering)</p>			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast	\$	-	\$ -
Forecast Revisions	\$	-	\$ -
Legislative Tax Adjustments	\$	-	\$ 28,100,000
Revised Projected Revenue	\$	-	\$ 28,100,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund Tax - Other Tax Revenues

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 158,100,000	\$ 165,200,000
Changes			
25 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,500,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
26 Privilege Tax on Professionals Repeal	Adjustment	\$ (2,100,000)	\$ (6,800,000)
Repeals the State privilege license tax on professionals. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.7)			
27 Transportation Excise Tax for Ground Transport Services and Service Providers	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
Enacts a new excise tax on gross receipts derived from for-hire ground transport services at a rate of 1.5% for exclusive-ride services and 1% for shared-ride services. This item is expected to increase Highway Fund revenue beginning in FY 2025-26. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 42.19)			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 158,100,000	\$ 165,200,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 6,000,000	\$ 3,500,000
Legislative Tax Adjustments		\$ (2,100,000)	\$ (6,800,000)
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 162,000,000	\$ 161,900,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund NonTax - Investment Income

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 856,300,000	\$	645,100,000
Changes				
28 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ (30,300,000)	\$	12,700,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.				
29 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$	-
Revised Projected Revenue				
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 856,300,000	\$	645,100,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ (30,300,000)	\$	12,700,000
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$	-
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 826,000,000	\$	657,800,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund NonTax - Judicial Fees

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 220,800,000	\$ 219,800,000
Changes			
30 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 1,600,000	\$ (1,800,000)
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
31 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Revised Projected Revenue</u>			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 220,800,000	\$ 219,800,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 1,600,000	\$ (1,800,000)
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$ -
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 222,400,000	\$ 218,000,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund NonTax - Insurance

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 114,900,000	\$	117,800,000
Changes				
32 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 1,500,000	\$	3,700,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.				
33 Insurance Regulatory Fund	Adjustment	\$ 2,920,016	\$	4,368,811
Reimburses the General Fund for a portion of the Department of Insurance's operating budget associated with regulating the insurance industry and other statutory duties. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 30.1)				
(A related item also appears in the General Government (Gen Gov) section in the Department of Insurance (DOI) Special Fund, Budget Code 23900.)				
Revised Projected Revenue				
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 114,900,000	\$	117,800,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 1,500,000	\$	3,700,000
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ 2,920,016	\$	4,368,811
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 119,320,016	\$	125,868,811

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund NonTax - Disproportionate Share

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>		<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 164,500,000	\$	88,400,000
Changes				
34 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ -	\$	-
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.				
35 No legislative change	Adjustment	\$ -	\$	-
<u>Revised Projected Revenue</u>				
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 164,500,000	\$	88,400,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ -	\$	-
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ -	\$	-
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 164,500,000	\$	88,400,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund NonTax - Master Settlement Agreement

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 150,200,000	\$ 149,100,000
Changes			
36 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ (12,500,000)	\$ (13,500,000)
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
37 Golden L.E.A.F. Allocation	Adjustment	\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (7,500,000)
Reduces General Fund revenue to reflect an increase in settlement funds transferred to The Golden L.E.A.F. (Long-Term Economic Advancement Foundation), Inc. from \$17.5 million annually to \$25.0 million annually. (S.L. 2023-134, Sec. 2.2(s))			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 150,200,000	\$ 149,100,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ (12,500,000)	\$ (13,500,000)
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ (7,500,000)	\$ (7,500,000)
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 130,200,000	\$ 128,100,000

Annotated Report on the Base, Capital and Expansion Budget

General Fund NonTax - Other Revenue

		<u>FY 2023-24</u>	<u>FY 2024-25</u>
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 252,800,000	\$ 255,300,000
Changes			
38 May 2023 Consensus Forecast Revision	Adjustment	\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,500,000
Adjusts the budget based upon the revised consensus revenue forecast.			
39 Lobbyist and Lobbyist Principal Registration Fees	Adjustment	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
Increases the annual lobbyist and lobbyist principal registration fees from \$250 to \$500. (S.L. 2023-154, Sec. 35.1)			
40 Short-Term Investment Fund	Adjustment	\$ (5,056,718)	\$ (5,056,718)
Removes the reimbursement of the Department of State Treasurer's banking operations costs to the General Fund. (S.L. 2023-93, Sec. 1, Treasury Administrative Changes Act.-AB)			
41 Certificate of Need Fees	Adjustment	\$ (225,000)	\$ (236,000)
Adjusts nontax revenue credited to the General Fund to account for a change in the types of projects subject to the State's Certificate of Need (CON) requirements and an anticipated reduction in the number of CON fees collected. (S.L. 2023-7, Secs. 3.1, 3.2, and 3.3, Access to Healthcare Options)			
42 Sports Wagering and Horse Racing	Adjustment	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,000,000
Budgets anticipated fee revenue associated with the legalization and regulation of sports wagering and pari-mutuel wagering on horse racing. This amount does not include the administrative costs accounted for in other sections of the Committee Report. (S.L. 2023-42, Secs. 1 and 3, Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering)			
Revised Projected Revenue			
Initial Consensus Forecast		\$ 252,800,000	\$ 255,300,000
Forecast Revisions		\$ 3,300,000	\$ 3,500,000
Legislative Non-Tax Adjustments		\$ 4,418,282	\$ 3,907,282
Revised Projected Revenue		\$ 260,518,282	\$ 262,707,282

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Department: Finance

Section: 42.1

Title: Personal Income Tax Rate Reductions

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-153.7 to accelerate the personal income tax rate reductions scheduled under current law by a year, reducing the tax rate: from 4.6% to 4.5% in 2024, from 4.5% to 4.25% in 2025, and from 4.25% to 3.99% in 2026. The provision also authorizes up to 3 additional rate reductions between 2027 and 2034, provided that total General Fund tax and nontax revenue in the preceding fiscal year reaches certain thresholds. This change is effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2024.

Section: 42.6A

Title: Cap the Franchise Tax on First \$1 million of C-Corp Tax Base

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-122(d2) by capping the franchise tax at \$500 on the first \$1 million of the tax base for C-corps. This change is effective for taxes paid on 2024 returns.

Section: 42.7

Title: Repeal State Privilege Tax on Professionals

Summary: Repeals G.S. 105-41 and G.S. 93-12(12) and modifies G.S. 53-191 to repeal the State privilege license tax on professionals. This change is effective July 1, 2024.

Section: 42.10

Title: Sales Tax Exemption for Continuing Care Retirement Communities

Summary: Modifies G.S. 105-164.13 to create a sales tax exemption for items other than alcoholic beverages sold by Continuing Care Retirement Communities. This change is effective November 1, 2023, and applies to sales occurring on or after that date.

Section: 42.11

Title: Extend Sunset of Exemptions and Refunds for Professional Motorsports

Summary: Modifies G.S. 105-164.13 and 105-164.14A to extend the sales tax exemptions and refunds for the professional motorsports industry by 4 years and extend the sales tax refund for aviation fuel for motorsports events by 5 years. The proceeds from sales tax collections on aviation fuel are credited to the Highway Fund.

Section: 42.12

Title: Expand Sales Tax Exemption so that Parts and Accessories Exemption Aligns with Labor Exemption for Same Types of Aircraft

Summary: Modifies G.S. 105-164.3(197) and G.S. 105-164.13(61a) to expand the sales tax exemption for parts and accessories used to repair aircraft to include aircraft with a maximum take-off weight of 2,000 pounds or more. This change is effective November 1, 2023, and applies to sales occurring on or after that date.

Section: 42.13

Title: Extend Sunset for Aviation Gasoline and Jet Fuel for Use in Commercial Aircraft

Summary: Modifies G.S. 105-164.13 to extend the sales tax exemption for aviation fuel for use in commercial aircraft by 5 years. The proceeds from these tax collections are credited to the Highway Fund.

Section: 42.14

Title: Expand Sales Tax Exemption for Fuel and Consumables Used by Boats Transporting Freight on Inland and Intracoastal Waterways

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-164.13 to expand the sales tax exemption for fuel, lubricants, and other consumables for certain ocean-going vessels to include vessels transporting freight on inland and intracoastal waterways. This change is effective November 1, 2023, and applies to sales occurring on or after that date.

Section: 42.16

Title: Exempt Breast Pumps, Breast Pump Collection and Storage Supplies, and Repair and Replacement Parts

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-164.3 and G.S. 164.13 to exempt from sales and use tax purchases of breast pumps, including repair and replacement parts, breast pump collection and storage supplies, and breast pump kits. This change is effective November 1, 2023, and applies to sales occurring on or after that date.

Section: 42.18

Title: Change Method of Taxing Snuff from Cost-Based to Weight-Based and Expand Base to Include Alternative Nicotine Products

Summary: Modifies various statutes to change the way in which snuff is taxed from being cost-based to weight-based, at a rate of 40¢ per ounce, and to expand the tax base to include alternative nicotine products, to be taxed at a rate of 10¢ per container containing up to 20 units.

Section: 42.19

Title: Enact New Tax on For-Hire Ground Transport Services

Summary: Amends Subchapter I of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes by adding a new article that enacts a new excise tax on gross receipts derived from for-hire ground transport services (such as Uber, Lyft, or a taxi service) at a rate of 1.5% for exclusive-ride services and 1% for shared-ride services. The proceeds from these tax collections are credited to the Highway Fund. This change is effective July 1, 2025, and applies to for-hire ground transport services on or after that date.

Section: 42.20

Title: Prohibit Regional Transportation Authorities From Levying Short-Term Car Rental Tax in a County That Has Withdrawn From Authority

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-551 to prohibit a regional transportation authority from levying the short-term car rental tax in a county that has withdrawn from the authority, and only applies to Surry County. This provision is effective November 1, 2023, and applies to the gross receipts derived from short-term leases or rentals billed on or after that date.

Section: 42.21

Title: Allow Certain Trusts and Corporations to be Partners of a Taxed Partnership

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-154.1(a), as amended by S.L. 2023-12, Sec. 1.5(b), Rev. Laws Tech., Clarifying, & Admin. Chngs., to add certain trusts and all corporations to the list of permissible owners of a partnership electing to be taxed at the entity level for the State And Local Tax (SALT) cap workaround. These changes are effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2022, and partnerships that could not make the election at the time of filing their returns are allowed to file an amended return on or before October 15, 2023.

Section: 42.22

Title: Clarification of Motor Fuel Tax Formula

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-449.80 to change the motor fuel tax statutory formula so that it aligns with current practice. This change does not result in any substantive change; it simply aligns the statute with how the calculation has been done since that time. This change is effective retroactive to January 1, 2017.

Section: 42.23

Title: Property Tax Exclusion for Property Located at a Legacy Airport

Summary: Amends G.S. 105-275 to exclude 50% of the appraised value of any real and personal property located at a qualifying airport that is customarily used for aviation purposes or commercial activities typically located at and associated with an airport that meets certain criteria. Currently, the only airport that would qualify under these criteria is Smith Reynolds Airport in Winston-Salem. This change is effective for taxable years beginning on or after July 1, 2024.

2023 Session: Access to Healthcare Options (S.L. 2023-7)

Department: Finance

Section: 1.1

Title: NC Health Works

Summary: Repeals the prohibition on expanding Medicaid in S.L. 2013-5, Sec. 3, No N.C. Exchange/No Medicaid Expansion, and amends G.S. 108A-54.3A to expand eligibility for Medicaid to adults ages 18 through 64 who are not already eligible for Medicaid and have household incomes equal to 133% of the federal poverty level or less.

Section: 1.4

Title: Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program

Summary: Amends Article 7B of Chapter 108A of the General Statutes by adding a new Part that establishes the Healthcare Access and Stabilization Program to increase Medicaid managed care reimbursement rates for hospitals.

2023 Session: Sport Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering (S.L. 2023-42)

Department: Finance

Section: 1, 3, and 5

Title: Sports Wagering/Horse Racing Wagering

Summary: Authorizes, regulates, and taxes sports wagering and pari-mutuel wagering on horse racing in North Carolina. The Lottery Commission would be responsible for issuing licenses to involved parties and regulating the new forms of gaming. The law establishes an 18% tax on each interactive sports wagering operator for the privilege of operating in the State, and establishes fees for both sports wagering and pari-mutuel wagering.

2023 Session: Treasury Administrative Changes Act (S.L. 2023-93)

Department: Finance

Section: 1

Title: Banking Operations

Summary: Amends G.S. 147-68.1 to permit the Treasurer to determine the manner in which the costs of administering and managing the banking operations of the Department of State Treasurer are apportioned. Those costs must be paid from the income and assets of the funds and programs using the services in a manner determined by the Treasurer.

2023 Session: Additional Legislation

Department: Finance

Section: 1.1

Title: S.L. 2023-11, Sec. 1.1, 2022 Budget Technical Corrections

Summary: Repeals G.S. 105-113.39D, which contained a statutory distribution of other tobacco tax products revenues to the University Cancer Research Fund (the Fund). The bill appropriates \$26.2 million in nonrecurring funds for FY 2022-23 to ensure the Fund achieves the legislative intent of receiving a total of \$59.5 million in FY 2022-23. In addition, the bill states the General Assembly's intent to provide recurring funding for the Fund.

[This page intentionally blank.]

Salaries and Benefits

Section L

Statewide Reserves: Salaries

State-Funded Compensation and Salary Increases

The State provides funding for salaries of employees of State agencies, departments, institutions, universities, and a majority of the personnel employed by local public schools and community colleges. In FY 2022-23, salaries for these employees totaled approximately \$18.1 billion, of which \$14.5 billion was supported by net General Fund appropriations. The 2023 Appropriations Act (Appropriations Act) provides approximately \$777.8 million in FY 2023-24 and \$1.2 billion in FY 2024-25 in additional net General Fund appropriations to increase salaries for most State-funded employees.

Significant Legislative Budget Actions

S.L. 2023-134, 2023 Appropriations Act, appropriates additional funding to provide salary increases and payroll-associated benefits for employees paid from net General Fund appropriations as follows:

	FY 2023-24		FY 2024-25	
	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Recurring	Nonrecurring
General Fund	\$777,758,053	\$0	\$1,216,627,870	\$0
Highway Fund	\$25,271,755	\$0	\$39,056,348	\$0
Total	\$803,029,808	\$0	\$1,255,684,218	\$0

These salary increases include:

- A 4% across-the-board increase in FY 2023-24 and a 3% across-the-board increase in FY 2024-25 for most State employees and University employees.
- A 4% salary increase in FY 2023-24 and a 3% salary increase in FY 2024-25 for all Community College staff.
- 1.5% in flexible salary funds for State agencies to address specific staffing issues by providing targeted salary increases to recruit and retain capable labor.
- 5.5% across-the-board increase in FY 2023-24 for many State agency employee that are paid based on an experience-based salary schedules or are in a position with a salary set in law.
- \$3.5 million in FY 2023-24 and \$3.6 million in FY 2024-25 to compensate certain Juvenile Justice positions per Correctional Officer or Probation and Parole Officer experience-based salary schedules and address resulting compression.
- \$15.0 million in FY 2023-24 and \$17.9 million in FY 2024-25 to implement a new judicial pay structure, awarding salary increases of 10.9%-20.9% over the biennium.
- 3% average increase to the teacher salary schedule, resulting in an average salary increase of 4% including experience-based step movement in FY 2023-24.
- An additional \$30 million (.4% average) in teacher salary supplements based on economic characteristics of the county where the school is located.
- 4% increase to each level of the principal salary schedule in FY 2023-24.
- 4% across-the-board salary increases for public school central office personnel and noncertified personnel.
- \$19.5 million to increase funding of the Community College Faculty Recruitment/Retention Fund.
- \$15 million to increase funding of the UNC Faculty Recruitment/Retention Fund.

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

State Agency, University, and Community College Personnel

Section: 39.1

Title: **Eligible State-Funded Employees Awarded Legislative Salary Increases/Effective July 1, 2023, and July 1, 2024**

Summary: Awards an across-the-board 4% increase in FY 2023-24 and 3% increase in FY 2024-25 to most State employees. Subsection (b) excludes the following groups from the increase awarded under this section since their pay adjustments are addressed in a separate section of this Act:

- Employees of local boards of education
- Local community college employees
- Employees of The University of North Carolina
- Clerks of superior court compensated under G.S. 7A-101
- Officers and employees paid pursuant to Section 39.15 or Section 39.18 of this Act
- Employees of the State Bureau of Investigation and Alcohol Law Enforcement paid pursuant to Section 39.16 of this Act
- Employees of the State Highway Patrol paid pursuant to Section 39.17 of this Act
- State agency employees paid based on the Teacher Salary Schedule

Section: 39.2

Title: **Labor Market Adjustment Reserve**

Summary: Sets requirements on how funds appropriated for labor market salary adjustments may be used by agencies.

Subsection (c) allows the Director of the Budget to increase budgeted receipts for receipt-supported positions to provide an equivalent 1.5% labor market adjustment salary reserve.

Subsection (d) directs State agencies to report to the Office of State Human Resources (OSHR) on the positions receiving labor market salary adjustments, and further directs OSHR to submit a combined report to the Fiscal Research Division by January 15, 2024.

Section: 39.3

Title: **State Agency Hiring, Pay, and Classification Flexibility Pilot During 2023-2025 Biennium**

Summary: Allows State agencies increased flexibility in pay and classification actions for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium. Subsection (b) directs the State Human Resources Commission to authorize agencies to make job offers as efficiently as possible.

Section: 39.4

Title: **Governor and Council of State**

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for Council of State members to provide average salary increases of approximately 8.7% in FY 2023-24 and 6.5% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.5

Title: **Certain Executive Branch Officials**

Summary: Adjusts the salaries for certain executive branch officials whose salaries are adjusted in session law to reflect an across-the-board 4% increase in FY 2023-24 and 3% increase in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.6

Title: **Judicial Branch**

Summary: Adjusts the salaries for certain judicial branch officials whose salaries are adjusted in session law to reflect a new judicial pay structure, providing average salary increases of approximately 18.1% over the biennium. Other judicial branch official salaries are increased by 4% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.7

Title: **Clerks of Superior Court**

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for Clerks of Superior Court to provide an across-the-board 4% salary increase in FY 2023-24 and 3% increase in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.8

Title: **Assistant and Deputy Clerks of Court**

Summary: Adjusts the statutory minimum and maximum salaries that can be paid to assistant and deputy clerks of court to reflect an across-the-board salary increase of 5.5% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.9

Title: **Magistrates**

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for magistrates to provide an across-the-board salary increase of 5.5% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.10

Title: **Legislative Employees**

Summary: Awards legislative employees a 4% across-the-board salary increase in FY 2023-24 and a 3% increase in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.11

Title: **General Assembly Principal Clerks**

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for principal clerks to provide an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.12

Title: **Sergeants-at-Arms/Reading Clerks**

Summary: Amends the statutory salaries for sergeants-at-arms and reading clerks to provide an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.13

Title: **Community Colleges**

Summary: Awards community college employees an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.14

Title: **The University of North Carolina**

Summary: Awards university employees an across-the-board salary increase of 4% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25.

Section: 39.15

Title: **Correctional Officers/Youth Counselors/Youth Counselor Technicians/Youth Services Behavioral Specialists – Salary Schedule**

Summary: Increases all levels of the experience-based salary schedule applied to correctional officers by 5.5% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25. This section also directs that certain Juvenile Justice positions be compensated per certain schedules (i.e., Youth Counselor Technicians – Correctional Officer I, Youth Services Behavioral Specialists – Correctional Officer II, Youth Counselors – Correctional Officer III). The average increase for Juvenile Justice employees placed on the schedule is approximately 12.8%.

Section: 39.16

Title: **State Law Enforcement Officer Salary Schedule/Increases**

Summary: Increases all levels of the experience-based salary schedule applied to law enforcement officers of the State Bureau of Investigation (SBI) and Alcohol Law Enforcement (ALE) officers by 8% in FY 2023-24. This section also awards a salary increase of 8% to sworn positions within salary grades SW 05-10 and a salary increase of 7% to sworn positions within salary grades SW 11-12.

- Section: 39.17
Title: **State Highway Patrol/Salary Schedule/Increase**
Summary: Establishes a new experience-based salary schedule applied to troopers of the State Highway Patrol, increasing all steps of the prior schedule by 11% in FY 2023-24. This section also awards a salary increase of 11% to sworn positions within salary grades HP 01-05 and a salary increase of 7% to sworn positions within salary grades HP 06-11.
- Section: 39.18
Title: **Probation and Parole Officers/Juvenile Court Counselors – Salary Schedule**
Summary: Increases all levels of the experience-based salary schedule applied to probation and parole officers by 5.5% in FY 2023-24 and 3% in FY 2024-25. This section also directs that Juvenile Court Counselor positions be compensated per this schedule. The average increase for Juvenile Justice employees placed on the schedule is approximately 12.8%.
- Section: 39.19
Title: **Pay Plan Reserve**
Summary: Amends G.S. 143C-4-9 to clarify that the State Highway Patrol salary schedule is authorized in the 2023 Appropriations Act and that all positions paid per the Correction Officer and Probation and Parole Salary schedules are eligible for the Pay Plan Reserve if budgeted salary funds are insufficient to meet the salary requirements of the positions.
- Section: 39.20
Title: **State Agency Teachers**
Summary: Provides that State agency employees paid pursuant to the teacher salary schedule shall be paid according to this Act.
- Section: 39.21
Title: **Most State Employees**
Summary: Requires that salary increases provided by Sec. 39.1 of this Act be provided to the following employee groups:
 - Permanent, full-time State officials and persons whose salaries are set in accordance with the State Human Resources Act (SHRA)
 - Permanent, full-time State officials and persons in positions exempt from the SHRA
 - Permanent, part-time State employees
 - Temporary and permanent hourly State employees
- Section: 39.22
Title: **All State Supported Personnel**
Summary: Requires all legislative salary increases authorized in this Act to be paid effective July 1, 2023 and do not apply to employees who terminate employment prior to that date.

Subsection (b) provides the Director of the Budget with flexibility to adjust the amounts and the effective date of the benefit rates authorized by this Act, provided that the actual amount contributed to the impacted benefit trusts is equal to the amount that would be contributed to the benefit trusts if the contribution rates enacted in this Act were effective on July 1, 2023.
- Section: 39.23
Title: **Other Salary Adjustments/UNC & Community College Nursing Faculty**
Summary: Awards additional salary increases of 10% to starting salaries for nursing faculty positions at UNC and community colleges; other nursing faculty positions may receive additional salary increases of no more than 15%.
- Section: 39.24

Title: **Mitigate Bonus Leave**

Summary: Allows State entities to offer their employees a voluntary opportunity to liquidate any unused special leave they have accrued from previous legislative at the employee's current salary rate.

Section: 39.25

Title: **Use of Funds Appropriated for Legislatively Mandated Increases**

Summary: Allows the Director of the Budget to move compensation reserves between budget codes to effectuate the compensation adjustments authorized in this Act.

Subsection (c) clarifies that the compensation reserves cannot be used for non-legislatively required compensation adjustments, and subsection (d) directs any excess reserves to the Pay Plan Reserve.

Subsection (e) requires the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) on funds expended for legislatively mandated salary increases and employee benefits. Reports are due by May 1 for each year of the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium.

Public School Employees

The following summaries describe salary increases and associated policies for public school employees in S.L. 2023-134, Appropriations Act of 2023.

Section: 7A.1

Title: **Teacher Salary Schedule**

Summary: Sets the base monthly salary schedule applied to teachers and instructional support personnel in public schools. Teachers who remain teaching in FY 2023-24 will receive an average increase of approximately 4% in FY 2023-24. This section also conveys the intent of the General Assembly to further increase the steps of teacher salary schedule in FY 2024-25.

FY 2023-24 Monthly Teacher Salary Schedule¹

NBPTS Bonus = 12% greater than the "A" Schedule

Master's Bonus = 10% greater than the "A" Schedule

Years of Experience	"A" Teachers	NBPTS "A" Certification	"M" Teachers ²	NBPTS "M" Certification
Step 0	\$3,900	N/A	\$4,290	N/A
Step 1	\$3,984	N/A	\$4,382	N/A
Step 2	\$4,085	N/A	\$4,494	N/A
Step 3	\$4,187	\$4,689	\$4,606	\$5,108
Step 4	\$4,289	\$4,804	\$4,718	\$5,233
Step 5	\$4,391	\$4,918	\$4,830	\$5,357
Step 6	\$4,481	\$5,019	\$4,929	\$5,467
Step 7	\$4,572	\$5,121	\$5,029	\$5,578
Step 8	\$4,662	\$5,221	\$5,128	\$5,687
Step 9	\$4,753	\$5,323	\$5,228	\$5,798
Step 10	\$4,843	\$5,424	\$5,327	\$5,908
Step 11	\$4,933	\$5,525	\$5,426	\$6,018
Step 12	\$5,024	\$5,627	\$5,526	\$6,129
Step 13	\$5,114	\$5,728	\$5,625	\$6,239
Step 14	\$5,205	\$5,830	\$5,726	\$6,351
Steps 15-24	\$5,306	\$5,943	\$5,837	\$6,474
Steps 25+	\$5,510	\$6,171	\$6,061	\$6,722

¹ Most Teachers are paid for 10 months per year based upon years of experience. Those with bachelor's degrees are paid on the "A" schedule while those with master's degrees are paid on the "M" schedule. Teachers with National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS) certification receive a NBPTS bonus, reflected in the NBPTS columns above. A teacher must have 3 years of experience before becoming eligible for NBPTS certification. Monthly amounts for master's and NBPTS columns are rounded to the nearest dollar.

² G.S. 115C-302.10 prohibits teachers that have not received a master's supplement in North Carolina prior to July 1, 2014 from receiving it going forward unless a master's degree is required for licensure or they have completed at least 1 course towards a master's degree prior to July 1, 2013.

³ Section 7A.1(e) ensures that no educator is paid less in FY 2023-24 than in FY 2013-14, plus \$1,000.

Section: 7A.3

Title: **Consolidated Teacher Bonus Program**

Summary: Consolidates multiple teacher bonus programs associated with student growth and exam scores.

This section also continues student growth-based bonuses for 3rd-5th grade reading and 4th-8th grade math teachers.

This section also continues bonuses paid to certain teachers based on the number of students taught who pass an exam in the following areas:

- Advanced Placement (AP) courses
- International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Programme courses
- Cambridge Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE) program
- Certain Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses

Section: 7A.4

Title: **Supplemental Funds for Teacher Compensation**

Summary: Continues the funding allotment to school districts to be used to increase pay for teachers and instructional support within the respective district. The allotment's revised appropriation totals \$200 million and is allocated to school districts based on a weighted formula that evaluates the following criteria based on the associated weighting:

- County real property tax base - 65%
- County median household income - 25%
- County property tax rate - 10%

Counties with a real property tax base in excess of \$50.9 billion are ineligible to receive funding from the allotment (i.e. Wake, Mecklenburg, Guilford, and Durham in FY 2023-24). The amount any county may receive is capped at \$5,000 per State-funded teacher.

Section: 7A.5

Title: **Small County and Low-Wealth Signing Bonus for Teachers**

Summary: Amends Article 20 of Chapter 115 by adding a new section codifying the matching bonus program for school districts that receive funding from the Small County or Low-Wealth funding allotments. Up to \$1,000 in State funds, per teacher, will be provided to eligible districts to match local funds on an equivalent basis to provide recruitment bonuses to teachers accepting employment at the respective school district.

Section: 7A.6

Title: **Principal Salary Schedule**

Summary: Increases all levels of the principal salary schedule by 4% in FY 2023-24. This section also expresses legislative intent to increase all levels of the schedule in FY 2024-25 by 3%.

Section: 7A.7

Title: **Bonuses for Principals**

Summary: Continues school growth-based bonuses for principals.

Section: 7A.8

Title: **Assistant Principal Salaries**

Summary: Maintains the existing method of compensating assistant principals by tying pay to the base teacher salary schedule, plus 19%.

Section: 7A.9

Title: **Central Office Salaries**

Summary: Provides an across-the-board salary increase of 4% to central office employees of public schools in FY 2023-24. This section also expresses legislative intent to award an additional 3% across-the-board in FY 2024-25.

Section: 7A.10

Title: **Noncertified Personnel Salaries**

Summary: Awards State-funded noncertified personnel in public schools a 4% salary increase in FY 2023-24.

Subsection (b) awards additional salary increases to bus drivers in FY 2023-24; bus drivers will receive an additional 2% increase, on average. This section also expresses legislative intent to provide a 3% salary increase in FY 2024-25.

Additional Legislation

Section: 5.1

Title: **S.L. 2023-14, Care for Women, Children, and Families Act**

Summary: Amends Article 2 of Chapter 126 by creating a new section granting paid parental leave to State agency employees, UNC employees, community college employees, and public school employees; up to eight weeks after giving birth or up to four weeks after a qualifying event.

Subsection (b) amends G.S. 126-5 directing the legislative and judicial branches to adopt parental leave policies. This section also appropriates \$10 million in recurring funds to fund paid parental leave for public school employees.

Historical Compensation Information

Three following tables provide historical compensation information, including:

1. The estimated cost of a 1% across-the-board salary increase since FY 2000-01;
2. All legislative salary increases for State employees and teachers since FY 1973-74; and
3. The average salary of State employees subject to the State Human Resources Act since FY 1990-91.

Table 1: Estimated Cost for Each Across-the-Board 1% Salary Increase
(*\$ Millions*)

<u>Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Highway Fund</u>
2000-01	\$86.45	\$4.33
2001-02	89.73	4.32
2002-03	91.05	4.19
2003-04	91.35	4.15
2004-05	95.13	4.37
2005-06	100.61	4.56
2006-07	106.89	4.79
2007-08	117.08	5.11
2008-09	124.93	5.37
2009-10	130.65	5.54
2010-11	129.73	5.4
2011-12	131.29	5.32
2012-13	133.32	3.89
2013-14	135.72	3.8
2014-15	131.43	4.03
2015-16	134.43	3.87
2016-17	136.24	3.72
2017-18	141.48	3.75
2018-19	150.14	3.90
2019-20	155.72	4.33
2020-21	161.17	4.25
2021-22	161.52	4.62
2022-23	168.22	4.87
2023-24	174.31	4.60

Table 2: Legislative Salary Increases

Year	State Employees	Teachers
1973-74	5% + (5% for those under 2.75/hour)	5% + (employment extended 187 to 200 days = 7% salary increase and 1 step added to schedule)
1974-75	7.5%	7.5%
1975-76	-0-	-0-
1976-77	4% + \$300 (average 7.2%)	4% + \$300 (average 6.8%)
1977-78	6.5%	6.5%
1978-79	6%	6%
1979-80	5% + (\$200 one-time bonus payment)	5% + (\$200 one-time bonus payment)
1980-81	10%	10% + (Salary schedule changed = 2% to 10% added top each step of salary range)
1981-82	5% (effective 1-1-82)	5% (effective 1-1-82)
1982-83 ^a	-0-	-0-
1983-84 ^a	5%	5%
1984-85 ^a	10%	10% + 4.8% salary classification adjustment
1985-86 ^b	5% + 1 step increase (9.6%)	1-step increase (4.8%) second year teachers; 2-step increase (9.6%) third or more year teachers
1986-87	\$75/month (average 6%)	6.5%
1987-88	5%	5%
1988-89	4.5%	4.5%
1989-90	4% + 2% merit funds	6.65% average
1990-91	4% + 2% merit funds	6.15% average
1991-92	-0-	-0-
1992-93	\$522	2% average
1993-94	2% + 1% one-time bonus payment	3% average
1994-95	4% + 1% one-time bonus payment	5% - 1-3 years 7% - 4-29 years
1995-96	2%	2%
1996-97	2.5% COLA + 2% career growth	5.5%
1997-98 ^c	2% COLA + 2% career growth	4% - 9%
1998-99	1% COLA + 2% career growth + 1% one-time bonus	4% - 9%
1999-00	1% COLA + 2% career growth + \$125 compensation bonus	4% - 11%
2000-01	2.2% COLA + 2% career growth + \$500 compensation bonus	2.5% - 13.8%
2001-02	\$625	1% - 6.92% (2.9% average)

Year	State Employees	Teachers
2002-03	-0-	0% - 5.85% (1.8% average)
2003-04	\$550 one-time bonus	1.42% - 5.86% (1.8% average)
2004-05	Greater of a \$1,000 or 2.5% across-the-board increase	1.41% - 5.9% (2.5% average)
2005-06	Greater of a \$850 or 2% across-the-board increase	1.77% - 6.27% (2.2% average)
2006-07	5.5% across-the-board increase	6.45% - 14.05% (8.2% average)
2007-08	4% across-the-board increase	4.05% - 9.53% (5% average)
2008-09	Greater of \$1,100 or 2.74% across-the-board increase	2.39% - 6.63% (3% average)
2009-10	-0-	-0-
2010-11	-0-	-0-
2011-12	-0-	-0-
2012-13 ^d	1.2% across-the-board increase	1.2% across-the-board increase
2013-14	-0-	-0-
2014-15 ^e	\$1,000 for State employees \$500 for central office and noncertified public school employees	0.5% - 18.5% (7% average)
2015-16 ^f	-0- + \$750 compensation bonus	0 - 9.6% + \$750 compensation bonus (3.8% average)
2016-17 ^g	1.5% increase + 0.5% compensation bonus 1% merit funds	0% - 13.1% (4.7% average)
2017-18 ^h	\$1,000 across-the-board increase	0.6% - 6.9% (3.3% average)
2018-19 ⁱ	Greater of 2% salary increase or increase to \$31,200 salary for State agency employees	0% - 14.8% (6.5% average)
2019-20 ^j	2.5% for State agency employees	0% - 2.9% (1.2% average)
2020-21 ^k	2.5% for State agency employees	0% - 2.9% (1.2% average)
2021-22 ^l	2.5% + \$1,000 (or \$1,500) bonus	1.3% - 5.4% (2.5% average) + \$2,800 in bonuses for most teachers
2022-23 ^m	3.5% + 1% labor market adjustment salary reserve eligible	2.5% - 7.2% (4.2% average) + \$70 million (1% average) in teacher supplement funds
2023-24 ⁿ	4% + 1.5% labor market adjustment salary reserve eligible	2% - 7.7% (4% average) + \$30 million (.4% average) in teacher supplement funds

- a Salary increment program frozen.
- b Conditional upon continuous employment for 1 year.
- c Most teachers received between 4%-9%. Teachers receiving NBPTS certification were eligible for larger increases.
- d The UNC Board of Governors was given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds for EHRA employees. The State Board of Community Colleges was given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds for local community college employees.
- e State agency and local community college employees received a \$1,000 salary increase. UNC SHRA employees also received a \$1,000 increase. The UNC Board of Governors was given \$5 million to provide increases to UNC EHRA employees. Noncertified and central office local public school employees received a \$500 salary increase.

- f Starting pay for educators was increased from \$3,300 per month to \$3,500 per month, a 6.1% raise for educators on steps 0-4. The step increase for educators changing tiers of the schedule provides an increase ranging from 6.5% to 9.6%. The 3.8% average includes the \$750 bonus; without the bonus, the average increase is 2.2%.
- g The 0.5% compensation bonus is provided across-the-board to all State employees and State-funded local employees except teachers. The merit bonus was distributed based on policies developed by each employing agency.
- h The State Board of Community Colleges and, for EHRA employees, the UNC Board of Governors were given flexibility in the use of compensation increase funds. Judges and members of the Council of State did not receive the \$1,000 increase. The increase shown for teachers was the increase in State funding for a teacher who taught in FY 2016-17 and continues to teach in FY 2017-18, consistent with the prior years in the table. It did not include the \$385 bonus paid to veteran teachers or performance-related bonuses.
- i. UNC employees were not eligible for the 2% across-the-board salary increase, but were eligible to receive a salary increase to the newly established \$31,200 minimum salary for full-time permanent positions. The UNC Board of Governors was appropriated \$20 million to provide salary increases to UNC employees, which is the equivalent of approximately 0.7% of the UNC net General Fund appropriated salary base. Noncertified personnel of local school districts received the 2% salary increase but were not eligible for the \$31,200 minimum salary. The State Board of Community Colleges was given flexibility in the use of its appropriated compensation increase funds. Certain public safety personnel received increases in excess of the 2%, including correctional personnel based in prisons (4%) and Highway Patrol Troopers (8% average).
- j. UNC employees were not eligible for the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase. No legislative salary adjustments were enacted for most State-funded local employee groups (community college employees, noncertified public school personnel, and central office employees). Teachers, instructional support personnel, and assistant principals received any applicable experience-based step increase, but the salary schedule remained the same as the prior year. All levels of the principal salary schedule were increased, resulting in an average salary increase of approximately 6.2%. Most SBI/ALE law enforcement officers were placed on the salary schedule established for the Highway Patrol in FY 2018-19, resulting in an average salary increase exceeding 14% for impacted employees. Two new salary supplement programs were established to provide additional compensation to correctional employees in facilities with high vacancy rates (\$2,500 or greater annually) and certain principals supervising high growth schools who move to low-performing schools (\$30,000 for 3 years).
- k. UNC employees were not eligible for the 2.5% across-the-board salary increase. No legislative salary adjustments were enacted for most State-funded local employee groups (community college employees, noncertified public school personnel, and central office employees). Teachers, instructional support personnel, and assistant principals received any applicable experience-based step increase, but the salary schedule remained the same as the prior year. Performance-based bonus funds for teachers were repurposed into a \$350 bonus due to COVID-related data quality issues.
- l. 2.5% provided across-the-board to most State employees. In lieu of an across-the-board increase, correctional officers and probation/parole officers were placed on new experience-based salary schedules, resulting in average increases of approximately 7% and 17% respectively. Each step of the teacher salary schedule was increased by 1.3%, resulting in average teacher salary increases of approximately 2.5% after incorporating average step increases. Noncertified personnel of public schools received the greater of 2.5% or an increase to \$13/hour. 2.5% across-the-board was provided to most other State-funded local employees (e.g. community colleges, central office of public schools, etc.). A bonus from federal American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds of \$1,000 was provided to all employees, with an additional \$500 bonus provided to employees who had an annual salary <\$75,000 or meet other eligibility criteria.
- m. For most State employees and community college employees, a 3% across-the-board increase was provided with additional funding provided to each agency equal to 1% of the agency's payroll for labor market based salary adjustments. For State positions paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or paid a salary set in law, the employees received an across-the-board increase of 4.5% without eligibility to receive labor market salary adjustments. Most non-teacher public school personnel received a 4% across-the-board salary increase, with noncertified personnel able to receive a larger increase if necessary to meet the new \$15/hour minimum wage for those positions.

- n. For most State employees and community college employees, a 4% across-the-board increase was provided with additional funding provided to each agency equal to 1.5% of the agency's payroll for labor market based salary adjustments. For State positions paid based on an experience-based salary schedule or paid a salary set in law, the employees received an across-the-board increase of 5.5% without eligibility to receive labor market salary adjustments. Most non-teacher public school personnel received a 4% across-the-board salary increase.

Table 3: Average Salary of Employees Subject to the State Human Resources Act

Year	Average Salary ^a
1990-91	23,397
1991-92	24,665
1992-93	25,152
1993-94	25,645
1994-95	26,605
1995-96	27,087
1996-97	27,473
1997-98	28,166
1998-99	30,332
1999-00	31,385
2000-01	32,803
2001-02	33,474
2002-03	33,556
2003-04	33,854
2004-05	35,151
2005-06	36,691
2006-07	38,743
2007-08	40,283
2008-09	41,769
2009-10	41,687
2010-11	41,568
2011-12	41,512
2012-13	42,258
2013-14	42,753
2014-15	43,785
2015-16	44,260
2016-17	46,054
2017-18	48,467
2018-19	50,928
2019-20	52,302
2020-21	53,689
2021-22	56,580
2022-23	58,841

a The average salary reflected is for permanent SHRA employees at a point in time. The average salary fluctuates throughout the year due to a variety of factors (e.g. turnover, mid-year salary adjustments, etc.).

Statewide Reserves: Benefits

Special Provisions

2023 Session: Current Operations Act of 2023 (S.L. 2023-134)

Section: 39.26

Title: **Salary-Related Contributions**

Summary: Sets the contribution rates paid by participating employers (e.g., State agencies, UNC institutions, Local Education Agencies, and community colleges) to the retirement systems and State Health Plan (SHP) for the 2023-25 Fiscal Biennium. Funding for these benefit programs is generally not budgeted directly to the programs. Instead, General Fund, Highway Fund, and receipt monies are budgeted to the participating employers, which then pay the contribution rates established in this section with these budgeted funds and any other funds that may be applicable (e.g., local funds). The various items titled "State Retirement Contributions" and "State Health Plan" throughout the Committee Report represent the incremental amounts needed to pay the contribution rates in this section relative to the recurring contribution rates established in the previous fiscal biennium, funding for which is already reflected in the Base Budget. "State Retirement Contributions" combines incremental contributions for the different programs listed in subsections (b) and (c) below.

The following table shows the estimated total General Fund monies indirectly budgeted in this manner in the base budget and the incremental amounts reflected in the Committee Report items.

Amounts in thousands	Base Budget	Incremental FY 2023-24	Incremental FY 2024-25
Teachers and State Employees Retirement System (TSERS)	\$1,924,358	\$185,379	\$83,720
Consolidated Judicial Retirement System (CJRS)	32,115	(1,501)	(9)
Legislative Retirement System (LRS)	798	(51)	(2)
Optional Retirement Program (ORP)	94,057	0	0
Disability Income Plan (DIP)	13,335	1,334	4,001
Death Benefits Plan (DBP)	15,548	0	0
National Guard Pension Fund	11,032	(11,032)	(11,032)
Firefighters' and Rescue Squad Workers' Pension Fund (FRSWPF)	19,702	350	700
SHP Active Employees	1,856,717	40,162	175,205
SHP Retirees	888,765	69,812	49,674
TOTAL	\$4,856,427	\$284,453	\$302,257

Subsection (a) establishes requirements for the source of funds used to pay contributions.

Subsection (b) sets the contribution rates to the retirement systems and the Retiree Health Benefit Fund (RHBF) for FY 2023-24.

Subsection (c) sets the contribution rates to the retirement systems and the RHBF for FY 2024-25.

Subsection (d) sets the maximum and recommended annual employer contributions for health benefit coverage for eligible employees and retirees for FY 2023-24.

Subsection (e) sets the maximum and recommended annual employer contributions for health benefit coverage for FY 2024-25.

- Section: 39.27
 Title: **4% Cost-of-Living Supplements for Retirees of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System, the Judicial Retirement System, and the Legislative Retirement System**
 Summary: Amends G.S. 135-5, 135-65, and 120-4.22A to provide 1-time cost-of-living supplements of 4.0% to retirees of TSERS, CJRS, and LRS on or before November 30, 2023.
- Section: 39.28
 Title: **Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve**
 Summary: Amends G.S. 143C-4-10 to specify that funds in the Unfunded Liability Solvency Reserve (ULSR) will be transferred to the RHBF. Previously, funds in the ULSR were used to provide additional contributions to TSERS and the RHBF.
- Section: 39.28A
 Title: **Temporary Waiver of TSERS Reporting Requirements/Gaston County Public Schools**
 Summary: Waives TSERS employer reporting penalties for Gaston County Public Schools for the period January 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023.
- Section: 39.28B
 Title: **Travel Expenses/Memorial Services for Public Safety Employees**
 Summary: Amends G.S. 143-166.8 to allow agencies to cover travel expenses for the family of a public safety employee killed in the line of duty.
- Section: 39.29
 Title: **Authorize State Treasurer to Pay Premiums to Purchase Alternative Coverage in Lieu of State Health Plan**
 Summary: Amends Article 3B of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes to authorize, but not require, the SHP to offer to pay or reimburse premiums for alternative coverage for retirees; for example, coverage on the Affordable Care Act exchange. The retiree would be able to choose to accept the alternative coverage or remain in the SHP.

Additional Legislation

Section: All

Title: **S.L. 2023-48, CBBC Working Group Changes**

Summary: Amends statutes related to the Contribution Based Benefit Cap (CBBC).

Section 1 provides that a public school is not required to pay a CBBC additional contribution if it certifies that the retiree's service during the period used to compute average final compensation was in a position where State law mandates the amount paid from State funds or the retiree served a minimum of 12 years in such a position and the greatest local supplement paid to the retiree for a school year during the period used to calculate the employee's average final compensation did not exceed 20% of the salary paid from State funds.

Section 2 authorizes the Department of State Treasurer (DST) to resolve any pending legal actions regarding the CBBC with respect to the amount and terms of payment and provides various administrative procedures for contributions owed by a school board during the litigation pause established by S.L. 2021-72, Part III, Anti-Pension Spiking Amds & Litig. Moratorium.

Section 3 provides that the State Treasurer may designate legal counsel to represent the interests of the administration of benefit programs.

Section: 2

Title: **S.L. 2023-64, Address ESG Factors**

Summary: Requires that the State Treasurer only consider pecuniary factors, defined by the Section, in making investments. Previously, the Treasurer could consider collateral benefits of an investment, as long as the investment would also be prudent without those benefits.

Section: 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4 (Part I); 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6 (Part II); 3.1, 3.2 (Part III)

Title: **S.L. 2023-89, DST Technical Corrections.-AB**

Summary: Makes various technical changes to statutes affecting DST.

Part I expands the repayment option for beneficiaries that retired and subsequently returned to work within 6 months to allow them to repay TSERS by means of their monthly retirement benefit being withheld until TSERS has recovered the required amount. This part also clarifies that for TSERS members to be eligible for certain DBP benefits the member must have been working in a qualifying position (not just “employed” in some other capacity) in the 180 days before death and fixes statute references and minor grammatical errors in TSERS statutes.

Part II clarifies that for Local Governmental Employees’ Retirement System (LGERS) members to be eligible for certain DBP benefits the member must have been working in a qualifying position (not just “employed” in some other capacity) in the 180 days before death. This part also fixes statute references and minor grammatical errors in LGERS statutes.

Part III clarifies that some provisions of DIP are administered by the employer and that for short-term disability eligibility the physician certifying the participant is mentally or physically incapacitated to perform further duties does not have to be the “attending” physician.

Section: All

Title: **S.L. 2023-105, Retirement Admin. Changes Act of 2023-AB**

Summary: Makes various changes to statutes affecting DST to ease administration.

Part I states that the Contributory Death Benefit is payable to the deceased member’s legal representative if no beneficiary exists. Previously, the benefit was paid to a surviving spouse.

Part II provides that for notifications made after 2023, the DIP will not reimburse an employer for the second 6 months of short-term disability payments.

Part III allows the Retirement Systems Division, rather than the Medical Board, to make certain eligibility decisions regarding short-term disability under DIP.

Part IV requires an application for extending short-term disability in DIP be made within 180 days of the latest ending date of short-term disability benefits, salary continuation, or workers’ compensation.

Part V allows the first retirement payment to be made by direct deposit in TSERS, LGERS, LRS, and CJRS. This part further provides that the “lock-in” of the benefit option and survivor election occurs when the first payment becomes due and the payment has occurred rather than when the first check is cashed.

Part VI adds exclusive benefit language to the DBP trust fund, stating the assets of the fund shall only be used for the exclusive benefit of persons entitled to benefits under the DBP.

Part VII provides that if the recipient of a survivor’s alternate benefit under TSERS, LGERS, or LRS dies before payments equal the amount of accumulated contributions, the remainder is paid to the recipient’s estate.

Part VIII provides a safe harbor for the repayment of a benefit overpayment caused by administrative error of the Retirement Systems Division. A withholding of not less than 25% of the net retirement allowance until the amount has been repaid will be considered to meet the repayment requirements. Previously, up to 100% of the net retirement allowance was being withheld.

Section: 3

Title: **S.L. 2023-111, Gender Transition/Minors**

Summary: Prohibits use of State funds for gender transition procedures, but exempts the SHP from this prohibition. A U.S. District Court ruling currently requires the SHP to cover these procedures.

Section: 3A

Title: **S.L. 2023-128, Protect Our Students Act.-AB**

Summary: Expands the scope of conduct that will result in a felony forfeiture of a TSERS or LGERS member's pension to include conduct that mandates revocation of a certification or professional license required to maintain employment in the position held by the member when the offense was committed.

Other SHP Changes

Article 3B of Chapter 135 of the General Statutes gives broad authority to the State Treasurer and the SHP Board of Trustees to set premiums and benefit provisions. The Treasurer and Board did not change any out-of-pocket amounts for the 2023 calendar plan year.

[This page intentionally blank.]

Appendices

State of North Carolina
Full-time Equivalent Position Counts by GAAP Fund Type
(December 2022)

	General Fund ¹		Highway Fund		Enterprise Fund	Institutional Fund	Internal Service Fund	Special Fund ⁵	Trust Fund	Total by Sector
	Appropriated	Receipt	Appropriated	Receipt ²						
Government Sector										
State Government										
UNC System ³	34,809.30	2,099.43	-	-	283.95	20,281.43	-	-	10,735.44	68,209.55
Justice and Public Safety	31,905.15	880.95	15.53	-	100.00	-	339.28	1,008.14	-	34,249.04
Health & Human Services	6,419.09	11,221.44	-	-	-	-	2.00	789.00	-	18,431.52
General Government	3,534.77	1,282.20	-	71.20	7.00	-	1,295.95	416.75	41.10	6,648.97
Natural & Economic Resources	4,109.92	2,004.06	-	77.44	727.93	-	-	1,945.56	210.25	9,075.16
Education (State Administration)	899.15	365.57	-	-	-	-	-	0.21	-	1,264.92
Transportation	-	-	5,612.50	5,808.50	-	-	-	-	-	11,421.00
Sub-total	81,677.36	17,853.65	5,628.03	5,957.14	1,118.88	20,281.43	1,637.23	4,159.66	10,986.80	149,300.17
Local Education										
Public Schools ^{3,4}	152,558.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152,558.41
Community Colleges ³	16,773.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,773.70
Sub-total	169,332.11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,332.11
Total by GAAP Fund Type	251,009.47	17,853.65	5,628.03	5,957.14	1,118.88	20,281.43	1,637.23	4,159.66	10,986.80	318,632.28

Notes:

- 1) Includes 48.46 positions and \$11.6 million in salaries budgeted in Reserve budget codes.
- 2) Includes receipt supported positions (801 positions, \$51.1 million total salary) and work order positions (4,606 positions, \$275.0 million total salary) in Highway Fund Budget Codes.
- 3) Includes allotment adjustments based on projected enrollment changes for the 2022-23 fiscal year.
- 4) The total number contains some non-FTE counts that may slightly overstate the overall total position count.
- 5) The FTE count represented in this table may not match department-level FTE tables included in the Committee Report. Department-level FTE tables are based on the Certified Budget while this table is based on a survey of budgeted positions completed in December 2022. FTE counts may vary due to a variety of factors including different reporting dates and failure to eliminate un-budgeted vacant positions.

Source: Survey of State Agencies and Other State-funded Institutions, Fiscal Research Division, NC General Assembly, Office of State Budget and Management, December 2022

North Carolina General Fund Operating Appropriations
(Excludes Local Government Shared Revenues/Reimbursements)

Fiscal Year	Total Current Operations		Education							Health & Human Services		All Other	
	\$		Public Schools	%	Community Colleges	%	University	%	as % of Total	\$	as % of Total	\$	as % of Total
2013-14	Authorization	20,602,828,645	7,920,136,315	38.4%	1,028,960,649	5.0%	2,604,213,664	12.6%	56.1%	4,997,660,184	24.3%	4,051,857,833	19.7%
	Expenditure	20,206,236,943	7,767,677,973	38.4%	1,015,960,648	5.0%	2,572,757,241	12.7%	56.2%	4,893,648,871	24.2%	3,956,192,210	19.6%
	Reversion	396,591,702	152,458,342	38.4%	13,000,001	3.3%	31,456,423	7.9%	49.7%	104,011,313	26.2%	95,665,623	24.1%
	% Unexpended	1.9%	1.9%		1.3%		1.2%			2.1%		2.4%	
2014-15	Authorization	21,068,550,145	8,171,076,809	38.8%	1,050,054,665	5.0%	2,649,078,486	12.6%	56.3%	5,153,880,706	24.5%	4,044,459,479	19.2%
	Expenditure	20,652,893,007	8,047,204,932	39.0%	1,042,254,665	5.0%	2,617,666,491	12.7%	56.7%	5,010,775,878	24.3%	3,934,991,041	19.1%
	Reversion	415,657,138	123,871,877	29.8%	7,800,000	1.9%	31,411,995	7.6%	39.2%	143,104,828	34.4%	109,468,438	26.3%
	% Unexpended	2.0%	1.5%		0.7%		1.2%			2.8%		2.7%	
2015-16	Authorization	21,717,958,405	8,516,954,437	39.2%	1,068,877,252	4.9%	2,745,360,801	12.6%	56.8%	5,126,486,911	23.6%	4,260,279,004	19.6%
	Expenditure	21,188,365,990	8,343,571,235	39.4%	1,064,979,479	5.0%	2,733,406,486	12.9%	57.3%	4,837,156,439	22.8%	4,209,252,351	19.9%
	Reversion	529,592,415	173,383,202	32.7%	3,897,773	0.7%	11,954,315	2.3%	35.7%	289,330,472	54.6%	51,026,653	9.6%
	% Unexpended	2.4%	2.0%		0.4%		0.4%			5.6%		1.2%	
2016-17	Authorization	22,415,365,090	8,777,100,557	39.2%	1,101,634,822	4.9%	2,863,688,973	12.8%	56.8%	5,025,567,739	22.4%	4,647,372,999	20.7%
	Expenditure	22,058,725,238	8,623,281,672	39.1%	1,097,702,331	5.0%	2,858,903,446	13.0%	57.0%	4,918,365,841	22.3%	4,560,471,948	20.7%
	Reversion	356,639,852	153,818,885	43.1%	3,932,491	1.1%	4,785,527	1.3%	45.6%	107,201,898	30.1%	86,901,051	24.4%
	% Unexpended	1.6%	1.8%		0.4%		0.2%			2.1%		1.9%	
2017-18	Authorization	22,980,769,893	9,046,532,008	39.4%	1,125,076,615	4.9%	2,939,585,655	12.8%	57.1%	5,252,215,552	22.9%	4,617,360,063	20.1%
	Expenditure	22,696,601,670	8,893,172,272	39.2%	1,122,647,237	4.9%	2,937,146,224	12.9%	57.1%	5,175,353,038	22.8%	4,568,282,900	20.1%
	Reversion	284,168,223	153,359,736	54.0%	2,429,378	0.9%	2,439,431	0.9%	55.7%	76,862,514	27.0%	49,077,163	17.3%
	% Unexpended	1.2%	1.7%		0.2%		0.1%			1.5%		1.1%	
2018-19	Authorization	23,951,086,399	9,545,342,912	39.9%	1,185,784,027	5.0%	3,110,023,760	13.0%	57.8%	5,356,501,363	22.4%	4,753,434,337	19.8%
	Expenditure	23,664,057,045	9,398,849,488	39.7%	1,177,657,568	5.0%	3,105,688,646	13.1%	57.8%	5,272,620,888	22.3%	4,709,240,455	19.9%
	Reversion	287,029,354	146,493,424	51.0%	8,126,459	2.8%	4,335,114	1.5%	55.4%	83,880,475	29.2%	44,193,882	15.4%
	% Unexpended	1.2%	1.5%		0.7%		0.1%			1.6%		0.9%	
2019-20	Authorization	24,406,816,820	9,754,717,896	40.0%	1,212,260,996	5.0%	3,120,235,848	12.8%	57.7%	5,486,137,975	22.5%	4,833,464,105	19.8%
	Expenditure	24,061,965,313	9,663,572,423	40.2%	1,188,516,464	4.9%	3,117,912,171	13.0%	58.1%	5,332,171,220	22.2%	4,759,793,034	19.8%
	Reversion	344,851,507	91,145,473	26.4%	23,744,532	6.9%	2,323,677	0.7%	34.0%	153,966,755	44.6%	73,671,071	21.4%
	% Unexpended	1.4%	0.9%		2.0%		0.1%			2.8%		1.5%	
2020-21	Authorization	24,317,466,876	9,987,410,026	41.1%	1,229,581,496	5.1%	3,152,715,849	13.0%	59.1%	5,719,927,548	23.5%	4,227,831,957	17.4%
	Expenditure	23,794,242,740	9,839,135,842	41.4%	1,195,070,696	5.0%	3,142,391,759	13.2%	59.6%	5,442,278,900	22.9%	4,175,365,544	17.5%
	Reversion	523,224,136	148,274,184	28.3%	34,510,800	6.6%	10,324,090	2.0%	36.9%	277,648,648	53.1%	52,466,413	10.0%
	% Unexpended	2.2%	1.5%		2.8%		0.3%			4.9%		1.2%	
2021-22	Authorization	26,080,976,282	10,602,387,352	40.7%	1,316,388,884	5.0%	3,479,266,410	13.3%	59.0%	5,820,695,385	22.3%	4,862,238,251	18.6%
	Expenditure	25,793,446,061	10,587,217,117	41.0%	1,307,874,612	5.1%	3,458,622,995	13.4%	59.5%	5,709,683,357	22.1%	4,730,047,980	18.3%
	Reversion	287,530,221	15,170,235	5.3%	8,514,272	3.0%	20,643,415	7.2%	15.4%	111,012,028	38.6%	132,190,271	46.0%
	% Unexpended	1.1%	0.1%		0.6%		0.6%			1.9%		2.7%	
2022-23	Authorization	27,928,412,497	11,277,841,345	40.4%	1,358,430,245	4.9%	3,844,541,400	13.8%	59.0%	6,548,320,542	23.4%	4,899,278,965	17.5%
	Expenditure	26,755,287,361	10,916,556,715	40.8%	1,353,265,664	5.1%	3,813,352,461	14.3%	60.1%	6,264,839,451	23.4%	4,407,273,070	16.5%
	Reversion	1,173,125,136	361,284,630	30.8%	5,164,581	0.4%	31,188,939	2.7%	33.9%	283,481,091	24.2%	492,005,895	41.9%
	% Unexpended	4.2%	3.2%		0.4%		0.8%			4.3%		10.0%	

Actual General Fund Tax Revenues Collected by Major Schedules

Fiscal Year	Individual Income	Corporate Income	Total Income Tax	Sales & Use	Franchise	Inheritance	Alcohol	Insurance	Cigarette/ Tobacco	Other	Total Tax Revenue
1990-91	3,534,474,150	493,213,262	4,027,687,412	1,682,340,881	372,888,415	76,790,835	153,753,340	193,240,504	15,190,478	170,613,312	6,692,505,177
1991-92	3,583,017,675	606,195,418	4,189,213,093	2,161,362,545	406,952,650	87,676,257	158,075,821	203,829,955	40,362,907	190,972,381	7,438,445,609
1992-93	3,992,016,392	429,848,526	4,421,864,918	2,344,073,330	419,986,494	89,618,065	159,142,463	198,811,590	42,880,901	206,638,799	7,883,016,560
1993-94	4,254,506,549	487,796,660	4,742,303,209	2,578,846,239	439,287,031	106,533,229	161,133,617	219,439,488	37,925,056	231,287,887	8,516,756,756
1994-95	4,665,474,733	649,389,838	5,314,864,571	2,781,683,390	458,058,989	109,865,448	163,188,783	236,215,989	44,635,750	257,303,136	9,365,816,056
1995-96	4,800,034,948	673,837,774	5,473,872,722	2,958,132,813	355,918,036	112,912,290	145,517,853	242,652,553	46,697,736	123,051,226	9,458,755,229
1996-97	5,329,990,261	717,750,574	6,047,740,835	3,127,673,443	387,811,674	132,068,325	150,208,567	258,503,720	46,677,349	88,463,564	10,239,147,477
1997-98	6,028,870,217	696,338,557	6,725,208,774	3,255,372,048	407,256,555	138,124,663	153,723,510	283,763,234	47,177,218	81,820,518	11,092,446,520
1998-99	6,606,500,278	848,509,669	7,455,009,947	3,376,206,664	409,558,340	169,935,220	158,026,529	291,230,879	44,852,542	60,443,782	11,965,263,904
1999-00	7,080,106,177	903,241,974	7,983,348,151	3,354,897,708	306,979,197	163,327,319	166,372,353	273,367,118	43,663,205	99,023,458	12,390,978,509
2000-01	7,391,342,524	460,315,086	7,851,657,610	3,435,558,577	580,431,850	123,165,443	172,698,910	305,791,331	42,025,877	61,729,813	12,573,059,410
2001-02	7,134,629,832	409,322,539	7,543,952,371	3,705,769,832	446,270,680	104,750,885	174,644,725	340,785,358	41,531,347	86,955,816	12,444,661,014
2002-03	7,088,526,873	840,499,824	7,929,026,697	3,922,821,877	429,128,005	112,504,407	170,896,551	408,873,354	41,998,713	101,981,180	13,117,230,784
2003-04	7,509,898,086	776,964,847	8,286,862,932	4,222,201,842	445,294,486	128,479,443	182,392,509	423,405,050	43,732,769	98,357,842	13,830,726,874
2004-05	8,409,288,618	1,193,529,164	9,602,817,782	4,477,159,178	498,681,391	135,211,344	189,308,658	431,664,202	42,981,044	99,734,304	15,477,557,903
2005-06	9,400,167,970	1,204,102,940	10,604,270,911	4,893,911,220	477,055,108	133,379,473	200,845,242	431,729,295	171,636,758	107,687,797	17,020,515,803
2006-07	10,507,966,531	1,451,399,198	11,959,365,728	4,995,570,841	531,412,140	161,586,810	212,608,231	475,545,413	241,174,320	134,862,870	18,712,126,352
2007-08	10,902,299,190	1,111,668,852	12,013,968,042	4,981,673,149	574,460,805	158,764,850	225,125,416	492,698,607	237,377,533	148,169,515	18,832,237,918
2008-09	9,470,172,885	835,544,512	10,305,717,397	4,677,947,376	651,938,670	104,256,014	228,458,572	466,601,945	227,056,891	117,102,169	16,779,079,034
2009-10	9,047,605,408	1,197,865,423	10,245,470,831	5,565,043,256	724,451,377	71,905,766	282,316,942	486,848,660	251,730,957	117,269,515	17,745,037,304
2010-11	9,734,868,036	1,013,546,433	10,748,414,469	5,871,669,069	607,500,353	23,755,446	275,193,609	480,134,608	265,270,142	108,179,023	18,380,116,720
2011-12	10,272,136,381	1,132,871,164	11,405,007,545	5,257,585,406	612,527,735	58,102,538	287,363,097	460,440,592	270,900,735	111,165,854	18,463,093,503
2012-13	10,953,140,820	1,191,730,504	12,144,871,325	5,294,146,987	660,141,126	111,430,080	298,639,842	521,509,351	255,400,938	114,541,898	19,400,681,546
2013-14	10,272,358,828	1,356,856,207	11,629,215,034	5,566,518,176	697,012,493	19,275,568	305,994,895	440,922,114	255,532,320	170,742,441	19,085,213,041
2014-15	11,078,522,431	1,327,688,128	12,406,210,560	6,252,023,175	544,122,153	2,989,335	318,729,834	510,676,294	248,534,095	147,842,788	20,431,128,234
2015-16	11,905,157,743	1,058,215,438	12,963,373,181	6,559,483,149	524,368,294	4,358,180	340,096,582	485,088,157	257,433,563	157,700,777	21,291,901,883
2016-17	11,969,650,952	752,173,350	12,721,824,302	7,003,963,702	748,077,119	709,623	353,603,883	492,097,801	261,751,586	155,136,600	21,737,164,616
2017-18	12,517,540,917	739,045,212	13,256,586,129	7,337,447,300	669,046,241	10,624,179	371,120,312	566,105,324	260,291,576	164,690,042	22,635,911,103
2018-19	13,165,953,194	830,454,523	13,996,407,717	7,751,295,817	749,623,570	388,896	395,860,875	553,678,933	257,163,750	132,329,886	23,836,749,444
2019-20	12,414,699,339	657,759,371	13,072,458,709	7,820,595,054	645,950,515	1,168,439	410,611,503	656,153,555	251,945,610	136,812,912	22,995,696,297
2020-21	15,822,560,570	1,511,456,066	17,334,016,635	9,023,590,536	869,825,839	32,327	492,591,588	692,648,073	265,173,767	169,267,961	28,847,146,726
2021-22	17,567,612,870	1,625,838,651	19,193,451,521	10,200,703,015	888,282,635	173,009	521,200,049	972,343,463	251,570,313	207,323,034	32,235,047,039
2022-23	16,762,456,948	1,634,954,210	18,397,411,158	10,801,179,731	847,952,601	0	544,676,486	1,148,118,528	268,907,968	174,656,920	32,182,903,392

Savings Reserve

Fiscal Year	Prior Fiscal Year Savings Reserve Balance	Transfer to Savings Reserve	Withdrawals and Adjustments	Savings Reserve Account Balance	Statutory Goal *
2017-18	1,838,212,272	0	10,799,585	1,849,011,857	2,532,936,255 (11.3%)
2018-19	1,849,011,857	221,542,959	(816,255,230)	1,254,299,586	2,504,903,918 (10.9%)
2019-20	1,254,299,586	36,555,000	(121,585,594)	1,169,268,992	2,610,668,417 (10.9%)
2020-21	1,169,268,992	877,717,564	(65,000,000)	1,981,986,556	2,660,343,033 (10.9%)
2021-22	1,981,986,556	1,134,006,723	0	3,115,993,279	2,723,556,290 (11.2%)
2022-23	3,115,993,279	1,634,006,722	0	4,750,000,001	3,077,555,201 (11.8%)
2023-24	4,750,000,001	0	1,113	4,750,001,114	3,267,624,262 (11.7%)
Est. 2024-25	4,750,001,114	125,000,000	0	4,875,001,114	

* Pursuant to S.L. 2017-5, Strengthen Savings Reserve, OSBM and the Fiscal Research Division (FRD) are required to jointly develop a methodology to evaluate the adequacy of the Savings Reserve based on the historical volatility of North Carolina’s General Fund tax structure and recommend a Savings Reserve target balance “...sufficient to cover 2 years of need for 9 out of 10 scenarios involving a decline in General Fund revenue from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year.” The recommended balance is required to be expressed as a percentage of prior-year General Fund operating budget appropriations.

Notes

- A** Pursuant to G.S. 142-15.4 and G.S. 142-96, which require any savings from refinancing of general obligation and special indebtedness to be placed in the Savings Reserve if, and to the extent that, the balance of the Savings Reserve remains below the recommended goal, \$10.8 million in funds were transferred.

- B** Funding of \$1,113 was returned from the Department of Commerce to the Hurricane Floyd Reserve, pursuant to Section 3 of S.L. 1999-463, Hurricane Floyd Recovery Act of 1999, those funds revert to the Savings Reserve.

